

**Land to the south of Church Farm &
land to the east of The Channel
Somersham
Suffolk**

Archaeological Evaluation

VOLUME 1: REPORT



for:
Enso Energy Ltd

CA Project: SU0288

CA Report: SU0288_2

OASIS ID: cotswold2-423100

HER Ref: SSH 041 and BUS 019

February 2022



Land to the south of Church Farm & land to the east of The Channel Somersham Suffolk

Archaeological Evaluation

VOLUME 1: REPORT

CA Project: SU0288

CA Report: SU0288_2

OASIS ID: cotswold2-423100

HER Ref: SSH 041 and BUS 019

Document Control Grid						
Revision	Date	Author	Checked by	Status	Reasons for revision	Approved by
1	08.02.2022	RS; TS; AKW	APS	Draft	–	APS
2	22.02.2022	RS; TS; AKW	APS	Final	Curator review	APS

This report is confidential to the client. Cotswold Archaeology accepts no responsibility or liability to any third party to whom this report, or any part of it, is made known. Any such party relies upon this report entirely at their own risk. No part of this report may be reproduced by any means without permission.

Cirencester Building 11 Kemble Enterprise Park Cirencester Gloucestershire GL7 6BQ t. 01285 771 022	Milton Keynes Unit 8, The IO Centre Fingle Drive, Stonebridge Milton Keynes Buckinghamshire MK13 0AT t. 01908 564 660	Andover Stanley House Walworth Road Andover Hampshire SP10 5LH t. 01264 347 630	Suffolk Unit 5, Plot 11 Maitland Road Lion Barn Industrial Estate Needham Market Suffolk IP6 8NZ t. 01449 900 120
e. enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk			

VOLUME 1: REPORT

CONTENTS

SUMMARY	7
1. INTRODUCTION.....	9
2. ARCHAEOLOGICAL BACKGROUND.....	11
3. AIMS AND OBJECTIVES.....	13
4. METHODOLOGY.....	13
5. RESULTS.....	15
6. THE FINDS	60
7. THE BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE	81
8. DISCUSSION.....	87
9. CA PROJECT TEAM.....	94
10. REFERENCES.....	94

VOLUME 2: APPENDICES

Appendix A: Context Descriptions

Appendix B: The Finds

Appendix C: The Palaeoenvironmental Evidence

Appendix D: OASIS Report Form

Appendix E: Written Scheme of Investigation

VOLUME 3: ILLUSTRATIONS

Fig. 1 Site location plan (1:25,000)

Fig. 2 Overall trench plan, showing Areas 1-7 (1:12,500)

Fig. 3 Overall trench plan Area 1, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)

Fig. 4 Trench 2: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 5 Trench 4: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 6 Trench 8: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 7 Trench 12: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 8 Overall trench plan Area 2, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)

Fig. 9 Trench 25: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 10 Trench 31: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 11 Trench 33: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 12 Trench 34: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 13 Trench 35: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 14 Trench 36: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 15 Trench 37: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 16 Trench 38: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 17 Trench 38: section and photograph (1:20)

Fig. 18 Trench 39: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 19 Overall trench plan Area 3, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)

Fig. 20 Trench 43: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 21 Trench 44: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 22 Trench 48: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 23 Trench 48: sections and photographs (1:20)

Fig. 24 Trench 50: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

-
- Fig. 25 Trench 52: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 26 Overall trench plan Area 4, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 27 Trench 54: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 28 Trench 54: photograph
- Fig. 29 Trench 57: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 30 Trench 59: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 31 Trench 60: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 32 Trench 60: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 33 Overall trench plan Area 5, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 34 Overall trench plan Area 6, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 35 Trench 68: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 36 Trench 69: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 37 Trench 70: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 38 Trench 76: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 39 Trench 77: plan, sections and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 40 Trench 78: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 41 Trench 78: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 42 Trench 79: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 43 Trench 80: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 44 Trench 81: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 45 Trench 81: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 46 Trench 82: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 47 Trench 83: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 48 Trench 83: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 49 Trench 83: section and photographs (1:20)

-
- Fig. 50 Trench 84: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 51 Trench 84: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 52 Trench 85: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 53 Trench 86: plan, section and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 54 Trench 86: section and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 55 Trench 87: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 56 Trench 88: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 57 Trench 88: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 58 Trench 89: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 59 Trench 91: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 60 Trench 91: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 61 Trench 93: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 62 Trench 93: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 63 Overall trench plan Area 7.1 (northern half), showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 64 Overall trench plan Area 7.1 (southern half), showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 65 Trench 94: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 66 Trench 98: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 67 Trench 101: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 68 Trench 104: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 69 Trench 105: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 70 Trench 108: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 71 Overall trench plan Area 7.2, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 72 Trench 118: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 73 Trench 120: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 74 Trench 120: section and photograph (1:20)

-
- Fig. 75 Trench 121: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 76 Trench 122: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 77 Trench 122: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 78 Trench 123: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 79 Trench 126: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 80 Trench 128: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 81 Overall trench plan Area 7.3 (northern half), showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 82 Overall trench plan Area 7.3 (southern half), showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 83 Trench 131: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 84 Trench 132: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 85 Trench 133: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 86 Trench 134: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 87 Trench 135: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 88 Trench 135: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 89 Trench 136: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 90 Trench 136: section and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 91 Trench 137: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 92 Trench 137: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 93 Trench 139: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 94 Trench 141: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 95 Trench 142: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 96 Trench 144: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 97 Trench 145: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 98 Trench 146: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 99 Trench 153: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

-
- Fig. 100 Trench 156: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 101 Trench 157: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 102 Trench 159: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 103 Trench 159: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 104 Trench 160: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 105 Trench 167: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 106 Trench 168: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 107 Trench 169: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 108 Trench 170: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 109 Trench 171: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 110 Trench 172: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 111 Trench 173: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 112 Trench 174: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

SUMMARY

Project name:	Land to the south of Church Farm (SSH 041) Land to the east of The Channel (BUS 019)
Location:	Somersham, Suffolk, IP8 4PN Burstall, Suffolk, IP8 4JL
NGR:	SSH 041 centred at NGR: 608670 247000 BUS 019 centred at NGR: 608971 246170
Type:	Evaluation
Date:	9 August – 20 October 2021
Planning reference:	SSH 041 ref. DC/20/05895 BUS 019 ref. DC/21/00060
OASIS ID:	cotswold2-423100
Location of Archive:	To be deposited with Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service (SCCAS) and the Archaeology Data Service (ADS)
Site Code:	SSH 041 and BUS 019

In August and September 2021, Cotswold Archaeology carried out an archaeological evaluation of Land to the south of Church Farm, Somersham, Suffolk and Land to the east of The Channel, Burstall, Suffolk. A total of 175 trenches were excavated across seven areas.

The trial trenching revealed evidence for an extensive early to high medieval agricultural landscape across the majority of the evaluated areas, with some limited indication of earlier (prehistoric to Roman), and later activity also encountered.

There was varying correlation across the evaluation area between the features encountered in the trenches and the results of a preceding geophysical survey, with larger features such as trackways, enclosures, and field boundaries generally identified in the majority of cases. Discrete features were generally not identified by the geophysical survey with the same level of accuracy, although this is not unexpected given the technique and the typically smaller size of such features.

The levels and complexity of the archaeological remains varied between the separate areas, with Areas 2-4 revealing moderate levels of archaeology and Areas 6 and 7 containing more complex remains. Areas 1 and 5 contained very few remains.

Evidence for the archaeological occupation and utility of the landscape across all land parcels predominately came from the medieval period, in the form of field boundaries, enclosures and associated occupation features. Some limited evidence was seen for prehistoric and Roman activity, in the form of later Bronze Age to Early Iron Age remains in Area 4 and a seemingly isolated Bronze Age pit in Area 6 and a number of residual pottery sherds in later features. Virtually no evidence for Roman period activity was identified, although the small number of pottery sherds of this date that were recovered do at least indicate a presence in the landscape during this period, although any focus of activity appears to lay outside the areas investigated. Similarly, the early and middle Saxon period is poorly represented, again with just a few sherds recovered from this period and almost entirely as residual material in later features.

For the most part activity within the Site appears to have its origins in the later Saxon period, with subsequent activity throughout the high medieval period suggestive of the presence of a number of small to moderately sized farmsteads in an agricultural landscape. Evidence was encountered in Areas 2, 3, 6 and 7 in particular for activity between the 11th to 14th centuries, including crop processing and small scale industrial activity/metalworking. In addition to cattle, sheep/goat and pig faunal remains, marine shells as well as nutshells and berry seeds were also encountered in moderate quantities, suggesting some dietary variation and the exploitation of a variety of food sources, both local and those presumably traded from the coast, most likely via the River Orwell.

Beyond the 14th century however, activity within the area appears to have been scaled back considerably, coinciding with a much wider trend during this period of settlement shrinkage and abandonment caused by the widespread zoonotic diseases, famine and plague of the first half of the century, with only Area 6 and possibly, and to a lesser extent, Area 7 providing evidence suggestive of continuing habitation as opposed to ongoing agricultural management of the landscape, as was seen in areas 2 and 4 for example. Evidence of continuing habitation and a pastoral element to the use of the landscape is provided by the recovery of animal bone indicative of the initial stages butchery and carcass processing recovered from features of post-medieval date in Area 6.

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. In August and September 2021, Cotswold Archaeology (CA) carried out an archaeological evaluation of land to the south of Church Farm, Somersham, Suffolk (centred at NGR: 608670 247000) and land to the east of The Channel, Burstall, Suffolk (centred at NGR: 608971 246170). This evaluation was undertaken for Enso Energy Ltd.
- 1.2. Babergh and Mid Suffolk District Councils have received a set of planning applications (ref: DC/20/05895 and DC/21/00060) for the *installation of renewable energy generating station, comprising ground-mounted photovoltaic solar arrays and battery-based electricity storage containers together with substation, inverter/transformer stations, site access, internal access tracks, security measures, access gates, other ancillary infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity enhancements including Nature Areas.*
- 1.3. The application site has previously been the subject of desk-based assessment, walkover, and geophysical surveys to inform a Cultural Heritage chapter within the Environmental Statement submitted in support of the application (Headland 2020). On this basis, Suffolk County Council Archaeological Services (SCCAS), in their capacity as archaeological advisors to the Local Planning Authority (LPA), have advised that a targeted trial trench evaluation of parts of the proposed development area should be undertaken to further inform determination of the planning application.
- 1.4. The scope of this evaluation was set out in a *Brief for a Trenched Archaeological Evaluation at Land to the South of Church Farm, Somersham*, issued by the SCCAS on 16th April 2021 (SCCAS 2021a), the scope of which was subsequently revised in correspondence between SCCAS and CA on 18th May 2021. A Written Scheme of Investigation (WSI) was subsequently prepared by CA (2021) and approved by SCCAS.
- 1.5. The evaluation was also undertaken in line with the *Standard and guidance: Archaeological field evaluation* (ClfA 2014; updated 2020), the *SCC Requirements for Trenched Archaeological Evaluation* (SCCAS 2021b), the *EAA Standards for Field Archaeology in the East of England* (Gurney 2003), the *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment (MORPHE): Project Planning Note 3*

(English Heritage 2008), and the *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment (MORPHE): Project Manager's Guide* (EH 2006).

The site

- 1.6. The Site is located at OS Grid Reference 608200 246600 (the approximate centre of the Site) and for planning purposes has been subdivided into two main parcels, a northern parcel comprising fields 1 to 3 and a southern parcel comprising fields 4 to 6. The village of Somersham is located to the north of the site and the village of Flowton located between the two solar array areas. Burstalhill village is to the south, while Bramford and Ipswich are located approximately 3.3km and 5km to the east respectively. Field 5, the southern-most area of the Site, falls within the administrative area of Babergh District Council and the remainder of the Site is within the administrative area of Mid Suffolk District Council. The full extent of the proposed development site is approximately 102ha, although only approximately 23.52ha were subject to trial trench evaluation at this stage.
- 1.7. The Site is situated within a predominantly agricultural landscape that has seen considerable boundary loss in the second half of the 20th century. Some mature hedgerows, wooded shelter belts and small parcels of woodland are present in both main parcels, while the west boundary to the south parcel includes a watercourse running broadly north-north-west to south-south-east along the edge of The Channel (road).
- 1.8. The northern part of the application site, between Flowton and Somersham, is listed as having superficial deposits of Lowestoft Formation – Diamicton formed up to two million years ago in the Quaternary Period in a local environment previously dominated by ice age conditions. The underlying bedrock comprises clay, silt and sand of the Thanet Formation and Lambeth Group (undifferentiated) (BGS2022). The southern part of the application area, to the south of the village of Flowton, is listed as having superficial deposits of Lowestoft Formation – Diamicton, while Lowestoft Formation deposits of sand and gravel are recorded to either side of the watercourse running alongside The Channel. The underlying bedrock again comprises clay, silt and sand of the Thanet Formation and Lambeth Group (undifferentiated) (BGS 2022).

2. ARCHAEOLOGICAL BACKGROUND

- 2.1. The application site has been the subject of a desk-based assessment, walkover and geophysical survey (Headland 2020a) undertaken to inform the Cultural Heritage chapter of the Environmental Statement submitted in support of the application. The following section is taken from those sources and pertains directly to the application site itself; further information regarding the archaeological background to the wider site area can be found in the Environmental Statement. For the purposes of the Cultural Heritage chapter the proposed development area was divided into 6 fields, as shown on Figure 7.2 of the Cultural Heritage chapter (Headland 2020b), with fields 1 to 3 located to the north of Flowton and fields 4 to 6 to the south of the village. A Historic Environment Record (HER) search was also carried out to inform this report.
- 2.2. The Suffolk HER records evidence of prehistoric, Romano-British, medieval and postmedieval activity within the Study Area used to inform the Environmental Statement Cultural Heritage chapter, although prior to the geophysical survey undertaken to support the current application only very limited archaeological work had taken place within the application site itself, as a consequence of which very few known sites of archaeological interest are recorded in the proposed development area. However, archaeological works in the wider area, including works on the East Anglia One cable route, which ran from Bawdsey to Bramford, approximately 2km east of the scheme area, provided evidence of occupation from the Neolithic through later prehistory, the Romano-British, Anglo-Saxon and Medieval periods. Many of these sites were previously unknown but situated in a similar landscape setting to the current application site.
- 2.3. Only four known heritage assets are recorded within the application site itself. Three comprise findspots; two sherds of Roman pottery and a flint flake found during a walkover survey in advance of the Bramford to Wattisham pipeline and a single medieval coin and a lead weight. These are all recorded from Field 3, to the north-east of Flowton and south and south-west of Somersham (Headland 2020). The fourth comprises a ring ditch (SSH 001) located to north of Flowton, in Area 5. It is currently conjectured that the ring ditch represents the plough-levelled remains of a burial mound, situated in a landscape of multi-period settlement and occupation, recorded evidence for which includes cropmark and artefact scatters, overlooking the Orwell valley.

Prehistoric

- 2.4. Evidence for Prehistoric activity in the area is limited and represented by the findspots of a Bronze-Age socketed axe with crescentic blade head (FLW 002) and an Iron-Age gold quarter starter of Cunobelin (FLW 005) were found 730m south-west and 500m south-east from Area 6 respectively.

Roman

- 2.5. Some evidence for Roman activity has also been determined from findspots including a roman artefact scatter (FLW 005) which was identified approximately 470m south-east of Area 6. This consisted of coins including 3 denarii, one Commodus and one Septimus Severus, as well as four sherds of grey ware. A Roman key terminal and other metal finds were also identified approximately 620m southeast of Area 6.

Anglo-Saxon

- 2.6. Evidence from the Anglo-Saxon period include a sherd of Ipswich ware and a sherd of Thetford ware (FLW 010) was located approximately 320m west of the north corner of Area 7. Furthermore a coin of Charlemagne from the Middle Saxon period (701 AD to 849 AD) was found within a medieval artefact scatter (FLW 008) approximately 300m west of Area 7. These findspots are between 100 – 200m southeast of Flowton Grove (FLW 009) which may be significant.

Cropmarks

- 2.7. Undated cropmarks have been identified through aerial photography in a couple of locations. Firstly at SSH 011 were a broad but poorly defined ring ditch crop mark approximately 25m in diameter was identified and target by evaluation Area 5, and secondly at BLL 004 where rectilinear enclosures of unknown date were identified and lie approximately 250m south of Area 2.

Geophysical survey

- 2.8. The geophysical survey identified five areas of archaeological potential, comprising four areas of rectilinear enclosures, in Fields 1, 3, 5 and 6, and one area in field 6 containing two curvilinear features. In addition to the above, anomalies of likely archaeological origin were record fields 1, 3, 4 and 5, and interpreted as probable enclosure ditches of unknown date, potentially being medieval or post-medieval in date and related to the agrarian use of the landscape (Headland 2020).

3. AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

3.1. The general objective of the evaluation was to provide further information on the likely archaeological resource within the site, including its presence/absence, character, extent, date and state of preservation. This information will enable SCCAS to identify and assess the particular significance of any archaeological heritage assets within the site, consider the impact of the proposed development upon that significance and, if appropriate, develop strategies to avoid or minimise conflict between the conservation of those heritage assets and the development proposals. This process is in line with policies contained in the *National Planning Policy Framework* (MHCLG 2021).

3.2. The brief (SCCAS 2021) also states the specific aims of the evaluation were to:

- Ground-truth the geophysical survey results;
- Identify the date, approximate form and purpose of any archaeological deposit together with its likely extent, localised depth and quality of preservation;
- Evaluate the likely impact of past land uses, and the possible presence of masking colluvial/alluvial deposits;
- Establish the potential for the survival of environmental evidence;
- Establish the suitability of the area for development;
- Contribute to the baseline data in advance of application determination; and
- Provide sufficient information to construct an archaeological conservation strategy, dealing with preservation, the recording of archaeological deposits, working practices, timetables and orders of cost.

4. METHODOLOGY

4.1. The evaluation fieldwork comprised the excavation of 175no. trenches, each measuring 30m long by 2m wide, in the locations shown on Figure 2. This represents a c.4% sample, excluding service exclusion zones, of the approximate 23.52ha area requiring pre-determination trial trenching. The trenches were located to test

geophysical anomalies and to provide a representative sample of the remainder of these areas, as well as any fixed elements of the proposed scheme where flexibility in location or design would not be possible at a later date.

- 4.2. Trenches were set out on OS National Grid co-ordinates using Leica Captivate GPS. Overburden was stripped from the trenches by a mechanical excavator fitted with a toothless grading bucket. All machining was conducted under archaeological supervision to the top of the natural substrate, which was the level at which archaeological features were first encountered.
- 4.3. Archaeological features/deposits were investigated, planned and recorded in accordance with *CA Technical Manual 1: Fieldwork Recording Manual*.
- 4.4. Deposits were assessed for their palaeoenvironmental potential and samples were taken in accordance with *CA Technical Manual 2: The Taking and Processing of Environmental and Other Samples from Archaeological Sites*.
- 4.5. Artefacts were processed in accordance with *CA Technical Manual 3: Treatment of Finds Immediately after Excavation*.
- 4.6. CA will make arrangements with SCCAS for the deposition of the project archive and, subject to agreement with the legal landowner(s), the artefact collection. A digital archive will also be prepared and deposited with the Archaeology Data Service (ADS). The archives (museum and digital) will be prepared and deposited in accordance with the *Standard and guidance for the creation, compilation, transfer and deposition of archaeological archives* (ClfA 2014; updated October 2020), *Archaeological Archives in Suffolk, Guidelines for Preparation and Deposition* (SCCAS 2019), *Archaeological Archives: A Guide to Best Practice in Creation, Compilation, Transfer and Curation* (Archaeological Archives Forum 2007) and *Standard and Guide to Best Practice for Archaeological Archiving in Europe: EAC Guidelines 1* (Europae Archaeologia Consilium 2019).
- 4.7. A summary of information from this project, as set out in Appendix D, will be entered onto the OASIS online database of archaeological projects in Britain under reference number cotswold2-423100.

5. RESULTS

5.1. This section provides an overview of the evaluation results. Detailed summaries of the recorded contexts are given in Volume 2 Appendix A. Details of the artefactual material recovered from the site are given in Section 6 and Volume 2 Appendix B. Details of the environmental samples (palaeoenvironmental evidence) are given in Section 7 and Volume 2 Appendix C. All illustrations can be found in Volume 3.

Area 1 (Fig. 3)

5.2. Fifteen trenches (numbers 1- 15) were excavated in this area, with archaeology identified in four. Trenches 1, 3, 5-7, 9-11, and 13-15 revealed no archaeological remains and will not be discussed in detail below; context descriptions for all trenches can be found in Appendix A. The natural substrate in Area 1 was encountered a depth of around 0.38m and comprised pale yellow grey chalky clay with some gravel lenses. This was overlain directly by topsoil deposits of dark grey brown silty clay.

Trench 2 (Fig. 4)

5.3. A north-west/south-east aligned ditch terminus, 202, extended into trench 2 from the northern baulk section, measuring 1.12m wide and 0.26m deep, with concave sides and a flat base. A single fill (203) of mid orange clay contained no finds. The feature appeared to correlate with a faint linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey but was not observed in trench 3 to the south.

Trench 4 (Fig. 5)

5.4. Posthole 402 was located at the western end of the trench. The feature appeared circular in plan with very steep sides and an irregular base, measuring 0.42m in diameter and 0.17m deep. A surviving postpipe (403) filled by mid grey brown clay was surrounded by a packing fill (403) of dark brown grey clay.

5.5. Near the centre of the trench, north-west/south-east aligned ditch 0404 measured 0.78m wide and 0.52m deep, with steep straight sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single undated fill (405) comprising dark grey brown clay which produced fragments of cattle bone and shells. Some evidence for burning and iron ores was observed toward the base of the fill.

Trench 8 (Fig. 6)

5.6. Two parallel north/south aligned ditches were seen crossing the north-western half of the trench. The smaller, western-most of the two features, ditch 802, measured

0.51m wide, 0.24m deep, with concave sides and a concave base. A single sterile fill (803) comprised mid orange brown clay.

- 5.7. Ditch 804, just to the east, measured 2.2m wide and 0.24m deep, with gradually sloping sides and a flat base. A single naturally accumulated fill (805) of mid grey brown silty clay produced fragments of ceramic building material.

Trench 12 (Fig. 7)

- 5.8. Ditch 1202 was located in the eastern half of the trench and corresponded with the line of a now-removed post-medieval field boundary that was identified as a linear anomaly by the geophysical survey. The feature measured 1.52m wide and 0.90m deep, with steep sides and a flat base, and contained four fills. A basal fill (1203) of mid yellow grey silty clay was overlain by a deposit (1204) of dark grey brown silt. This in turn was sealed by another fill (1205) comprising a mid yellow grey clay. An upper fill (1206) comprised mid grey brown silty clay with frequent chalk and stone inclusions and produced a piece of lead offcut (Ra 1; 14.9g).

Area 2 (Fig. 8)

- 5.9. Twenty-four trenches were excavated in Area 2 (numbers 16 – 40), with archaeology identified in ten. Trenches 16-24, 26-30, and 40 revealed no archaeological remains and will not be discussed in detail below; context descriptions for all trenches can be found in Appendix A. The natural substrate in Area 2 was encountered at depths between 0.34m and 0.4m, and comprised deposits of mid orange grey silty clay and pale grey yellow chalky clay. This was overlain directly by topsoil comprising dark grey brown clayey silt. Correlation between the results of the geophysical survey and features seen in the trenches was moderate to poor, with a greater number of features identified than indicated by the geophysical survey, particularly in trenches 37 and 38.

Trench 25 (Fig. 9)

- 5.10. Ditch 2502 crossed the south-western half of the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment, measuring 2.40m wide and 0.63m deep with convex sides and flat base. The feature contained a single naturally accumulated fill (2503) comprising mid yellow grey clay with occasional charcoal inclusions. The ditch roughly aligns with a very faint linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey, and may represent a continuation of ditch 3502 in trench 35, to the north-west.

Trench 31 (Fig. 10)

- 5.11. Ditch 3102 was situated near the north-western end of the trench, orientated north-east/south-west. The feature measured 2.6m wide and in excess of 1.2m deep with convex sides; the base was not reached due to safety considerations. A basal fill (3102) of mid grey silty clay was overlain by a second deposit (3104) comprising mid brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks. This was sealed in turn by an upper fill (3105) of mid grey brown silty clay which produced a fragment of unidentifiable animal bone and pottery of 11th – 12th century date (4 sherds/16g).

Trench 32 (Fig. 8)

- 5.12. Ditch 3202 was partially exposed at the south-western end of the trench, representing a continuation of ditch 3706 in trench 37 just to the north-west, where the feature was investigated (see below). The visible fill (3203) comprised mid grey brown silty clay.

Trench 33 (Fig. 11)

- 5.13. Oval pit 3302 was partially exposed near the centre of trench 33, measuring 0.68m wide and 0.43m deep with a visible length of 1.62m, with moderately steep concave sides and an irregular base. A single fill (3303) comprising mid brown grey clay produced a single sherd (1g) of 13th – 14th century pottery and animal bone.
- 5.14. Just to the south-east, possible ditch 3304 was only partially exposed within the trench, running on a north-west/south-east alignment. The feature measured at least 0.73m wide and 0.36m deep, with moderately steep concave sides and a flat base. A single fill (3305) comprised mid grey brown clay.

Trench 34 (Fig. 12)

- 5.15. Ditch 3402 crossed the south-eastern end of the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 0.52m wide and 0.22m deep with steep straight sides and concave base. The single fill (3403) comprised dark grey silty clay and contained fragments of fired clay, shells, and pottery of broad 11th – 13th century date (1 sherd/5g).
- 5.16. Further to the north-west, oval pit 3404 was partially exposed, extending into the trench from the south-west. The visible extent of the feature measured 0.68m wide and 0.14m deep, with gradually sloping sides leading to a flat base. A single fill (3405) of dark grey brown silty clay produced fragments of animal bone, medieval pottery (1

sherd/26g), and fired clay (50 fragments/37g). A small number of barley grains were also recovered from a bulk soil sample taken from the fill.

- 5.17. Pit 3406 was located at the centre of the trench, appearing oval in plan with a length of 0.90m, width of 0.78m and depth of 0.10m. The undated feature contained a single fill (3407) of dark grey brown silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks which produced fragments of fired clay.

Trench 35 (Fig. 13)

- 5.18. Ditch 3502 crossed trench 35 on a north-west/south-east alignment, corresponding with a linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey that is likely to represent a former enclosure or field boundary. The ditch measured 1.98m wide and 0.64m deep, with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base, and contained a single fill (3503) of mid brown grey clay. Fragments of animal bone, and pottery of 15th – 16th century date (2 sherds/53g) were recovered from the fill, the late date of the pottery in contrast to the other material from area 2 suggesting the ditch was one of the last features in this area to go out of use.

Trench 36 (Fig. 14)

- 5.19. Ditch 3602 crossed the south-eastern end of trench 36 on a north-west/south-east alignment and appeared to correspond with a faint linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey. The feature measured 2.20m wide and 0.30m deep, with steep sides and a flat base, and contained a basal fill (3603) of mid yellow grey silty clay partially overlain by an upper deposit (3604) of mid brown grey silty clay. Both fills produced fragments of animal bone, while pottery of 11th to 13th century date (2 sherds/53g) and a possible quern stone fragment (1230g) were recovered from basal fill 3603.

Trench 37 (Fig. 15)

- 5.20. Pit 3702 was located in the north-eastern half of trench 37, measuring approximately 4.25m long, greater than 2m wide, and 0.68m deep, with near-vertical sides and a flat base. The feature contained a basal fill (3703) of mid grey brown silty clay containing medieval pottery (3 sherds/8g), overlain by a second deposit (3704) comprising mid grey brown silty clay with small sub-rounded to sub-angular stone inclusions. This in turn was sealed by an upper fill (3705) of mid brown grey silty clay with some charcoal inclusions which also produced fragments of animal bone and a

quantity of pottery (31 sherds/313g) in various fabrics that broadly suggest a 13th century date for the deposit.

5.21. Just to the north-east of pit 3702, intercutting ditches 3706 and 3711 crossed the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment. Ditch 3706, the earlier of the two features, measured 0.61m wide and 0.47m deep, with a steep surviving north-eastern side and a concave base. A basal fill (3706) of mid orange grey clay was sealed by another deposit (3708) comprising mid orange grey silty clay with some chalk inclusions. This in turn was sealed by a fill (3709) of mid grey brown silty clay, which was overlain by an upper fill (3710) of mid grey brown clayey silt.

5.22. Ditch 3706 was truncated on its south-western side by later ditch 3711, measuring 1.34m wide and 0.64m deep, with steep straight sides and a concave base. The feature contained a total of six fills, with a basal fill (3712) comprising light grey clay overlain by a second deposit (3713) of mid brown orange grey clay which produced a single fragment (6g) of pottery. This in turn was sealed by a layer of mid brown grey clay (3714), overlain by another fill (3715) comprised of dark grey silty clay with infrequent inclusions of chalk, stones and charcoal which produced some medieval pottery (2 sherds/5g). A lense of mid brown yellow clayey silt (3716) partially covered fill 3715, and was sealed in turn by an upper deposit (3717) which comprised grey brown clayey silt which produced a fragment of animal bone. Pottery recovered from contexts 3713 and 3715 again indicate a 13th – 14th century date.

Trench 38 (Fig. 16-17)

5.23. A total of six north-west/south-east aligned ditches were revealed in trench 38. Ditch 3802, located at the south-western end of the trench, measured 1.30m wide and 0.26m deep with steep sides and a flat base. A lower fill (3804) of mid grey brown silty clay produced fragments of animal bone and pottery (16 sherds/42g), and was overlaid by an upper deposit (3803) only visible in Section 38.1 which comprised dark brown grey silty clay. In Section 38.2, fill 3804 was overlain by a different deposit (3805) comprising mid yellow brown silty clay (Fig 16, section OO). Pottery suggests an 11th – 13th century date for the feature.

5.24. Just to the north-east, ditch 3806 ran parallel to 3802, measuring 0.70m wide and 0.40m deep with steep sides and a concave base. A single fill (3807) comprised mid orange brown silty clay with infrequent charcoal inclusions, and produced three worked flint flakes (3 flakes/27g) as well as a fragment of animal bone and a small

assemblage of pottery (4 sherds/39g) in a variety of fabrics that collectively suggest a 13th – 14th century date for the feature.

5.25. Small ditch 3813 was located near the centre of the trench, measuring 0.44m wide and 0.11m deep with moderately steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single naturally accumulated fill (3814) of light yellow brown silty clay which produced no finds.

5.26. Immediately to the north-east of 3813, parallel running ditch 3808 measured 0.96m wide and 0.40m deep with moderate concave sides and base. The ditch contained three fills; a basal fill (3809) comprising of mid yellow grey silty clay was overlain by a deposit of mid grey yellow silty clay (3810). This in turn was sealed by an upper fill (3811) of mid yellow brown silty clay.

5.27. In the north-eastern half of the trench was intercutting pit 3817 and ditch 3815, which ran across the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment. Ditch 3815, the earlier of the two features, measured 0.75m wide and 0.22m deep with steep straight sides and a concave base, and contained a single fill (3816) of light blue grey silty clay which produced fragments of animal bone and pottery (2 sherds/39g) of 13th – 14th century date.

5.28. Ditch 3815 was truncated on its north-eastern side by large possible pit 3817. The feature was only partially exposed within the trench, measuring 5.0m wide, greater than 2m wide, and 0.58m deep with moderately steep, straight sides and flat base. A slumping or dump deposit (3818) was visible along the south-west edge of the feature, comprising mid blue brown silty clay. This was overlain by an upper fill (3819) of mid grey brown silty clay which produced fragments of pottery (2 sherds/40g).

Trench 39 (Fig. 18)

5.29. Intercutting north-west/south-east aligned ditches 3902 and 3904 were revealed near the eastern end of trench 39. Ditch 3902, the earlier of the features, measured 0.62m wide, 0.34m deep with steep sides and a flat base, and contained a single fill (3902) of mid yellow brown silty clay.

5.30. The feature was truncated on its south-western side by later ditch 3904. This measured 0.73m wide and 0.16m deep, with steep sides and a slightly irregular base, and contained a single fill (3905) of mid red brown silty clay. A small

assemblage of pottery (5 sherds/39g) of 13th – 14th century date was recovered along with a single sherd of 15th – 16th C date. This material may have been intrusive or, alternatively, suggests that along with ditch 3502 this feature was one of the last to go out of use, possibly a century or longer after the bulk of the activity in this area had ceased.

Area 3 (Fig. 19)

5.31. Twelve trenches were excavated in this area (40-52), with archaeological remains identified in five. Trenches 41, 42, 45-47, 49, and 51 contained no archaeological features and will not be discussed in detail below; context descriptions for all trenches can be found in Appendix A. The natural substrate in Area 3 was encountered at depths between 0.38m and 0.44m and comprised bands of mid orange yellow silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay. This was overlain directly by topsoil deposits of mid grey brown silty clay.

Trench 43 (Fig. 20)

5.32. Ditch 4302 was revealed near the south-eastern end of trench 43, running on a north-east/south-west alignment. The feature measured 3.08 wide and greater than 1.2m deep, with moderately sloping sides; the base was not reached due to safety considerations. The ditch corresponds with a linear geophysical anomaly and is also visible on Ordnance Survey mapping as a former field boundary. Post-medieval/modern finds noted during hand excavation were not retained.

Trench 44 (Fig. 21)

5.33. Ditch 4402 crossed the north-eastern half of the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment, measuring 3.44m wide and 0.80m deep with a moderately sloped south-western side, stepped north-eastern side and a flat base. A single fill (4403) comprised mid orange brown silty clay, which produced pottery (1 sherd/1g) of 12th – 14th century date. A possible return for the feature was seen in trench 48 to the south.

5.34. Partially truncated ditch 4404 was located towards the south-west end of the trench, running on a north-west/south-east alignment. The feature measured 0.76m wide and 0.17m deep with moderately sloped sides and a concave base and contained a single fill (4405) of mid brown clay which produced no finds or dating evidence. The north-western half of the feature within the trench was truncated by medieval refuse pit 4406 (see below).

5.35. Pit 4406, located near the south-western end of the trench, was observed to cut earlier ditch 4404. The feature appeared oval in plan, measuring at least 2m long, 1.73m wide, and 0.45m deep with moderately sloping sides and a concave base. A basal fill (4407) comprised mid brown clay was sealed by an upper deposit (4408) of dark grey clay with frequent charcoal inclusions. Both deposits contained pottery of a late 13th – early 14th century date (4407 – 1 sherd/3g; 4408 – 52 sherds/355g), and a soil sample recovered from fill 4408 also contained wheat and barley grains as well as fragments of possible beans or peas. Fill 4408 also contained a quantity of fired clay (20 fragments/30g).

Trench 48 (Fig. 22-23)

5.36. A total of five ditches were investigated in trench 48. The easternmost feature, ditch 4802, was located towards the east end of the trench, running on a north-east/south-west alignment measuring 0.62m wide and 0.19m deep with moderately concave sides and a rounded base. A single fill (4803) comprising of mid grey brown clay produced no finds.

5.37. Just to the west, parallel running ditch 4804 measured 1.46m wide and 0.42m deep, with steep sides and a flat base, and contained a single fill (4805) of mottled mid brown silty clay, with some charcoal and stone inclusions, that contained pottery (30 sherds/186g) of broad 12th – 14th century date.

5.38. At the centre of the trench, large ditch 4806 was also aligned north-east/south-west, measuring 2.2m wide and 0.56m deep, with moderately steep sides and a narrow, flat base. The feature contained a lower fill (4807) of mid orange brown clay, sealed by an upper deposit (4808) comprising mid grey brown silty clay. Both deposits produced pottery (4807 – 8 sherds/25g; 4804 – 10 sherds/57g) of broad 12th – 14th century date with a 13th – 14th century date most likely for the feature.

5.39. North-west/south-east aligned shallow ditch or possible furrow 4809 was located near the western end of the trench, measuring 1.84m wide and 0.12m deep with gently sloped sides and a flat base. A single fill (4810) comprised mid grey brown silty clay and contained two fragments (24g) of medieval pottery.

5.40. At the western end of the trench, large ditch or possible pit 4811 was only partially revealed within the trench. The visible extent measured 2.98m wide and 0.8m deep, with moderately steep sides and a slightly concave base, and contained a lower fill

(4812) of mid grey and orange silty clay which produced shell fragments, overlain by an upper deposit (4813) comprising mid grey orange brown silty clay. Both contexts produced pottery in a variety of fabrics (4812 – 13 sherds/94g; 4813 – 26 sherds/82g), with a 13th-14th century date for the feature seeming most likely.

Trench 50 (Fig. 24)

- 5.41. Ditch 5003 was only partially exposed in the very north-western corner of the trench, running on a north-west/south-east alignment. The feature measured at least 2.60m wide and 0.42m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a concave base. The single fill (5004) comprised mid grey brown silty clay with infrequent flecks of ceramic building material and charcoal. The line of the ditch roughly corresponded with a strong linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey and is likely to represent a former field boundary.
- 5.42. Truncated pit 5005 was observed within the base of ditch 5003. The feature appeared sub-circular in plan, measuring 0.84m long, 0.60m wide and 0.30m deep with moderately sloping concave sides and base, and was filled by a single deposit (5006) of grey brown silty clay with infrequent flecks of ceramic building material. No finds were recovered.

Trench 52 (Fig. 25)

- 5.43. A single north-west/south-east aligned ditch 5202 was seen crossing the north-eastern half of trench 52, measuring 3.0m wide and 0.48m deep with moderately sloping sides and a concave base. The single fill (5203) comprised mid yellow brown silty clay from which a small quantity of medieval pottery (4 sherds/20g) was recovered (12th-14th c).

Area 4 (Fig. 26)

- 5.44. Nine trenches were excavated in this area (53-61), with archaeological features identified in four. Trenches 55, 56, 58, and 61 contained no archaeological features and will not be discussed in detail below; context descriptions for all trenches can be found in Appendix A. The natural substrate in Area 4 was encountered at depths between 0.28m and 1.1m and comprised a mix of mid orange yellow silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay. In trenches 53 and 54 the natural substrate was overlain by colluvial deposits of dark grey brown clayey silt which produced pottery and flint finds. The colluvium, and in trenches 57 and 59 the natural substrate itself, was overlain by

subsoil deposits of mid orange brown silty clay which produced occasional worked flints. All trenches were sealed by topsoil deposits of mid grey brown silty clay.

Trench 53 (Fig. 26)

- 5.45. A north-east/south-west aligned ditch was recorded in plan near the centre of the trench, measuring approximately 2m wide and matching a strong linear geophysical anomaly. The feature also appeared to match a former field boundary recorded on Ordnance Survey mapping. The line of the ditch was found to continue, with the feature running through trench 59, where a profile slot was excavated (see below). The colluvial layer (5302) recorded within the trench produced a small assemblage of heat-affected and worked flint including flakes, a core, and a side scraper (10 fragments/172g), along with seven sherds (50g) of Bronze Age pottery.

Trench 54 (Fig. 27-28)

- 5.46. North-east/south-west aligned ditch 5404/5416/5418 was partially exposed within trench 54, running along the south-eastern edge of the trench. The maximum visible width measured 0.8m, with depths of between 0.09m and 0.22, moderately steep sides and a flat base, and was filled by a single deposit (5405/5417/5419) comprising of mid grey brown, firm silty clay with infrequent flecks of fired clay, from which a small quantity of flint flakes were recovered. The line of the ditch cut across deposit 5407/5409/5410 (see below).
- 5.47. In the south-western half of the trench, ditch 5404/5416/5418 was truncated by a large possible pit, 5413, measuring c.10m wide and 0.36m deep, with moderately steep sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (5414) of mid grey brown silty clay that produced four flint flakes. This was overlain by deposit 5415, which produced further flint flakes and a core.
- 5.48. Deposit 5407/5409/5410 covered the north-eastern half of the trench, with a maximum length of c. 15m and a depth of 0.06m, with moderately steep sides and a flat base. 8.30m long and where excavated at 5410 it measured 0.06m deep. The deposit comprised mid grey brown silty clay and contained fragments of fired clay a flint flake and heat altered flint. The length of the deposit was truncated by ditch 5404/5416/5418 (see above).
- 5.49. Deposit 5406, situated at the centre of the trench, was recorded in plan only, measuring 3.8m long and 0.9m wide. The deposit comprised a scatter of heat altered

stones between 0.02-0.04m in size. In plan it is truncated by ditch 5404. Along the north-western edge of deposit 5406, deposits 5411 and 5412 were also recorded in plan only, comprising identical dark grey silty clay with large proportions angular to sub-angular heat altered stones.

- 5.50. Deposit 5408 was only partially exposed, extending from the north-eastern end of the trench, and was recorded in plan only with a visible length of 1.60m and width 0.60m. The deposit comprised mid to dark grey brown silty clay with two areas of reddish brown silty clay which appeared to include a large proportion of fired clay fragments.

Trench 57 (Fig. 29)

- 5.51. Ditch 5703 was located at the south-eastern end of the trench, running on a north/south alignment, measuring 1.41m wide and 0.25m deep with steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (5704) of mid grey brown clay. No finds were recovered.

- 5.52. Ditch 5705 crossed the north-western end of the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment measuring 1.76m wide by 0.56m deep with moderately sloped sides and a flat base. A single sterile fill (5706) comprised dark orange brown clay.

- 5.53. The subsoil recorded within the trench (5701) produced a worked flint flake and notch.

Trench 59 (Fig. 30)

- 5.54. Post-medieval ditch 5903 crossed the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment, matching a linear geophysical anomaly and former field boundary shown on Ordnance Survey mapping. The feature measured 2.0m wide and 0.80m deep with steeply sloping sides and a flat base, and contained a total of three fills; a basal deposit (5904) of mid grey orange silty clay was covered by a second fill (5905) of mid yellow brown silty clay, which in turn was sealed by an upper deposit (5906) of dark grey brown silty clay. Finds included post-medieval bottle fragments, unidentified iron objects, modern ceramic china, brick and ceramic building material fragments; these were not retained.

- 5.55. The subsoil encountered within the north-western half of the trench (5901) produced worked flints including flakes and a core, and measured up to 0.12m thick.

Trench 60 (Fig. 31-32)

- 5.56.** Ditch 6003 crossed the north-western end of the trench on an east/west alignment, measuring 2.30m wide and 0.43m deep with moderately steep convex sides and a narrow, flat base. The single fill (6004) comprised mottled mid grey brown silty clay with frequent small stone inclusions from which an iron strap of uncertain date was recovered.
- 5.57.** Post-medieval ditch 6005 was located in the south-eastern half of the trench, running on a north-east/south-west alignment measuring 1.50m wide and 0.68m deep with steep sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (6006) of mid grey brown silty clay that produced CBM, pottery (7 sherds/76g) of late 18th-19th century date and single worked flint flake. The feature appeared to correspond with a linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey and may represent a continuation of a post-medieval field boundary also observed in trenches 53 and 59 (see above).
- 5.58.** Large possible pit 6007 was located near the centre of the trench, just to the south-east of ditch 6003. The feature measured approximately 4m wide and 0.67m deep and was tested by means of a test pit excavated at its centre. Two fills were encountered within the slot; a basal fill (6008) of mid grey brown silty clay, which contained three worked flint flakes and a single piece (2g) of medieval pottery, was overlain by undated upper fill (6009), comprising mid orange brown silty clay with frequent chalk inclusions.

Area 5 (Fig. 33)

- 5.59.** A total of six trenches (62-67) were excavated in this area, targeting a circular cropmark interpreted as a ring ditch. However, no archaeological remains were encountered in any of the trenches. The natural substrate across Area 5 was encountered at a depth of approximately 0.4m and comprised mid orange silty clay and pale yellow grey chalky clay. This was overlain directly by topsoil deposits of mid grey brown silty clay.

Area 6 (Fig. 34)

- 5.60.** Twenty-six trenches were excavated in this area (68-93), of which archaeology was identified in twenty. Trenches 71, 72, 74, 75, 90, and 92 contained no archaeological features and will not be discussed in detail below; context descriptions for all trenches can be found in Appendix A. The natural substrate in Area 6 was encountered at depths between 0.38m and 0.44m and comprised pale yellow chalky clayey gravel

with patches of orange clayey silt. This was overlain directly by topsoil deposits of mid to dark brown silty clay. The correlation between the results of the geophysical survey and the trenching was noted to be very variable, with many sub-surface features, including a number of ditches, not corresponding with any geophysical anomalies.

Trench 68 (Fig. 35)

- 5.61.** Pit 6802 was located at the north-eastern end of trench 68 and appeared circular in plan with very shallow concave sides and a flat base, and measuring 0.98m long, 1.01m wide and 0.17m deep. A single fill (6803) comprised dark brown grey clay with infrequent inclusions of charcoal and fired clay (8 fragments/2g). No finds were recovered.
- 5.62.** Ditch 6804 crossed the south-western end of the trench, running on a north-west/south-east alignment. The feature measured 0.67m wide and 0.20m with shallow concave sides and a rounded base, and contained a single fill (6805) of mid brown grey clay which produced no finds.

Trench 69 (Fig. 36)

- 5.63.** Two intercutting pits were partially exposed at the north-western end of trench 69, extending from the north-eastern edge of the trench. The earlier of the two features, pit 6902, measured 0.45m wide and 0.30m deep with near-vertical sides and a concave base, and contained a single fill (6903) of mid grey brown sandy clay with infrequent charcoal flecks. A single worked flint flake was recovered from the fill, along with pottery (12 sherds/17g) of Late Bronze Age – Early Iron Age date. Environmental sample analysis identified only a small number of wood charcoal fragments and fragments of uncharred animal bone.
- 5.64.** Pit 6902 was cut on its north-western side by later pit 6904, measuring 0.65m wide and 0.20m deep with steep sides and a concave base. A single fill (6905) comprised mid grey brown silty clay with occasional charcoal flecks and contained no finds.

Trench 70 (Fig. 37)

- 5.65.** A large possible pit, 7002, was revealed in the south-western half of the trench and recorded in plan only. The feature appeared orientated along a north-west/south-east axis and measured 11.41m long and greater than 2m wide. The visible upper fill (7003) comprised mid grey brown clay and produced a single worked flint flake and

pottery (2 sherds/7g) of 16th – 18th century date. It is possible that the feature may represent a series of intercutting north-west/south-east aligned ditches, continuing from trench 77 to the south-east.

5.66. Pit 7004 was located near the north-eastern end of the trench. The feature appeared oval in plan, measuring 1.52m long, 0.56m wide and 0.43m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base. A single fill (7005) comprised mid grey brown clay with frequent stone inclusions and contained no finds.

5.67. Just to the south-west of pit 7004, ditch 7006 crossed the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment, measuring 1.31m wide and 0.55m deep with steep concave sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (7007) of mid grey brown clay

Trench 73 (Fig. 34)

5.68. The remains of potentially several intercutting ditches (7302) were seen crossing the south-western end of trench 73, running on a north-west/south-east alignment. The ditch line was recorded in plan only, as it represented a continuation of a set of intercutting ditches investigated to the south-east in trench 77 (see below).

Trench 76 (Fig. 38)

5.69. Ditch 7602 crossed the northern half of the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 1.58m wide and 0.40m deep with gradually sloped sides a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (7603) of mid grey brown sandy clay with a lens of charcoal towards the base.

5.70. A set of three intercutting ditches were investigated in the southern half of the trench, running on an east/west alignment. It is likely that these form part of the same boundary line as features revealed in trenches 73 and 77 to the west. The northernmost feature, ditch 7604, was the latest ditch in the sequence, measuring 1.40m wide and 0.60m deep with steep sides and a flat base. A lower fill (7610) of mid grey brown sandy clay was overlain by an upper deposit (7605) comprising mid grey brown sandy clay with frequent chalk flecks that contained pottery (1 sherd/2g) of 16th – 18th century date. The ditch truncated the northern side of ditch 7606.

5.71. Ditch 7606 survived with a width of 1.30m and depth of 0.40m, with a moderately steep southern side and a slightly undulating base. The single fill (7607) comprised

mid grey brown, firm sandy clay that produced medieval pottery (2 sherds/12g) and fired clay. The ditch truncated the northern side of ditch 7608.

- 5.72. The remains of ditch 7608, the earliest of the three features, measured 1.10m wide and 0.45m deep with steep sides and a concave base, and contained a single fill (7609) comprised of mid grey brown sandy clay and produced fragments of lava quernstone (56 fragments/91g) for which a medieval date can be suggested.

Trench 77 (Fig. 39)

- 5.73. Ditch 7702 was revealed near the centre of trench 77, matching a linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey. The ditch measured 1.36m wide and 0.20m deep with gently sloped and a flat base with a small, deeper channel towards the centre of the feature. A single fill (7703) comprised mid grey brown, firm silty clay that produced three sherds (18g) of medieval pottery. Based on the feature's alignment it is likely that the ditch may interact with large feature 7002 in Trench 70.
- 5.74. A set of five intercutting ditches were observed crossing the north-eastern end of the trench, running on a north-west/south-east alignment. It is likely that the group of features represents the same boundary line as the ditches encountered in trenches 73 to the west and trench 76 to the east. The southernmost of the features, ditch 7704 measured 0.52m wide and 0.32m deep with steep sides and a concave base, and contained a single fill (7705) of mid grey brown silty clay which produced a single worked flint flake. The feature's north-eastern side was truncated by ditch 7706.
- 5.75. Ditch 7706 measured 0.82m wide and 0.56m deep, with steep sides and a concave base, and contained a single undated fill (7707) comprising mid yellow brown silty clay with infrequent chalk flecks. The ditch was seen to cut across the north-eastern side of ditch 7704 and was itself truncated on its north-eastern side by ditch 7708.
- 5.76. Ditch 7708 survived with a width of 1.54m wide and depth of 0.58m with moderately sloped sides and a concave base. A lower fill (7709) comprised of mid yellow brown silty clay with frequent chalk inclusions was overlain by an upper deposit (7710) of mid grey brown silty clay. Neither deposit produced dating evidence. The feature truncated earlier ditch 7706 and was itself cut on its north-eastern side by ditch 7713.
- 5.77. Ditch 7711 formed the northernmost of the five ditches, measuring 0.46m wide and 0.28m deep with steep sides and a narrow, concave base, and contained a single fill

(7712) comprised mid yellow brown silty clay. The south-western side of the feature was truncated by ditch 7713.

5.78. Ditch 7713 represented the latest iteration of the boundary line, measuring 1.38m wide and 0.38m deep with moderately steep sides and a narrow, flat base. A single undated fill (7714) comprised mid orange brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks. The ditch was seen to truncate both ditch 7708 to the south-west and ditch 7711 to the north-east.

5.79. Ditch 7715 was located in the south-western half of the trench, just to the south of ditch 7702 and running on a parallel north-west/south-east alignment. The feature measured 3.20m wide and 1.20m deep with steep sides and concave base and contained a total of four fills. A basal fill (7716) of mid orange brown silty clay with frequent chalk inclusions was overlain by fill (7717) comprising mid grey brown silty clay. This in turn was partially overlain by deposit (7718), comprising mid grey brown silty/sandy clay, which in turn was covered by an upper fill (7719) of dark grey brown silty/sandy clay. Pottery of medieval date (7717 – 2 sherds/7g; 7718 – 3 sherds/21g) and four iron nails were recovered from the fill sequence, with material of 13th – 14th century date produced from upper fill 7719 (2 sherds/7g).

Trench 78 (Fig. 40-41)

5.80. Ditch 7802 crossed the centre of trench 78 on a north-east/south-west alignment, and was partially truncated at the north-eastern end by pit 7804. The ditch measured 1.20m wide and 0.28m deep with moderately sloped sides and a flat base and contained a single fill (7803) of mid grey brown silty clay that produced a single sherd (8g) of medieval pottery.

5.81. Pit 7804 was only partially exposed within the trench, extending from the northern limit of excavation, and truncated the south-eastern side of ditch 7802. The visible extend of the pit measured 1.12m wide and 0.22m deep with moderately steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (7805) of mid brown silty clay that also produced pottery (1 sherd/4g) of medieval date.

5.82. Immediately to the east, pit 7806 extended into the trench from the southern limit of excavation, measuring 0.95m wide and 0.18m deep with moderately sloped sides and an irregular base. A single fill (7807) comprised mid grey brown silty clay with

frequent flint inclusions that produced fired clay, a single sherd (4g) of medieval pottery (11th-12th C) and a fragment of copper alloy sheet (RA11; 13.09g).

5.83. Adjacent to the eastern edge of pit 7806, pit 7808 also extended from the southern limit of excavation, measuring 0.64m wide and 0.39m deep with near-vertical sides and a slightly irregular base. The feature contained a single fill (7809) of mid grey brown silty clay that again produced medieval pottery (1 sherd/43g).

5.84. Ditch 7810 crossed the trench on a north/south alignment immediately to the west of ditch 7802, measuring 1.5m wide and 0.58m deep with steep sides and a flat base. A single fill (7811) comprised mid brown silty clay with infrequent charcoal inclusions that contained a single fragment (9g) of medieval pottery.

Trench 79 (Fig. 42)

5.85. Shallow ditch 7902 crossed the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 2m wide and 0.18m deep with moderately sloped sides and a flat base., and contained a single fill (7903) comprised of mid orange brown silty clay with infrequent charcoal inclusions. Four sherds (18g) of Late Bronze Age – Early Iron Age and one sherd (2g) of Roman pottery were recovered from this feature, which was not clearly identified by the geophysical survey.

Trench 80 (Fig. 43)

5.86. Two intercutting ditches crossed trench 80 on a north-west/south-east alignment, matching a linear geophysical anomaly that is likely representative of an enclosure boundary. The earlier of the two features, ditch 8002, measured 1.48m wide and 0.82m deep with moderately steep straight sides and a narrow, concave base, and contained a single fill (8003) comprised of mid yellow brown clayey silt.

5.87. The north-eastern side of ditch 8002 was truncated by ditch 8004, measuring 1.78m wide and 0.80m deep with steep sides and a flat base. The single fill (8005) comprised a mid brown yellow clayey silt with infrequent charcoal flecks that produced a small fragment (5g) of 13th-14th century pottery.

5.88. Deposit 8006 was seen to cover both iterations of the enclosure ditch, measuring 2.6m wide and 0.24m thick, and comprised mid yellow brown clayey silt.

Trench 81 (Fig. 44-45)

- 5.89. Deposit 8102 was revealed at the north-western end of the trench in the form of a north-east/south-west aligned band measuring 3.6m wide and 0.3m thick, comprised of mid brown silty clay with infrequent small sub-sounded/sub-angular stone inclusions. The layer covered an earlier metalled surface, 8103.
- 5.90. Metalled surface 8103 measured 2.60m wide and 0.04m thick, running on the same north-east/south-west alignment as covering deposit 8102. The surface appeared to be constructed of stones and chalk within a mid brown silty clay matrix, and was cut by wheel rut 8104, measuring 0.28m wider and 0.07m deep and filled by a single deposit (8105) similar in appearance to 8102. This contained an iron horseshoe (Ra 20) of medieval date.
- 5.91. Ditch 8106 crossed the trench on a roughly east/west alignment, just to the south of ditch 8116 (see below). The feature measured 0.72m wide and 0.32m deep with near-vertical sides and a concave base, and contained a single undated fill (8107) of mid grey brown silty clay.
- 5.92. Pit 8108 was located near the south-eastern end of the trench, measuring 0.38m in diameter and 0.06m deep with gently sloped sides and a flat base. A single undated fill (8109) comprised mid grey brown silty clay with small proportions of charcoal and fired clay.
- 5.93. Possible large pit 8110 was partially exposed at the south-eastern end of the trench, measuring 4.0m long, 2m+ wide and 0.46m deep with steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (8111) of mid grey brown silty clay that produced a single piece of fired clay and one small sherd of medieval pottery (1 sherd/6g).
- 5.94. Two intercutting north-west/south-east aligned ditches were investigated near the centre of the trench. The later of the two features, ditch 8112, measured 0.96m wide and 0.16m deep with steep sides and a flat base, and contained a single fill (8113) of mid brown, firm silty clay which contained a worked flint flake and small fragment of medieval pottery (1 sherd/2g). The feature cut across the southern side of earlier ditch 8114.
- 5.95. Ditch 8114 measured 0.60m wide and 0.17m deep, but full profile was not excavated. A single fill (8115) comprised mid brown silty clay and produced no finds.

5.96. Ditch 8116 crossed the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment just to the south of metalled surface 8103, measuring 0.90m wide and 0.54m deep with steep, slightly convex sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (8117) of mid brown silty clay which produced a worked retouched flint fragment and an iron nail (RA 27).

Trench 82 (Fig. 46)

5.97. Ditch 8202/8205 crossed the north-eastern end of the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 5.90m wide and 0.88m deep with steep concave sides and concave base. A lower fill (8204) comprised dark red brown clayey silt and was overlain by an upper deposit (8203/8206) of mid yellow brown clayey silt. Crumbs of medieval pottery (3 sherds/3g), an iron nail and a copper alloy pin (RA23) were recovered from the upper ditch fill, a post-medieval or modern date being suggested for the pin.

5.98. Ditch 8207/8211 crossed the south-western end of the trench on a parallel north-east/south-west alignment, 4.7m wide and 0.6m deep with moderately steep and a slightly concave base. A lower fill (8212) comprising mid red brown silty clay was overlain by an upper deposit (8208/8213) of mid grey brown clayey silt. No finds were recovered. The western side of the ditch was truncated by later ditch 8209.

5.99. Ditch 8209 matched the north-east/south-west alignment of earlier ditch 8207/8211, measuring 0.97m wide and 0.21m deep with a gently sloped north-western side, near-vertical south-eastern side and a concave base. The feature contained an undated single fill (8210) of mid yellow brown silty clay.

Trench 83 (Fig. 47-49)

5.100. Pit 8305 was located near the north-western end of the trench, extending from the south-western limit of excavation. The feature appeared oval in plan, measuring 0.84m long, 0.5m wide, and 0.15m deep with moderately sloped sides and a concave base, and contained a single undated fill (8306) of mid grey brown silty clay.

5.101. Just to the south-east, ditch 8303 crossed the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 1.67m wide and 0.49m deep with steep sides and a stepped base. The feature contained a single fill (8304) of mid brown silty clay that produced a moderate quantity of medieval pottery (21 sherds/160g; L.12th-14th century), along

with an iron looped spike (Ra 41) and a copper alloy Jetton (RA 26) of post-medieval date.

- 5.102.** Deposit 8312, comprised of mid grey brown silty clay, covered the central portion of the trench in the area bounded by ditches 8303 and 8317, and measured 11m long, greater than 2m wide, and 0.22m thick. Finds of medieval pottery and animal bone were recovered.
- 5.103.** The deposit appeared in plan to be truncated along its south-eastern side by feature 8308. While the nature of feature 8308 remained unclear, it measured 0.45m wide and 0.22m deep, with a near-vertical south-eastern side and a flat base. A basal fill (8309) comprised mid grey brown silty clay with frequent charcoal inclusions, overlain by an upper deposit (8810) comprising dark grey silty clay with frequent chalk and charcoal flecks. Basal fill 8309 produced a large assemblage (50 sherds/404g) of 13th – 16th century pottery, fired clay (30 fragments/9g), and a fragment of copper alloy Plate (Ra 30) of likely post-medieval or modern date. Analysis of a bulk soil sample also produced a number of wheat grains as well as few wood charcoal fragments.
- 5.104.** Although no slot was excavated to confirm, it is likely that deposit 8307 may form part of feature 8308. The deposit comprised dark grey silty clay with frequent charcoal and chalk inclusions, measuring approximately 3.2m long and 2.1m wide. Surface finds recovered from the top of the deposit included fragments of medieval and post-medieval pottery, bone, fired clay, slag and an iron strap fitting (Ra 28). The deposit also produced a number of wheat grains recovered via bulk soil sampling.
- 5.105.** Similarly, unexcavated deposit 8311, which was considered likely to cover deposit 8307, may represent an upper fill of feature 8308. Deposit 8311, measuring approximately 1.7m wide, comprised mid brown clay and extended into the trench from the north-eastern limit of excavation.
- 5.106.** Respecting the south-eastern end of feature 8308, ditch 8317 was aligned north-east/south-west, parallel to the edge of 8308, and measured 0.60m wide and 0.30m deep with steep sides and a concave base. A single fill (8318) comprised mid grey brown silty clay that produced later medieval and possible post-medieval pottery (27 sherds/438g) along with a piece of fired clay.

-
- 5.107. Pit 8315 was located immediately adjacent to the north-western edge of ditch 8317, measuring 0.37m in diameter and 0.11m deep with moderately sloping sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (8316) comprised of mid grey brown silty clay which produced a small fragment (8g) of medieval pottery and a large fragment of sandstone.
- 5.108. Near the south-eastern end of the trench, pit 8319 was partially exposed, extending from the north-eastern limit of excavation. The feature measured 0.61m long, 0.54m wide and 0.44m deep, with gently sloped, concave sides and an irregular concave base, and contained a single fill (8320) of mid brown silty clay that produced medieval and post-medieval pottery (52 sherds/430g; 16-18C), the earlier material (12th – 14th C) presumably residual in a later feature.
- 5.109. Just to the south-east, pit 8313 was also only partially exposed within the trench, measuring 0.92m long, 0.43m wide and 0.32m deep with gently sloped concave sides and a flat base. A single fill (8314) comprised mid brown grey silty clay with inclusions of charcoal and ash that produced two iron nails, a lace tag and a pin. An environmental sample recovered from the feature produced a single hazelnut shell fragment.
- 5.110. Deposit 8321 (not on plan – see section i1) covered the very south-eastern end of the trench, measuring approximately 4.1m long and 0.14m thick, and comprised of mid grey brown, compact silty clay with frequent sub-angular chalk inclusions. The deposit, which contained post-medieval pottery, was cut by pit 8319 (also containing post-medieval material) and covered pit 8313.

Trench 84 (Fig. 50-51)

- 5.111. A total of three ditches and five pits were revealed in trench 84. Small pit or posthole 8402 was located towards the centre of the trench, measuring 0.76m in diameter and 0.32m deep with concave sides and a concave base. The single (8403) comprised dark grey brown clayey silt that produced fired clay (20 fragments/11g).
- 5.112. Ditch terminus 8404 extended into the trench from the south-eastern limit of excavation, running on a north-west/south-east alignment and terminating within the trench. The feature measured 0.32m wide and 0.10m deep with steep, concave sides and a flat base, and contained a single fill (8405) of dark grey brown clayey silt with frequent charcoal flecks. No finds were recovered.

-
- 5.113. Immediately beyond the end of ditch terminus 8404, oval pit 8606 was located, measuring 0.7m long, 0.4m wide and 0.09m deep with steep concave sides and a flat base. A single fill (8407) comprised dark grey brown clayey silt with infrequent charcoal fragments that produced crumbs of fired clay (4 fragments/4g) and a single small sherd (3g) of Late Bronze Age – Early Iron Age pottery.
- 5.114. Undated pit 8408 was partially exposed at the north-eastern end of the trench, measuring located at the north-north-east end of the trench. The feature measured 0.8m wide and 0.2m deep, with steep sides and a flat base. A lower fill (8409) of mid grey brown silty clay with some charcoal inclusions was covered by a second fill (8410) comprised of mid to dark grey clayey silt with frequent charcoal inclusions.
- 5.115. Pit 8411 was partially exposed within the trench, extending from the north-western limit of excavation immediately to the south of ditch 8415 (see below). The pit measured 0.45m wide and 0.17m deep, and contained a single fill (8412) of dark grey brown silty clay with frequent charcoal and some fired clay fragments.
- 5.116. Possible ditch terminus or pit 8413 was also only partially exposed within the trench, extending from the north-western limit of excavation just to the north of ditch 8415 and partially truncated by the later ditch. The surviving extent of the feature measured 0.95m wide and 0.58m deep with steep sides and a flat base, and contained a single fill (8414) of mid grey brown silty clay that produced two small fragments of medieval pottery (3g total) and fired clay.
- 5.117. Ditch 8415 was crossed the northern half of the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment, cutting across earlier ditch terminus 8413. The ditch measured 1.1m wide and 0.46m deep with steep sides and a flat base. A lower fill (8416) of mid yellow brown silty clay with frequent chalk and charcoal flecks and large stones was overlain by an upper deposit (8417) comprising mid grey brown silty clay. Fired clay (15 sherds/22g) Pottery (3 sherds/12g) of 11th – 13th century date was recovered from upper fill 8417, as well as a single sherd (1g) of post-Roman pottery from fill 8416.
- 5.118. Unexcavated ditch 8418 crossed the south-western end of the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment, measuring approximately 0.6m wide in plan. The feature corresponded roughly with a linear geophysical anomaly which appeared to represent an old enclosure boundary; the feature was also encountered in trenches 88 and 89 to the north-east, and trench 80 to the west.

Trench 85 (Fig. 52)

- 5.119. Shallow ditch 8502 crossed the south-eastern end of the trench, running on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 1.66m wide and 0.16m deep with moderately sloped concave sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single undated fill (8502) of mid orange brown silty clay.

Trench 86 (Fig. 53-54)

- 5.120. Curvilinear ditch 8604, located towards the north-western end of the trench, extended into the trench from the western limit of excavation before turning south and south-west, terminating within the trench. The feature measured 0.78m wide and 0.14m deep with moderately steep sides and a concave, slightly stepped base. A single fill (8605) comprised mid to dark grey brown sandy clay but produced no finds. The terminus of the ditch appeared to cut across a small pit (8606), located just to the south.
- 5.121. Pit 8606 was sub-circular in plan, measuring 0.46m long, 0.35m wide and 0.16m deep with steep, concave sides and a concave base. A single fill (8607) comprised mid yellow brown silty clay that produced fired clay (50 fragments/41g); a sample taken from the deposit also contained a small number of possible indeterminate cereal grain fragments and wood charcoal.
- 5.122. The north-eastern edge of pit 8606 was slightly truncated by posthole 8602, measuring 0.26m long, 0.29m wide and 0.14m deep with steep sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (8603) comprised of dark grey brown sandy clay. Six sherds of Middle Bronze Age pottery, including a decorated Beaker sherd, and part of the jawbone of a small animal were recovered from the fill, suggesting perhaps a form of deliberate deposition. An environmental sample taken from the deposit contained only very little material, with a small number of cereal grains and wood charcoal thought to be potentially intrusive.
- 5.123. Ditch 8608 was located at the north-western end of the trench, running on a north-east/south-west alignment. The feature measured 1.68m wide and 0.22m deep with steep sides and a flat base, and contained a single fill (8609) of mid orange brown clayey silt mixed with medium-sized sub-angular stones and redeposited clay, suggesting at least some material was deliberately backfilled. Within the base of the ditch, pit 8610 was investigated, however a relationship between the features could not be established.

5.124. Pit 8610 appeared circular in plan, measuring 0.40m in diameter and 0.11m deep, and contained a single silting fill (8611) of mid yellow brown silty clay which produced two worked flint flakes and a small sherd (1g) of Late Saxon pottery.

Trench 87 (Fig. 55)

5.125. Posthole 8702 was located within the north-eastern half of the trench, measuring 0.37m long in diameter and 0.24m deep, with near-vertical sides and a flat base. A single fill (8703) comprised mid grey brown silty clay with infrequent charcoal flecks that produced two sherds (11g) of Bronze Age pottery.

5.126. Small ditch 8704 crossed the south-western end of the trench running on a north/south alignment, measuring 0.66m wide and 0.10m deep with with gently sloped concave sides and a concave base. The single fill (8705) comprised mid yellow brown clayey silt with infrequent charcoal flecks that contained fired clay.

Trench 88 (Fig. 56-57)

5.127. A copper alloy Harness pendant mount (Ra 29) of medieval date was recovered from the topsoil in trench 88.

5.128. Ditch 8802, running on a north-east/south-west alignment, was the easternmost feature encountered within the trench, measuring 1.05m wide and 0.17m deep with moderately sloped, concave sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (8803) comprised of mid brown silty clay that produced three sherds (21g) of Roman pottery from the excavated section, while an iron buckle (RA7) and three iron nails (RA8) were recovered from the surface of the feature during metal-detecting.

5.129. Just to the north-west of ditch 8802, intercutting ditches 8804, 8808, and 8812 ran on a north-east/south-west alignment matching a strong linear geophysical anomaly which forms part of an enclosure ditch also observed in trenches 80 and 84, to the west, and trench 89, to the north. Ditch 8804, the latest of the three features, measured 3.60m wide and 0.64m deep with gently sloped convex sides and a flat base. A lower fill (8806) of mid to dark brown grey silty clay with charcoal and chalk inclusions was overlain by an upper deposit (8805) of mid grey brown clayey silt. Lower fill 8806 produced early post-medieval pottery (34 sherds/339g) and iron nails while upper fill 8805 produced a large assemblage (107 sherds/1530g) of post-medieval through to modern pottery and a variety of metal work of medieval to post-medieval/ modern date including a horseshoe, strap fittings, buckles, pins and

needles (Ras 12 – 19, 21-22, 24-25, 31 to 34, 37 and 103-104). Bone recovered from deposits 8805 and 8806 showed repeated small cut marks on the tarsals, chop marks on proximal femurs and scapula as well as impact damage on fragments of metapodial shafts, indicating that the material was derived from butchery waste/ meat consumption (see section 7 below).

- 5.130.** Ditch 8812, truncated by later ditch 8804, measured 1.10m wide and 0.46m deep with steep sides and a concave base, and contained a single fill (8813) of mid to dark brown grey silty clay with some charcoal inclusions that produced pottery 8 sherds/182g) of late medieval and early post-medieval date, along with metalwork including an iron buckle, shoe heel(?), copper alloy lace tag and copper alloy wire (Ras 35-36 and 38-39). A bulk soil sample taken from the deposit also produced a small number of wheat and barley grains. The feature cut the earliest of the ditches, 8808.
- 5.131.** Ditch 8808 measured 1.38m wide and 1.04m deep with moderate convex sides and concave base and contained a total of four fills. A slumping deposit (8809) at the base of the ditch comprised mid brown yellow silty clay, with a soil sample producing wheat and barley grains, and was overlaid by a second fill (8810) of mid to light brown grey silty clay with chalk inclusions and a layer of deliberately deposited shells. This in turn was sealed by another deposit (8807) of mid orange grey silty clay with chalk and charcoal inclusions. A possible slumping fill (8811) comprising of mid to light brown yellow silty clay with chalk and charcoal flecks was visible only on the western edge of the feature. No dating evidence was recovered from any of the fills; however, the ditch is cut by later iterations of the same boundary, ditches 8804 and 8812 (see above) and a late medieval or early post-medieval date can be inferred stratigraphically.
- 5.132.** Ditch 8814 was revealed at the north-western end of the trench, just to the north-west of the three intercutting boundary ditches. The feature measured 1.90m wide and 1.20m deep with steep sides and a narrow concave base, and contained a lower fill (8816) of mid grey brown silty clay with infrequent chalk flecks, overlain by upper deposit (8815) of mid brown silty clay, which produced pottery (11 sherds/229g) of 12th – 14th century date.

Trench 89 (Fig. 58)

- 5.133. Pit 8903 was located near the south-eastern end of trench 89, appearing oval in plan with a length of 0.95m, width of 0.53m, and depth of 0.17m with moderately sloped sides and a flat base. A single fill (8904) comprised dark grey brown silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks that produced two sherds (3g) of Late Neolithic – Bronze Age pottery.
- 5.134. Ditch 8905 crossed the centre of the trench running on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring approximately 4m wide. The feature matched a strong linear geophysical anomaly and formed part of an enclosure ditch which was also revealed, and investigated, further to the south in trenches 80, 84, and 88. Ditch 8905 was therefore recorded in plan only.

Trench 91 (Fig. 59-60)

- 5.135. Ditch 9102 crossed the north-western end of the trench, aligned on a north-east/south-west axis, and measured 1.55m wide and 0.52m deep with steep sides and a concave base. The feature contained a lower fill (9103) of mid yellow brown silty clay, overlaid by upper deposit (9104) comprising mid grey brown silty clay with infrequent chalk inclusions. Neither deposit produced any dating evidence.
- 5.136. Just to the south-east, ditch 9109 crossed the trench on a parallel north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 2.30m wide and 0.24m deep with steep sides and a flat base. A single fill (9110) comprised mid brown silty clay that produced medieval pottery (3 sherds/20g).
- 5.137. Further to the south-east, small ditch 9105 also ran on a parallel alignment, measuring 0.40m wide and 0.10m deep with moderately sloped sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (9106) of mid orange brown silty clay which produced six small sherds (5g total) of Late Saxon pottery.
- 5.138. Ditch terminus 9107 extended into the trench from the north-eastern limit of excavation, running on a north-west/south-east alignment towards small ditch 9105 and terminating just to the south. The feature measured 0.4m wide and 0.17m deep with moderately steep sides and a flat base, and contained a single fill (9108) of mid grey brown silty clay that contained an iron nail but was otherwise undated.

Trench 93 (Fig. 61-62)

- 5.139. Oval pit 9302 was partially revealed at the north-eastern end of the trench, measuring in excess of 1.87m+ long, 1.72m wide and 0.55m deep with steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained two fills; a lower deposit (9303) comprising mid grey brown clay with infrequent charcoal inclusions was overlain by an upper fill (9304) of dark brown grey clay. Pottery recovered from both fills (9303 – 3 sherds/25g; 9304 – 6 sherds/13g) is suggestive of an 11th- 12th century date for the feature, while five pieces of slag were also recovered from basal fill 9303.
- 5.140. Further to the south-west, ditch 9305 crossed the trench on an east/west alignment, measuring 0.78m wide and 0.36m deep with steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (9306) which comprised dark grey brown silty clay with frequent flecks of charcoal and fired clay. Fragments of medieval pottery (2 sherds/7g) and animal bone were also recovered from the fill.
- 5.141. Approximately 5m to the south, ditch 9307 was aligned almost parallel to 9305. The feature measured 0.80m wide and 0.21m deep with steep sides and a slightly concave base and contained a single fill (9308) comprising pale yellow brown silty clay with frequent chalk flecks which produced pottery (2 sherds/38g) of 11th-12th century date and a single worked flint flake.
- 5.142. Ditch 9309/ 9312 was located at the south-western end of the trench and was linear in plan, orientated north to south, measuring approximately 5m wide and 0.65m deep, with steep sides and a flat base. Where investigated as 9309 it contained a basal fill (9310) comprising of a light orangey brown, silty clay with frequent chalk flecks and occasional stones. An upper fill (9311) of naturally accumulated material, comprised of a dark-greyish brown, firm silty clay with occasional chalk flecks, contained a small sherd (7g) of medieval pottery.
- 5.143. Where investigated as feature 9312 the ditch contained three fills; a lower deposit (9313) comprising mid brown clayey silt and mottled yellow clay was overlain by a middle fill (9314) of mid grey brown clayey silt which produced medieval pottery (1 sherd/4g), fired clay and a worked flint flake. This in turn was sealed by an upper fill (9315) comprised of mid to dark grey brown clayey silt with frequent charcoal and chalk flecks that also produced medieval pottery (5 sherds/38g). Collectively, the pottery assemblage from both investigated sections suggests a 12th – 13th century date for the feature.

Area 7.1 (Fig. 63-64)

5.144. A total of twenty-one trenches were excavated in this area (trench numbers 94-114), of which archaeology was identified in six. Trenches 95-97, 99, 100, 102, 103, 106, 107, and 109-114 contained no archaeological features and will not be discussed in detail below; context descriptions for all trenches can be found in Appendix A. The natural substrate in Area 7.1 was encountered at depths ranging between 0.3m and 1.33m and comprised light yellow chalky sandy gravel. This was overlain in trenches 94, 96, 98, 100, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114 by subsoil deposits of mid orange grey brown silty clay and dark mottled orange gravelly sand. The subsoil deposits (or the natural substrate where no subsoil was encountered) were sealed across the area by topsoil of dark grey brown silty clay. This area was not subject to geophysical survey.

Trench 94 (Fig. 65)

5.145. Small undated ditch 9404 crossed the north-eastern half of trench 94 on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 0.38m wide, 0.11m deep with steep sides and a concave base. A single fill (9405) comprised mid brown silty clay.

Trench 98 (Fig. 66)

5.146. Near the south-eastern end of the trench, small ditch 9803 was revealed, running on a north-east/south-west alignment. The feature measured 0.42m wide and 0.39m deep, with steep slightly concave sides and a concave base, and contained a single undated fill (9804) comprising mid grey brown silty clay with occasional small stone inclusions.

Trench 101 (Fig. 67)

5.147. North-west/south-east aligned ditch 10102 crossed the north-eastern end of the trench, measuring 1.05m wide and 0.35m deep with steep, slightly convex sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single undated fill (10103) of orange brown, firm silty clay with charcoal flecks.

Trench 104 (Fig. 68)

5.148. Large pit 10404 was partially revealed within the northern half of the trench, measuring 9.10m long and greater than 2m wide with a depth greater than 0.54m. Four fills were observed within the excavated slot, comprising a lower fill (10405) of mid grey brown silty clay, overlaid by a second deposit (10406) of dark brown grey silty clay with frequent charcoal inclusions which produced two worked flint flakes,

fired clay and CBM of medieval/ post-medieval date. This in turn was overlaid by another fill (10407/10409) comprised 0.20m mid brown silty clay with frequent chalk inclusions. The feature was sealed by a thin upper deposit (10408) of stones and chalk mixed with mid brown silty clay.

5.149. Just to the south-east, the line of north-east/south-west aligned ditch 10410 ran parallel to the edge of large pit 10404. The ditch measured 1.10m wide and 0.20m deep with steep sides and a flat base and contained a single fill (10411) comprised of mid brown silty clay. A single worked flint flake was recovered from the deposit.

Trench 105 (Fig. 69)

5.150. At the south-western end of the trench, two intercutting ditches were investigated. Ditch 10503, the later of the two features, was orientated north-west/south-east, measuring 1.01m wide and 0.28m deep with moderately sloped sides and a narrow concave base. A single fill (10504) comprised mid yellow brown clay with frequent stone and chalk inclusions, and produced a large quantity (22 sherds/147g) of medieval pottery along with a curved iron strip and flint flake. The line of the ditch appeared to cut across the north-eastern end of ditch 10505.

5.151. Ditch 10505 was aligned north-east/south-west, extending into the trench from the southernmost corner. The feature measured 0.44m wide and 0.08m deep with steep, concave sides and a concave base, and contained a single fill (10506) of mid orange brown silty clay with frequent stone inclusions, which produced a single worked flint flake and medieval pottery (22 sherds/147g).

5.152. Just to the south-west of ditch 10503 and to the north-west of ditch 10505, posthole 10707 was located within the corner formed by the two intercutting ditches. The posthole measured 0.30m in diameter and 0.12m wide with gently sloped sides and a concave base. A single fill (10508) comprised mid yellow brown silty clay and produced no finds.

Trench 108 (Fig. 70)

5.153. Small ditch 10803 crossed the southern end of trench 108 on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 0.38m wide and 0.18m deep with steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single undated fill (10804) comprising mid yellow brown silty clay with frequent stone and chalk inclusions.

Area 7.2 (Fig. 71)

5.154. A total of sixteen trenches were excavated in this area (trench numbers 115-130), of which archaeology was identified in seven. Trenches 115-117, 119, 124, 125, 127, 129, and 130 contained no archaeological features and will not be discussed in detail below; context descriptions for all trenches can be found in Appendix A. The natural substrate in Area 7.2 was encountered at depths ranging between 0.33m and 0.49m and comprised a mix of dark mottled orange gravelly sand and light yellow orange clay with chalk. This was overlain in trench 126 by a thin layer of subsoil of mid yellow brown silty clay. All trenches were sealed by topsoil deposits of mid to dark grey brown clayey silt.

Trench 118 (Fig. 72)

5.155. North-west/south-east aligned ditch 11802 was revealed near the centre of the trench, measuring 1.7m wide and 0.51m deep with a steep, straight north-eastern side, stepped south-western side, and a concave base. The single fill (11804) comprised mid grey brown clay, with some chalk inclusions, that produced fired clay.

Trench 120 (Fig. 73-74)

5.156. A total of three ditches were revealed in trench 120. Ditch 12002 crossed the western half of the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment, measuring 1.14m wide and 0.36m deep with steep sides and a flat base. A single fill (12003) comprised dark grey brown clay that produced fired clay.

5.157. Ditch 12004 crossed the eastern end of the trench on a north/south orientation, measuring 0.58m wide and 0.22m deep with steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (12005) of mid yellow brown silty clay.

5.158. Ditch 12006 was located just to the west of ditch 12002, running on a parallel north-west/south-east alignment. The feature measured 1.65m wide and 0.49m deep with a steep, convex north-eastern side, concave south-western side, and a flat base. The single undated fill (12007) comprised dark grey brown clay.

Trench 121 (Fig. 75)

5.159. Undated ditch 12102 crossed the north-western end of the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 0.60m wide and 0.26m deep with steep, concave sides and a concave base. A single fill (12103) comprised mid brown grey silty clay with infrequent chalk inclusions.

Trench 122 (Fig. 76-77)

- 5.160. Small ditch 12202 crossed the centre of the trench on a north-east/south-west orientation, measuring 0.57m wide and 0.09m deep with gently sloped sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (12203) of mid grey brown silty clay that contained pottery of 11th-13th century date. The line of the ditch appeared to match an L-shaped curvilinear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey.
- 5.161. Just to the north-west, ditch 12204 ran parallel to 12202, measuring 0.68m wide and 0.21m deep with steep, slightly concave sides and a flat base. A single fill (12205) comprised dark grey silty clay with frequent inclusions of chalk and ceramic building material, and produced medieval pottery (6 sherds/36g). The ditch appeared to interact with ditch 12206 at the very south-western edge of the trench, but a clear relationship could not be established.
- 5.162. Ditch 12206 was orientated north/south, crossing the trench just to the north-west of ditch 12204 and interacting with it just to the west of the limit of excavation (see above). The ditch measured 0.68m wide and 0.25m deep, with steep sides and a flat base, and contained an undated single fill (12207) comprising pale brown grey silty clay with frequent chalk and charcoal inclusions.
- 5.163. At the very north-western end of the trench, two undated intercutting ditches (12208 and 12216) were revealed running on a north-east/south-west alignment matching a faint L-shaped curvilinear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey. The earlier of the two features, ditch 12208, measured 1.74m wide and 0.79m deep with steep sides and a flat base, and contained two fills including a basal fill (12209) of dark yellow brown silty clay overlain by a second deposit of dark brown grey silty clay with frequent charcoal inclusions.
- 5.164. Ditch 12216 represented a recut of 12208, measuring 0.75m wide and 0.23m deep with steep sides and a concave base. The feature contained three fills; a lower deposit (12211) of redeposited light brown yellow sandy clay with frequent chalk inclusions was overlaid by a middle fill (12212) comprising dark grey brown silty clay with frequent charcoal inclusions. This in turn was sealed by an upper fill (12213) of light brown yellow silty clay with frequent small chalk and some charcoal inclusions.
- 5.165. Ditch terminus 12214 extended into the south-eastern end of the trench from the west, running on an east/west alignment and terminating within the trench. The

feature measured 0.80m wide and 0.12m deep with moderately steep sides and a slightly uneven base, and contained a single undated fill (12215) of light brown grey silty clay.

Trench 123 (Fig. 78)

- 5.166. At the north-eastern end of the trench, two intercutting ditches were revealed running on a north/south alignment. The later of the two features, ditch 12302, measured 1.10m wide and 0.30m deep, with moderately sloped sides and a concave base, and contained a single fill (12303) of dark orange brown silty clay with infrequent chalk inclusions. The ditch cut across the western side of earlier ditch 12304 and the fill produced a variety of finds including fired clay (10 fragments/36g), slag, medieval pottery (2 sherds/9g) and probable vessel glass of likely post-medieval date.
- 5.167. Ditch 12304 measured 1.0m wide and 0.50m deep with steep, slightly stepped sides and a concave base, with the western side truncated by later ditch 12302. The feature contained a single undated fill (12405) of mid grey brown clayey silt with infrequent chalk inclusions.

Trench 126 (Fig. 79)

- 5.168. Undated pit 12602 was partially revealed at the north-western end of the trench, extending from the south-western limit of excavation. The feature measured greater than 1.9m long, 1.2m wide, and 0.39m deep moderately sloped concave sides and a slightly undulating base. A single fill (12603) comprised dark yellow grey silty clay with frequent chalk and charcoal inclusions.

Trench 128 (Fig. 80)

- 5.169. A single undated ditch, 12803, was revealed at the south-eastern end of the trench running on a north-west/south-east alignment. The feature measured 0.79m wide and 0.31m deep, with steep sides and a concave base, and contained single fill (12804) of mid yellow brown silty clay with frequent chalk inclusions. No finds were recovered.

Area 7.3 (Fig. 81-82)

- 5.170. A total of 44no. trenches were excavated in this area (trench numbers 131-175), of which archaeology was identified in 28no of these. Trenches 140, 143, 147-150, 152, 154, 155, 158, 162-166, and 175 contained no archaeological features and will not be discussed in detail below; context descriptions for all trenches can be found in Appendix A. The natural substrate in Area 7.3 was encountered at depths ranging

between 0.36m and 1m and comprised light yellow orange clay with chalk. This was overlain in trench 131 and 132, 133, 136- 140, 142-145, 147- 149, 154, 159, 166-169, 171, 173, and 175 by a layer of subsoil of mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt, measuring between 0.1m and 0.6m thick. All trenches were sealed by topsoil deposits of mid to dark grey brown clayey silt. Once again the correlation between the results of the geophysical survey and the trenching was noted to be variable, with a number of sizeable sub-surface features in trenches 131, 133, 159, 168 and 169 not correlating with geophysical anomalies.

Trench 131 (Fig. 83)

- 5.171.** Ditch 13103 crossed the north-eastern half of the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment, measuring 0.76m wide and 0.36m deep, with near-vertical sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (31304) of mid grey brown clay. No finds were recovered.
- 5.172.** Further to the south-west, ditch 13105 was orientated east/west, measuring 1.58m wide and 0.48m deep, with moderately sloped sides and a concave base. A single fill (13106) comprised mid brown clay with infrequent charcoal flecks. Again, no finds were recovered.
- 5.173.** Ditch 13107, located at the north-eastern end of the trench, matched the north-west/south-east alignment of ditch 13103 as well as its dimensions, measuring 0.71m wide and 0.34m deep with steep sides and a concave base. The single fill (13108) comprised mid grey brown clay. The south-eastern part of the ditch was truncated within the trench by later pit 13109.
- 5.174.** Pit 13109 was partially exposed within the trench, extending from the south-eastern limit of excavation and cutting across earlier ditch 13107. The pit appeared oval in plan measuring 1.72m long, 0.92m wide and 0.36m deep, with moderately sloped sides and a flat base, and contained a single fill (13110) of dark orange grey clay with frequent chalk inclusions that produced pottery (9 sherds/44g) of 12th-14th century date, CBM and an iron nail.

Trench 132 (Fig. 84)

- 5.175.** Ditch 13203 crossed the trench on an east/west alignment, measuring 1.0m wide and 0.30m deep steep sides and a flat base. A single fill (13204) comprised mid brown silty clay with frequent stone and chalk inclusions that contained fired clay (9

fragments/3g). The feature corresponds with a linear geophysical anomaly thought to form part of a former enclosure boundary.

Trench 133 (Fig. 85)

- 5.176.** A cluster of pit and ditch features was revealed in trench 133. Intercutting pits 13303 and 13305 were partially exposed at the north-western end of the trench, although the relationship between the two features could not be established. Both features produced pottery of medieval date, with that from pit 13305 potentially being the later.
- 5.177.** Pit 13303 extended into the trench from the north-eastern limit of excavation, measuring 2.05m long and 0.35m deep moderately sloped sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (13304) of mid yellow brown clay which produced medieval pottery (11 sherds/15g). At its western edge, the pit interacted with pit 13305, but the relationship remained unclear.
- 5.178.** Pit 13305 was located just to the west of 13303, measuring greater than 1.9m wide and 0.34m deep with gently sloped sides and a flat base. The single fill (13306) comprised mid orange yellow brown clay and contained medieval pottery (8 sherds/41g).
- 5.179.** Further to the south-east, intercutting ditches 13307 and 13310 crossed the centre of the trench. The earlier of the two features, ditch 13307, was aligned east/west, measuring 2.0m wide and 0.6m deep with moderately sloped sides and a slightly concave base. A lower fill (13308) of light orange yellow clay was overlaid by an upper deposit (13309) of mid yellow orange clay with frequent chalk inclusions. Upper fill 13309 contained pottery (8 sherds/45g) of late 13th – mid 16th date and peg tile. The feature was truncated on its north-western edge by the line of later ditch 13310.
- 5.180.** Ditch 13310 crossed the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment, cutting across part of earlier ditch 13307. The feature measured 0.80m wide and 0.25m deep with moderately sloped, concave sides and a flat base. A single fill (13311) comprised mid brown orange clay that produced medieval pottery (3 sherds/21g).
- 5.181.** Near the south-eastern end of the trench, undated ditch 13312 was aligned east/west, measuring 1.0m wide, 0.50m deep with steep sides and a narrow, concave base. The feature contained a single fill (13312) of mid orange brown clay with infrequent chalk flecks.

5.182. The subsoil encountered within the trench (13301) produced a small worked flint saw.

Trench 134 (Fig. 86)

5.183. Ditch 13402 was partially revealed at the very south-eastern end of the trench, running on a north-east/south-west alignment. The feature measured 0.69m wide and 0.44m deep with steep straight sides and a concave base. A single fill (13403) comprised mid orange brown clay with frequent stone and chalk inclusions. No finds were recovered.

5.184. Ditch 13404 formed a partially exposed L-shape within the trench, running on a north-east/south-west alignment before turning towards the north-west, and corresponded with a geophysical anomaly likely representative of the corner of a former agricultural enclosure. The feature measured 1.88m wide and 0.72m deep, with steep, slightly stepped sides and a flat base, and contained a total of three fills. A lower possible tip line deposit (13405) of light yellow grey clay with frequent chalk inclusions, was overlain by middle fill (13406) which comprised dark red grey clay with frequent inclusions of chalk. This in turn was sealed by an upper deposit (13407) of dark grey brown clay. Pottery (10 sherds/76g) of late 12th-14th c date was recovered from basal fill 13304, while peg tile of broad late medieval to post-medieval date was recovered from middle fill 13406.

Trench 135 (Fig. 87-88)

5.185. A set of four ditches was revealed in trench 135. The easternmost of the features, ditch 13502, was orientated north-west/south-east, measuring 0.53m wide and 0.26m deep with moderately sloped sides and an irregular base. A single fill (13503) comprised dark grey brown clay with frequent chalk; no finds were recovered.

5.186. Just to the west, ditch 13504 crossed the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment, measuring 0.52m wide and 0.14m deep with steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained a main fill (13505) comprised of pale brown silty clay with frequent inclusions of chalk, peg tile and fired clay. A localised area of heat affected clay (13508) was also observed within the feature, near the northern limit of excavation.

5.187. At the western end of the trench, ditch 13506 was aligned north/south and likely represented a continuation of a ditch line also observed in trench 137 to the north (see below), which was also reflected as a linear geophysical anomaly. The feature

measured 1.2m wide and 0.45m deep with steep, slightly irregular sides and a narrow, concave base, and was filled by a single deposit (13507) of mid grey brown clay with frequent chalk inclusions that produced medieval pottery (2 sherds/8g), peg tile, fired clay and an iron nail.

5.188. Just to the east of ditch 13506, large ditch 13509 was aligned north-west/south-east, measuring 2.8m wide and 1.34m deep with steep sides and a narrow concave base, and contained a total of five fills. A basal fill (13510) of dark red grey clay was overlaid by a second deposit (13511) of mid grey red clay with infrequent chalk inclusions. This in turn was overlaid by another fill (13512) comprising redeposited chalky yellow brown sandy clay tipped into the feature from the south-western side, which was partly covered by a separate tip line (13513) of grey red clay introduced into the feature from the north-eastern side. Both tip line deposits were sealed by another fill (13514) comprising dark brown grey clay with infrequent chalk inclusions, which in turn was overlaid by an upper fill (13515) of mid brown clay. Pottery of medieval date (13510 – 3 sherds/19g; 13514 – 4 sherds/24g), brick, peg tile and an iron horseshoe (RA 102) were recovered from the fill sequence.

Trench 136 (Fig. 89-90)

5.189. Deposit 13603 was revealed in the central portion of the trench, measuring 2.30m long and greater than 2m wide, and comprised of light yellow brown clay with some chalk inclusions. A cluster of three postholes (13604, 13606, and 13608) cut into the southern half of the deposit were recorded in plan only, measuring around 0.3m in diameter and filled by deposits of dark grey brown loamy silt with charcoal and chalk inclusions (13605, 13607, and 13609 respectively).

5.190. Immediately to the south of deposit 13603, pit 13610 was only partially preserved, having been truncated by later ditch 13612. The surviving remains of the feature measured 1.2m long, 0.68m wide and 0.15m deep with slightly stepped sides and a flat base, and contained a single undated fill (13611) of mid grey brown clay.

5.191. North-east/south-west aligned ditch 13612 crossed the trench just to the south of deposit 13603, apparently respecting its location, and cut across the southern half of earlier pit 13610. The ditch measured 0.94m wide and 0.20m deep with moderately sloped sides and a slightly irregular base. The single fill (13613) consisting of mid grey brown clay produced a piece of heat affected stone.

5.192. Towards the southern end of the trench, ditch 13615 was aligned along a north-east/south-west axis, measuring 0.61m wide and 0.16m deep with steep sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (13616) of mid grey brown clay with charcoal inclusions that produced fragments of fired clay.

5.193. To the north of deposit 13603, north-east/south-west aligned ditch 13617 also appeared to respect the edge of the deposit. The ditch measured 1.16m wide and 0.54m deep with near-vertical sides and a concave base, and contained a single fill of dark yellow/grey brown clay with charcoal inclusions that contained medieval pottery (2 sherds/9g) and undiagnostic tile of broad medieval to post-medieval date.

Trench 137 (Fig. 91-92)

5.194. Trench 137 revealed a total of four ditches and one posthole. Ditch 13703 crossed the western half of the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 2.65m wide and 1m deep, with steep, slightly stepped sides and a concave base. The feature contained a total of three deposits, with a mixed lower fill (13704) of mid to dark brown grey silty clay and orange clay overlain by a middle deposit (13705) comprising mid to dark brown grey silty clay with some charcoal flecks. This in turn was sealed by an upper fill (13706) of mid to dark grey brown very clayey silt with occasional small charcoal nodules and flecks. Medieval pottery was recovered from both the basal and upper fills (13704 – 1 sherd/4g; 13706 – 3 sherds/6g). The feature likely interacts with adjacent ditch 13713, just to the north, but no relationship was visible within the trench, while a continuation of the ditch was observed in trench 138, to the north.

5.195. To the east of ditch 13703, pit 13707 appeared sub-round in plan, measuring 0.4m in diameter and 0.05m deep, with steep remnant sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single remnant fill (13708) of charcoal rich dark greyish brown clayey silt that produced single pieces of pottery (3g) and slag, along with fired clay (10 fragments/4g). Some evidence for in-situ burning (13709) was also observed.

5.196. Further to the east, north-east/south-west aligned trench 13710 measured 0.95m wide and 0.26m deep, with steep sides and a concave base. The feature contained a thin basal silting layer (13711) of mid grey brown silty clay which produced fragments of fired clay and slag (11 fragments/36g). This was sealed by an upper fill (13712) comprising mid to dark grey brown very silty clay containing a range of finds including medieval pottery (2 sherds/3g), a fragment of iron strip (RA 101), fired clay

(15 fragments/22g) and a large quantity of slag (149 fragments/1850g). Small numbers of wheat and barley grains were recovered from a bulk soil sample taken from the deposit. A continuation of the feature was observed to the north in trench 138.

5.197. In the western half of the trench, ditch 13713 was aligned north-east/south-west, interacting with ditch 13703 (located just to the east) just to the north of the limit of excavation. However no relationship could be established within the trench. The feature measured 1.7m wide and 0.45m deep, with steep, concave sides and a concave base. The feature contained a lower fill (13714) of mid grey orange brown silty clay which produced fragments of snail shell, a flint flake, and slag. This was overlain by a second deposit (13715) of dark greyish brown silty clay containing medieval pottery (5 sherds/20g) and single pieces of lava quern fragments, fired clay, and slag.

5.198. At the westernmost end of the trench, north/south aligned ditch 13716 cut across the western side of ditch 13713, and was recorded in plan only, measuring 0.85m wide. The only visible fill (13717) comprised grey orange brown silty clay.

Trench 138 (Fig. 82)

5.199. A set of two north/south aligned parallel ditches (13803 and 13805) were recorded in plan only at the north-eastern end of the trench. Both features represented continuations of ditches investigated to the south in trench 137 (see above).

Trench 139 (Fig. 93)

5.200. Ditch 13903 crossed the south-western end of the trench on a north-east/south-west alignment, measuring 0.6m wide and 0.08m deep, with moderately steep sides and a concave base. A single fill (13904) comprised mid grey brown silty clay which produced no finds.

Trench 141 (Fig. 94)

5.201. A north/south aligned ditch (14105) was recorded in plan only, crossing the northern end of the trench in an area of geological variation. The feature measured 2.4m wide.

5.202. A large possible pit 14108 was observed in the southern half of the trench, measuring approximately 9m long, greater than 2m wide, and 0.8m deep, with steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained a total of four fills; a lower fill (14109) of mottled

mid brown yellow and grey silty clay was overlaid by another similar deposit (14110) which also included some charcoal flecks. This in turn was overlaid by another deposit (14111) of pale brown yellow clay, sealed by an upper fill (14112) comprising mottled mid grey brown and orange very silty clay. Tertiary fill 14111 produced peg tile and brick of broad medieval to post-medieval date, while upper fill 14112 produced similar peg tile and a small (2g) sherd of medieval pottery.

Trench 142 (Fig. 95)

5.203. A single undated north-west/south-east aligned ditch, 14203, was investigated at the southern end of trench 142. The feature measured 1.5m wide and 0.62m deep, with steep sides and a flat base, and contained a lower fill (14204) of dark grey brown clayey silt overlaid by an upper deposit (14205) comprising mid orange brown silty clay. The line of the ditch corresponds with a linear geophysical anomaly likely representative of a former field boundary.

Trench 144 (Fig. 96)

5.204. Ditch 14403 crossed the northern end of the trench on an east/west alignment, measuring 0.72m wide and 0.17m deep, with steep slightly concave sides and a concave base. The feature contained a lower fill (14404) of dark red brown silty clay, sealed by an upper deposit (14405) comprising mid brown silty clay.

5.205. In the southern half of the trench, ditch 14406 was aligned north-east/south-west, measuring 0.84m wide and 0.19m deep, with steep sides and a concave base. A single fill (14407) comprised mid brown silty clay which produced a fragment of fired clay.

5.206. Near the centre of the trench, intercutting ditches 14408 and 14410 ran on a north-east/south-west alignment. The earlier of the two features, ditch 14408, measured 1.1m wide and 0.68m deep, with steep sides and a narrow, concave base. A single fill (14409) comprised mid to dark brown grey silty clay. This was truncated along the north-western side by later ditch 14410, measuring 0.82m wide and 0.3m deep, with moderately steep sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (14411) of mid brown silty clay which produced an iron nail.

Trench 145 (Fig. 97)

5.207. A single north-east/south-west aligned ditch, 14503, was revealed at the south-eastern end of trench 145, measuring 0.75m wide and 0.25m deep with steep sides

and a concave base. The single fill (14504) comprised mid grey brown clay with occasional charcoal flecks, and produced fragments of fired clay. The feature may relate to a linear geophysical anomaly mapped just to the south.

Trench 146 (Fig. 98)

- 5.208. Trench 146 contained a single north-west/south-east aligned ditch, 14602, measuring 0.4m wide and 0.11m deep with moderately sloped sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (14603) of mid grey brown clay. No finds were recovered.

Trench 153 (Fig. 99)

- 5.209. North-east/south-west aligned ditch 15302 crossed the north-western half of the trench, measuring 0.7m wide and 0.25m deep, with moderately sloped sides and a narrow, concave base. A single fill (15303) comprised mid brown silty clay that contained fired clay and a single flint flake. The feature may relate to a linear geophysical anomaly mapped just to the south and appeared to continue south-west through trench 161.

Trench 156 (Fig. 100)

- 5.210. Small ditch 15602 crossed the north-eastern end of the trench on a north-west/south-east alignment, measuring 0.38m wide and 0.08m deep with moderately sloped sides and a concave base. A single fill (15603) comprised mid brown silty clay which produced no finds.

Trench 157 (Fig. 101)

- 5.211. Trench 157 contained one north-east/south-west aligned ditch, 15702, measuring 0.98m wide and 0.26m deep with moderately sloped sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (15703) of mid grey brown silty clay.

Trench 159 (Fig. 102-103)

- 5.212. A total of five ditches and three pits were revealed in trench 159, coinciding with an area of potential identified by the geophysical survey; however, none of the features directly corresponded to any specific anomalies.
- 5.213. Intercutting ditches 15903 and 15905 crossed the centre of the trench running on a north-east/south-west alignment. Ditch 15903, the earlier of the two features, measured 0.6m wide and 0.33m deep with steep sides and a concave base, and

contained a single undated fill (15904) of mid grey brown clay with some charcoal inclusions. The feature was truncated on its south-eastern side by later ditch 15905.

- 5.214.** Ditch 15905 was cut across the line of earlier ditch 15903, measuring 0.84m wide and 0.24m deep, with steep sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (15906) comprising mid grey brown clay, which produced a single pot sherd (19g) of mid 11th–12th century date.
- 5.215.** Ditch/ gully terminus 15907 extended into the trench from the south-east, running towards the north-west and terminating within the trench. The feature measured 0.5m wide and 0.12m deep, with steep sides and a narrow, concave base, and contained a single fill (15908) of mid grey brown clay. Fragments of fired clay (20 fragments/47g) were recovered from the deposit.
- 5.216.** In the north-western half of the trench, ditch 15909 was investigated, running on a north-east/south-west alignment parallel to ditches 15903/15905 (see above) and 15918 (see below). The feature measured 0.8m wide and 0.16m deep with moderately sloped sides and a concave base and contained a single fill (15910) of light brown clay. No finds were recovered.
- 5.217.** Just to the north-west of ditch 15909, oval pit 15911 was investigated, measuring 0.8m long, 0.6m wide and 0.24m deep with moderately sloped sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (15912) of dark brown clay which produced no finds.
- 5.218.** Near the north-western end of the trench, pit 15913 was partially exposed, extending into the trench from the south-west. The feature measured 2.3m long, 0.9m wide and 0.14m deep, with gently sloped sides and a flat base, and contained a single fill (15914) of dark brown clay. No finds were recovered.
- 5.219.** Partially exposed pit 15915 was located in the south-eastern half of the trench, just to the north-west of ditch terminus 15907 and to the south-east of ditch line 15903/15905. The visible extent of the feature measured 1.8m wide and 0.57m deep, with steep sides and a flat base, and contained a possible dump or slump deposit (15920) of mid red brown silty clay, covered by a second fill (15916) of mid green brown silty clay. This was sealed in turn by an upper deposit (15917) of mid grey brown silty clay which produced a single sherd (15g) of medieval pottery.

5.220. North-east/south-west aligned ditch 15918 was located just to the north-west of ditch line 15903/15905, running on a parallel alignment. The feature measured 0.56m wide and 0.07m deep with gently sloped sides and a concave base, and contained a single undated deposit (15919) of mid grey brown clay.

Trench 160 (Fig. 104)

5.221. A total of four ditches were revealed in trench 160, with all feature running on parallel north-west/south-east alignments. Ditch cluster 16002/16005/16008 also corresponded with a strong linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey. Ditch 16002 was located near the centre of the trench, measuring 0.55m wide and 0.2m deep with moderately sloped sides and a concave base. A lower fill (16003) of mid brown silty clay was overlaid by a second deposit (16004) comprising dark grey brown clayey silt which produced fragments of fired clay.

5.222. Immediately to the north-east, ditch terminus 16005 extended into the trench from the north-west before terminating. The feature measured 0.5m wide and 0.18m deep, with steep sides and a concave base, and contained a lower fill (16006) of mid brown silty clay sealed by an upper deposit (16007) comprising mid grey brown clayey silt. No finds were recovered. The ditch was truncated along its north-eastern side by later ditch 16008.

5.223. Ditch 16008 formed the northernmost of the three ditches, measuring 0.78m wide and 0.18m deep with steep, concave sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (16009) comprising dark grey brown clayey silt which produced medieval pottery (2 sherds/6g) and a worked flint end scraper.

5.224. Ditch 16010 crossed the south-western end of the trench, measuring 2.1m wide and 0.67m deep, with steep sides and a concave base. The ditch was filled by a single deposit (16011) of mid grey brown silty clay which produced two worked flint flakes, CBM and pottery (7 sherds/41g) of 13th – 14th century date.

Trench 161 (Fig. 81)

5.225. Trench 161 revealed the continuation (16102) of a ditch investigated in trench 153 (see above). The feature was recorded in plan only, measuring 0.95m wide. The single visible fill (16103) comprised mid brown silty clay.

Trench 167 (Fig. 105)

- 5.226. North-west/south-east aligned ditch 16703 ran along the length of trench 167, measuring 0.45m wide and 0.09m deep, with moderately steep sides and a flat base. A single fill (16704) comprised mid brown silty clay and produced no finds. The feature continued further to the south-east and was observed in trench 168.

Trench 168 (Fig. 106)

- 5.227. A north-east/south-west aligned ditch, 16803, was investigated at the northern end of the trench. The feature measured 1.9m wide and 0.37m deep, with moderately sloped sides and a slightly concave base, and contained a possible tip line fill (16804) mid brown silty clay. This was covered by a second deposit (16805) of mid brown silty clay which produced one worked flint flake. The feature continued to the north-east and was observed in trench 169 (see below).

- 5.228. At the southern end of the trench, north-west/south-east aligned ditch 16806 represented a continuation of the ditch investigated in trench 167 (see above). The feature measured 0.9m wide and 0.14m deep, with steep, concave sides and a flat base. A single fill (16807) comprised mid brown silty clay and produced fragments fired clay and animal bone.

Trench 169 (Fig. 107)

- 5.229. Towards the north-western end of the trench, north-east/south-west aligned ditch 16903 represented a continuation of a ditch investigated to the south-west in trench 168 (see above). The feature measured 0.7m wide and 0.19m deep, with concave sides and a concave base, and contained a single fill (16904) of mid yellow brown clay which produced no finds.

- 5.230. Near the centre of the trench a large possible pit, 16905, of slightly amorphous shape was partially exposed. The feature measured greater than 2m wide and in excess of 0.62m deep, with moderately sloped sides. The base of the feature was not exposed. A lower fill (16906) of mid brown grey clay was overlaid by an upper deposit (16907) of mid yellow brown clay. No finds were recovered from either fill.

- 5.231. A north-east/south-west aligned ditch, 16908, crossed the south-eastern end of the trench, measuring 2.2m wide and 0.6m deep, with steep, slightly stepped sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (16909) of mid grey brown silty clay which produced medieval pottery (4 sherds/28g) and fired clay.

Trench 170 (Fig. 108)

- 5.232.** A set of intercutting pits was revealed in the north-western half of the trench. Pit 17004 measured 3.7m wide and greater than 0.9m deep, with near-vertical sides and a flat base. The lowest exposed fill (17005), comprising mottled mid to light brown silty clay which produced pottery (34 sherds/183g) of late medieval – early post-medieval date, was overlaid by a second fill (17006) of mid grey brown silty clay which included a worked flint flake. This in turn was sealed by an upper fill (17007) of dark grey brown clayey silt which produced fragments of fired clay and two worked flint flakes.
- 5.233.** Pit 17004 was truncated on its south-eastern side by later pit 17008/17013. This measured approximately 3m wide and 0.5m deep, with steep, slightly convex sides and a flat base. A lower fill (17009/17014) of mottled mid grey brown silty clay and orange brown clay, containing medieval pottery, was overlaid by a second deposit (17010/17015) of dark grey brown clayey silt which also produced pottery (17010 – 3 sherds/55g; 17015 – 79 sherds/376g) and fired clay fragments. Deposit 17015 also produced a retouched worked flint flake. This in turn was sealed by an upper fill (17011/17016) of mid red yellow clay and mid brown orange clayey silt which produced fired clay. A soil sample recovered from fill 17011 contained a small number of wood charcoal fragments as well as mineralised remains and small mammal/amphibian bones.
- 5.234.** The south-eastern side of pit 17008/17013 appeared to cut through a layer or deposit (17012) of silt material containing pottery of 13th – 15th century date.

Trench 171 (Fig. 109)

- 5.235.** Near the north-eastern end of trench 171, intercutting north-west/south-east aligned ditches 17103 and 17105 matched a strong linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey. Ditch 17103, the later of the two features, measured 0.6m wide and 0.4m deep, with steep sides and a narrow, concave base. A single fill (17104) comprised mid yellow brown clay and produced no finds. The feature cut across the north-eastern side of earlier ditch 17105.
- 5.236.** Ditch 17105 measured 2.23m wide and 0.87m deep, with steep, stepped sides and an irregular base. The feature contained a lower fill (17106) of mid yellow brown silty clay, overlaid by a second deposit (17107) of dark brown silty clay which produced a large assemblage (21 sherds/121g) of medieval pottery. This in turn was sealed by an upper fill (17108) comprising mid brown silty clay.

5.237. Possible ditch terminus 17109 extended into the southern end of the trench, running on a north-east/south-west alignment and terminating within the trench. The feature's visible extent measured 1.8m wide and greater than 1m deep, with steep, slightly concave sides; the base of the feature was not reached. A total of three fills were excavated, including a lower fill (17110) of mid to dark grey very silty clay which produced 21 flint flakes and chips, overlaid by a second deposit (17111) of pale to mid grey silty clay. This in turn was sealed by an upper deposit (17112) of mid grey brown silty clay which produced a single sherd (13g) of Late Saxon pottery.

Trench 172 (Fig. 110)

5.238. A set of two north-east/south-west aligned ditches were revealed towards the north-western end of the trench, corresponding with a linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey. Ditch 17202, the easternmost of the two features, extended into the trench from the north-east and appeared to terminate just before reaching the south-western limit of excavation. The feature measured 1.6m wide and 0.89m deep with near-vertical sides and a flat base and contained a total of six fills. A basal fill (17203) of mid brown clayey silt was overlaid by two slumping deposits (17204/17214) of redeposited pale grey yellow chalky clay. These were overlaid by a further dump deposit (17205) of dark brown silty clay which contained two worked flint flakes, which was sealed in turn by another fill (17206) of mid brown silty clay. The feature was topped by an upper fill (17207) comprising dark brown silty clay which produced a single worked flint bladelet and thirty-four sherds (156g) of medieval pottery.

5.239. Ditch 17202 appeared to truncate the south-eastern side of earlier ditch 17212, which measured 1.5m wide and 0.52m deep with moderately sloped, concave sides and a concave base. The feature contained a single fill (17213) of mid brown silty clay which produced no finds.

5.240. Just beyond the end of ditch terminus 17202, another feature, 17208, was only just exposed within the trench. The feature's nature or extent remained unclear, but a depth of 0.62m was recorded and the feature was seen to contain a lower fill (17209) of mid brown clayey silt, overlaid by a middle deposit (17210) of mid brown silty clay, which in turn was sealed by an upper fill (17211) comprising dark brown silty clay. No finds were recovered.

Trench 173 (Fig. 111)

- 5.241. North-east/south-west aligned ditch 17303 was encountered near the centre of the trench, measuring 0.86m wide and 0.6m deep with near-vertical sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (17304) comprising dark grey brown silty clay, which produced a single piece of tile. The line of the ditch appeared to correspond with a faint linear anomaly identified by the geophysical survey.
- 5.242. Located immediately to the north of ditch 17303, pit 17305 measured 0.5m in diameter and 0.09m deep, with moderately sloped sides and a flat base. A single undated fill (17306) comprised mid grey brown silty clay.
- 5.243. Near the north-western end of the trench, north-east/south-west aligned ditch 17307 measured 1.2m wide and 0.15m deep, with moderately sloped sides and a flat base. The single fill (17308) comprised an undated light yellow brown silty clay and produced no finds.

Trench 174 (Fig. 112)

- 5.244. A single north/south aligned ditch 17402 was encountered near the north-eastern end of trench 174, measuring 0.6m wide and 0.22m deep, with steep sides and a flat base. The feature contained a single fill (17403) of mid grey brown silty clay with frequent charcoal flecks, which produced a single sherd (5g) of medieval pottery.

6. THE FINDS

Introduction by Stephen Benfield

- 6.1. The finds come from an evaluation located on the edge of Somersham parish (SSH041) and including an adjoining area of Burstall parish (BUS019). Evaluation Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 are located in Somersham parish and while Area 7 is located in Burstall parish.
- 6.2. A large quantity of finds resulted from the evaluation site work. The closely dated bulk finds consist of pottery, primarily of medieval date, with smaller assemblages of prehistoric and Roman pottery, worked flints (lithics) and ceramic building material. Other bulk find include fired clay, slag and heat-altered stones, mortar and a single small piece of vessel glass. There is also a significant number Registered artefacts (Ra) which are individually recorded finds that include metal and individual objects (often personal, craft or display items) as well as other collected metal pieces. The finds come mostly from the hand excavation of contexts on site with a few collected

from topsoil and with significant, but comparatively small amounts recovered from the later processing of bulk soil samples.

6.3. All finds have been cleaned and recorded in accordance with ClfA guidelines (ClfA 2021, Type 2 assemblage). Quantification was by count and weight by material type in each context. The finds are briefly described and discussed by type below and are summarised by context in Table 1 (Appendix B).

Prehistoric pottery by Stephen Benfield

6.4. A total of thirty-four sherds of hand-made prehistoric pottery was recovered. All the pottery comes from Site SSH041 (Somersham parish). Together the sherds weigh 146g. The pottery is quite broken up and much is abraded, reflected in the low average sherd weight of 3.4g. While difficult to date closely, the fabrics indicate that most of the pottery belongs to the period of the Bronze Age and Iron Age, possibly with one or a few sherds dating to the Neolithic. The pottery has been recorded in accordance with national guidelines (Barclay et al 2016; PCRG 2010). The pottery is listed and described by context in Table 3 (Appendix B).

6.5. The pottery comes from pits, ditches, a post hole and soil layer located on Areas 4, 5 and 6; the great majority of this (26 sherds 93g) coming from Area 6. Most was recovered as just a few sherds from and one context and feature the largest group, if both weight and count are considered together, is six sherds (44g) from pit 08602 and these probably represent just a single shed further broken after entering this context. Although not abraded they suggest some prior depositional history and the few sherds and sometimes abraded nature of pottery from the other features and soil layer indicates much of the assemblage has various previous histories of deposition before arriving in these contexts.

6.6. The fabrics are listed and quantified in Table 2 (Appendix B). Nine fabrics could be identified, although some of the small sherds and fragments might actually be part of other fabrics, for example the sand-tempered fragments from pit 08602 (context 08903) on Area 6 might be from larger sherds that also contain flint-temper. Twelve sherds (48g) contain flint-temper. Of these five sherds (18g) can be described as flint-tempered (F1, F2 and F3) while seven sherds (30g) have a mix of flint and either sand or grog-temper (FQ1, FQ2 and FG1). Nine small sherds (4g) are exclusively sand-tempered (Q1) and thirteen sherds (94g) are grog-tempered (G1 and G2). Overall, the pottery can be seen to be broadly either flint or grog-tempered.

-
- 6.7. Dating the pottery relies almost exclusively on the fabrics as there are few otherwise diagnostic pieces.
- 6.8. A moderately thick, dark coloured sherd from a coarsely flinted (F2) jar or possibly a bowl was recovered from Ditch 07902 on Area 6. It might possibly be Neolithic, but this is not clear and a later (Bronze Age) date seems more probable. Some sherds dated as Late Bronze Age or Early Iron Age were recovered from the same context. In addition, flint-tempered sherds (F1) from pit 08903, also on Area 6, might date as early as the Late Neolithic-Early Bronze Age; but again, this is not clear, and a later date is equally possible if not more likely.
- 6.9. The most closely dated of the pottery are sherds from a Bronze Age pot, possibly an urn, decorated with a band of what appears to be fingertip made short pulls in the clay forming a joined series of depressions and short, vertical ridges. This is grog-tempered (G1) and the nature of the sherd and its decoration suggests a Middle Bronze Age date, c. 1500-100 BC. It was recovered from pit 08602 (context 08603) on Area 6. Somewhat similar looking sherds were also recovered from post hole 08702 (context 08703) on Area 6 but the fabric also contains some flint so that while they are probably not from the same pot, they may be from a similar one.
- 6.10. Other grog-tempered sherds, with a mix of medium-coarse grog, are probably also of Bronze Age date, while among the remaining sherds with flint-temper the nature of the crushed, calcinated flint is that it is mostly a mix of small-medium size, some larger pieces may also be present in some sherds and is relatively poorly embedded. The nature of this flint-temper suggests a possible Bronze Age (mid-late second millennium BC) and more probably a Late Bronze Age and Early Iron Age date in the first half of the first millennium BC.

Roman pottery by Stephen Benfield

- 6.11. Five sherds (weight 75g) can be dated to the Roman period. These come from two ditches on Area 6: 07902 and 08803 and from topsoil (context 16100) on Area 7; the latter lying within Burstall parish (site BUS091). The pottery is listed and described by context in Table 4 (Appendix B).
- 6.12. The sherds from Area 6 include of a small group containing some grog-temper and classified as Romanising coarseware (RCW), that is pottery which in certain aspects appears to continue the Late Iron Age potting traditions of southeast England. The

sherds here, which include a small part of the rim from a necked jar or bowl, appear likely to be post conquest and can be dated to the period of the mid-late 1st century AD.

- 6.13.** The single sherd from Area 7 is from the rim of a large jar/storage jar and again contains some grog in the fabric (STORG). The overall aspect of this sherd is post-conquest and a mid 1st-early 2nd century date appears most likely.
- 6.14.** The remaining sherd is a small piece of abraded sandy greyware (GX) which appears likely to be Roman but can only be broadly dated to the Roman period; however, a medieval date might also be possible.

Medieval pottery by Sue Anderson

- 6.15.** Pottery from 42 trenches in five areas in the evaluation phase of the project was recorded, totalling 1058 sherds (8310g). Quantities for each area are shown in Table 5 (Appendix B) and a summary catalogue by context is included in Table 11 (Appendix B), with an overall quantification of fabrics in Table 12 (Appendix B).

Methodology

- 6.16.** Quantification was carried out using sherd count, weight and estimated vessel equivalent (eve). The minimum number of vessels (MNV) within each context was also recorded, but cross-fitting was not attempted unless particularly distinctive vessels were observed in more than one context. All fabric codes were assigned from the Suffolk post-Roman fabric series (Anderson 2020). Methods follow MPRG recommendations (MPRG 2001) and form terminology follows MPRG classifications (1998). The results were input directly onto an Access database, which forms the archive catalogue.

Summary of the assemblages by Area

Area 2

- 6.17.** Table 6 (Appendix B) shows the quantities of finds from this area. Pottery of this period was collected from trenches 31 and 33–39, with the largest quantities in trenches 37 and 38.

-
- 6.18.** Sixty percent of the small assemblage of pottery from this area was of early medieval date. These were dominated by SE Suffolk shelly wares (EMWSS, EMWSG, EMWES) with a high proportion of S Suffolk or Essex wares also present (EMWE, EMWG, EMWSD). Only two sherds of the thin-walled handmade EMW, more common in the north of the county, were identified here. Only three rims were recovered, all from jars. There was an everted flat-topped beaded type in EMWE (Essex type B2), and two thickened everted rims in EMWSS, one of which had an incised wavy line internally, and the other was thumbbed.
- 6.19.** High medieval wares were dominated by Stowmarket Hollesley-type ware and SW Suffolk sandy micaceous wares, based on MNV, but a typical range of coarsewares was present. Four rims were found in the coarseware group (two MCWSS, two SKTHOLL), all everted square-beaded types from large bowls. The few glazed wares included a tiny piece of probable Haughley glazed ware with white slip externally, a large rod-section handle with deep stabbing similar to the type associated with South Hertfordshire greywares (deep thumb impressions with central ?pin stabs), and an Essex sandy orange ware with thick slip or unfused glaze externally.
- 6.20.** There were three sherds of late medieval Essex-type wares in this area, including a fragment of ?bowl rim from ditch 3502.

Area 3

- 6.21.** Table 7 (Appendix B) shows the quantities of pottery from this area. The assemblage was collected from features in trenches 44, 48 and 52, the majority from the first two.
- 6.22.** The proportion of early medieval wares (13.6% by count) in this area was much lower than in Area 2, although a similar range of wares was present, in this case with the addition of three small burnt sherds which appeared to be Stamford Ware fabric B (pale yellow glaze). Two EMWSS jar rims of everted flat-topped beaded form were recovered, both in fills of ditch 4806.
- 6.23.** The range of high medieval wares was again broadly similar to that from Area 2, being dominated by SKTHOLL, SWSSM and MESCW. Identifiable vessels in the coarsewares comprised two jars (MESCW, MESMC), two bowls (MCW1), SKTHOLL) and a jug (SKTHOLL), the majority of which were developed forms of 13th/14th-century date. Five glazed ware vessels were identified, comprising a small piece of HFW1, two small fragments of IPGS and sixteen fragments of base and body of a

fine sandy micaceous vessel of probable S Suffolk or N Essex origin (UPG1). The latest wares to be recovered were Ipswich medieval coarse and glazed wares, with no late medieval pottery identified.

Area 4

- 6.24. Eight sherds (78g) were recovered, of which seven came from ditch 6005. These were two sherds of an MCWM vessel (26g), a large piece of an English stoneware ink pot (25g), a body sherd of yellow ware (12g) and three fragments of rim and base which appeared to be part of the same shell-edged pearlware plate (13g). These finds suggest that the ditch was backfilled in the 19th century.

Area 6

- 6.25. Table 8 (Appendix B) shows the pottery quantities from this area. Sherds were recovered from trenches 70, 76, 77, 78, 80–84, 86, 88, 91 and 93, with the largest groups from 83 and 88.
- 6.26. A small quantity of Late Anglo-Saxon pottery was recovered from this area, comprising body sherds of three NEOT vessels and a thick sherd of possible Thetford-type ware in a local fabric. A small sherd of red-painted whiteware may also belong to this period, although a Middle Saxon or early medieval date is also possible.
- 6.27. In this area, early medieval wares made up 29% of the combined medieval assemblage (early to late medieval). A broader range of fabrics is present, including Yarmouth-type ware and some additional Suffolk and Essex wares. Only four jar rims were present in YAR, EMWES, EMWSD and EMWE, most of which are likely to be of 12th/13th-century date. although one wheel-finished simple flaring form was present. One body sherd was decorated with an incised wavy line and another with an applied thumbled strip.
- 6.28. In the medieval coarseware group, the southern fabrics (particularly SWSSM and MSSBW) were slightly more frequent than the Stowmarket-type wares, although overall the range of wares was similar to that seen elsewhere on the site. Identifiable vessels comprised five bowls, a handled bowl, eight jars and a large storage vessel. Early and late forms were present, although 13th and 14th century types were more frequent than 12th/13th century forms. Glazed wares were more frequent here than in the other areas, but the majority were unprovenanced 'Essex' sandy orange wares (some or all of which could have been made in Suffolk) which probably represent an

early type of LMT. A sherd of a coarse sandy glazed ware which may have been made in the vicinity of Bury St Edmunds or Eye (EYEGW; it is more frequent in these towns than elsewhere in Suffolk) was a rare find for a rural site. Another sherd from the north of the county was a Waveney Valley glazed ware. One unprovenanced glazed ware sherd was part of a jug decorated in the Rouen style but in a local fabric similar to SKTHOLL or MESCW.

6.29. Late medieval and early post-medieval wares were relatively common in this area, the majority recovered from ditch 8804. Both Suffolk and Essex types were present, and there were a few imported wares including the usual range of German stonewares, and a small piece of a Martincamp flask. The only identifiable vessel of late medieval date was a Raeren mug. The early post-medieval group included redware jars, pancheons, mugs, dripping pans and a chafing dish. The latter was decorated with a sgraffito design externally. The latest sherd in the group was a rim fragment of a ?London stoneware mug.

Area 7 (BUS 019)

6.30. The pottery quantities from this area are shown in Table 9 (Appendix B). Trenches 105, 122, 123, 131–137, 141, 159, 160, 169–172 and 174 produced pottery of post-Roman date.

6.31. One gritty greyware with a red core was probably wheelmade, and was identified as possible Ipswich ware, although there are earlier gritty greywares in this area and it is possible that the sherd was of Roman date. It was from ditch 16010 and was found with later wares.

6.32. A small group of Late Anglo-Saxon pottery was found but was spread across several trenches. A possible handle of Ipswich Thetford-type ware was from ditch 17403 (although again, this could be a Roman sherd), and there were fragments in local fabrics from ditches 10503 and 17202 and pit 17109, including a fragment of a large storage vessel with applied thumbled strips.

6.33. Early medieval wares formed 26% of the medieval group in this area, by sherd count. The non-shelly Suffolk type (EMWES) was most common here (based on MNV), followed by the north Suffolk EMW and Essex type EMWE. The most common type in the neighbouring parish, EMWSS, was only fourth in this assemblage. Yarmouth-

type wares were also relatively frequent. Seven rims were present, all jars and all in slightly developed forms of 12th/13th-century date.

6.34. Most of the rest of the assemblage was of high medieval date. The four main coarseware fabrics were from the south, east and central areas of Suffolk. The coarseware group included the rims of eleven jars and five bowls, the majority in developed forms. Glazed wares were again dominated by unprovenanced orange sandy wares with simple brown or white slip line decoration, and some of the Colchester wares were also decorated. A few earlier glazed wares, such as Hedingham ware, were also present, and there were some glazed sherds in fabrics similar to SKTHOLL.

6.35. Three sherds, all abraded, were in soft silty fabrics and were unidentified. Two (UNID) may be heavily abraded fragments of CBM or fired clay. The third (UNHM) was possibly an early medieval shell-dusted ware but was in a soft fabric which may be earlier.

Discussion

6.36. These are the first large assemblages of medieval pottery to have been recovered from Somersham and Burstall parishes in recent years, and the catalogue of vessel fabrics and forms therefore adds to the growing corpus of post-Roman pottery from rural sites in the county. These assemblages are of high local significance.

6.37. There is minimal evidence for Middle and Late Anglo-Saxon activity. The Late Saxon sherds are dominated by St Neots-type ware, which appears to be a trend in central Suffolk (recently identified in assemblages from Elmswell, Haughley and Stowupland, for example; Anderson 2019, 2021a and b), although the numbers here are very small.

6.38. Early medieval wares in this part of Suffolk are usually dominated by the soft silty shelly ware EMWSS and the slightly coarser version EMWSG, and that was the case in all of the Somersham assemblages, but not in the Burstall group. Yarmouth-type wares are relatively frequent finds at Stowmarket and elsewhere along the Gipping Valley, and coarser Essex wares are also frequently found in this part of Suffolk. The range of wares in these assemblages is therefore typical of the period.

6.39. The high medieval group includes a slightly larger range of fabrics, some of which can be pinpointed to regions within the county, even if they remain unsourced at present. It is not surprising to find south and south-west Suffolk types alongside central and eastern fabrics, although whether they all reached the site directly or came via Ipswich is uncertain as large medieval assemblages are rare from the town. The Stowmarket-type wares are not commonly found in Ipswich itself, however, so it is likely that these came to Somersham and Burstall via other markets. The southern wares may have travelled via Hadleigh, although Colchester-type wares are certainly present in Ipswich and are relatively frequent finds along the Gipping valley and further to the west of the town, as they are here.

6.40. The small group of late medieval and early post-medieval pottery is also more typically of Essex than Suffolk. It includes hard redwares with dark reduced cores and sparse glazing, as well as the softer orange GRE wares more typical of Suffolk to the north of the Gipping. Few Suffolk post-medieval production sites have been recognised so far, but there were some in Stowmarket, Hacheston, Sutton Heath and the Waveney Valley (see Anderson 2015, 31 for a summary). These produced GRE and IGBW, rather than the PMRE of Essex type, suggesting that these wares from Somersham were from further south. The typical local redwares were supplemented by a few imported stonewares, as is typical of the period across the region. Again, though, it seems that pottery used in this part of Suffolk came from both counties, as might be expected given the proximity to the county border and the nearby influence of both county towns.

Lithics by Jacky Sommerville

6.41. A total of ninety-three worked lithics (756g) was recovered via the hand excavation and bulk soil sampling of thirty-nine separate deposits across Areas 2, 4, 6 and 7. They were recorded according to broad debitage/artefact type as defined by Butler 2005. The lithics are listed and described by context in Table 13 (Appendix B).

6.42. All of the lithics were made using flint, most of which is particularly fine grained. Of forty-three pieces with cortex it is chalky on 86% (37 pieces) and abraded on 14% (6 pieces). The site lies on clays, silts and sands of the Thanet and Lambeth Foundation, however, chalk bedrock (the Newhaven Chalk Foundation) lies less than 1km to the west, east and north (BGS 2022), so chalk flint would have been readily available.

-
- 6.43.** The flints comprise 71 flakes, 1 bladelet, 9 chips, 2 pieces of shatter, 3 cores and 7 retouched tools. Almost a third of the flakes were recorded as having been removed with a 'hard' hammer. The only 'soft' hammer removal (a technique common in the Mesolithic and Early Neolithic periods) is a heavily corticated flake from the fill (17015) of pit 17013 in Area 7. It has been retouched on parts of both faces in a later period, evidenced by the retouch 'biting' through the cortication. Reuse of flints which had been worked in an earlier period tends to be a feature of Bronze Age raw material selection (Butler 2005, 179). One bladelet was retrieved from the fill (17207) of ditch 17202 in Area 7. Bladelets typically represent Mesolithic debitage. The cores had all been used to produce flakes: two are discoidal and one is a multiplatform type.
- 6.44.** The retouched tools consist of one side scraper, two end scrapers, one notch, one saw and two miscellaneous retouched items (one of the latter is described above). All were made using flake blanks. The double side scraper from colluvial deposit 5302 in Area 4 features fine, semi-abrupt retouch along the left ventral and dorsal edges. The end scraper from surface finds 5403 in Area 4 was neatly made with steep, quite regular retouch along the distal dorsal edge and that from fill 16009 of ditch 16008 in Area 7 displays steep, slightly irregular retouch along the distal dorsal edge. The saw, from subsoil deposit 13301 in Area 7, has serrations 5-6mm wide on the right hand side of the distal dorsal edge.
- 6.45.** Most of the flints were retrieved from fills of ditches and pits, and some were from colluvium, subsoil or were recovered as surface finds. Twenty-one flints are broken (23%) and most display only a slight degree of edge damage. Of the worked lithics, 23 (25%) were residual in deposits where they were associated with pottery of medieval or post-medieval date. The only lithics recorded in association with prehistoric (probable Bronze Age) pottery are the core, side scraper and eight flakes from colluvial deposit 5302. With the exception of the bladelet from the fill (17207) of ditch 17202 the overall character of the lithic assemblage is Late Neolithic or Bronze Age – with the lack of blades, blade cores or evidence of soft hammer percussion, and the inclusion of informal tool types and reuse of flint worked in an earlier period.

Ceramic Building Material (CBM) by Stephen Benfield

- 6.46.** A total of eighty-eight pieces of ceramic building material (CBM) was recovered. Together these pieces weigh 1000g. Apart from one small piece of brick (72g) from ditch 06005, located on Area 4, all the CBM comes from Area 7. The great majority

of this is pieces from flat roofing tiles, probably peg tiles although only one piece, from Ditch 13404, actually had a peg hole in it. Most from ditches and is associated with medieval pottery primarily of c. 12th-14th century date. All the CBM is listed and described by context in Table 14 (Appendix B).

Roofing tiles

6.47. The flat roofing tile/peg tile amounts to sixty-four pieces weighing 590g. Fabrics are either a fine sand (fs) or more commonly a fine-medium sand (f-ms). One piece comes from subsoil (context 13301) and one other from an unspecified context the remainder come from ditch fill, ditches: 13307, 13404, 13504, 13506, 13509 and 14108. They are associated with pottery with a potential date range from the 11th-15th century but mostly of late 12th-14th century date. All are in orange-coloured fabrics, some with few visible inclusions or fine sand (fs) but mostly with fine-medium size sand (f-ms) fabrics. The largest single group comes from ditch 13404 (context 13406) with fourteen pieces (157g) but most contexts containing peg tile produced more than five pieces, with single pieces only from ditch 13506 (context 13507) and ditch 13509 (context 13514).

6.48. In terms of date, peg tiles were introduced in London in the late 12th-13th century (Egan 1998, 28) but appear not to have been common, other than on significant buildings, in rural areas of Essex and presumably rural East Anglia until the 14th century (Andrews and Ryan 1993, 97) remaining in common use thereafter into the early modern period. The pieces here were found in association with sherds of medieval pottery current during the period of the 12th-14th century suggests some of the tiles could be of relatively early date.

Other ceramic building material

6.49. Apart from a few flakes or chips of otherwise undistinguished brick or tile (probably mostly from peg tiles), there are pieces of brick or thick tile and one pierced brick.

6.50. Abraded pieces of pale orange/buff coloured brick, or possibly thick tile, in a silty or fine sand fabric (fs) were recovered from ditch 06005 (context 06006) on Area 4 and ditches 13109 (context 13110) and ditch 13703 (context 13706) on Area 7. These appear visually to probably be related as a type but are not closely dated. A Roman or a medieval date might be possible, especially as some pieces were found with medieval pottery sherds, although a much later date in the post-medieval or early modern period might also be possible.

6.51. Of certain late date are pieces from a pieced brick in a fine sand (fs) buff coloured fabric. This comes from Area 7 (context 13408). The brick has deep rounded holes in one face that do not quite penetrate all the way through and at the base of these is a circular arrangement of small holes that penetrate through the brick. This type of piercing is commonly used on malting floors tiles and the piece is probably of early modern date.

Note of fabrics

6.52. It is noted that the CBM fabrics differ from the fired clay (see below) in that none contain any other inclusions such as chalk or clay pellets, common among the fired clay most if not all of which almost without doubt of local origin. This may reflect processing of the raw clay to remove impurities but seems likely to reflect a local source restricted to sandy clay or perhaps more probably the import of tiles to the area manufacture at a distance from the site.

Fired clay by Stephen Benfield

6.53. The fired clay assemblage consists of five hundred and eleven pieces together weighing 1838g. The majority of this material comes from trenches located on Area 6 (178 pieces, weight 201g) and Area 7 (230 pieces, weight 1425g) the remainder coming from Area 2 and Area 3. In terms of contexts, most comes from ditch fill, but several pits also produced fired clay. In general, the fired clay is very broken-up and abraded. Where there are associated dated finds, this is commonly medieval pottery, although later prehistoric pottery was associated with fired clay from two contexts.

6.54. There are few diagnostic pieces, apart from three pieces which each have part of a void from having been applied over a rod or wattles. It would appear likely that most of the fired clay derives from structures rather than objects, probably the clay-built parts of features such as hearths or ovens. All the fired clay is listed and described by context in Table 15 (Appendix B).

Fabrics

6.55. The fired clay fabrics are listed and described in Table 14 (Appendix B). A large proportion (264 pieces, weight 1502g) contains chalk fragments in fine or medium sand fabrics (fsc, f-msc, msc) or chalk with some clay pellets (fscpp, f-mscpp) and it seems likely that these derive from local chalky boulder clays. The remainder is

mostly in fine sand (fs), medium sand (ms) and medium-coarse sand fabrics (m-cs) occasionally with clay pellets (fscp) while a few pieces contain burnt flint (msf), although it might be possible that these latter pieces derive from pots or clay vessels. It is noted that the fired clay fabrics differ from that of the CBM which do not contain chalk or clay pellets (see above).

Discussion

6.56. There is little to add by way of discussion to the comments above. The assemblage is very broken-up. It would appear likely that most if not virtually all of the fired clay is of medieval date, c. 12th-14th century. Three small pieces were recovered from a deposit of colluvium on Area 4 (context 05302) in association with prehistoric pottery, possibly of Bronze Age date, but this also contains some flint temper (msf) and might itself represent fragments from a clay pot rather than fired clay. There other small pieces were also recovered from a deposit on Area 6 (context 08370) that contained pottery dated as 16th-18th century.

6.57. Most if not all almost certainly derives from structures rather than objects and is probably incidentally fired having formed clay-built parts of features such as hearths or ovens.

Quern stones by Stephen Benfield

6.58. Pieces from imported lava stone from broken quernstones were recovered from two contexts.

6.59. One abraded piece (weight 153g) comes from the fill of ditch 13713 (context 13715) located on Area 7. This is approximately 45mm thick, but no original surfaces remain on it. Medieval pottery, the latest of which is dated to the period c. 13th-14th/15th century, was also recovered from the same context.

6.60. A group of small, abraded pieces was recovered from the fill of ditch 07608 (context 07609) on Area 6. The stone is very broken-up with a total of fifty-six pieces and fragments together weighing 91g.

6.61. Querns made from lava stone were imported into Britain from the beginning of the Roman period and following a hiatus in the Early Anglo-Saxon period were imported through the Later Saxon and medieval periods. In Britain almost all this stone can be sourced to the quarries located around Mayen in the Rhineland, although a limited

number pieces have been identified as coming from another source located in the Auvergne region of south central France.

6.62. In terms of date, one of the pieces was found in the same context as medieval pottery, although all the pieces recovered from the site clearly have some depositional history prior to coming to rest in these contexts. However, lava stone can deteriorate in some soils with flaking of surfaces and crumbling of the stone body so that the degree of residuality may appear greater than it actually is. Taken together with the limited evidence for Roman activity here among the other finds a medieval date for these quern pieces seems most likely.

Vessel glass by Stephen Benfield

6.63. A single piece of vessel glass (weight 7g) was recovered from ditch 12302 (context 12303) on Area 7. This is from the shoulder of a bottle in pale green glass (c. 2mm-3mm thick) with a small area of slight luminescence on the interior surface from some very limited deterioration of the glass. Its appearance suggests it is probably of post-medieval or early modern date; although two sherds of pottery dated to the period of the 11th-13th century come from the same context.

Slag by Stephen Benfield

6.64. There are 176 pieces of slag which together weight 2212g. A few very small fragments are not included in the count total. All the slag recovered is listed and described by context in Table 16 (Appendix B).

6.65. Almost all the slag comes from features located on Area 7. The majority (168 pieces, weight 2174g) was recovered from ditch fill: 10505, 12302, 13703, 13710 and 13713; although this is primarily because there is one significant group from ditch 13710 (160 pieces, 1886g) which makes up the great majority of the slag recovered. The remainder, including pieces from two pits: 9302 and 13707, was recovered as only one or a few pieces from each context. Several of these features, including ditch 13710 are associated with medieval pottery and it appears probable that this material is of medieval date.

6.66. Apart from one light piece of slag or cinder from ditch 12302, much of the slag is very similar in appearance, being light-medium or medium weight grey coloured, vesicular and sometimes glassy. Some pieces are of slightly heavier feel and appear slightly less vesicular but overall, the assemblage appears fairly homogeneous.

6.67. The material is generally quite broken-up with small-medium size irregular shaped pieces and beyond this is not particularly diagnostic, although one piece from ditch 13710 has a slightly rounded profile to one side and might be part of a broken smithing hearth base.

6.68. The slag would appear likely to relate to iron working, probably smithing on the site, specifically on, or in close proximity to, Area 7, with one group of waste put into ditch 13710 and other more scattered slag finding its way into other contexts.

Heat altered stone by Stephen Benfield

6.69. The heat altered stones are listed in Table 17 (Appendix B). A total of thirteen pieces were recovered (weight 244g) and consist of ten calcined flints (165g) and three pieces of sandstone/quartzite (79g). These represent just one or a few pieces from each of Areas: 2, 4, 6 and 7.

6.70. Heat-altered flints come from colluvium (5302) and are among surface finds over feature 5413, the former associated with prehistoric pottery dated as Bronze Age and the latter with prehistoric worked flints. Other heat altered stones are either from contexts lacking other finds: deposit 5407, ditch 13612 and pit 17109; or are associated with medieval pottery: pit 3404, context 8417 and pit 17103.

6.71. As a finds type, heated stones are commonly associated with prehistoric activity where they are used to indirectly transfer heat from a fire to water. This commonly produces significant quantities of material. While a few pieces are associated with closely date prehistoric finds, overall, the small number of heat-altered stones suggests most probably represent incidental material resulting from close proximity to surface fires, hearths or ovens.

Stone by Stephen Benfield

6.72. Stones which were considered of potential archaeological significance, either through their nature or their stratigraphic location, that were recovered from the site are listed and described in Table 18 (Appendix B).

6.73. None of the stone is closely identified, but the pieces can be described as mostly pale sandstone/quartzite and one piece that is a slightly coarse sandstone. The pieces come from both ditch fill: 3603, 3902 and 8804, and from pits: 8315 and 8408. Almost all of these appear to be unaltered and unworked natural, broken stone pieces.

6.74. The only potential exception is a single, medium sized piece (1230g) from ditch 3603, context 3604. This is a broken corner from a weather rounded larger stone in a pale sandstone/quartzite. The surviving surface is slightly dished part and appears to be slightly smoother than the naturally smoothed surface. It seems possible that this area has been rubbed and may have been utilised, possibly as a quern, but is not significantly polished and any significant use life seems unlikely. A shallow, straight groove close to one edge appears likely to be modern damage.

Mortar by Stephen Benfield

6.75. Pieces of mortar from the site are listed and described in Table 19 (Appendix B). There are just three pieces, all of which come from Area 6.

6.76. All the mortar is sandy white or cream-coloured pieces. All contain fragments of chalk or lime in the fabric. Small, single pieces were recovered from pit 8219 and soil deposit 8321, with one larger lump from ditch 8804. In terms of date the piece from pit 8319 is associated with pottery dated to the 12th-14th century, with one piece dated 16th-18th century. The other pieces are from contexts that include pottery of 16th-18th and 17th-early 20th century date. It seems likely that all the mortar recovered is of post-medieval date.

Registered artefacts by Ruth Beveridge

6.77. A total of one hundred and fifteen metalwork objects weighing 1414g were recovered from the archaeological evaluation on Land to the South of Church Farm, Somersham, Suffolk. Of these, one hundred and eight are from stratified deposits, primarily the fills of ditches and seven are unstratified or recovered from topsoil layers. The assemblage comprises ninety-seven iron objects, thirteen copper alloy, four lead and one of silver.

6.78. The artefacts have been recorded directly onto an MS Access database following guidelines set out in the CiFA Toolkit for Specialist Recording (available at: <https://www.archaeologists.net/reporting-toolkit>). The objects have been examined with the assistance of low powered magnification and digital x-ray plates (nos. 1-9) that will be deposited with the archive. A summary catalogue listing is provided as Table 20 (Appendix B).

6.79. The overall condition of the iron and copper alloy artefacts is poor; many being fragmentary and corroded. The post medieval copper alloy buckles are more stable

with less evidence for wear or corrosion products. They are packed in perforated bags and stored in an airtight box with silica gel.

Medieval

- 6.80.** Four copper alloy and twelve iron objects were recovered from eight deposits; all were collected from Area 6 except Ra 4 and Ra 40 which come from Area 2. Eight of the objects of medieval date were from fill (context 8805) of ditch 8804.
- 6.81.** Five artefacts are dress accessories. These include two copper alloy buckles: a single loop oval buckle with forked spacer (Ra 4) in widespread use between the mid-14th and early 15th centuries (Egan and Pritchard 1991, 80) and an undecorated 'spectacle' buckle (Ra 34) of a type in use between c. 1350 – 1650 (Whitehead 1996, 53). Five iron buckles were also retrieved: three have single loop rectangular frames (Ra 7, 24 and 35) and are recorded in use throughout the medieval period though are not particularly common (Goodall 2011, 339); two have trapezoidal frames (Ra 17 and 32) with sheet rollers on the outside edges for the pins to rest against, perhaps indicative that these buckles came from harness rather than personal dress (ibid, 339). Examples of trapezoidal buckles from closely dated deposits suggest they range in date from 14th to 16th century (ibid, 340).
- 6.82.** A further five artefacts reflect the use of horse transport. A copper alloy harness pendant mount or fitting (Ra 29) has a date range of c. 13th to 14th century and compares to a Norfolk example recorded on the Portable Antiquities Database (Rogerson 2019). In addition to an iron horseshoe nail (Ra 10) three iron horseshoes (Ras 12, 20 and 102) were retrieved. The complete Ra 102 can be categorised as a Clark Type 4 of late medieval type (Clark 1995, 121, fig. 87, no. 231), commonly found in 14th to 15th century contexts (ibid, 96).
- 6.83.** Items that may have been used within the household include the truncated shaft of an iron needle (Ra 37) and a fragment from an iron scale-tang knife (Ra 40). Scale-tang knives were introduced in the 13th or 14th century but continued in use into the post-medieval period. As Ra 40 was recovered from ditch 3603 it is likely to be of medieval date based on the ceramic dating from this context.
- 6.84.** Though fragmentary, an iron knife blade (Ra 103) and a possible copper alloy token (Ra 21) are also likely to be of medieval date.

Post-medieval and modern

- 6.85.** Six artefacts date between the 16th and 19th centuries. Five copper alloy objects and one iron were recovered from four deposits. Five were collected from Area 6, with only Ra 5 from Area 1. Two of the objects of post-medieval date were from fill 8805 of ditch 8804.
- 6.86.** Six items are for personal adornment: these include an 18th century copper alloy knee buckle (Ra 5) and fragments from a copper alloy pin (Ra 23); two are copper alloy lace-tags (Ra 18 and 38) for securing laces and preventing fraying. The lace-tags are Oakley Type 1 forms that date predominantly from the 15th century onwards (Margeson 1993, 22). Ra 22 is a copper alloy wire loop fastener, of a type that, along with lace-tags, is commonly found in large numbers in late medieval and early post-medieval contexts (ibid, 20). A curved iron strip (Ra 36) could be from a 19th century shoe heel, though this cannot be confirmed as there is no evidence for attachment holes.

Uncertain date

- 6.87.** A total of ninety-one artefacts cannot be dated with certainty. They comprise eighty-four iron items, three copper alloy and four lead objects collected from twenty-seven deposits; of the eighty-four iron artefacts sixty-seven are nails. The nails are predominantly hand forged carpentry nails with flat rectangular or oval heads. Nails of this type developed little between the Roman and post-medieval period, with standardised, machine-made forms only becoming common in the modern period. There is a concentration of 38 nails from ditch 8804, Area 6.
- 6.88.** Overall, a large proportion of the undated items (seventy-five in total) were retrieved from Area 6, with one from Area 1, five from Area 2, two from Area 4 and eight from Area 7. As well as nails, the undated assemblage comprises structural ironwork including an iron looped spike (Ra 41), iron strap fittings (Ra 9, 14, 15, 16, 28 and 31); lead waste/offcut (Ra 1) and lead weight (Ra 6) as well as two pieces of copper alloy sheet (Ra 11 and 30) and a length of copper alloy wire (Ra 39) that could have been collected for recycling.

Numismatic data

- 6.89.** There is little evidence for commercial activity on the site. The earliest numismatic item (Ra 26) was collected from fill 8304 in ditch 8303, Area 6; it is a very worn 16th century Rose and Orb Nuremberg jetton. Such jettons were known as

'Rechenpfennige', or 'counting money', as they were used in place of valuable coins to assist in accounting (Mernick, web reference).

- 6.90. One silver coin (Ra 2) was collected from topsoil layer 2000 in Area 2, and is a worn, milled Victorian shilling folded in the middle.

Discussion

- 6.91. This moderate assemblage of metalwork offers some limited value in assisting with the dating of the site. The datable artefacts are medieval and post-medieval, being typical of the range of objects recovered from rural occupation sites. The assemblage was primarily recovered from Area 6 and includes items that could have entered the archaeological record as casual losses or discarded debris, particularly with regards the number of dress accessories, strap fittings and other items deposited in the single fill (context 8805) of ditch 8804.
- 6.92. The artefacts have been recorded to an appropriate archive standard with little potential for further study. It is recommended that undatable objects from topsoil layers are not retained for deposition with the archive.

Finds Summary by Stephen Benfield

Prehistoric

- 6.93. The earliest of the finds are worked flints and prehistoric pottery. One flint is typologically of Mesolithic or Early Neolithic date and another corticated piece, struck with a soft hammed, is also probably of early date but has later been reworked. The reworking on the earlier piece suggests a possibly Bronze Age date and overall, the flint assemblage is characterised as being of Late Neolithic-Bronze Age. This dating concurs broadly with the general dating of the pottery, although much of the pottery is quite broken-up with little diagnostic material, often making close dating difficult. A few sherds could possibly date to the Neolithic or Early Bronze Age, but the pottery recovered appears mostly to be of Bronze Age and Bronze Age-Early Iron Age date. Late prehistoric pottery of the Mid-Late Iron Age appears to be either poorly represented or not present among the assemblage.
- 6.94. The prehistoric pottery was recovered from Areas 4, 5 and 6, although the great majority comes from Area 6. The lithics do not appear to show such a distinct concentration, coming from contexts across Areas 2, 4, 6 and 7, although the two

largest groups from single contexts come from Area 4 and Area 4 and Area 6 between them have the largest numbers of flints. There is also a noticeable group of prehistoric material from Trench 54 (Area 4). Overall, the quantity of prehistoric finds is not large and many of these are residual in later dated contexts, while other potential indicators of prehistoric activity, namely heat-altered stones, are also relatively poorly represented. The finds clearly demonstrate some activity here from the Mesolithic-Iron Age, but other than the period of the Bronze Age and possibly the Early Iron Age, the level of activity appears relatively low. The nature of the activity is also not clear, the earlier dated finds possibly representing short stays or visits, some might possibly represent funerary activity, although there appears to be no other evidence to support this, and later prehistoric finds possibly agricultural derived or simple, domestic refuse from occupation.

Roman

6.95. The Roman period is represented by a small assemblage of pottery the more closely dated of which is typical of the Early Roman period of the mid-late 1st century. The small collection suggests only limited activity and seems most likely to be associated with agricultural practices involving manuring the land. A few pieces of brick with a dense, relatively fine fabric might also possibly be Roman but this is not clear as a much later dating for this material is possible, also, an absence of bricks or tiles would not be unusual on many rural sites in the very early Roman period. The absence of metal finds of Roman date is also notable.

Medieval

6.96. In contrast to the earlier periods the medieval period is well represented among the finds, foremost by a large assemblage of pottery. A few sherds from two contexts on Area 6 are of Late Saxon-Early Norman date (AD 875-1100) but the great majority of the pottery can be dated to the period of the 11th/12-14th century. Pottery that dates to the late medieval/early post-medieval period c. 15th/16th-18th century is present, but as a lesser amount. In terms of distribution the largest assemblages come from Area 3 and especially Areas 6 and 7 and overall, these assemblages are of a high local significance and given this are also of regional significance.

6.97. Sixteen metal artefacts (four copper alloy and twelve iron) that can be dated to the medieval period or which are more generally dated as medieval or post-medieval, but which came from contexts with medieval pottery were also recovered. Most are from

contexts on Area 6 with two from Area 2. These include dress accessories (all buckles), household items consisting of a truncated shaft of an iron needle and a fragment from an iron scale-tang knife and horse equipment consisting of harness fitting and horseshoes.

6.98. The medieval pottery assemblage would indicate some, but probably relatively low level of activity in the Late Saxon period in. This significantly changes in the medieval period, and the quantity of pottery and the metal finds reflects settlement on or immediately adjacent to the site. Quantities of fired clay from contexts with medieval pottery also indicates activity here involving hearths and ovens, possibly domestic, but in part possibly also relating to iron working/smithing. This is evidenced by one ditch group and other scattered pieces of medium, vesicular slag all from Area 7.

6.99. Pieces of roofing tile (probably most of not all peg tile) were also found alongside medieval pottery current during the period of the 12th-14th century indicating some of these tiles could be of relatively early date; although as they do not appear to be particularly common on rural sites in East Anglia before the 14th century, they may indicate contexts dating to the later medieval period.

6.100. Overall, the closely dated medieval finds and other essentially undated finds closely associated with these would appear to indicate a settlement, probably agriculturally based with, as might be expected, some other activity involving hearths ovens of a domestic and craft working/light industrial nature. There does not appear to be any particular or significant wealth or status reflected among the finds.

Post-medieval

6.101. The late medieval and post-medieval pottery assemblage is much more limited in quantity than the medieval (above). This would tend to indicate that the area had become more peripheral to the settlement(s) in the area, suggesting limited material probably arriving at least in part through agricultural practices. However, there is a sense of a degree of continuity in activity into the early post-medieval period, but less intensive and probably fading soon after. This includes groups of pottery that include sherds from post-medieval vessels and as small group of metal finds dated to the post-medieval and post-medieval/modern period. Almost all the metal finds are dress accessories with a single jetton (token), and most would appear to indicate either casual loss on the site or possibly pieces brought out and spread with manuring.

7. THE BIOLOGICAL EVIDENCE

Animal bone by Andy Clarke

7.1. Animal bone amounting to 467 fragments (3967g) was recovered via hand excavation and the processing of bulk soil samples from 82 deposits, consisting mostly of the fills of ditch and pit features revealed in Areas 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 7 (Table 1 Appendix C). Artefactual material dating from the medieval to the post-medieval period was also recovered from these features (Table 2, Appendix C). The material was on the whole, well preserved but highly fragmented, rendering 60% of the assemblage unidentifiable to species. However, it was possible to identify the remains of cattle (*Bos taurus*), sheep/goat (*Ovis aries/Capra hircus*), pig (*Sus scrofa sp.*), horse (*Equus caballus*) and dog (*Canis domesticus*). Areas 2, 6 and 7 produced the most bone with 92, 244 and 111 fragments recovered respectively, potentially highlighting areas specifically used for butchery and/or waste disposal.

Medieval

7.2. A total of 194 fragments (3101g) were recovered from 44 deposits of which, 91 were identifiable to species. Of the three major domestic species, cattle and sheep/goat were most common, each with 27 fragments recovered. They were identified mainly from bones that are low in meat yield such as pieces of skull, loose molar teeth or fragments lower limb or foot bones. However, occasional meat-rich elements, such as the scapula, pelvis or femur were also recovered. Evidence of butchery was rare with only occasional damage noted, such as that seen on a cattle horn core from ditch fill 13712. However, the type of bone recovered is commonly seen in the waste from the early stages of butchery, where a carcass is divided into more manageable portions of meat.

7.3. A limited amount of pig, horse and dog was also recovered but in numbers too low to provide any useful information other than species identification. However, each was a common domestic animal and are to be expected in assemblages of this period. Two fragments of bird bone were also recovered but were too fragmentary to identify to species. However, they both were clearly from a type of galliform, the family of birds that include domestic fowl, pheasants and partridges.

Post-medieval

7.4. A total of 173 fragments (2767g) were recovered from six deposits, 56 of which were identifiable to species. Once again, cattle and sheep goat were most common and

were represented by a mix of both meat poor and meat rich skeletal elements. However, in contrast to the medieval bone, evidence of butchery was noted throughout the post-medieval assemblage. This is especially true of the bone recovered from deposits 8805 and 8806, where repeated small cut marks were seen on tarsals, chop marks on proximal femurs and scapula as well as impact damage on fragments of metapodial shafts. The combination of this type of damage is highly suggestive of the waste from the stepped stages of butchery, where a carcass is dismembered, divided up into manageable portions and waste bone, such as the metapodials, are split open to gain access to the protein rich marrow.

- 7.5. The remains of pig and horse were also identified, but as with the medieval assemblage, they were recovered in numbers too low to provide any information other than species identification.

Undated

- 7.6. The remaining 100 fragments (1069g) in the assemblage were recovered from deposits that remain undated. The bone was recovered from areas 1, 2, 6 and 7 and shows a marked similarity to the medieval assemblage described above. Cattle and sheep/goat were most common, represented mainly by fragments of meat-poor bone that showed little evidence of butchery practice. A limited amount of pig and horse bone was also recovered. Of note were 10 fragments (38g) of bird bone recovered from pit fill 17110, consisting of elements of the spine, wing and legs. They were too fragmentary to identify the species but the bones were clearly a type of galliform and are likely to originate from a single individual.

Plant macrofossils by Anna West

- 7.7. Sixteen bulk samples (311 litres of soil) were taken from pits, ditches and a deposit across three areas. The features sampled date from the Bronze Age and Medieval periods. The bulk samples were all processed in full in order to assess the quality of preservation of any plant remains present, and their potential to provide environmental evidence of domestic, agricultural or industrial activity on the site during these periods.

Methodology

- 7.8. The samples were processed using manual water flotation/washover and the flot was collected in a 300µm mesh sieve. The dried flots were scanned using a binocular microscope at x10 magnification and the presence of any charred plant remains are

recorded in Table 3. (Appendix C). Identification of plant remains is with reference to Stace (1995) for wild plants, and traditional nomenclature, as provided by Zohary et al (2012) for cereals.

Quantification

- 7.9. For the purposes of this report complete or identifiable fragments were counted, fragmented items such as seeds, cereal grains and small animal bones have been scanned and recorded qualitatively according to the following categories # = 1-10, ## = 11-50, ### = 51+ specimens. Items that cannot be easily quantified such as charcoal, magnetic residues and fragmented bone have been scored for abundance x = rare, xx = moderate, xxx = abundant

Results

Middle Bronze Age – Iron Age

- 7.10. Two pits have been allocated prehistoric dates from the middle Bronze Age to the late Bronze Age to Iron Age. Pit fill 8603 (sample 5) contained sparse remains. A small number of cereal grains were identifiable as wheat (*Triticum* sp.), with a low number of fragments being present that were too fragmented and abraded to identify. Wood charcoal fragments were also sparse within this sample. The sparse material recovered from this prehistoric feature is consistent with the material recovered in greater densities within the later Medieval features and it is therefore likely that these remains are intrusive within the earlier feature.
- 7.11. Pit fill 6903 (sample 3) contained no charred plant remains other than a low number of wood charcoal fragments. Small fragments of uncharred animal bone were also observed and may indicate domestic activity taking place in the vicinity during prehistory.

Medieval

- 7.12. Eight pits allocated to the Medieval period were sampled during the evaluation. Wheat grains were present within four of them and were particularly abundant within pit fill 4408 (sample 1). The grains were often puffed, friable and abraded. Barley grains were also present in two fills 3405 (sample 2) and 4408 (sample 1) but in much lower numbers.
- 7.13. Ditch fills 8813 (sample 10) and 13712 (sample 103) also contained wheat and barley grains but in very low numbers, suggesting this material may represent settlement

waste that has been moved through the actions of wind, water or trample before becoming incorporated within the backfill of these features.

- 7.14. Two samples were taken in Trench 83, from deposit 8307 (sample 11) and ditch fill 8309 (sample 12). Wheat grains were common within deposit 8307 along with large numbers of indeterminate fragments. The grains were puffed, friable and fragmented and may have been exposed to high temperatures or repeated burning events, such as in an oven or kiln. Wood charcoal fragments however were sparse within these samples.
- 7.15. Charred legume fragments were recovered in low numbers from six samples dating to the Medieval period, many of the remains were fragmented and too abraded to positively identify. Within pit fill 4408 (sample 1) a small number of fragments were larger and were possibly celtic bean or peas (*Vicia faba/sativum*).
- 7.16. Charred weed seeds were present in low to moderate numbers within eight of the Medieval contexts sampled. Stinking chamomile (*Anthemis cotula*) was present in moderate numbers within the scanned portion of pit fill 4408 (sample 1) and in low numbers within deposit 8307 (sample 11). The presence of stinking chamomile indicates the utilisation of heavier, clay soils in the vicinity. Wild radish (*Raphanus raphanistrum*) is more indicative of sandy, loam soils, whilst vetch/vetchlings (*Vicia/Lathyrus/Medicago*) and bromes (*Bromus* sp.) may suggest soils that are lower in nutrients.
- 7.17. Pit fill 17011 (sample 104) within Trench 170 contained few charred plant remains with only wood charcoal fragments being present in low numbers. However, small number of mineralised remains were recovered from this fill. A single apple/pear (*Malus/Pyrus* sp.) pip was present along with a possible violet family (*Viola* sp.) and an indeterminate fragment. A small number of small mammal/amphibian bone fragments were also observed within the flot. Phosphatic mineralisation occurs when conditions within a deposit turn anoxic or acidic, the presence of material such as faecal material or dung can create high concentrations of phosphate and calcium ions. The rate of decay is slowed and buried soft tissues such as plant and insect remains can absorb these ions forming a calcium phosphate sub-fossil (Carruths, 2020). Yellow and green staining of the deposits sampled were noted on site and it is likely this pit was used as a cess pit or for the disposal of household waste. The

presence of small mammal or amphibian bones within the sample suggests that the feature may have remained open for a period on time.

Undated

7.18. Two sampled contexts remain undated at the time of writing. Pit fill 8314 (sample 13) contained a single hazel (*Corylus avellana*) nutshell fragment. Although these remains were sparse, they may suggest the utilisation of gathered food resources from open woodland or scrub in the vicinity.

7.19. Charred plant remains were limited within pit fill 8607 (sample 6) with only a small number of possible indeterminate cereal grain fragments and sparse wood charcoal being recovered. It is possible that this material represents general settlement waste that has been moved by the actions of wind, water or trample prior to becoming incorporated within the archaeological feature.

Summary

7.20. The charred plant remains recovered from these samples, although relatively limited in nature, suggests that domestic activities may have been taking place in the vicinity of the site during the prehistoric and Medieval periods. The crop remains recovered for the Medieval samples are typical of the crop regime for this period within the region. Wheat was the dominant crop with barley and pulses perhaps being utilised for potages, or in the case of barley for brewing. Fruits and nuts were also present in low numbers and indicate their importance within the Medieval diet. The weed seed assemblage suggests the utilisation of a variety of soils including heavier clays and sandier, more acidic loams.

7.21. Two of the samples recovered relatively rich remains; pit fill 4408 (sample 10) and deposit 8307 (sample 11). If further interventions are carried out on site, these samples should be submitted for analysis along with any suitable samples from the further phase of work. Further examination of the wood charcoal may also provide information regarding the range of species available, any management or exploitation of woodlands and the selection of fuels during this period.

Molluscs by Anna West

7.22. Terrestrial molluscs were present within the flots of the bulk samples in low numbers, these remains are included in Table 3 (Appendix C). Nomenclature for the mollusc

assemblages follows Anderson (2005) and details of the ecological preferences of the species follow Evans (1972), Kerney (1999) and Davies (2008).

7.23. *Vallonia sp.* were most frequent along with *Pupilla sp.* and *Cochlicopa sp.* all indicating open country or dry grasslands in the vicinity of the site. *Trochulus sp.*, *Discus rotundatus* and *Oxychilus sp.* may suggest disturbed ground or scrub and hedgerows in the area (Davies 2008).

Marine shell by Anna West

7.24. A total of 8,082g of oyster (*Ostrea edulis*) shell were hand collected from sixty contexts, an additional 306g were recovered from bulk soil samples from two further contexts. Both right-hand and left-hand valves was present and were relatively complete and unabraded. The shell fragments were all examined for signs of infesting or encrusting organisms, as well as notches or cut marks created when the shell was prised open and the oyster consumed. 721g of whelks (*Buccinum undatum*) were recovered from fifteen contexts with a further 206g recovered from a bulk sample. 194g of mussel (*Mytilus edulis*) shell was hand collected from seventeen contexts with a further 64g coming from two bulk sampled contexts. These results have been recorded in Table 4 (Appendix C).

7.25. Oysters would have been collected from the inter-tidal zone along the coast and river estuaries and imported inland. If stored correctly they can survive for up to two weeks. Shellfish and fish formed an important part of the Medieval diet and were religiously consumed on Fridays and during lent (Serjeantson and Woolgar, 2006). It is likely that oysters and other shellfish were collected from natural beds along the coast, river estuaries and creeks in the area and transported to the site.

Conclusions

7.26. Marine shell was recovered from multiple contexts allocated to the Medieval period in moderate quantities, indicating that oysters formed part of the diet, on site during this period. It is likely the empty shells were discarded, along with other food preparation and domestic waste, before becoming incorporated within the backfills of the sampled features.

8. DISCUSSION

- 8.1. The trial trenching revealed evidence for an extensive early to high medieval agricultural landscape across the majority of the evaluated areas, with some limited indication of earlier (prehistoric to Roman), and later activity also encountered.
- 8.2. The levels and complexity of the archaeological remains varied between the separate areas, with Areas 2-4 revealing moderate levels of archaeology and Areas 6 and 7 containing more complex remains. Areas 1 and 5 contained very few or no remains.
- 8.3. There was varying correlation across the evaluation area between the features encountered in the trenches and the results of a preceding geophysical survey, with larger features such as trackways, enclosures, and field boundaries generally identified in the majority of cases. Discrete features were generally not identified by the geophysical survey with the same level of accuracy, although this is not unexpected given the technique and the typically smaller size of such features. In area 5 in particular, six trenches (62-67) were excavated, some targeting a circular cropmark interpreted as a ring ditch. However, no archaeological remains were encountered in any of the trenches. In area 2, correlation between the results of the geophysical survey and features seen in the trenches was moderate to poor, with a greater number of features identified than indicated by the geophysical survey, particularly in trenches 37 and 38, while a greater degree of correlation was seen in areas 3, 6 and 7.2 and 7.3, where feature fills were generally more artefact rich and contained higher levels of charcoal and other material incorporated in the fills, presumably resulting in greater magnetic contrast, and therefore visibility, against the natural substrate. Area 7.1 was not subject to geophysical survey, while in area 4 the large post-medieval boundary ditch bisecting the site was identified by the survey but the colluvial and subsoil deposits in this area appear to have partially masked the underlying Bronze Age archaeology, elements of which were visible in the survey results as amorphous anomalies of uncertain origin.

Area 1

- 8.4. One large-scale post-medieval field boundary was recorded in Area 1 (trench 12), as well as a number of smaller ditches and isolated discrete features in trenches 2, 4, and 8.

8.5. With the exception of a lead offcut (Ra 1) recovered from a ditch in trench 12, metal finds were only present in the topsoil, and no other finds of any type or material were recovered in this area, making it difficult to draw any conclusions about this area other than to suggest that the remains investigated do not represent any apparent focus of settlement activity.

Area 2

8.6. Features encountered in Area 2 included mostly north-west/south-east aligned ditches which appeared to form an enclosure and associated field system, as well as pits of various sizes located within in the projected interior of the enclosure, which appears to have been at least partially open as late as the 15th – 16th century, in contrast to the internal features, which appear to have gone out of use potentially over a century before. As noted above, correlation between the results of the geophysical survey and features seen in the trenches was moderate to poor, with a greater number of features identified than indicated by the geophysical survey, particularly in trenches 37 and 38.

8.7. Features in trenches 31, and 33-39 produced pottery ranging in date between the 11th to 14th centuries, with approximately 60% of the assemblage falling into the early medieval period. As noted above, three fragments of 15th to 16th century pottery were also recovered from the enclosure ditch in trench 35, suggesting at least some level of activity continuing into the later medieval period. Fired clay fragments were also observed in a number of the feature fills, and several metal finds including a nail, buckles, and several lead fragments were also recovered. The features and associated artefactual assemblage are suggestive of an area of habitation/settlement that was largely abandoned during the 14th century, the large enclosure ditch seemingly surviving as a visible, albeit partially infilled, feature into the 15th or 16th century, after which the area passed into and remained in agricultural use.

Area 3

8.8. In Area 3, evidence for two large post-medieval field boundaries was encountered, in trenches 43 and 50, matching anomalies identified by the geophysical survey.

8.9. Features investigated in trenches 44, 48, and 52 produced pottery assemblages with date ranges between the 11th and 14th centuries, with the majority of fragments belonging to the 13th-14th century category. A small assemblage of fired clay was also recovered. As with Area 2, the remains are indicative of settlement/ habitation

activity that seemingly ceased during the 14th century, the area then returning to agricultural use.

Area 4

8.10. Area 4 was the only one to contain significant evidence for prehistoric activity, although Area 6 also produced some evidence for exploitation of the landscape during this period. Bronze Age pottery and a large assemblage of worked and heat affected flint was recovered from Area 4, in particular from the surface of a colluvial layer and a pit and ditch cutting the colluvium (trench 59). Scatters of artefactual material on the surface of the colluvium indicate that the deposit accumulated in the Bronze Age or earlier, most likely as a result of woodland clearance facilitating soil movement. This material was then subsequently sealed at depth by a subsoil deposit.

8.11. A large north-east/south-west aligned former field boundary crossed trenches 53, 57, 59, and 60, corresponding with an anomaly indicated by the preceding geophysical survey. The pottery assemblage recovered from the ditch indicates it was backfilled sometime during the 19th century, while the presence of 11th/12th century pottery in the fill of pit 6007 (trench 60) may indicate a medieval phase of activity in the north-western portion of the area, although the small quantity of material recovered (1 sherd, 2g) could equally support a residual interpretation, the material most likely having been brought onto the site via agricultural manuring practices before becoming incorporated into a later feature.

Area 5

8.12. No geophysical anomalies were identified in this area, and this was confirmed by the results of the trenching, with no features or deposits of archaeological significance encountered and no finds recovered.

Area 6

8.13. Area 6 contained the greatest volume and level of complexity of archaeological features, although only some of the features in the trenches had been identified by the geophysical survey. The central portion of the area was dominated by a large rectangular enclosure, the main feature identified by the geophysical survey results, which appeared to have been recut several times suggesting a level of longer-term maintenance. A number of likely internal subdivision ditches and clusters of pits suggest habitation activity within the enclosure, with external ditches likely relating to trackways and/or a wider field system surrounding the core enclosed area itself.

8.14. A small assemblage of Late Saxon pottery and some early medieval examples were recovered from features in this area; with the main medieval assemblage dating mostly to the 13th and 14th centuries with limited evidence for 12th/13th century activity. The later medieval and early post-medieval assemblage provided the largest proportion of pottery, with the majority of this recovered from ditch 8804 which formed part of the main enclosure. This assemblage included Suffolk and Essex types as well as some imported German stonewares and a small piece of French-manufactured Martincamp flask. An extensive assemblage of metal finds, as well as fragments of stone, ceramic building material, mortar and fired clay were also recovered, supporting the suggestion of a focus of activity within this area. In contrast with areas 2 and 3, the pottery assemblage indicates that activity continued into the early post-medieval period and the inhabitants had access to imported pottery, suggesting a reasonable standard of living, with the remains most likely representing the site of a small farmstead or yeoman dwelling.

8.15. Evidence for earlier, prehistoric, activity was encountered in the form of a pit in trench 69 which produced a total of 12 sherds of Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age pottery. Single pits and postholes in trenches 84, 86, 87, 79 and 89 also produced small quantities of Middle Bronze Age to Early Iron Age pottery. Although much of this material was residual in later features it does nonetheless indicate activity in the area during this period, although potentially subsequently heavily disturbed by the later use of the site. Similarly, the small number of flints recovered from various features in this area all appear to be residual.

Area 7.1 - 7.3

8.16. A low density of scattered features, mostly comprising small ditches, were encountered in Areas 7.1 and 7.2, with pottery recovered from trench 105 suggesting these may be indicative of some level of Late Saxon activity, presumably agricultural in nature. Pottery fragments of the same date were also encountered in features in trenches 171, 172, and 174, again suggesting that Late Saxon agricultural activity may have laid the foundation for the subsequent high medieval activity in this area.

8.17. The pottery evidence from the area seemingly indicates that a greater level of activity was taking place from the 11th century onwards, perhaps more likely or more intensively from the 12th century. There is a suggestion from some of the fabric types that activity could have continued into the 15th or 16th century; however, the date

range for all of these wares/ fabric types means that, as with the activity in areas 2 and 3, settlement activity in area 7 could have ceased or at least contracted to an area outside the evaluated part of the site during the 14th century.

As with areas 2 and 3, activity in this area appears to be settlement-related, although the recovery of slag from features in this area suggests that it may not have been entirely based on exploitation of the agricultural landscape and some form of localised industrial activity most likely related to iron smelting/ metalworking was taking place in the vicinity, although no hammerscale was recovered from any of the bulk environmental samples taken in this area, indicating that the slag had been discarded away from any immediate area of iron-working/ smithing.

Conclusions

- 8.18.** The earliest evidence of activity within the Site is a worked flint assemblage of Late Neolithic to Bronze Age date, together with a relatively small assemblage of Bronze Age to Early Iron Age pottery. The prehistoric pottery was recovered from Areas 4, 5 and 6, although the great majority comes from Area 6 but not seemingly from contexts of that period, much being residual in later feature. It was noted that the surviving sherds were poorly preserved with little diagnostic material present. The lithics do not appear to show such a distinct concentration, with material recovered across Areas 2, 4, 6 and 7, although material from Area 4 tended to originate from the most secure contexts. Environmental sampling did not provide much additional information, with the fill of a pit in trench 69 (Area 6) that had produced Late Bronze Age – early Iron Age pottery containing only a small number of charcoal fragments and uncharred animal bone. While this may be indicative of a level of domestic activity in the vicinity, the relative lack of features and finds limits further interpretation.
- 8.19.** The Roman period is represented by a small assemblage of pottery of predominantly mid-late 1st century date. The small collection suggests only limited activity within the area and seems most likely to be associated with agricultural practices than any settlement focus. Notably, no metal finds of Roman date were recovered.
- 8.20.** Although the evidence for prehistoric activity within the Site is relatively sparse, in the event that any further archaeological works are carried out in Areas 4 and 6 it is possible that the results would contribute to research themes/ objectives identified in *Research and Archaeology Revisited: a revised framework for the East of England* (Medlycott 2011) and the recently published updated online *East of England Regional*

Research Framework (ALGAO East of England 2022). In particular, questions regarding the significance and frequency of flint-working during this period may be of relevance, while the remains identified in area 4, cutting into/ present on the surface of a colluvial layer have the potential to contribute to themes regarding landscape and environmental change in the Late Neolithic and Bronze Age, as well as the role of colluvial layers in obscuring Bronze Age remains (E-MBA 19: How can palaeoenvironmental assessment be used more effectively for Early to Middle Bronze Age remains?; and, LBA-MIA 24: How can we prioritise environmental sampling for LBA to MIA sites? <https://researchframeworks.org/eoe/research-agenda/late-bronze-age-to-middle-iron-age/>).

8.21. Given the absence of any significant Roman presence in the landscape then the assessment/ analysis of palaeoenvironmental remains may be of some help in determining the nature of the pre-Late Saxon landscape and possibly go some way towards explaining the near-complete absence of Roman remains, including simple features such as field boundaries (Medlycott 2011, p58; Hogget & Davies, 2020; MSax-Lsax 08: How can we better understand the extent of Middle and Late Anglo-Saxon landscape reorganisation? MSax-Lsax 22: When and how did Anglo-Saxon landscapes develop? <https://researchframeworks.org/eoe/research-agenda/middle-late-anglo-saxon/>)

8.22. The majority of the activity encountered within the Site is dated to the medieval period, with particular focal points in Areas 2, 3, 6, and 7. While a small number of sherds of Late Saxon-Early Norman date (AD 875-1100) were recovered from features in Area 6, the great majority of the pottery can be dated to the 11th/12-14th century. It is reasonable to assume on the basis of the available evidence that settlement activity, likely agriculturally based, was taking place. Analysis of environmental samples recovered from medieval features indicates the presence of wheat and barley, as is typical for this period within the region. The presence of fruit and nut remains indicate a continued reliance of foraged foods, while the weed seeds identified within the samples suggest the exploitation of a variety of soils. Marine shell was also recovered in moderate quantities from multiple contexts of this period, indicating that oysters were relied upon as a food source, together with the standard animal breeds exploited during this period – cattle, sheep/goat, and pig.

-
- 8.23. There is no indication from the finds assemblages that the medieval settlements, whatever their exact nature, were of particularly high status, most likely comprising small to medium-sized and largely self-sufficient farmsteads in a landscape characterised by dispersed settlement pattern.
- 8.24. Of particular relevance here are research questions relating to the late Saxon origins of rural settlements and field systems and their evolution over time, including into the medieval period. The archaeological remains in 2, 3, 6, and 7 are of particular relevance in this regard. The pottery report (see above) in particular highlights the significance of the medieval assemblage given the lack of comparable or larger-scale assemblages from this area. Further work therefore has the potential to contribute to research questions surrounding the supply, consumption, and distribution of pottery in the region during the medieval period and allow more indirect inference with regard to trade routes and the connectedness of small rural communities (Medlycott, 2011 & Med (Rural) 04: How can we improve our understanding of medieval rural industries? <https://researchframeworks.org/eoe/research-agenda/medieval-rural/>).
- 8.25. Although finds of later medieval/early post-medieval date (c. 15th/16th-18th century) were present, it appears that a significant break in level and intensity of occupation occurred during the 14th century. This coincides with a more widespread period of settlement shrinkage and abandonment during the earlier parts of the 14th century, generally associated with the population decline caused by the famines and pandemics of the first half of that century. This exception to this pattern appears to have been Area 6, where in contrast to areas 2 and 3, the pottery assemblage indicates that activity continued into the early post-medieval period and the inhabitants had access to imported pottery, suggesting a reasonable standard of living, the remains again most likely representing the site of a farmstead or yeoman dwelling.
- 8.26. The identified evidence for settlement shrinkage and abandonment, as well as the associated level of reorganisation of the landscape and the way it was utilised has the potential to contribute to a number of research objectives for the medieval period, including: Med (Rural) 03: How can we improve our understanding of medieval agricultural practices?; Med (Rural) 09: How can we characterise medieval rural settlement morphology and relationships? Med (Rural) 14: How can we characterise

and explain medieval rural settlement change, evolution and abandonment?; and, Med (Rural) 17: How can we characterise medieval rural farms and farmsteads?

8.27. The limited post-medieval material recovered may be explained through the continuation of lower levels of agricultural activity, although this appears to have been markedly less intensive. Metal finds dating to this period, mostly comprising dress accessories are most likely indicative of casual loss or the introduction of material from elsewhere through manuring.

9. CA PROJECT TEAM

9.1. Fieldwork was undertaken by Rebecca Smart, assisted by Rebecca Bateman, Andrew Firth, Tom Hayes, Steve Manthorpe, Bethan Morgan, Charley Morgan, Kamil Prus, Marionna Sandin Catacora, Tara Schug, Richard Spencer, and Matt Stevens. This report was written by Rebecca Smart, Tara Schug, and Anna Wolf. The finds reports were authored by Sue Anderson, Jacky Sommerville and Stephen Benfield; and the biological evidence reports were produced by Andy Clarke and Anna West. The report illustrations were prepared by Ryan Wilson. The project archive has been compiled and prepared for deposition by Molly Agnew-Henshaw. The project was managed for CA by Adrian Scruby.

10. REFERENCES

ALGAO East of England 2022 *East of England Regional Research Framework*
<https://researchframeworks.org/eoe/> [accessed 22 February 2022]

Allen M.J. (Ed) 2017. *Molluscs in Archaeology: methods, approaches and applications*. Oxbow Books. Oxford and Philadelphia

Anderson, S., 2015, *The Gables, Bury Street, Stowmarket (SKT071)*: ceramics archive report, archive report for Britannia Archaeology, available: http://www.spoilheap.co.uk/pdfs/SKT071_ceramics_archive_report.pdf, accessed 7/1/22

Anderson, S., 2019, *Green Road, Haughley, Suffolk (HGH 058)*: post-Roman pottery, archive report for PreConstruct Archaeology (unpubl.)

Anderson, S., 2020, *Suffolk Medieval Pottery Fabric Series*, <https://www.suffolkmedpot.co.uk/>

-
- Anderson, S., 2021a, *Land W of Thorney Green Road, Stowupland (SUP047)*: post-Roman pottery assessment, archive report for Cotswold Archaeology (unpubl.)
- Anderson, S., 2021b, *Ashfield Road, Elmswell (EWL 039)*: pottery assessment, archive report for PreConstruct Archaeology (unpubl.)
- Andrews, D., and Ryan, P., 1993, 'A brick and tile typology for Cressing Temple' in Andrews, D., *Cressing Temple, a Templar and Hospitaler manor in Essex*, Essex County Council (ECC), 93-99.
- Barclay, A., Knight, D., Booth, P., and Evans, J., 2016, *A Standard for Pottery Studies in Archaeology, Prehistoric Ceramics Research Group*, Study Group for Roman Pottery and Medieval Pottery Research Group.
- British Geological Survey 2022, *Geology of Britain Viewer* <https://www.bgs.ac.uk/map-viewers/geology-of-britain-viewer/> Accessed 06 January 2022
- Butler, C. 2005, *Prehistoric Flintwork* Stroud: Tempus
- Carruthers W. and Smith D. 2020. *Mineralised Plant and Invertebrate Remains: A Guide to the Identification of Calcium Phosphate Replaced Remains*. Historic England. Swindon
- CA 2021, *Land to the south of Church Farm Somersham, Suffolk, Phase 1 evaluation: Written Scheme of Investigation for an Archaeological Evaluation* CA Project No. **SU0288**
- Cameron R. 2008. *Land snails in the British Isles*. Second edition. Field Studies Council. Occasional Publication 79
- CIfA 2014 (updated 2019), *Code of Conduct* (Reading)
- CIfA 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and guidance for commissioning work or providing consultancy advice on archaeology and the historic environment*
- CIfA 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Field Evaluation* (Reading)
- CIfA 2017, *Updated Guidelines to the Standards for recording Human Remains* (Reading)
- CIfA 2020, *Standard and guidance for the creation, compilation, transfer and deposition of archaeological archives* (Reading)

-
- CIfA 2021, Advisory checklist | Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (Accessed January 2022)
- Clark, J., (ed) 1995, *The medieval horse and its equipment, c. 1150-c.1450*, Medieval finds from excavations in London: 5, London: HMSO
- Davies, P. 2008 *Snails archaeology and landscape change*, Oxbow Books, Oxford
- Egan, G., and Pritchard, F., 1991, *Dress accessories 1150-1450*, medieval finds from excavations in London. London: Boydell Press
- EoERRF, 2021. *East of England Regional Research Framework*.
<https://researchframeworks.org/eoe/>
- English Heritage, 2004, *Human Bones from Archaeological Sites*
- English Heritage, 2006, *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment (MORPHE): Project Manager's Guide*
- English Heritage, 2008, *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment (MORPHE): Project Planning Note 3*
- Evans, J.G. 1972 *Land snails in archaeology*, London Seminar Press
- Glazebrook, J., 1997, *Research and Archaeology: a Framework for the Eastern Counties 1. Resource Assessment*, E. Anglian Archaeol. Occ. Paper 3
- Goodall, I.H., 2011, *Ironwork in medieval Britain: an archaeological study*, The Society for Medieval archaeology, Monograph 31
- Gurney, D., 2003, *Standards for Field Archaeology in the East of England*, E. Anglian Archaeol. Occ. Paper 14
- Headland 2020a *Bramford Solar PV and Battery, Suffolk: Geophysical survey report*
Headland ref. BRAM20
- Headland 2020b *Bramford Solar Farm and Battery Storage – Environmental Statement Chapter 7: Cultural Heritage* Project no. P20-187
- Historic England, (2015) *Digital Image Capture and File Storage: Guidelines for Best Practice*
- Historic England, 2020, *Deposit Modelling and Archaeology; Guidance for Mapping Buried Deposits*
- Historic England, forthcoming, *Curating the Palaeolithic* (consultation document)

-
- Hogget, R & Davies, G, 2021. *Middle to Late Anglo-Saxon Resource Assessment at* <https://researchframeworks.org/eoe/resource-assessments/middle-and-late-anglo-saxon/>
- Kerney M.P, Cameron R.A.D. 1987, *A Field Guide to the Land Snails of Britain and North-West Europe*. Collins
- Margeson, S., 1993, *Norwich Households: the medieval and post-medieval finds from Norwich survey excavations 1971-1978*, East Anglian Archaeology No. 58
- McKinley, J. I. and Roberts, C. A., 1993, *Excavation and Post-excavation Treatment of Cremated and Inhumed Human Remains*. Institute of Field Archaeologists Technical Paper No. 13 (Reading)
- Medlycott, M. (ed), 2011, *Research and Archaeology Revisited: a revised framework for the East of England*, E. Anglian Archaeol. Occ. Paper 24
- Mernick, P., English Jettons, available at: <http://www.mernick.org.uk/englishjettons/what.htm>
- Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government 2021, *National Planning Policy Framework*
- MPRG, 1998, *A Guide to the Classification of Medieval Ceramic Forms*. Medieval Pottery Research Group Occasional Paper 1.
- MPRG, 2001, *Minimum Standards for the Processing, Recording, Analysis and Publication of Post-Roman Ceramics*. Medieval Pottery Research Group Occasional Paper 2.
- Rogerson, A. 2019 NMS-8EBAAC: A MEDIEVAL HARNESS MOUNT Web page available at: <https://finds.org.uk/database/artefacts/record/id/959010> [Accessed: 3 Feb 2022]
- SCCAS 2019, *Archaeological Archives in Suffolk, Guidelines for Preparation and Deposition*
- SCCAS 2021a, *Brief for a Trenched Archaeological Evaluation at Land to the South of Church Farm, Somersham*
- SCCAS 2021b, *Requirements for Trenched Archaeological Evaluation*
- Serjeantson, D. and Woolgar, C.M. 2006 *Fish Consumption in Medieval England in* Woolgar C. M, Serjeantson, D. Waldron, T. (eds) 2006, 102-130

Stace C. 1995, *New Flora of the British Isles* 2nd Ed, Bury St Edmunds, Cambridge University Press

Whitehead, R., 1996, *Buckles 1250-1800*, Greenlight Publishing

Winder, J. 2011. *Oyster shells from Archaeological Sites, a brief illustrated guide to basic processing*
<https://oystersetcetera.files.wordpress.com/2011/03/oystershellmethodsmanualversion11.pdf>

Winder, J. 2017. *Oysters in Archaeology* in Allen, M.J. (Ed) 2017, 238-258

Zohary, D., Hopf, M. and Weiss, E. 2012. *Domestication of plants in the Old World: the origin and spread of cultivated plants in West Asia, Europe and the Nile Valley*. 4th Edition, Oxford, Clarendon Press

**Land to the south of Church Farm &
land to the east of The Channel
Somersham
Suffolk**

Archaeological Evaluation

VOLUME 2: APPENDICES



for:
Enso Energy Ltd

CA Project: SU0288

CA Report: SU0288_2

OASIS ID: cotswold2-423100

HER Ref: SSH 041 and BUS 019

February 2022



Land to the south of Church Farm & land to the east of The Channel Somersham Suffolk

Archaeological Evaluation

VOLUME 2: APPENDICES

CA Project: SU0288

CA Report: SU0288_2

OASIS ID: cotswold2-423100

HER Ref: SSH 041 and BUS 019

Document Control Grid						
Revision	Date	Author	Checked by	Status	Reasons for revision	Approved by
1	08.02.2022	RS; TS; AKW	APS	Draft	–	APS
2	22.02.2022	RS; TS; AKW	APS	Final	Curator review	APS

This report is confidential to the client. Cotswold Archaeology accepts no responsibility or liability to any third party to whom this report, or any part of it, is made known. Any such party relies upon this report entirely at their own risk. No part of this report may be reproduced by any means without permission.

Cirencester Building 11 Kemble Enterprise Park Cirencester Gloucestershire GL7 6BQ t. 01285 771 022	Milton Keynes Unit 8, The IO Centre Fingle Drive, Stonebridge Milton Keynes Buckinghamshire MK13 0AT t. 01908 564 660	Andover Stanley House Walworth Road Andover Hampshire SP10 5LH t. 01264 347 630	Suffolk Unit 5, Plot 11 Maitland Road Lion Barn Industrial Estate Needham Market Suffolk IP6 8NZ t. 01449 900 120
e.enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk			

CONTENTS

APPENDIX A: CONTEXT DESCRIPTIONS	2
APPENDIX B: THE FINDS.....	183
APPENDIX C: THE PALAEOENVIRONMENTAL EVIDENCE.....	221
APPENDIX D: OASIS REPORT FORM	232
APPENDIX E: WRITTEN SCHEME OF INVESTIGATION	234

APPENDIX A: CONTEXT DESCRIPTIONS

Area 1: Context descriptions

<i>Trench No.</i>	<i>Context No.</i>	<i>Fill of</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Interpretation</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Length (m)</i>	<i>Width (m)</i>	<i>Depth (m)</i>
1	100		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.38
1	101		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow grey chalky clay with patches of orange clay			
2	200		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.4
2	201		Layer	Natural	East end chalky gravel, middle orange clay, west end orange clay, silt and orange clay			
2	202		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch orientated NNW-SSE moderately sloping concave sides leading to a flat base.	>2	1.12	0.26
2	203	202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid orange hard clay with frequent stone inclusions and diffuse horizon	>1	1.12	0.26
3	300		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.38
3	301		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow grey chalky clay with patches of orange clay			
4	400		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.34
4	401		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow grey chalky clay with patches of orange clay			
4	402		Cut	Posthole	Circular posthole with very steep	0.41	0.42	0.17

					concave sides and irregular base.			
4	403	0402	Fill	Fill of posthole	Brownish grey hard clay with black flecks and rare stone inclusions.	0.41	0.12	0.17
4	404		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch orientated SE-NW with steep straight sides and rounded base.	>2	0.78	0.52
4	405	0404	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark grey-brown hard clay with orange flecks and stone inclusions comprised of frequent chert and pebbles (~10% of fill), moderate chalk increasing with depth and rare charcoal.	>1	0.78	0.52
4	406	0402	Fill	Post pipe	Mid-greyish/brown hard clay with infrequent stone inclusions.	0.18	0.18	0.77
5	500		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.38
5	501		Layer	Natural	Gravelly clayey chalk, chalky clay and silty clay patches			
6	600		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.34
6	601		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow grey chalky clay			
7	700		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.34
7	701		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow/grey chalky clay, orange silty clay and clayey gravel.			

8	800		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.36
8	801		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow/grey chalky clay, orange silty clay and clayey gravel.			
8	802		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch orientated NNW-SSE with moderately concave sides and a rounded base.	>2	0.51	0.24
8	803	0802	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid-orange/brown hard clay with stone inclusions comprised of frequent rocks and chert, occasional chalk.	>1	0.51	0.24
8	804		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch orientated N-S with gradual sloping sides leading to a flat base.	>2	2.2	0.24
8	805	0804	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid-grey/brown concrete silty clay with very common stone inclusions.	>1	2.2	0.24
9	900		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.4
9	901		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
10	1000		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.34
10	1001		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow clayey chalk, pale yellow grey chalky clay			
11	1100		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.42
11	1101		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay with pale yellow grey chalky			

					clay and gravel patches.			
12	1200		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.38
12	1201		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow/grey chalky clay.			
12	1202		Cut	Ditch	Ditch orientated roughly N-S with steeply sloping straight sides leading to a flat base.	>2	1.52	0.9
12	1203	1202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid-yellow/grey firm silty clay with common chalk and stone inclusions.	>1	0.68	0.22
12	1204	1202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark grey/brown clayey silt with charcoal lens at the base of the fill and very common stone inclusions.	>1	1	0.22
12	1205	1202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid-yellow grey firm clay with common chalk and stone inclusions.	>1	1.24	0.32
12	1206	1202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid-grey/brown firm silty clay with very common chalk inclusions and common stone inclusions.	>1	1.24	0.32
13	1300		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey/brown firm silty clay.			0.4
13	1301		Deposit	Made ground	Pale yellow orange loose sand, modern, made ground in north end.			0.42
13	1302		Layer	Natural	Mid-yellow/grey chalky clay in most, with area of dark			

					grey/orange clay in north end.			
14	1400		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey/brown firm silty clay.			0.38
14	1401		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow/grey chalky clay.			
15	1500		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey/brown firm silty clay.			0.4
15	1501		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow/grey chalky clay and mid-orange silty clay.			

Area 2: Context descriptions

<i>Trench No.</i>	<i>Context No.</i>	<i>Fill of</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Interpretation</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Length (m)</i>	<i>Width (m)</i>	<i>Depth (m)</i>
16	1600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36
16	1601		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange/grey clay and pale grey/yellow chalky clay.			
17	1700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36
17	1701		Layer	Natural	Orange clayey silt and orange silty clay.			
18	1800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36
18	1801		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange/grey clay and pale grey/yellow chalky clay.			
19	1900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36
19	1901		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange/grey clay and pale grey/yellow chalky clay.			

20	2000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.34
20	2001		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange/grey clay and pale grey/yellow chalky clay.			
21	2100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			
21	2101		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
22	2200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36
22	2201		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay			
23	2300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.4
23	2301		Layer	Natural	NE end, orange slightly clayey silt, mid-orange silty clay throughout the rest.			
24	2400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.4
24	2401		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
25	2500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.4
25	2501		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			

25	2502		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch orientated SE-NW with moderate convex sides leading to a flat base.	>2	~2.4	0.63
25	2503	2502	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid-yellow/grey compact-firm clay with occasional gravel, charcoal (<10mm), chalk (=/<5mm) and stone inclusions comprised of sub-rounded stones.	>1	~2.4	0.63
26	2600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.34
26	2601		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
27	2700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36
27	2701		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
28	2800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36
28	2801		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
29	2900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36
29	2901		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
30	3000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36

30	3001		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
31	3100		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.34
31	3101		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
31	3102		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch with NW side gradual at top side becoming steeper towards the loose. The SE side was steep and convex. Base not reached due to safety conditions. Orientation: NE-SW.	>2	2	1.2 (exc.)
31	3103	3102	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey, firm, silty clay with small angular and moderate chalk inclusions. Low contamination risk. TMS, Moist.	>1	1.3	0.4
31	3104	3102	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown, firm to hard, slightly silty clay with rare small to medium subangular stone and frequent chalk inclusions. Regular clarity. Low contamination risk. TMS. Moist.	>1	2.6	0.16
31	3105	3102	Fill	Fill of ditch	Greyish brown, firm, silty clay with moderate small sub- rounded and sub- angular stone and frequent chalk	>1	1.24	0.28

					inclusions. Regular clarity. Low contamination risk. TMS. Moist.			
32	3200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.38
32	3201		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
32	3202		Cut	Ditch	Cut of unexcavated ditch.	>2	>1	
32	3203	3202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown, firm, silty clay.	>2	>1	
33	3300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.38
33	3301		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange/grey clay and pale grey/yellow chalky clay.			
33	3302		Cut	Pit	Irregular oval shaped pit, with concave, moderate steep sides and an irregular base. Roughly N-S orientated.	>1.62m	0.68	0.43m
33	3303	3302	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid brownish, compact, clay with irregular rocks/ chert inclusions. Unclear horizon. TMS. Hand excavated. Damp.	>1.62	0.68	0.43
33	3304		Cut	Ditch	Irregular is shape ditch, with concave sides and a moderate slope, flat base. Orientated NNW- SSE.	>2	0.73	0.36m

33	3305	3304	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish orange, compact clay with occasional chalk and rock inclusions. Very unclear horizon. Hand excavated. TMS. Damp.	>1	0.73	0.36
34	3400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36
34	3401		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange/grey clay and pale grey/yellow chalky clay.			
34	3402		Cut	Ditch	Linear orientated roughly N-S with a steeply sloping straight W side leading to a narrow concave base and steeped gradual E side.	>2	0.52	0.22
34	3403	3402	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark grey, moderately compacted silty clay with occasional chalk pebbles, common charcoal flecks and fired clay.	>1	0.52	0.22
34	3404		Cut	Pit	Shape not clear as not fully exposed but likely oval. Gradually sloping sides leading to a flattish base.	0.68	0.68	0.14
34	3405	3404	Fill	Fill of pit	Dark grey brown, firm, silty clay with common charcoal flecks, fired clay smears and	0.68	0.68	0.14

					occasional chalk pebbles.			
34	3406		Cut	Pit	Oval pit with very gradual sides leading to a slightly concave base.	0.9	0.78	0.1
34	3407	3406	Fill	Fill of pit	Dark grey brown, moderately compacted silty clay with common charcoal flecks, fired clay and chalk pebbles.	0.9	0.78	0.1
35	3500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36
35	3501		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange/grey clay and pale grey/yellow chalky clay.			
35	3502		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch with concave sides and a moderate slope, flat base. Orientated NW-SE.	>2	1.98	0.64
35	3503	3502	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brownish grey, hard, clay with frequent chert and rock inclusions, and infrequent chalk. Clear horizon. Hand excavated. TMS. Wet.	>1	1.98	0.64
36	3600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.38
36	3601		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow grey chalky clay and mid orange silty clay.			
36	3602		Cut	Ditch	Linear aligned NE-SW with a steep	>2	2.20	0.3

					slope of sides to a concave base.			
36	3603	3603	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid yellowish grey, silty clay with frequent chalk flecks.	>1	2.2	0.30
36	3604	3603	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brownish grey, silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	>1	2.2	0.15
37	3700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			
37	3701		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay, pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
37	3702		Cut	Pit	Unknown shape. Not fully exposed. Very steep, almost vertical sides, flattish base, slightly concave.	>1.7	1	0.68
37	3703	3702	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid brown with occasional grey patches, firm, silty clay with occasional small subrounded stones with chalk in places. Regular clarity. Low contamination risk. TMS. Overcast.	>1.7	1	0.22
37	3704	3702	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid grey with mid brown patches, firm, silty clay with rare small sub rounded and angular stones and occasional chalk. Regular horizon. Low contamination	>1.7	1	0.37

					risk. TMS. Rainy and overcast.			
37	3705	3702	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid brown with mid grey patches, firm, silty clay with rare small sub rounded and angular stones, occasional chalk and rare charcoal flecks. Regular horizon. Low contamination risk. TMS. Rainy and overcast.	>1.5	1	0.47
37	3706		Cut	Ditch	Linear aligned SE-NW. NE side: observed only. SW: BOS 45 degrees sloping side	>2	>1.2	
37	3707	3706	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mixed mid orange and grey, firm clay with occasional chalk and flint.	>1	>1.2	0.2
37	3708	3706	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey firm, silty clay, mottled with same clay, moderate chalk flecks and small nobles, occasional flint	>1	>1.2	0.18
37	3709	3706	Fill	Fill of ditch	Deposit of mid grey-brown very silty clay with some orange and grey clay mottling. Occasional to moderate chalk flecks and small nodules, occasional flint pebble	>1	>0.66	0.2m

					inclusions, and occasional charcoal flecks. No finds.			
37	3710	3706	Fill	Fill of ditch	Upper fill of mid greyish brown very clayey silt, with inclusion of moderate chalk flecks and occasional small nodules, occasional small flint pebbles, and moderate charcoal flecking. No finds.	>1	>0.64	0.3m
37	3711		Cut	Ditch	NW/SE orientated linear with a V-shaped profile. A moderate to steep break of slope breaking into a concave linear NW/SE base.	>1	2.68	1.22m
37	3712	3711	Fill	Fill of ditch	Base fill of mid-light-grey, firm (wet) clay with occasional chalk nodules, and one snail shell.	>1	0.46	0.15
37	3713	3711	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mixed, firm, brownish orange fill of clay and gritty clay with occasional chalk flecks and flint pebbles. Very occasional charcoal flecks. No finds.	>1	1.16	0.35m

37	3714	3711	Fill	Fill of ditch	Firm mid-brownish grey clay, with some orange clay mixed in. Frequent chalk flecks and small nodules, and flint pebbles. Occasional to moderate charcoal flecking. No finds.	>1	1.92m	0.4m
37	3715	3711	Fill	Fill of ditch	Firm mid-dark grey very silty clay mottled with grey and orange clays. Few inclusions; very occasional small chalk nodules and flint pebbles. Occasional charcoal flecks. Pot or CBM in fill.	>1	2.3m	0.2m
37	3716	3711	Fill	Fill of ditch	Thin 'band' of firm yellow clay with chalk nodules. Some mid brown clayey silt le????? imp???????ble to NE surface No finds.	>1	1.56m	0.1m
37	3716	3711	Fill	Fill of ditch	Firm mid grey brown deposit of very clayey silt with moderately frequent inclusions of ??? Stones, chalk flecks, and nodules, and small to medium flint pebbles. Moderate charcoal flecking. CBM.	>1	2.68	0.3m

38	3800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.4m
38	3801		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange/grey clay and pale grey/yellow chalky clay.			
38	3802		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep, even sides breaking into a flat base, orientated NW/SE.	>2	1.34m	0.26m
38	3803	3802	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark brownish grey deposit of silty clay of a firm compaction. Moderately frequent inclusions of small and medium sub rounded and sub angular stones. Poorly sorted. Occasional inclusions of chalk and charcoal. Distinct horizon clarity, low risk of contami	>1	0.88	0.17
38	3804	3802	Fill	Fill of ditch	A deposit of mottled mid greyish brown with patches of mid brown of firm, silty clay. Inclusions of rare, small, sub-angular stones, well sorted, and rare chalk. Regular horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination.	>1	1.06m	0.26m

					Excavated with a spade in moist, ov			
38	3805	3802	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid yellowish brown very slightly silty clay of a hard compaction. Moderate small and medium angular, sub angular, subrounded stones and frequent chalk inclusions. Regular horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination. Excavated with a spade in moist,	>1	1.34m	0.24m
38	3806		Cut	Ditch	Linear cut with moderate to steep V-shaped sides, breaking into a concave base. Orientated SSE/NNW	>2	0.7m	0.4m
38	3807	3806	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid orange-brown deposit of silty clay, of a firm compaction. Occasional inclusions of small stones and charcoal. Fairly good horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in moist conditions.	>1	0.7m	0.4m

38	3808		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch, with moderate, concave sides breaking into a slightly rounded base. Orientated ESE/WNW	>1	0.96m	0.4m
38	3809	3808	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid yellow grey deposit of silty clay of a firm compaction. Inclusions of occasional charcoal, rare chalk, and rare sub-rounded stones. Diffuse horizon clarity. Hand excavated in moist conditions.	>1	0.76	0.16
38	3810	3808	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish yellow silty clay of a firm compaction. Frequent inclusions of round stones, rare charcoal, and occasional chalk. Clear horizon clarity with the overlying deposit (3809), though diffuse clarity with the natural, and underlying deposit (3809).	>1	0.96m	<0.22 m
38	3811	3808	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid yellow brown deposit of silty clay of a firm compaction. Occasional sub-angular stone inclusions. Clear	>1	0.8m	0.16

					horizon clarity with underlying deposit (3810), though diffuse with natural. Excavated by hand in moist conditions.			
38	3812				Context number for finds on top of large feature. (RA finds)			
38	3813		Cut	Ditch	Linear cut of a gully with moderate, faintly concave sides breaking into a concave, almost flat base. Orientated along an ESE/WNW axis.	>2	0.44m	0.11m
38	3814	3812	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid-to-light yellow brown deposition of silty clay with a firm compaction with rare chalk inclusions, and a clear horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in moist conditions.	>1	0.44m	0.11m
38	3815		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch with steep straight sides, breaking into a very slightly rounded base. Orientated NE/SW.	>1	0.75m	0.22m

38	3816	3815	Fill	Fill of ditch	Light, slightly bluish grey deposit of silty clay of a firm compaction. Clear horizon clarity with the natural, and with pit [3817], though somewhat unclear with field drain [3820]. Rare inclusions of chalk and very rare inclusions of charcoal. Truncated.	>1	0.75m	0.22m
38	3817		Cut	Pit	Unclear shape due to position in relation to the limit of excavation; possibly a large vaguely oval discrete feature based on pre-ex. Moderately sloping, mostly straight sides breaking into a flat base. Excavated edge runs NE/SW.	5	>2	0.58m
38	3818	3817	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid blueish brown deposit of silty clay of a firm compaction. Frequent inclusions of medium sized chalk and stones, and occasional large stones. Rare inclusions of small pieces of chalk. Excavated by hand in moist, overcast conditions.	1.2	>1	~0.2m

38	3819	3817	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid-greyish-brown deposit of silty clay of a firm compaction. Rare inclusions of large sub angular stones, and occasional chalk and charcoal flecks. Diffuse horizon clarity with underlying fill (3818), and clear clarity with ditch fill and natural. Fairly	5	>2	0.58m
38	3820		Cut	Modern drain	Cut of field drain.			
38	3821	3820	Fill	Fill of modern drain	Fill of field drain			
39	3900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.36m
39	3901		Layer	Natural	Pale grey-yellow chalky clay and mid orange silty clay.			
39	3902		Cut	Ditch	Linear in plan, steep sides breaking into a flat base with a moderate break of slope. Orientated NW/SE	>2	0.62m	0.34m
39	3903	3902	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid yellowy brown deposit of silty clay of a friable compaction and good horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Finds of bone and pot. Cut by a later ditch [3904].	>1	0.62m	0.34m

39	3904		Cut	Ditch	Linear in plan, shallow sides and slightly concave base. Orientated along a NW/SE axis.	>1	0.73m	0.16m
39	3905	3904	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid reddish brown silty clay of a friable compaction. Frequent inclusions of chalk flecks and small sub rounded stones. Finds of mediaeval pottery and snail shells. Low contamination risk.	>1	0.73m	0.16m
40	4000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey/brown clayey silt.			0.4M
40	4001		Layer	Natural	WNW end: orange yellow sandy clay and orange silty clay ESE end: pale yellow grey chalky clay.			

Area 3: Context descriptions

<i>Trench No.</i>	<i>Context No.</i>	<i>Fill of</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Interpretation</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Length (m)</i>	<i>Width (m)</i>	<i>Depth (m)</i>
41	4100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay, loose with common CBM stone.			0.34m
41	4101		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange yellow silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay.			
42	4200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay, loose with common CBM stone.			0.34

42	4201		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange yellow silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay.			
43	4300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay, loose with common CBM stone.			0.34
43	4301		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange yellow silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay.			
43	4302		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch with a gradually sloping side to the SSE. NNW side unclear due to being cut by a land drain. Base unclear, excavated to 1.2m, though depth exceeds this. ESE/WNW orientation.	>2	3.08m	>1.2
43	4303	4302	Fill	Fill of ditch	Deposit of mid brown clay. Very compact with frequent inclusions of chalk. Moderate contamination risk due to rooting and worms. Excavated with a shovel and mattock in hot dry conditions Finds included a modern padlock, various other small metal objects,	>1	3.08	>1.2
44	4400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay, loose with common CBM stone.			0.3m

44	4401		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange yellow silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay.			
44	4402		Cut	Ditch	Linear orientated roughly NNW/SSE with a gradually sloping SW side and a stepped NE slope, gradually becoming steeper towards the flat base.	>2	3.44m	0.8m
44	4403	4402	Fill	Fill of ditch	Single fill comprised of mid orange brown concrete slightly silty clay with common small stone and chalk pebbles.	>1	3.44m	0.8m
44	4404		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderately sloping sides breaking into a concave base. Orientated NW/SE	>2	0.76m	0.17m
44	4405	4404	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown clay deposit with a firm compaction, and a moderate risk of contamination due to rooting and worms. Excavated with a mattock and trowel in hot, dry conditions. Ditch cut by pit[4406]. In section 44.3, pit cuts across entire width of ditch.	>1	0.76m	0.17

44	4406		Cut	Pit	Circular or oval pit (extent unclear in trench) with moderately sloping sides gradually breaking into a concave base. Pit cuts ditch [4404] in section 44.3, and appears to cut entire width of ditch. Upper fill sampled.	1.73	>1	0.45m
44	4407	4406	Fill	Fill of pit	Lower fill of pit [4406] Mid brown clay with a firm compaction, and a moderate risk of contamination due to roots and worms. Excavated with a mattock and shovel in hot, dry conditions. Shells present in this fill, though in smaller amounts than in the upp	1.73	>1	0.22
44	4408	4406	Fill	Fill of pit	Upper fill of pit [4406]. Very dark grey deposit of a very hard compaction with dense charcoal inclusions. Excavated with a mattock and shovel in hot dry conditions. Moderate risk of contamination due to rooting and worms.	1.5	>1	0.26

45	4500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey/brown silty clay, loose with common CBM and stones.			0.34m
45	4501		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange/yellow silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay.			
46	4600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey/brown silty clay, loose with common CBM and stones.			0.34
46	4601		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange/yellow silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay.			
47	4700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey/brown silty clay, loose with common CBM and stones.			0.35
47	4701		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange/yellow silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay.			
48	4800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey/brown silty clay, loose with common CBM and stones.			0.4m
48	4801		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange/yellow silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay.			
48	4802		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with moderately sloping concave sides breaking into a rounded base. Orientated NE/SW. Partially overcut on the SE edge.	>2	0.62	0.19

48	4803	4802	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish-brown fill of hard clay with occasional chalk flecking, rare iron nodules, and frequent inclusions of stones and chert. Hand excavated with a mattock, spade, and trowel in dry conditions.	>1	0.62	0.19
48	4804		Cut	Ditch	Linear cut with moderate to steeply sloped sides breaking into a flat base orientated NE/SW.	>2	1.46	0.42
48	4805	4804	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid-brown deposit of hard, silty clay with a greyish hue, and reddish orange mottling. Occasional inclusions of small to medium sized fragments of pottery, common flecks of chalk, occasional flecks of charcoal or manganese, and occasional small to large	>1	1.46	0.42
48	4806		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with moderately sloping sides and a concave base aligned North South.	>2	2.2	0.56
48	4807	4806	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid orange brown deposit of firm clay, with inclusions of rare oyster shell and pot, and frequent chalk flecking, and	>1	2.2	0.56

					distinct horizon clarity. Hand excavated in dry conditions.			
48	4808	4806	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish brown fill of hard, silty clay, containing inclusions of rare chalk flecks, moderate inclusions of charcoal flecks, pot, and oyster shells, and occasional bone. Distinct horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in dry conditions.	>1	1.16	0.3
48	4809		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch orientated NNW/SSE with very gradually sloping sides breaking into a flat base.	>2	1.84	0.12
48	4810	4809	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown concrete, slightly silty clay with occasional chalk flecks. Single cut single fill.	>1	1.84	0.12
48	4811		Cut	Pit	Pit cut, not fully exposed, obscured by the trench limit, so shape in plan is uncertain. Very slightly concave sides leading to a concave base.	>2.98	>2	0.8m
48	4812	4811	Fill	Fill of pit	Basal fill of pit comprised of mottled mid grey and orange concrete silty clay,	>2.98	>2	0.48m

					with very common charcoal flecks, fired clay smears and chalk flecks, and with shell throughout.			
48	4813	4811	Fill	Fill of pit	Top fill of pit comprised of mid grey orange brown concrete silty clay, with a layer of redeposited chalky clay overlying the western part of the feature. Common inclusions of stones, chalk flecks, and charcoal.	>2.98	>2	0.28
49	4900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey-brown silty clay, loose with common CBM and stones.			0.31m
49	4901		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange yellow silty clay.			
50	5001		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey-brown silty clay, loose with common CBM and stones			0.34
50	5002		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange yellow silty clay, and yellow grey chalky clay. Substantial plough damage.			
50	5003		Cut	Ditch	Ostensibly a linear feature, possibly slightly curved, with concave, moderately sloping sides breaking into	>2	2.6	0.42

					a concave base orientated E/W.			
50	5004	5003	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish brown fill of very compact silty clay, with frequent chalk, and occasional charcoal and CBM inclusions. Somewhat indistinct horizon clarity, low risk of contamination. Excavated by hand in sunny conditions.	>1	2.6	0.42
50	5005		Cut	Pit	Sub-circular cut of a pit with moderately sloping concave sides.	0.84	0.6	0.3
50	5006	5005	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid-greyish-brown compact, silty clay. Frequent inclusions of chalk, occasional charcoal and CBM flecks. Indistinct horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated by hand in dunny conditions. Fill is very similar to (5004) suggesting they may be co	0.84	0.6	0.3
51	5100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay, loose, with common CBM and stones			
51	5101		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange yellow silty clay, and yellow grey chalky clay.			
52	5200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay, loose, with			

					common CBM and stones			
52	5201		Layer	Natural	Mix of mid orange yellow silty clay, and yellow grey chalky clay.			
52	5202		Cut	Ditch	Linear orientated roughly NNW/SSE with moderately sloping sides leading to a slightly concave base. Truncated by land drains.	>2	3	0.48
52	5203	5202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Single mid yellow brown, very firm silty clay with occasional small stone inclusions. Very poorly defined in plan.	>1	3	0.48

Area 4: Context descriptions

<i>Trench No.</i>	<i>Context No.</i>	<i>Fill of</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Interpretation</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Length (m)</i>	<i>Width (m)</i>	<i>Depth (m)</i>
53	5300		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown clayey loam.			0.5
53	5301		Layer	Subsoil	Compact slightly silty clay with pockets of pea grit, chalk flakes, and modern CBM			0.3
53	5302		Layer	Colluvium	Dark grey brown clayey silt with common charcoal, pottery and flint recovered.			0.3

53	5303		Layer	Natural	Mid orangey brown sandy clay.			
54	5400		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey-brown clayey loam.			0.5
54	5401		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange brown, firm, silty clay with occasional stones.			0.45
54	5402		Layer	Colluvium	Mid orange yellow silty clay colluvium.			
54	5403		Other		Number for loose finds for [5404].			
54	5404		Cut	Ditch	Linear cut orientated NE/SW. Not excavated, base and sides unknown. [5418] possibly the same ditch.	>12	>0.8	
54	5405	5404	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish brown fill of silty clay containing moderate inclusions of rare small and medium sub rounded and sub angular stones, and very rare inclusions of specks of fired clay. Regular horizon clarity, low risk of contamination. Unexcavated.	>12	>0.8	

54	5406		Deposit	Deposit	Deposit/scatter of heat altered flint. Mainly small pieces 2cm or less with occasional pieces 4cm or larger. Deposit/scatter appears to be cut by possible ditch [5404]. Deposit planned but not excavated.	3.8	0.9	
54	5407		Deposit	Deposit	Mid greyish brown silty clay of a firm compaction. Inclusions of moderate small pieces of clay, and occasional small angular and sub angular flint. Very rare inclusions of heat altered flint. Regular horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination. Plann	8.3m	>2	
54	5408		Deposit	Deposit	Mid to dark greyish brown deposit of silty clay with two areas of reddish brown fired clay, of a firm compaction. Frequent inclusions of fired clay, with two areas of medium fired clay. Regular horizon clarity. Not			

					excavated, only planned. Only part of th			
54	5409		Deposit	Deposit	Mid greyish brown silty clay of a firm compaction. Inclusions of moderate small pieces of clay, and occasional small angular and sub angular flint. Very rare inclusions of heat altered flint. Regular horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination.			
54	5410		Deposit	Deposit	Mid greyish brown silty clay of a firm compaction. Inclusions of moderate small pieces of clay, and occasional small angular and sub angular flint. Very rare inclusions of heat altered flint. Regular horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination.			0.06

54	5411		Deposit	Deposit	A deposit of silty clay of dark blackish grey with patches of mid brown. Rare inclusions of small angular and sub angular heat altered flint. Regular horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination.	1.1	0.6	
54	5412		Deposit	Deposit	A deposit of silty clay of dark blackish grey with patches of mid brown. Frequent inclusions of small angular and sub angular heat altered flint. Regular horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination.			
54	5413		Cut	Possible pit	A cut of a large feature, of which only two edges can be seen in trench 54. The feature's shape is unknown. The excavated side is a gradual, even slope, and breaks into a sloping base (though it is unclear whether this is a continuation of the sides and n		10	0.36

54	5414		Fill	Fill of possible pit	Silty clay fill of greyish brown fill with patches of mid brown of a firm compaction. Rare inclusions of small sub rounded and sub angular stone, well sorted. Horizon clarity is indistinct relative to other features.		1	0.36
54	5415		Other	Other	Number for surface finds on top of [5413]			
54	5416		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut orientated NE/SW with moderate concave sides, which become steep in some places, and break into a flat base.	>2	>0.2	0.09
54	5417	5416	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey/brown fill of silty clay of a firm compaction. Rare inclusions of charcoal and small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones; well sorted. Indistinct horizon clarity compared to fill of large feature [5413]	>2	>2	0.09

54	5418		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut with shallowly sloping, even sides which break into moderately sloping even sides toward the base. Base not identified due to only part of the feature being present in the trench. Orientated NE/SW.		0.64	0.22
54	5419	5418	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey fill of firm, silty clay. Rare inclusions of small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones. Rare inclusions of charcoal and fired clay. Regular horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination. Excavated with a spade in moist, overcast conditions.		0.64	0.22
55	5500		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown clayey loam			0.4
55	5501		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with patches of chalky clay			
56	5600		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown clayey loam.			0.3

56	5601		Layer	Natural	Mid yellow grey chalky clay with patches of chalk.			
57	5700		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown clayey loam.			0.45
57	5701		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange brown, firm silty clay with occasional stones and struck flint from machining.			0.4
57	5702		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with occasional patches of grey clay and yellow clayey silt.			
57	5703		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut, orientated N/S, with moderately sloping, concave sides breaking into a mostly flat base. Overcut on the western edge.	>1	1.41	0.25
57	5704	5703	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid greyish-brown fill of hard clay with frequent inclusions of chert and rocks. Moderately good horizon clarity. Hand excavated with a mattock spade and trowel.	>1	1.41	0.25
57	5705		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut orientated NE-SW, with concave	>1	1.76	0.56

					shallowly sloping sides which break into a mostly flat base. The feature is poorly defined in plan.			
57	5706	5705	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark orange brown clay of a hard compaction. Occasional inclusions of pebbles and chalk. Very poor horizon clarity. Hand excavated with a mattock, spade, and trowel in dry conditions.	>1	1.76	0.56
58	5800		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown clayey loam.			0.28
58	5801		Layer	Natural	Mix of Orange silty clay and yellow grey chalky clay.			
59	5900		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown clayey loam.			0.34
59	5901		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange brown firm silty clay with occasional inclusions of stones and struck flint from machining.			0.12
59	5902		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with occasional patches of grey clay			

					and yellow clayey silt.			
59	5903		Cut	Ditch	Linear feature orientated NE/SW with steeply sloping sides leading to a flat base. Truncates colluvial subsoil 5901, and clearly visible on geophysics.		2	0.8
59	5904	5903	Fill	Fill of ditch	Base fill of post mediaeval ditch [5903]. Mid grey orange, slightly silty clay fill of a very firm compaction. Contains post-mediaeval CBM which was not retained.		2	0.18
59	5905	5903	Fill	Fill of ditch	The middle fill of ditch [5903] Firm, mid yellow brown silty clay fill with very frequent chalk pebble inclusions and small packets of pea grit.		1	0.24
59	5906	5903	Fill	Fill of ditch	Upper fill of post-mediaeval ditch, [5903]. A dark grey brown, very firm, silty clay with occasional chalk and charcoal flecking. Finds include a post-		2	0.44

					mediaeval bottle (broken), iron items (likely a plough and hook), modern ceramic china, and modern brick			
60	6001		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown clayey loam.			0.36
60	6002		Layer	Natural	At the South East end a yellow/orange clayey silt, at the North West end a grey yellow chalky clay.			
60	6003		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut with convex sides; even and shallow at their tops, and steep and even towards the base, before breaking into a concave base. Orientated ENE/WSW	>2.2	2.3	0.43
60	6004	6003	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mottled hard silty clay mid grey/brown fill with specs of mid orange/brown mixed in. Moderate inclusions of small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones, and rare inclusions of medium sub-rounded and sub-angular stones;	>2.2	2.3	0.43

					moderately sorted. Moderate inclusions			
60	6005		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut, with steep even sides breaking into a concave base. Orientated along a NE/SW axis.	>2.2	1.5	0.68
60	6006	6005	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish brown fill of silty, hard clay. Moderate inclusions of small sub-angular, sub rounded, and angular stones, and occasional inclusions of medium sub-angular, sub rounded, and angular stones. Both poorly sorted. Moderate inclusions of small piece	>2.2	1.5	0.68

60	6007	6007	Fill	Pit	The feature was obfuscated by trench limits, so its shape is uncertain, nor were its sides identified. The base appears to be sloping, though it has only been partly excavated due to reaching the 1.20m depth limit.	2.2	>1.7	>0.65
60	6008	6007	Cut	Pit	A mid grey-brown fill of hard silty clay with frequent inclusions of small and medium sub-rounded, sub-angular, and angular stones, poorly sorted, and rare inclusions of small pieces of chalk. Horizon clarity was indistinct relative to the natural, and a			
60	6009	6007	Fill	Fill of pit	A fill of hard silty clay, mid brown in colour with specks of orange brown, and frequent chalk inclusions. Distinct horizon clarity with fill (6008) and the natural (6002). Low contamination risk. Excavated in dry sunny conditions with a spade.	>2.2	>1.7	>0.65

61	6100		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown clayey loam.			0.3
61	6101		Layer	Natural	Mid yellow grey chalky clay with patches of chalk.			

Area 5: Context descriptions

<i>Trench No.</i>	<i>Context No.</i>	<i>Fill of</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Interpretation</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Length (m)</i>	<i>Width (m)</i>	<i>Depth (m)</i>
62	6200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown moderately compacted silty clay.			0.4
62	6201		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay and pale yellow/grey chalky clay.			
63	6300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown moderately compacted silty clay.			0.4
63	6301		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay and pale yellow/grey chalky clay.			
64	6400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown moderately compacted silty clay.			0.4
64	6401		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay and pale yellow/grey chalky clay.			
65	6500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown moderately compacted silty clay.			0.4

65	6501		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay and pale yellow/grey chalky clay.			
66	6600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown moderately compacted silty clay.			0.38
66	6601		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay and pale yellow/grey chalky clay.			
67	6700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown moderately compacted silty clay.			0.4
67	6701		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay and pale yellow/grey chalky clay.			

Area 6: Context descriptions

<i>Trench No.</i>	<i>Context No.</i>	<i>Fill of</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Interpretation</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Length (m)</i>	<i>Width (m)</i>	<i>Depth (m)</i>
68	6800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38
68	6801		Layer	Natural	Mid-orange silty clay and pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
68	6802		Cut	Pit	A circular pit cut with shallow, concave sides, breaking into a flat base. 100% excavated.	0.98	1.01	0.17

68	6803	6802	Fill	Fill of pit	A single fill of dark brownish grey, compact clay containing occasional charcoal and heat altered flint inclusions, and very clear horizon clarity. Heightened risk of contamination due to the pit being cut by a land drain. Hand excavated in damp condition	0.98	1.01	0.17
68	6804		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with shallow concaved sides breaking into a rounded base. Elongated along an ESE/WNW orientation.	>1	0.67	0.2
68	6805	6804	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown grey fill of compact clay. Occasional inclusions of rocks. Unclear horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in damp conditions.	>1	0.67	0.2
69	6900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey brown silty clay.			0.44
69	6901		Layer	Natural	Mid orange clayey silt with patches of			

					yellow chalky gravel			
69	6902		Cut	Pit	Pit cut, sub circular in plan, with a steep to vertical slope of sides to a concave base. Truncated by pit [6904].	0.45	0.45	0.30
69	6903	6902	Fill	Fill of pit	A single mid grey brown silty sand clay fill, with occasional charcoal, and occasional flint and stone inclusions of varying sizes. Finds of pot.	0.45	0.45	0.30
69	6904		Cut	Pit	Full extent of feature slightly obfuscated by the limit of excavation. Sub circular pit cut with a steep slope of sides, breaking into a concave base. Truncates pit [6902].	0.65	0.65	0.20
69	6905	6904	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid grey brown fill of silty sandy clay with occasional charcoal inclusions.	0.65	0.65	0.20
70	7000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid dark grey brown silty clay			0.42

70	7001		Layer	Natural	A mix of mid orange silty clay, mid orange clayey silt, and pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
70	7002		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut, orientated WNN-ESE. Unexcavated.		11.41	
70	7003	7002	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid greyish brown fill of compact clay. Inclusions of infrequent rocks and chert. Clear horizon clarity. Unexcavated.		11.41m	
70	7004		Cut	Pit	An oval pit cut with moderately sloping, concave sides, breaking into a flat base. Elongated along the north to south axis. Somewhat obfuscated by the limit of excavation.	1.52m	>0.56	0.43
70	7005	7004	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid greyish brown, compact clay. Frequent inclusions of rocks. Clear horizon clarity, excavated by hand with a spade in dry conditions.	1.52	>0.56	0.43

70	7006		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut, with concaved, steeply sloping sides breaking into a flat base. Orientated WNW-ESE.	>1	1.31	0.55
70	7007	7006	Fill	Fill of ditch	Single fill of mid greyish brown clay, of a hard compaction. Frequent inclusions of rocks, chert and chalk. Reasonably clear horizon clarity. Some chunks of natural within the fill pose a potential risk of contamination. Excavated in dry conditions by han	>1	1.31	0.55
71	7100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey brown silty clay.			0.4
71	7101		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow grey chalky clay			
72	7200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey brown silty clay.			0.38
72	7201		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay and pale yellow grey chalky clay.			

73	7300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid dark grey brown silty clay			0.38
73	7301		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow chalky gravel and mid orange silty clay.			
73	7302				Cut of likely multiple ditches seen in trench 77 [7804]-[7713], and in trench 76 [7604]-[7608] Unexcavated			
73	7303				Mid grey brown silty clay. Unexcavated.			
74	7400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay.			0.4
74	7401		Layer	Natural	Silty orange clay and orange clayey silt.			
75	7500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid dark grey brown silty clay			0.38
75	7501		Layer	Natural	Mix of silty orange clay, orange clayey silt and yellow chalky clay.			
76	7600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38

76	7601		Layer	Natural	Mix of silty orange clay, orange clayey silt and yellow chalky clay.			
76	7602		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut, aligned NE-SW with a gradual slope of sides to a concave base Truncated by modern land drain.	>1	1.38	0.4
76	7603	7602	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown silty sandy clay with a lense of charcoal towards base of the feature. Finds of pot in fill.	>1	1.58	0.4
76	7604	7604	Fill	Fill of ditch	A linear ditch cut aligned E-W, with a steep slope of sides to a relatively flat base. Possibly truncating ditch [7606] but not clear in section.	>1	1.4	0.6
76	7605	7604	Fill	Ditch	Mid greyish brown silty sandy clay with abundant chalk flecking. Upper fill of two. Finds of pot in fill	>1	1.4	0.6
76	7606		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut aligned east-west with a steep slope	>1	>1.3	>0.4

					of sides to a concave base, possibly truncated by [7604].			
76	7607	7606	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey/brown silty sandy clay. Finds of pottery and oyster shell.	>1	1.4	0.4
76	7608		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut, aligned E/W with a steep slope of sides to a concave base.	>1	1.1	0.45
76	7609	7608	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid grey brown fill of silty sandy clay.	>1	1.1	0.45
76	7610	7604	Fill	Fill of ditch	Basal fill of [7602]. Mid grey brown silty sandy clay.	>1	1.1	0.22
77	7700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid dark grey brown silty clay			0.38
77	7701		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow chalky gravel and mid orange silty clay.			
77	7702		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut, with gently sloping convex sides, breaking into a concave base orientated NW SE	>1	1.36	0.2

77	7703	7702	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid grey brown fill of firm, silty clay. Occasional chalk flecking and occasional small stones. Diffuse horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination. Hand excavated in dry conditions.	>1	1.36	0.2
77	7704		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut orientated roughly EW with moderately steep sides leading to a concave base, truncated by [7706]	>1	0.52	0.32
77	7705	7704	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid grey brown fill of loose silty clay with occasional small stone inclusions, poor horizon clarity.	>1	0.52	0.32
77	7706		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut orientated roughly east west with steeply sloping sides to a concave base. Truncates 7704, and truncated by 7708.	>1	0.82	0.56
77	7707	7706	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid yellow brown fill of silty clay with a medium	>1	0.82	0.56

					compaction containing occasional chalk flecks.			
77	7708		Cut	Ditch	Linear orientated roughly East West with gradually sloping sides to a concave base. Truncates [7706], truncated by [7713].	>1	1.54	0.58
77	7709	7708	Fill	Fill of ditch	Base fill of [7708]. A mid yellow brown fill of firm silty clay, with frequent chalk inclusions.	>1	1.54	0.12m
77	7710	7708	Fill	Fill of ditch	Top fill of ditch [7708]. A mid grey brown fill of moderately compacted silty clay with common inclusions of stone.	>1	1.54	0.16
77	7711		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut orientated roughly East-West with steep sloping sides to a concave base, truncated by [7713].	>1	0.46	0.28
77	7712	7711	Fill	Fill of ditch	A fill of mid yellow brown silty clay of moderate compaction. No	>1	0.46	0.28

					significant inclusions.			
77	7713		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut orientated roughly east-west, with moderately steep sides, breaking into a flat base. Truncates both [7708] and [7711].	>1	1.38	0.38
77	7714	7713	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid orange brown fill of firm silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	>1	1.38	0.38
77	7715		Cut	Ditch	Linear in plan with a steep slope of sides to a concave base. Aligned ESE-WNW.	>1	3.2	1.2
77	7716	7715	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid orangey brown silty clay fill with frequent inclusions of chalk of various sizes. No finds. Basal fill of four.	>1	1.1	0.3
77	7717	7715	Fill	Fill of ditch	Second fill of four in ditch [7715]. Mid grey brown silty, sandy clay. Finds of pot.	>1	1.9	0.7
77	7718	7715	Fill	Fill of ditch	Third fill of four in [7715]. Mid grey/brown silty,	>1	1.3	0.38

					sandy clay. Finds of pottery.			
77	7719	7715	Fill	Fill of ditch	Upper fill of [7715]. Mid grey brown silty sandy clay. Ferus finds.	>1	2	0.3
78	7800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38m
78	7801		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow chalky gravel and mid orange silty clay.			
78	7802		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut, with steep, even, sides. In Section 78.1 the base is concaved and slightly irregular. Throughout the rest of the feature the base is undulating and somewhat concaved. Orientated NE-SW.	>2.4	1.2	0.28
78	7803	7802	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid-grey brown fill of firm silty clay with patches of light brown. Occasional inclusions of small sub-rounded and sub angular stones, and frequent inclusions	>2.4	1.2	0.28

					of chalk of small and medium size.			
78	7804		Cut	Pit	Probably an oval cut of a pit, although the feature is obfuscated by the limit of excavation. Steep, even, slightly concaved sides running into a relatively flat base. Due to limit of excavation orientation of elongation is hard to determine.	1.12	1.12	0.22
78	7805	7804	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid brown fill of firm silty clay. Moderate inclusions of small sub-rounded and sub angular stones, well sorted. Frequent inclusions of small pieces of chalk. Regular horizon clarity compared to fill (7803) of ditch [7802]. Low risk of contamination. Exca	1.12	1.12	0.22

78	7806		Cut	Pit	Most probably an oval pit cut, though the feature is somewhat obfuscated by limit of excavation. Moderately sloped, somewhat irregular sides. Somewhat concave on the southern side of the feature. The base is somewhat sloping and a little irregular.	0.95	0.95	0.18
78	7807	7806	Fill	Fill of pit	A fill of mid grey brown silty clay of a firm compaction. Inclusions of moderate small sub rounded stones, and rare medium stones, moderately well sorted. Frequent inclusions of small chalk pieces. Distinct horizon clarity with the natural. Low risk of co	0.95	0.95	0.18

78	7808		Cut	Pit/Posthole	Most probably an oval pit cut, though the feature is somewhat obfuscated by limit of excavation. The north side is steep and even, and moderately concaved. The south side is moderately sloped and even.	>0.64	>0.64	0.39
78	7809	7808	Fill	Fill of pit/posthole	A firm fill of mid grey brown silty clay. Moderate inclusions of small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones. Frequent small and occasional medium inclusions of chalk. Distinct horizon clarity with the natural. Low risk of contamination. Excavated with a spa	>0.64	>0.64	0.39
78	7810		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut, orientated North-South. The east side is steep and even, while the west side is steep and slightly concave. The base is flat.	>2	1.5	0.58

78	7811	7811	Fill	Fill of ditch	A single fill of silty clay of a mid brown colour, with occasional yellow patches, and firm in compaction. Inclusions of chalk, and moderate small sub rounded, and angular stones. Occasional inclusions of charcoal. Distinct horizon clarity.	>2	1.5	0.58
79	7900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38
79	7901		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay and pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
79	7902		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut, aligned SW-NE, with a shallow profile, gradual slope of sides, and a concave base.	>1	2	0.18
79	7903	7902	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid orange brown silty clay with occasional chalk flecking, and occasional flints and stones of varying sizes. Occasional charcoal inclusions. Single fill, finds of pottery.	>1	2	0.18

80	8000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey brown silty clay.			0.38
80	8001		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow chalky clayey gravel with patches of orange clayey silt.			
80	8002		Cut	Ditch	A linear feature with straight, moderate sides, and a slightly rounded base. Aligned NW-SE.	>2	1.48	0.82
80	8003	8002	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid yellow brown fill of clayey silt with a friable compaction. Frequent chalk pebbles <50mm, occasional sub angular stones <30mm. Clear horizon clarity. Ditch [8002] (8003) is cut by [8004]. Excavated by hand in dry, sunny conditions.	>2	1.34	0.76
80	8004		Cut	Cut of ditch	A linear ditch cut with straight, moderate sides breaking into a flat base. Orientated NW-SE	>2	1.78	0.8
80	8005	8004	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown yellow clayey silt of a firm compaction.	>2	1.54	0.58

					Inclusions of abundant chalk pebbles of <60mm, frequent angular stones of 10-80mm, and rare chalk flecking. Clear horizon clarity, and some risk of contamination from burrowing.			
80	8006	8004	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid yellow brown fill of clayey silt of a friable compaction. Occasional inclusions of sub-angular stones of <30mm, and frequent chalk pebbles of <30mm. Clear horizon clarity. Some risk of contamination from burrowing. Excavated by hand in dry, overcast	>2	2.6	0.24
81	8007							
81	8100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38
81	8101		Layer	Natural	Mid orange clayey silt with yellow chalky gravelly silt.			

81	8102		Deposit	Deposit	A mid brown deposit of silty clay of a firm compaction. Moderate inclusions of small sub-rounded and sub angular stones; well sorted. Moderate inclusions of small pieces of chalk. Distinct horizon clarity with topsoil (8100) and the metaled surface below	>2	>3.6	0.3
81	8103		Deposit	Metalled surface	A metalled surface approximately 90% of which is made up of stones and chalk, the remaining 10% is of mid brown silty clay. The metaled surface consists more of stones than chalk, roughly 60/40 in favour of stones. There are frequent inclusions of small a	>1	2.6	0.04

81	8104		Cut	Wheel rut	A linear feature with moderate to steep, even, and slightly irregular sides breaking into a base, slightly concaved, and relatively flat in places. The base is also somewhat undulating. Orientated NNE-SSW.	>1	0.28	0.07
81	8105	8104	Fill	Fill of wheel rut	A mid brown fill, with patches of light brown comprised of silty clay with a firm compaction. Occasional small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones; well sorted, and with moderate inclusions of small pieces of chalk. Indistinct horizon clarity compared to (>1	0.28	0.07
81	8106		Cut	Ditch	A linear feature with a steep, even south side, while the north side is near vertical at the top, becoming steep and even towards the base,	>2.5	0.72	0.32

					which is concaved. Orientated E-W.			
81	8107	8106	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown fill of silty clay of a hard compaction, with moderate inclusions of small sub-rounded and sub-angular well sorted stones. Regular horizon clarity, with a low risk of contamination. Excavated with a spade in dry, sunny conditions.	>2.5	0.72	0.32
81	8108		Cut	Pit	A circular pit cut with moderately sloping, somewhat concaved sides breaking into a somewhat concaved base.		0.38	0.06
81	8109	8108	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid grey brown fill of hard silty clay with patches of dark grey. Inclusions of frequent small and occasional medium sub-rounded and sub-angular stones, moderately sorted. Moderate		0.38	0.06

					inclusions of small pieces of charcoal and rare inclusions of fired clay			
81	8110		Cut	Possible pit	The shape of the feature in plan is uncertain, due to only part of the feature being visible at trench 81's south east end. The sides are steep and even, becoming slightly convex half way down, and then near vertical towards the base which is flat.	>4	>2	
81	8111	8110	Fill	Fill of possible pit	A mid brown fill of silty clay of a firm compaction, with frequent small, sub-rounded, sub-angular, and angular stones, rare medium sub-angular stones; well sorted. Frequent inclusions of small pieces of chalk. Distinct horizon clarity. Low risk of contam	>4	>2	

81	8112		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with steep even sides, and a flat base. Orientated WNW-ESE	>4.2	0.96	0.16
81	8113	8112	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown fill of firm, silty clay, with moderate small sub rounded and sub angular stones and rare medium sub-angular stones, moderately sorted. Indistinct horizon clarity compared to the fill of ditch [8114]. Low risk of contamination, excavated with	>4.2	0.96	0.16
81	8114		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with no visible sides in section. The feature is only partly excavated, so the shape of the base is also uncertain.	>1	>0.6	0.17
81	8115	8114	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown fill of silty clay of a firm compaction. Inclusions of moderate small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones; well sorted. Indistinct horizon clarity compared to the fill	>1	>0.60	0.17

					of ditch [8112]. Low risk of contamination. Excavated with a spade in dry, o			
81	8116		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with a steep, somewhat concave NNE side, SSW not excavated. Orientated WNW-ESE.	>4.80	>0.9	0.54
81	8117	8116	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown fill of silty clay of a firm compaction. Moderate small sub-rounded and sub angular stone inclusions; well sorted. Moderate small chalk inclusions.	>4.80	>0.9	0.54
82	8200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown silty clay. Compact, with frequent inclusions of stones.			0.38
82	8201		Layer	Natural	Mid orange brown sandy clay, compact, and with frequent chalk flecks and flints.			
82	8202		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut with steep slightly concave sides, a	>2	>1.92	0.88

					moderate break of slope to the base running NW-SE.			
82	8203	8202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Upper fill of [8202]. Mid yellowy brown clayey silt, friable, inclusions of 10% small to medium sub-rounded stones and chalk inclusions. Clear horizon clarity.	>2		0.58
82	8204	8202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Lower fill - dark reddish brown clayey silt fill, of a friable compaction. Inclusions of 5%> small sub-rounded stones and chalk.	>1	>1.92	0.3
82	8205		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with shallow sides with a slight concave base, running NW-SE.	>2	>1.4	0.28
82	8206	8205	Fill	Fill of ditch	Single fill of [8205], mid yellow brown clayey silt. Friable compaction. Inclusions of 2% small stone and chalk inclusions. Clear horizon clarity.	>2	>1.4	0.28
82	8207		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut, steep WNW side, moderate concave sides and base,	>2	>0.62	0.39

					running NNE-SSW.			
82	8208	8207	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown, clayey silt, friable in compaction. Inclusions of 5% medium sub-angular stones and small chalk inclusions. Moderate contamination risk by truncating [8709]	>2	>0.62	0.39
82	8209		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut, with a moderate WNW side and a steep ESE side. Concave base. Runs NNE-SSW, cuts ditch [8207] to the ESE.	>2	0.97	0.2
82	8210	8209	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid yellowy brown silty clay, friable in compaction. Inclusions of 10%, small stones and chalk inclusions. Clear horizon clarity.	>2	0.97	0.2
82	8211		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut. Steep sided on the ESE, with a moderate break of slope to a flat base running NNE-	>2	0.4	0.6

					SSW. WNW side not excavated.			
82	8212	8211	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown clayey silt. Friable in compaction. Inclusions 5% small stones and chalk inclusions, clear horizon clarity. Finds of animal bones, pottery and possible CBM.	>2	0.4	0.6
82	8213	8211	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid reddish brown, silty clay, friable compaction. Inclusions of 2% chalk inclusions. Clear horizon clarity. Possible basal fill?	>2	0.4	0.14
82	8214		Other		Number for surface finds.			
83	8300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38
83	8301		Layer	Natural	Mid orange clayey silt with yellow chalky gravelly silt.			
83	8302		Deposit	Deposit	same as 8707 (used to assign surface finds)			

83	8303		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut orientated N/S, with moderate concave sides breaking into a sloping base.	>1	1.67	0.49
83	8304	8303	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown fill of silty clay of a friable compaction. Frequent inclusions of angular pebbles and flint. Excavated with a shovel and mattock.	>1	1.67	0.49
83	8305		Cut	Pit	An oval feature - though not fully exposed - elongated along a NNE-SSW orientation, with moderately sloping sides to a flat base.	0.84	0.5	0.15
83	8306	8306	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid-grey-brown fill of moderately compact silty clay with common stone inclusions.	0.84	0.5	0.15
83	8307		Deposit	Deposit	A dark blackish grey deposit of silty clay, with frequent charcoal and chalk inclusions. The chalk is in the	2.1	3.2	

					main on the SE side of the deposit.			
83	8308		Cut	Possible pit	Unsure of the shape of the cut as only part of it is visible in trench 83. The sides are steep to point of near verticality. The base is flat and slightly undulating.	>1	0.45	0.3
83	8309	8308	Fill	Fill of possible pit	Mid grey brown fill of firm silty clay, with inclusions of moderate small and occasional medium sub angular and sub rounded stones, and frequent inclusions of small charcoal pieces. Regular horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination. Excavated with	>1	0.45	0.3

83	8310	8308	Fill	Fill of possible pit	A dark grey fill of silty clay of a firm compaction. Occasional inclusions of small sub rounded stones, and frequent charcoal and chalk. Regular horizon clarity, low risk of contamination, excavated in dry, sunny conditions with a trowel.	>0.2	>0.2	0.08
83	8311		Deposit	Deposit	A mid brown deposit of silty clay, with frequent small sub-rounded stones on the surface. Deposit not excavated, but planned. See plan 83.3.			
83	8312		Deposit	Deposit	A deposit of mid grey brown silty clay of a firm compaction. Frequent inclusions of small, angular and sub angular stones, and of small pieces of chalk. Regular horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated with a	1m	>1.9m	0.22m

					spade in dry, sunny conditions.			
83	8313		Cut	Pit	A circular pit cut, with gradually sloping concave sides. The base is generally flat with slight sloping at the southern end.	0.92	0.43	0.32
83	8314	8313	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid brown fill with grey ash, red brick, and charcoal in distinctive layers, comprising firm, silty clay. Inclusions of charcoal, brick, ash, and rare angular stones. Good horizon clarity, low risk of contamination. Excavated with a trowel and shovel in	0.92	0.43	0.32
83	8315		Cut	Pit	Oval pit cut with moderate, even sides and a concave base.	0.37	0.37	0.11

83	8316	8315	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid grey brown fill of firm silty clay. 90% of the pit was filled by a large piece of mortar. Rare inclusions of small sub-rounded stones. Regular horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated with a trowel in moist sunny conditions.	0.37	0.37	0.11
83	8317		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with steep even sides and a concave base. Orientated NE-SW.	>2	0.6	0.3
83	8318	8317	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown fill of firm silty clay with moderate small and moderate medium sub-rounded and sub-angular stones, poorly sorted, and frequent inclusions of small pieces of chalk. Regular horizon clarity, low risk of contamination. Excavated with a spade	>2	0.6	0.3

83	8319		Cut	Pit	A sub circular possible pit cut with rounded corners, gentle concave sides and an irregular rounded base. Elongated NW-SE.	0.61	0.54	0.44
83	8320	8319	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid-brown fill of compact silty clay. Frequent inclusions of angular flint. High risk of contamination due to land drain. Excavated with shovel and trowel.	0.61	0.54	0.44
83	8321		Deposit	Deposit	A deposit of mid grey brown, compact, silty clay. Frequent sub angular chalk and rare angular flint inclusions. Excavated with a shovel.	4.1	>2	0.14
84	8400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.4
84	8401		Layer	Natural	Mid orange clayey silt with yellow chalky gravelly silt.			

84	8402		Cut	Pit	A circular pit cut with a deep bowl like U-shaped profile. 45*-60* slope, breaking into a concaved base.	0.38	0.38	0.16
84	8403	8402	Fill	Fill of pit	A firm dark grey brown fill of clayey silt with occasional small chalk nodules and flecks, occasional small to medium round and sub angular flint pebbles. Moderate to frequent charcoal, flecking and small lumps <10mm diameter. Very occasional inclusions o	0.38	0.38	0.16
84	8404		Cut	Ditch	A linear ESE-WNW orientated, with a fairly deep concaved profile. Moderate, concaved sides breaking into a flattish base.		0.32	0.1
84	8405	8404	Fill	Fill of ditch	Firm dark grey-brown clayey silt with moderate to frequent chalk flecks and small nodules. Occasional small round flint pebbles		0.32	0.1

					moderate to frequent charcoal flecking and small lumps <10mm diameter, very occasional fired clay flecks. No finds.			
84	8406		Cut	Pit	Sub rectangular pit cut with rounded corners/ends. ESE WNW orientated elongation, with a ? concaved profile. Steep sloping sides, concaved in places, with a sharp to moderate break of slope to an ? flattish base.	0.7	0.4	0.09
84	8407	8406	Fill	Fill of pit	A firm dark greyish brown clayey silt, mottled in places with yellow clay and orange(?) sandy clay. Moderate chalk flecking and small nodules. Occasional small to medium round and angular flint pebbles. Medium charcoal flecks and small clumps <10mm diamet	0.7	0.4	0.09

84	8408		Cut	Pit	Partly obscured pit against the SE baulk of the NE end of the trench. Semi circular in plan, with a broad, U shaped bowl like profile. Sharp break of slope at the top to steep ~80* sloping sides, shallowing to ~30* to the NNE and NE. Sharp break of slope	>0.45	0.6	0.23
84	8409	8408	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid greyish brown silty clayey sand mottled with orange clayey sand. Inclusions of occasional small stones and pebbles. Very occasional chalk, flints and small ?. Occasional charcoal flecking.	>0.45	0.6	0.23
84	8410	8408	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid dark grey fill of clayey silt with a little sand. Very few inclusions; very occasional small and medium round flint pebbles. Moderate charcoal inclusions with a V-like concentration.	>0.1	0.5	0.23

84	8411		Cut	Pit	A partially observed deposit on the NW bulk of trench 84. Semi circular in plan, with a deep, bowl like, U shaped profile. A sharp break of slope at the top to around 45* sloping concave sides, and a moderate break of slope to a rounded, concave base.	0.45	0.45	0.17
84	8412	8411	Fill	Fill of pit	A firm, dark grey brown clayey silt fill with occasional to moderate chalk flecking, and small nodules. Occasional small to medium round and sub-round flint pebbles. Frequent charcoal flecking and small lumps ,10mm diameter. Occasional fired clay flecks,	0.45	0.45	0.17
84	8413		Cut	Pit	A pit of an unknown shape, truncated and obscured by the limit of excavation. Steeply sloping, slightly convex sides breaking into	>1.3	0.95	0.58

					a concave base. Truncated by ditch [8415]			
84	8414	8413	Fill	Fill of pit	A concrete mid grey brown fill of silty clay with occasional chalk flecks and redeposited yellow chalky clay.	>1.3	0.95	0.58
84	8415		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut orientated ESE-WNW with steep slopes to a flat base. Truncates pit [8413]	>2	1.1	0.46
84	8416	8415	Fill	Fill of ditch	Basal fill of [8415]. Concrete mid yellow brown with common chalk and charcoal flecks, with very large stones.	>2	1.1	0.16
84	8417	8415	Fill	Fill of ditch	Top fill of [8415], firm mid grey brown silty clay with rare chalk flecks and charcoal flecks.	>2	1.1	0.31
84	8418		Cut	Ditch	An unexcavated ditch, large enclosure seen on geophysics and excavated in trench 80.	>2	0.6	

84	8419	8418	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid grey brown fill of firm silty clay with occasional chalk and stones.	>2	0.6	
85	8500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.42
85	8501		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow chalky clayey gravel with patches of orange clayey silt.			
85	8502		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut of a possible ditch, with moderately sloping, concave sides, breaking into a broadly flat base, which is undulating in places. Orientated NE-SW.	>2	1.66	0.16
85	8503	8502	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid orange brown fill of compact silty clay, with occasional medium stones and flint. Moderately good horizon clarity. Plough scars present a contamination risk. Excavated with a mattock, shovel, and trowel in dry conditions.	>2	1.66	0.16

86	8600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38
86	8601		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow chalky clayey gravel with patches of orange clayey silt.			
86	8602		Cut	Pit	A circular pit cut, with steep sides breaking into a concave base.	0.26	0.29	0.14
86	8603	8602	Fill	Fill of pit	A dark grey brown fill of sandy clay of a friable compaction. Inclusions of ~5% medium sub rounded stones and small chalk flecks. Finds of 1 large piece of decorated beaker pottery. Diffuse horizon clarity.	0.26	0.29	0.14

86	8604		Cut	Ditch	Curvi-linear in plan. The NE side is steeper than the SW, which is gradual, breaking into a slightly concaved base. The feature curves round to the south/SW where it terminates.	>1	0.78	0.14
86	8605	8604	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid to dark greyish brown sandy clay of a friable compaction. Inclusions of 10% medium to large sub angular stones and chalk flecks. Clear horizon, moderate risk of contamination from modern field drains.	>1	0.78	0.14
86	8606		Cut	Pit	Sub circular in plan with moderate, concave sides breaking into a slightly concave base	0.46	0.35	0.16

86	8607	8606	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid yellowy brown silty clay of a friable compaction. Inclusions of 5% small rounded/sub rounded stones. No finds. Moderate risk of contamination from truncation by [8602], [8604] and modern land drains.	0.46	0.35	0.16
86	8608		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with moderate concave sides and a flattish base, orientated NNE-SSW.	>1	1.66	0.22
86	8609	8608	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid orangey brown clayey silt. The silt is very sterile, but does contain redeposited clay with medium sub-angular stones. A moderate risk of contamination from mole drains and ploughing. 1 piece of pottery, possibly pre-historic	>1	1.66	0.22
86	8610		Cut	Pit	Circular in plan. Moderate concave sides and a concave base with	0.4	0.4	0.11

					a gentle break of slope.			
86	8611	8610	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid yellowy brown silty clay of a friable compaction. Inclusions of 5% small sub-rounded stones and 2 flint flakes. Clear horizon clarity. Moderate risk of contamination from ditch [8608]	0.4	0.4	0.11
87	8700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.4
87	8701		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow chalky clayey gravel with patches of orange clayey silt.			
87	8702	8702	Cut	Posthole	Sub circular in plan, with steep, straight sides, and a gentle break of slope into a flat base.	0.37	0.36	0.24

87	8703	8702	Fill	Fill of posthole	A mid grey brown fill of silty clay of a friable compaction. Occasional charcoal flecks and small sub rounded stones. Fairly good horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in cold, dry conditions.	0.37	0.36	0.24
87	8704		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with gentle concave sides breaking into a very slightly rounded base. Orientated NE-SW	>2	0.66	0.1
87	8705	8704	Fill	Fill of ditch	A fill of mid yellowish brown clayey silt with a firm compaction. Rare chalk and charcoal fleck inclusions. Somewhat diffuse horizon clarity. Possible contamination from animal disturbance. Excavated by hand in dry cold conditions.	>2	0.66	0.11
88	8800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38

88	8801		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow chalky clayey gravel with patches of orange clayey silt.			
88	8802		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut, orientated ENE-WSW. A small ditch with moderate sides and a flat base, cut in plan by ditch [8804].	>1	1.05	0.17
88	8803	8802	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown silty clay with a firm compaction. No significant inclusions excepting some pot. Truncation by [8804] presents some risk of contamination. Hand excavated in dry conditions.	>1	1.05	0.17
88	8804		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with very gentle slightly concave sides breaking into a flat base. Orientated NNE-SSW.	>2	3.6	0.64

88	8805	8804	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown clayey silt of a friable compaction with inclusions of chalk of 3 to 30mm in diameter, and clear horizon clarity. Excavated by hand with a mattock, shovel and trowel, in dry cold conditions.	>2	3.52	0.36
88	8806	8804	Fill	Fill of ditch	A fill of mid dark brown-grey silty clay with a firm compaction. Inclusions of charcoal <15mm, 40%, and chalk <30mm, 10%. Clear horizon clarity, and a risk of contamination due to burrowing. Excavated by hand with a mattock, shovel, and trowel, in dry, cl	>2	1.2	0.3

88	8807	8808	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid orange grey fill of firm, silty clay, with chalk inclusions <20mm, <5%, Charcoal <5mm,2%. A clear horizon clarity with [8804], though diffuse elsewhere. Risk of contamination caused by truncation by [8804] and [8812], and from burrowing.	>2	1.28	0.42
88	8808		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with moderate, roughly convex sides which break into a roughly rounded base. Orientated NNE-SSW, cut by [8304] and [8812].	>2	1.38	1.04
88	8809	8808	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brownish yellow fill of slightly silty clay of a firm compaction with chalk flecks <4mm, <5%. Clear horizon clarity, possible burrowing presents a contamination risk. Excavated by hand with a shovel and trowel in dry, overcast conditions.	>1	0.4	0.08

88	8810	8808	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid to light brown grey fill of silty clay of a firm compaction. Inclusions of chalk <10mm, ~5%. Clear horizon with (8809), somewhat diffuse with (8807). Some risk of contamination from burrowing. Excavated by hand in dry cloudy conditions.	>2	1.18	0.16
88	8811	8808	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid to light brownish yellow fill of silty clay with a firm compaction and chalk inclusions <10mm, ~5%, and charcoal flecking <3mm, <1%. Quite clear horizon clarity. Risk of contamination from [8804] and [8812] which cut (8811), and from burrowing. Exca	>2	0.96	0.24
88	8812		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with a symmetrical sides; on the west: steep and concaved, on the east: moderate and concave. A rounded base.	>2	1.1	0.46

					Orientated NNE-SSW			
88	8813	8812	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid to dark brownish grey fill of silty clay with a firm compaction. Inclusions of charcoal <20mm, 10%, and chalk flecks <80mm, 10%. Clear horizon with (8805). Diffuse clarity. Possible contamination due to being cut by [8804]. Excavated by hand in dry	>2	1.1	0.46
88	8814		Cut	Ditch	A ditch with a V-shaped cut. The SE side is steep at ~60° to a V-shaped base. SW side is shallow, at ~30° and drops to a V-shape at the base. Orientated NE-SW.	>1	1.9	1.2

88	8815	8814	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown friable silty clay fill with occasional chalk flecking and large stone inclusions. Excavated by hand in damp, windy conditions.	>1	1.9	0.32
88	8816	8814	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid greyish brown fill of friable silty clay with occasional chalk fleck inclusions. Excavated with a mattock, trowel, and shovel in damp, windy conditions.	>1	1.9	0.41
89	8900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38
89	8901		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with yellow chalky, gravelly clay			
89	8902		Other		Number for RA finds out of the top of ditch [8905]			
89	8903		Cut	Pit	An oval pit cut with rounded corners. The western side has a gentle concave slope, while the east side is moderate and concaved,	0.53	0.95	0.17

					breaking into a flat base. Elongated east-west.			
89	8904	8903	Fill	Fill of pit	A dark grey brown fill of silty clay of a firm compaction. Rare inclusions of sub rounded stones, and common charcoal flecking. Good horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated with a shovel and trowel.	0.53	0.95	0.17
89	8905		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with very gentle slightly concave sides breaking into a flat base. Orientated NNE-SSW.	>2	0.78	0.36
89	8906	08905	Fill	Fill of ditch	Fill of [8905]. Mid brown silty clay.	>2	0.78	0.36
90	9000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38
90	9001		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with yellow chalky, gravelly clay			
91	9100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.4

91	9101		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay and pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
91	9102		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with asymmetrical sides; on the NW steep and convex, on the SE steep, convex, and stepped. A sharp break of slope to a rounded, concave base. Orientated NE-SW.	>2	1.55	0.52
91	9103	9102	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid yellow brown fill of compact silty clay with frequent chalk and occasional stones. Good horizon clarity. Risk of contamination due to rooting. Excavated by hand in dry conditions.	>2	1.3	0.3
91	9104	9102	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown fill of compact silty clay. Occasional inclusions of stones and chalk. Good horizon clarity. Moderate risk of contamination due to rooting. Excavated by	>2	1.55	0.52

					hand in dry conditions.			
91	9105		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with moderate concave sides, breaking into a rounded base with a moderate break of slope. Orientated North-South.	>2	0.4	0.1
91	9106	9105	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid orange brown fill of friable silty clay with occasional inclusions of small stones. Good horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated by hand in dry conditions.	>2	0.4	0.1
91	9107		Cut	Ditch terminus	A linear cut. NNW/SSE sides steep, and straight, breaking into a flat base. ESE terminus moderate and concaved. Orientated WNW/ESE.	>1	1	0.17

91	9108	9107	Fill	Fill of ditch terminus	A mid brown silty clay of firm compaction. Frequent angular and sub angular stones, and rare small rounded stones, chalk and charcoal. Good horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated by hand with a trowel, in clear dry conditions.	>1	1	0.17
91	9109		Cut	Ditch	A linear NNW-SSE orientated with moderate sides and a flat, irregular base.[9109] is truncated by a land drain.	>1	2.3	0.24
91	9110	9109	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown silty clay with a loose compaction and rare inclusions of snail shell, small pot, and animal bone. Truncated by a modern land drain, and hand excavated in dry conditions.	>1	2.3	0.24
92	9200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.39

92	9201		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow chalky clayey gravel with patches of orange clayey silt.			
93	9300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark brown silty clay.			0.38
93	9301		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay and pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
93	9302		Cut	Pit	An oval pit cut, not fully exposed. Steep, straight sides, breaking into a flat base. Elongated along E-W axis, 2 fills.	1.87	1.72	0.55
93	9303	9302	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid grey brown fill with dark flecks. Hard clay, very frequent rocks and chalk. Occasional charcoal. Definition between the two fills is unclear. Some lumps of natural within the fill, roots from nearby trees present. Hand excavated with a mattock and s	1.87	1.72	0.23
93	9304	9302	Fill	Fill of pit	Dark brownish grey fill of hard clay. Very frequent rocks and chalk.	1.87	1.72	0.27m

					Unclear definition between fills. Tree roots throughout. Excavated by hand with a mattock in dry conditions.			
93	9305		Cut	Ditch	A linear orientated ENE-WSW with steeply sloping sides to a flat base getting deeper to the ENE.(0.23m deep - 0.36m).	>2	0.78	0.36
93	9306	9305	Fill	Fill of ditch	A dark grey brown firm silty clay with charcoal, chalk, and fired clay flecks and occasional stones.	>2	0.78	0.36
93	9307		Cut	Ditch	Linear orientated ENE-SWS with shallow concave sides to a concave base. Truncated on the SSW side by a land drain, and in the middle by a mole drain.	>2	0.8	0.21
93	9308	9307	Fill	Fill of ditch	Pale yellow brown concrete silty clay with common chalk flecks.	>2	0.8	0.21

93	9309		Cut	Ditch	A linear with steep sides and a flat base running N-S, not fully excavated. A sondage was used to determine the base.	>1	0.95	0.5
93	9310	9309	Fill	Fill of ditch	Light brown with orange inclusions. Firm silty clay with frequent chalk flecks. Occasional stones, and rare large stones. Distinct horizon clarity. Evident rooting. Hand excavated in dry conditions.	>1	0.95	0.3
93	9311	9309	Fill	Fill of ditch	A dark grey brown fill of silty clay (less clayey than fill (9310) below it). A firm compaction. Occasional flecks of chalk, rare fragments of CBM (small), and 1x pot. Rooting evident. Hand excavated in dry conditions.	>1	0.95	0.2
93	9312		Cut	Ditch	A partially excavated and observed ditch. N-S orientation. Only the east edge exposed. V-like	>2	>1	0.65

					profile, with a moderate break of slope at the top to ~30* and a slight break of slope to ~50*-60* roughly half way down, to a possible base. Heavy rooting thro			
93	9313	9312	Fill	Fill of ditch	A very firm mid brown clayey silt mottled with yellow clay. Occasional to moderate chalk flecking and some nodules. Occasional charcoal flecking and small lumps ~155 in diameter. Moderate mixed pebbles.	>2	>1	0.25
93	9314	9312	Fill	Fill of ditch	Firm mid grey brown clayey silt with frequent chalk nodules and flecks. Moderate mixed pebbles. Occasional charcoal flecking and small lumps <10mm.	>2	>1	0.2
93	9315	9312	Fill	Fill of ditch	Upper fill of firm mid dark grey brown clayey silt with moderate chalk flecking and small nodules and small nodules,	>2	>1	0.2

					occasional to moderate mixed pebbles, and moderate charcoal flecking and small lumps ~15mm.			
--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

Area 7: Context descriptions

<i>Trench No.</i>	<i>Context No.</i>	<i>Fill of</i>	<i>Type</i>	<i>Interpretation</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Length</i>	<i>Width</i>	<i>Depth</i>
94	9400		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown very firm silty clay.			0.32
94	9401		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange grey brown silty clay of a moderate compaction.			0.55
94	9402		Layer	Colluvial	Mid orange brown moderately compact clayey silt.			0.6
94	9403		Layer	Natural	Yellow grey chalky clay with patches of orange sandy clay.			
94	9404		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with steep even sides and a slightly concaved base, running NE-SW	>1	0.38	0.11
94	9405	9404	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown fill of hard silty clay with moderate small, and occasional medium angular and sub angular stones; poorly sorted. Distinct horizon clarity, low	>1	0.38	0.11

					risk of contamination. Excavated with a shovel in dry, overcast conditions.			
95	9500		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay.			0.30
95	9501		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow grey chalky clay with occasional orange clay patches.			
96	9600		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown, firm silty clay			0.3
96	9601		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange grey brown moderately compact silty clay			0.24
96	9602		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow grey chalky clay with occasional orange clay patches.			
97	9700		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown of firm silty clay.			0.38
97	9701		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow grey chalky clay with occasional orange clay patches			
98	9800		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown of firm silty clay.			0.4

98	9801		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange grey brown moderately compact silty clay.			0.28
98	9802		Layer	Natural	A mix of orange clayey gravel and orange silty clay.			
98	9803		Cut	Ditch	A linear gully cut with steep, even, very slightly concaved sides breaking into a slightly concaved base. Orientated NE-SW.	>2	0.42	0.39
98	9804	9803	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid greyish brown fill of firm silty clay with occasional small sub rounded and angular stones. Well sorted. Distinct horizon clarity. Possible contamination via land drain. Excavated with a shovel in dry and sunny conditions.	>2	0.42	0.39
98	9900		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown very firm silty clay.			0.34
99	9901		Layer	Natural	Same as 9700?			
100	10000		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown very firm silty clay.			0.34

100	10001		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange grey brown silty clay of a moderate compaction, only at the western end of the trench.			0.38
100	10002		Layer	Natural	A mix of orange silty clayey gravel and pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
101	10100		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown very firm silty clay.			0.32
101	10101		Layer	Natural	Dark grey brown very firm silty clay.			
101	10102		Cut	Ditch	Linear orientated N-S with steep sides and a flat base.	>2	1.15	0.43
101	10103	10102	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mottled orange brown firm silty clay with charcoal flecks.	>2	1.15	0.43
102	10200		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown very firm silty clay.			0.35
102	10201		Layer	Natural	Mix of orange silty clayey gravel and pale yellow grey chalky clay.			
103	10300		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown very firm silty clay.			0.3m

103	10301		Layer	Natural	Dark grey brown very firm silty clay.			
104	10400		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm clayey silty sand			0.34
104	10401		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange brown firm clayey silt.			0.32
104	10402		Deposit	Deposit	Mid to dark grey brown deposit.			0.78
104	10403		Layer	Natural	Mix of chalky gravel. Chalky yellow clay and yellow brown clayey silt.			
104	10404		Cut	Pit	Unsure of the shape due to only part of the feature being visible in plan. A moderate, even sloping side excavated. Not excavated to base. Stopped digging at 0.54m, but feature is deeper. Augered, 1.70m depth from the top of the trench. Has been surveyed	>2.05	9.1	0.54

104	10405	10404	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid greyish brown firm silty clay with frequent small/medium sub-rounded, sub-angular and angular stones. Poorly sorted. Distinct horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated with a spade in dry sunny conditions.	>2.05	9.1	0.54
104	10406	10404	Fill	Fill of pit	A dark blackish grey fill of firm, silty clay. Moderate small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones. Moderate charcoal. Well sorted. Distinct horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated with a spade in dry sunny conditions.	>1.6	1.1	0.46
104	10407	10404	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid brown fill of silty clay of a hard compaction. Frequent small sub-rounded pieces of chalk and small stones. Frequent medium sub-rounded and angular stones. Poorly sorted. Low risk of contamination.	>1.6	>0.5	>0.2

					Excavated with a spade in dry conditions.			
104	10408	10404	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid-brown fill of silty clay. Hard compaction. Frequent small sub-rounded stones and chalk, well sorted. Distinct horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated with a spade in dry conditions.	>1.6	9.1	0.1
104	10409	10404	Fill	Fill of pit	Number given for the fill of pit [10404]. The fill is visible in section, however it was partially machined away rather than excavated. The whole unexcavated side of the feature has been given one context number, as it cannot be determined which fill is w	>1.6	9.1	>0.6
104	10410		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with steep, even sides, and a flat base. Orientated NE-SW.	>2.05	1.1	0.2

104	10411	10410	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown fill of hard silty clay. Moderate small, medium and occasional large sub-angular and angular stones. Poorly sorted. Frequent small chalk. Regular horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated with a shovel in dry conditions.	>2.05	1.1	0.2
105	10500		Layer	Topsoil	A dark grey brown, firm clayey silty sand.			0.13
105	10501		Layer	Sub/Colluvial	Mid orange brown firm clayey silt.			0.47
105	10502		Layer	Natural	A mix of chalky gravel, chalky yellow clay, and yellow brown clayey silt.			
105	10503		Cut	Ditch	A linear orientated roughly N-S with steeply sloping sides leading to a narrow concave base. Truncated ditch [10505].	>2	1.1	0.28

105	10504	10503	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid yellow brown concrete clay with very frequent stone and chalk inclusions.	>2	1.1	0.28
105	10505		Cut	Ditch	A linear orientated NE-SW. A very shallow gully. Shallow sides to a slightly concave base. Truncated by [10503].	>2	0.44	0.08
105	10506	10505	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid orange brown concrete silty clay with common stone inclusions.	>2	0.44	0.08
105	10507		Cut	Ditch	A circular pit with gradual sides leading to a concave base.	0.3	0.3	0.12
105	10508	10507	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid yellow brown fill of concrete silty clay with common flecks.	0.3	0.3	0.12
106	10600		Layer	Topsoil	A dark grey brown, firm clayey silty sand.			0.41
106	10601		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange brown firm clayey silt.			0.35
106	10602		Layer	Natural	A mix of chalky gravel, chalky yellow clay, and			

					yellow brown clayey silt.			
107	10700		Layer	Topsoil	A dark grey brown, firm clayey silty sand.			0.3
107	10701		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange brown firm clayey silt.			0.62
107	10702		Layer	Natural	A mix of chalky gravel, chalky yellow clay, and yellow brown clayey silt.			
108	10800		Layer	Topsoil	A dark grey brown, firm clayey silty sand.			0.4
108	10801		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange brown firm clayey silt.			
108	10802		Layer	Natural	Yellow grey chalky clay with patches of orange silty clay			
108	10803		Cut	Ditch	A linear orientated ENE-WSW, with medium steep slopes to a flat base.	>2	0.38	0.18
108	10804	10803	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid yellow brown firm silty clay with common stone and chalk inclusions. A single piece of very	>2	0.38	0.18

					abraded pottery found.			
109	10900		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm clayey silty sand			0.4
109	10901		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange brown firm clayey silt.			0.5
109	10902		Layer	Natural	Mid orange mix of chalky gravel, chalky yellow clay and yellow brown clayey silt.			
110	11000		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty clay			0.4
110	11001		Layer	Subsoil	Mid orange brown firm silty clay			0.38
110	11002		Layer	Natural	A mix of pale grey yellow chalky clay orange clay and gravel patches.			
111	11100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey brown plough soil.			0.54
111	11101		Layer	Subsoil	Dark, mottled orange gravelly sand			0.63
111	11102		Layer	Natural	Light yellow chalky sandy gravel.			

111	11103		Layer	Colluvium	Sandy colluvium, clean, yellow sand.			0.4
112	11200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey brown plough soil			0.4
112	11201		Layer	Subsoil	Dark mottled orange gravelly sand			0.93
112	11202		Layer	Natural	Light yellow chalky sandy gravel			
113	11300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey brown plough soil			0.4
113	11301		Layer	Subsoil	Dark mottled orange gravelly sand			0.8
113	11302		Layer	Natural	Light yellow chalky sandy gravel.			
114	11400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey- brown plough soil			0.4
114	11401		Layer	Subsoil	Dark mottled orange gravelly sand			0.7
114	11402		Layer	Natural	Light yellow chalky, sandy gravel.			
115	11500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey- brown plough soil			0.4

115	11501		Layer	Natural	Dark mottled orange gravelly sand, orange clayey gravelly sand at the west end.			
116	11600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey-brown plough soil			0.4
116	11601		Layer	Natural	Dark mottled orange gravelly sand.			
117	11700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey-brown plough soil			0.36
117	11701		Layer	Natural	Dark mottled orange gravelly sand.			
118	11800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey-brown plough soil			0.35
118	11801		Layer	Natural	Dark mottled orange gravelly sand.			
118	11802		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with a moderately sloping side to the NE and a stepped side to the SW breaking into a concaved base. NW-SE orientation.	>1	1.7	0.51

118	11803	11802	Fill	Fill of ditch	A fill of mid greyish brown clay with a firm compaction and with chalk inclusions. Moderate contamination risk due to rooting and worms. Excavated in dry conditions with a mattock and shovel. Small pieces of pot and one piece of bone present in fill.	>1	1.7	0.51
119	11900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey-brown plough soil.			0.35
119	11901		Layer	Natural	Dark mottled orange gravelly sand.			
120	12000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey-brown plough soil.			0.33
120	12001		Layer	Natural	Dark mottled orange gravelly sand.			
120	12002		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut, with a concave side on the west and a steep slope on the east, which break into a flat base. Runs NNW-SSE. Overcut on the western edge.	>1	1.14	0.36

120	12003	12002	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark grey brown, hard clay with frequent chert and rocks, moderate chalk. Visible horizon. Hand excavated with a mattock, spade and trowel in dry conditions.	>1	1.14	0.36
120	12004		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with moderately steep concave sides curving towards the bottom, breaking into a flat somewhat irregular base. S-N orientated.	>1	0.58	0.22
120	12005	12004	Fill	Fill of ditch	Fill of [12004]. A mid yellow brown fill of silty clay of a hard compaction. Some inclusions of flint and chalk.	>1	0.58	0.22
120	12006		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with concave sides, steeper on the east, shallow to the west. A flat base. Runs N-S. Slightly overcut on both sides. Truncated by a modern land drain.	>1	1.65	0.49
120	12007	12006	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark greyish brown clay of a hard compaction. Minor chert and rock	>1	1.65	0.49

					inclusions. Visible horizon. Cut by a modern field drain. Hand excavated with a mattock spade and hand trowel in dry conditions.			
	12008			VOID	VOID			
121	12100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil			0.4
121	12101		Layer	Natural	Light yellow/orange clay with chalk.			
121	12102		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with shallow sloping sides breaking into a concave base running NE-SW.	>1	0.6	0.28
121	12103	12102	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown grey silty clay of firm compaction. Infrequent chalk inclusions. Poor horizon clarity.	>1	0.6	0.28
122	12200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil			0.36
122	12201		Layer	Natural	Light yellow/orange clay with chalk			

122	12202		Cut	Ditch	Linear cut with gradual sides and a flattish base, running ENE-WSW	>2	0.57	0.09
122	12203	12202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish brown silty clay with a firm compaction. Occasional small sub-angular stones, and occasional small chalk particles. Diffuse horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in dry conditions.	>2	0.57	0.09
122	12204		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch, moderate, concave sides, breaking into an even base, running SW-NE. Ditch cut by N-S running ditch [12206], only visible in plan.	>2	0.68	0.21
122	12205	12204	Fill	Fill of ditch	Very dark grey, concrete silty clay. Frequent inclusions of chalk and CBM. Some shells and bone in fill. Burt	>2	0.68	0.21

					material, occasional heat altered flint inclusions. Frequent charcoal inclusions.			
122	12206		Cut	Ditch	Linear N-S ditch, slightly narrower at the north end. The edges are steeper on the east side than the west; ~80° on the East, and ~60° on the West. Rounded break of slope on the East side, no break of slope on the West. Uniform base throughout.	>2	0.68	0.25
122	12207	12206	Fill	Fill of ditch	A single fill of pale brown/grey, compact silty clay. Frequent inclusions of chalk, burnt charcoal, CBM, some bone, shell and pot.	>2	0.68	0.25
122	12208		Cut	Ditch	Linear cut of ditch, with steep sides breaking into a flattish base running east-west. Truncated by [12216].	>2	1.74	0.79

122	12209	12208	Fill	Fill of ditch	Primary fill of ditch. Dark yellow brown silty clay of a firm compaction. Frequent chalk particles of various sizes. Diffuse horizon clarity. Hand excavated in dry conditions.	>2	0.43	0.19
122	12210	12208	Fill	Fill of ditch	A dark brown grey fill of firm silty clay with frequent charcoal, and occasional small sub-angular stones. Diffuse horizon clarity. Excavated by hand.	>2	0.77	0.28
122	12211	12208	Fill	Fill of ditch	A light brownish yellow fill of firm sandy clay. Frequent chalk nodules of various sizes and frequent small sub-angular and sub-rounded stones. Clear horizon. Excavated by hand in dry conditions.	>2	0.75	0.23
122	12212	12208	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark grey-brown silty clay fill with a firm compaction. Frequent charcoal, occasional chalk particles. Moderate small sub-angular	>2	1.09	0.27

					stones. Diffuse horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in dry conditions.			
122	12213	12208	Fill	Fill of ditch	Light brown yellow, firm, silty clay Moderate small chalk particles, frequent small sub angular stones, occasional charcoal flecks. Clear horizon. Hand excavated in dry conditions.	>2	0.85	0.13
122	12214		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with gradual sides and a flattish base. Orientated East-West.	>1.7	0.8	0.12
122	12215	12214	Fill	Fill of ditch	Light brownish grey, firm, silty clay. Occasional small subangular stones and occasional chalk flecks. Diffuse horizon. Excavated by hand in dry conditions.	>1.7	0.8	0.12
122	12216		Cut	Ditch	A linear running roughly E-W with moderately steep sides leading to a concave base. Re-cut of ditch [12208].	>2	1.3	0.52

123	12300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey silt.			0.46
123	12301		Layer	Natural	Light yellow/orange clay with chalk			
123	12302		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with moderate sloping shallow concave sides, running NNW-SSE.	>1	1.1	0.3
123	12303	12302	Fill	Fill of ditch	A dark orange brown, compact fill of silty clay. Rare chalk, moderate horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated by hand with a mattock in dry conditions.	>1	1.1	0.3
123	12304		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with moderate sloping sides to a V-shaped base, running NNW-SSE.	>1	1	0.5
123	12305	12304	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish brown, compact, clayey silt. Irregular chalk inclusions. Moderate horizon clarity, low risk of contamination. Excavated with a mattock in dry conditions.	>1	1	0.5

124	12400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.4
124	12401		Layer	Natural	Light yellow/orange clay with chalk.			
125	12500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.49
125	12501		Layer	Natural	Light yellow/orange clay with chalk.			
126	12600		Layer	Topsoil	Light grey brown plough soil, frequent small to medium subangular stones.			0.35
126	12601		Layer	Subsoil	Mid yellow brown silty clay, moderate chalk flecks			0.11
126	12602		Layer	Natural	Light greenish yellow boulder clay, frequent chalk nodules.			
126	12603		Cut	Pit	Sub-oval cut with moderate sides and a flattish base, elongated east west. Partially obfuscated by the trench limit.	>2	1.3	0.39

126	12604	12603	Fill	Fill of pit	Dark yellow grey silty clay of a firm compaction. Common small chalk nodules, occasional charcoal flecks, occasional small sub-angular stones. Diffuse horizon, excavated by hand in dry conditions.	>2	1.3	0.39
127	12700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil			0.35
127	12701		Layer	Natural	Light yellow/orange clay with chalk.			
128	12800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil			0.4
128	12801		Layer	Subsoil	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			
128	12802		Layer	Natural	Light yellow grey boulder clay with frequent chalk and flint inclusions.			
128	12803		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut, with steep sides and a concave base. Runs NNW-SSE.	>2	0.79	0.31

128	12804	12803	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid yellow-brown silty clay of firm compaction. Frequent chalk particles of varying sizes. Occasional small to medium sub-angular and subrounded stones.	>2	0.79	0.31
129	12900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil			0.5
129	12901		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk			
130	13000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil			0.36
130	13001		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk			
131	13100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil			0.3
131	13101		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt.			0.2
131	13102		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk			
131	13103		Cut	Ditch	Linear cut with steep, concave sides breaking into a rounded base. Orientated NW-SE. Overcut on the SW edge.	>1	0.76	0.36

131	13104	13103	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish brown, hard clay with infrequent rocks and rare chalk inclusions. Moderately clear horizon. Hand excavated with a mattock, spade, and trowel in hot dry conditions.	>1	0.76	0.36
131	13105		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch with moderately sloping sides breaking into a concaved base. East west orientation.	>1	1.58	0.48
131	13106	13105	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown clay with a firm compaction. Very frequent chalk inclusions and occasional flecks of charcoal near the base. Moderate contamination risk due to rooting a worm activity. Excavated in mixed conditions with a mattock.	>1	1.58	0.48
131	13107		Cut	Ditch	Linear cut with steep straight sides and a slightly rounded base. NNW-SSE orientation. Ditch cut by pit [13109]	>1	0.71	0.34

131	13108	13107	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown fill of hard clay with moderate rock inclusions, and occasional chalk. Fairly clear horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in wet conditions.	>1	0.71	0.34
131	13109		Cut	Pit	Sub-oval in plan with irregular, concave sides and a rounded base. Cuts [13107].	1.72	0.92	0.36
131	13110	13109	Fill	Fill of pit	Dark orange grey, hard clay. Some pebbles and chalk. Very clear horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in wet conditions.	1.72	0.92	0.36
132	13200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil			0.3
132	13201		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt.			0.1
132	13202		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			
132	13203		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with steep even sides and a relatively flat, slightly undulating base. Orientated E-W.	2.05	1	0.3

132	13204	13203	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown fill of hard silty clay with frequent small and moderate medium angular, sub-angular, and sub-rounded stones. Poorly sorted. Frequent small chalk. Regular horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination.	2.05	1	0.3
133	13300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.3
133	13301		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt.			0.1
133	13302		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			
133	13303		Cut	Pit	A possibly oval feature aligned N-S, but obscured by the edge of trench 133. Moderate sides lead to a flattened base.	2.05	>2	0.35
133	13304	13303	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid yellow brown fill of hard clay, containing some finds of pot.	2.05	>2	0.35
133	13305		Cut	Pit	A large oval shaped pit, not fully exposed, with fairly gentle slopes which lead into a flattened	2.05	2	0.34

					base. Aligned E-W; slightly lost in the western extremity of trench 133.			
133	13306	13305	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid orangey/yellowy brown hard clay, containign some oyster shell and pottery.	2.05	2	0.34
133	13307		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with moderate slopes breaking into a concave base. Orientated East-West. Truncated by ditch [13310].	>1.5	2	0.6
133	13308	13307	Fill	Fill of ditch	A light orangey yellow fill of compact clay with rare chalk inclusions. Poor horizon clarity. Moderate risk of contamination. Excavated by two archaeologists over several days in varying conditions.	>1.5	2	0.25
133	13309	13307	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid yellowy orange fill of comapct clay with frequent chalk inclusions. Diffuse horizon clartiy. Low risk of contamination.	>1.5	2	0.5

133	13310		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with shallow sides leading to a flat base. Orientated SW-NE	>1.3	0.8	0.25
133	13311	13310	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brownish orange fill of compact clay with minimal inclusions, clear horizon clarity, and a low risk of contamination.	>1.3	0.8	0.25
133	13312		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with steeply sloping sides and a V-shaped base. Orientated E-W.	>1	1	0.5
133	13313	13312	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid orange brown fill of compact clay with minimal chalk inclusions, and poor horizon clarity. Excavated in hot, dry conditions.	>1	1	0.5
134	13400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil			0.36
134	13401		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			
134	13402		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with steep, straight sides leading to a rounded base. Orientated SSW-NNE	>1	0.69	0.44

134	13403	13402	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid orange brown fill of hard clay	>1	0.69	0.44
134	13404		Cut	Ditch	A linear feature with a possible corner to the north. Irregular to concave sides of moderate slope, slightly steeper in the centre, break into a flat base. Orientated North-South. Multiple fills.	>2	1.88	0.71
134	13405	13404	Fill	Fill of ditch	A fill of light yellowish grey, hard clay, with frequent chalk inclusions, up to a quarter of the total fill.	>2	1.88	0.71
134	13406	13404	Fill	Fill of ditch	A dark reddish grey fill of hard clay, with moderate inclusions of chalk. Fairly poor horizon clarity. Hand excavated in damp conditions. Middle fill of [13404]	>2	1.88	0.71
134	13407	13404	Fill	Fill of ditch	A dark greyish brown fill of hard clay, with inclusions of infrequent pebbles, and rare chalk. Fairly poor horizon clarity. Hand excavated in damp conditions.	>2	1.88m	0.71m

					Upper fill of [13404].			
134	13408		Other		Context number for finds from ditch [13404], most likely from fill (13406) where machined deeper.			
135	13500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil			0.4
135	13501		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			
135	13502		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut orientated North West- South East, with minorly concaved sides breaking into an irregular to rounded base.	>1	0.53	0.36
135	13503	13502	Fill	Fill of ditch	A fill of hard, dark grey brown clay with frequent chalk, and limited horizon clarity. Hand excavated in dry conditions.	>1	0.53	0.26
135	13504		Cut	Ditch	A shallow linear ditch cut, orientated South East-North West, with a moderately sloping North Eastern, and a gradual South	>2	0.52	0.14

					Western side, which break into a V-shaped and irregular base.			
135	13505	13504	Fill	Fill of ditch	A pale brown, compact silty clay with frequent inclusions of chalk, well sorted, moderate CBM and rare pottery.	>2	0.52	0.14
135	13506		Cut	Ditch	A linear with moderate sloping sides, breaking into a shallow V-shaped base. Orientated North - South	>1	1.25	0.45
135	13507	13506	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid grey brown fill of compact clay with moderate chalk inclusions, and a cluster of unworked flint along the Eastern edge. Moderately good horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in dry conditions.	>1	1.25	0.45
135	13508	13506	Fill	Fill of ditch	Orangey pink compact heat altered clay, at the Northern end of [113504]. Not present in section 135.2 at the southern end of [113504].	>1	0.52	0.1

135	13509		Cut	Ditch	A large linear ditch cut, orientated North-South. V shaped in profile, with a steep somewhat concaved Western side, and a moderate slightly convex Eastern side.	>2	2.8	1.34
135	13510	13509	Fill	Fill of ditch	A dark reddish grey, concrete clay fill with occasional chalk inclusions, and a diffuse horizon clarity. Though present in section 135.5, it does not appear in 135.4, as at this end of the slot it is deeper than is safe to excavate.	>2	2.8	0.36
135	13511	13509	Fill	Fill of ditch	A greyish red fill of concrete clay, with occasional chalk inclusions. The horizon between (13511) and (13512) above it is clear, though the lower horizon with (13510) is very diffuse.	>2	1.2	0.25
135	13512	13509	Fill	Fill of ditch	A chalky yellow fill of sandy clay, very similar in character to the natural, with a	>2	1.4	0.2

					brown hue to the centre of the ditch. Concrete in compaction, with clear horizons, and frequent chalk inclusions.			
135	13513	13509	Fill	Fill of ditch	A greyish red fill of concrete clay, with frequent chalk inclusions. Very diffuse horizon clarity.	>2	1.3	0.26
135	13514	13509	Fill	Fill of ditch	A fill of dark brownish grey, compact clay with occasional chalk inclusions, and diffuse horizon clarity.	>2	2.8	0.4
135	13515	13509	Fill	Fill of ditch	A fill of mid brown clay, of concrete compaction with rare inclusions of chalk. Fairly clear horizons. Machined off rather than hand excavated. (13515) is not present in section 135.5, though can be seen in 135.4	>2	2.8	0.3
135	13516		Deposit	Deposit	A mid grey brown deposit of concrete, slightly clayey silt, with no significant inclusions.			0.64

136	13600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid-dark grey clayey soil			0.25
136	13601		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow-brown clayey silt.			0.4
136	13602		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow chalky clay with orange sandy streaks.			
136	13603		Deposit	Deposit	A firm fill of light yellowish brown clay, with frequent small to medium chalk nodules and pebbles, distinct horizon clarity, excavated by hand.	2.3	2.05	
136	13604		Cut	Posthole	An oval post hole cut, elongated North West - South East. Unexcavated.	0.35	0.22	
136	13605	13604	Fill	Fill of posthole	A dark greyish brown fill of firm, yet friable, loam silt, with inclusions of charcoal and chalk flecks; unexcavated feature.	0.35	0.22	
136	13606		Cut	Posthole	A sub-circular cut, possibly of a post-hole. The southern edge of the feature is uncertain; unexcavated.	0.28	0.28	
136	13607	13606	Fill	Fill of posthole	A dark greyish brown, firm yet	0.28	0.28	

					friable, loamy silt, inclusions of charcaol and chalk flecks; unexcavated.			
136	13608		Cut	Posthole	A cut of an oval posthole elongated North-West - South-East. Unexcavated feature.	0.3	0.2	
136	13609	13608	Fill	Fill of posthole	A dark greyish brown, firm yet friable clay silt with inclusions of clay and charcoal flecks, and moderate amounts of chalk flecks.	0.3	0.2	
136	13610		Cut	Pit	A pit, semi-circular in shape, where it is cut by ditch [13612]. Moderate sides slope to a flate base. The section is orientated North-West - South-East, facing South-West.	1.2	0.68	0.15
136	13611	13610	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid grey brownish clay of a moderate to firm compaction. Rare inclusosn of small chalk. Excavated by hand in dunny conditions.	1.2	0.68	0.15

136	13612		Cut	Ditch	A ditch cut with solping, concave sides leading to a flat base, orientated North-East - South-West. Truncates pit [13610]	>2	0.94	0.2
136	13613	13612	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid grey brownish clay with moderate compaction, excavated by hand in dry, sunny compaction.	>2	0.94	0.2
136	13614		Other		Context number for finds found cleaning ditch [13612] (13613), and pit [13610] (13611).			
136	13615		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with moderately sloping sides breaking into a concaved base, orientated North-East - South-West.	>1	0.61	0.16
136	13616	13615	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid grey brown clay of a very firm compaction, and chalk and charcoal inclusions. Excavated by hand in hot, dry conditions.	>1	0.61	0.16

136	13617		Cut	Ditch	A ditch cut orientated East - West, with moderate sides breaking into a concave base.	>2	1.16	0.54
136	13618	13617	Fill	Fill of ditch	A dark yellow-grey brown fill of clay, with inclusions of charcoal.	>2	1.16	0.54
137	13700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.44
137	13701		Layer	Subsoil	mid to dark yellow brownclayey silt.			0.2
137	13702		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk			
137	13703		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut orientated North-East - South-West, with a deep U-shaped profile, with moderate concaved sides, and a shallow lip on the North-West side. The South-Eastern side is unceratin and may represent a re-cut. Cut by a field drain.	>2	2.65	1

137	13704	13703	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid to dark brownish grey firm, silty clay and orange clay. Moderate chalk flecking and nodules, moderate small to medium round well sorted pebbles, and occasional charcoal flecking.	>2	2.65	0.3
137	13705	13703	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid to dark brownish grey firm silty clay mottled with orange clay. Occasional chalk flecking and small nodules, moderate small to medium well sorted rounded pebbles, and moderate charcoal flecking.	>2	2.65	0.3
137	13706	13703	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid to dark greyish brown, firm, very clayey silt with occasional to moderate small charcoal nodules and flecks, moderate mixed small to medium pebbles and moderate charcoal flecking.	>2	2.65	0.4

137	13707		Cut	Pit	A feature, circular in plan with a shallow concaved profile. Concaved sides breaking into a flatish, circular base.	0.4	0.4	0.05
137	13708	13707	Fill	Fill of pit	Charcoal rich, dark greyish brown, firm, yet friable clayey silt mottled with the natural. Occasional small pebbles	0.4	0.4	0.03
137	13709	13707	Deposit	Heat-affected natural	Number given to reddened natural clay caused by in-situ burning in pit.	0.4	0.4	0.05
137	13710		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch orientated North-North-East - South-South-West, with a fairly deep concaved profile. Moderately sloped concaved sides, leading into a concaved base.	>2	0.95	0.26
137	13711	13710	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown, firm silty clay with frequent chalk nodules and occasional small to medium rounded pebbles, and moderate charcoal flecking and small clumps <15mm	>2	0.7	0.18

137	13712	13710	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid to dark, grey brown, firm, very silty clay with occasional chalk nodules and occasional small to medium rounded pebbles, frequent charcoal flecks and small clumps, frequent ferus slag and occasional fired clay flecks and small lumps.	>2	0.95	0.08
137	13713		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut, orientated North-East to South-West, with a concaved profile. Moderate, concave sides lead to a concaved base.	>2	1.7	0.45
137	13714	13713	Fill	Fill of ditch	Firm, mid greyish orangey brown silty clay with frequent chalk nodules, occasional large broken flint pebbles, <80mm x 90mm.	>2	1.7	0.35
137	13715	13713	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid to dark greyish brown silty clay with moderate chalk pebbles and moderate small to medium rounded pebbles. Occasional charcoal flecking, and reddened clay flecks.	>2	1.7	0.2

137	13716		Cut	Ditch	A linear orientated North-North-West - South-South-East. Unexcavated, so slopes and base unknown.	>2	0.85	
137	13717	13716	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mottled, firm, greyish orangey brown silty clay with moderate chalk nodules and small to medium rounded pebbles. Some light brown yellow clay with chalk lensing.	>2	0.85	
138	13800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey brown ploughsoil.			0.44
138	13801		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt			0.2
138	13802		Layer	Natural	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt			
138	13803		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch orientated South-West - North-East. Unexcavated	>2	1.6	
138	13804	13803	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid to dark greyish brown, very silty clay with moderate chalk flecking and small nodules, moderate small to medium round and sub angular flint pebbles.	>2	1.6	

138	13805		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch, orientated North-North-East - South-South-West. Unexcavated, so the slope of the sides or base cannot be determined.	>2	0.1	
138	13806	13805	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mottled mid grey brown silty clay and mid orange clay, the same as the underlying geology. Occasional to moderate chalk flecking.	>2	0.1	
139	13900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey brown ploughsoil.			0.4
139	13901		Layer	Subsoil	Mottled yellow sand and tough dark orange clay.			0.3
139	13902		Layer	Natural	Solid light yellow orange chalky clay.			
139	13903		Cut	Ditch	A linear orientated East to West with shallow gradual sides to a concave base.	>2	0.6	0.08
139	13904	13903	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown concrete silty clay with no significant inclusions.	>2	0.6	0.08

140	14000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey brown ploughsoil.			0.5
140	14001		Layer	Subsoil	Mottled yellow sand and tough dark orange clay.			0.5
140	14002		Layer	Natural	Solid light yellow orange chalky clay.			
141	14100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.5
141	14101			VOID	VOID			
141	14102		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk			
141	14103			VOID	VOID			
141	14104		Deposit	Deposit	A pale brown deposit of silty clay of a concrete compaciton. No significant inclusions or finds.	2	1	
141	14105		Cut	Ditch	An unexcavated ditch cut.	>2	2.4	
141	14106			VOID	VOID			
141	14107		Deposit	Deposit	A deposit of pale brown, slightly reddish silty clay of a concrete compaction. No finds or significant inclusions.	1	1	0.38

141	14108		Cut	Ditch	A large linear running East - West in the South ends of trench 141. Only the North edge of the linear has been excavated and observed, which is gradual, and slightly irregular.	>2	>1	0.68
141	14109	14108	Fill	Fill of ditch	Firm mottled mid brown yellow and grey silty clay with frequent chalk nodules and flecking, and occasional pebbles.	>2	>1	0.25
141	14110	14108	Fill	Fill of ditch	Firm mottled dark grey brown and mid grey clayey silt with occasional small pebbles and chalk flecks, moderate charcoal flecks, and small lumps.	>2	>1	0.25
141	14111	14108	Fill	Fill of ditch	Firm pale brown yellow clay with frequent chalk nodules and flecks, some redeposited natural.	>2	>1	0.15
141	14112	14108	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mottled mid grey brown and orange very silty clay with occasional small pebbles and small chalk nodules, and	>2	>1	0.15

					very occasional charcoal flecking.			
141	14113		Other		Surface finds from large ditch [14108].			
142	14200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey brown ploughsoil.			0.24
142	14201		Layer	Subsoil	Mottled yellow sand and tough dark orange clay.			0.3
142	14202		Layer	Natural	Solid light yellow orange chalky clay.			
142	14203		Cut	Ditch	A linear orientated North-West - South-East, with steeply sloping straight sides leading to a flat base.	>2	1.5	0.62
142	14204	14203	Fill	Fill of ditch	Loose, dark grey brown, clayey silt with common chalk flecking.	>2	1.5	0.62
142	14205	14203	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid orange brown, very firm, silty clay, with no significant inclusions.	>2	1.3	0.3
143	14300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey brown ploughsoil.			0.4
143	14301		Layer	Subsoil	Mottled yellow sand and tough sark orange clay.			0.15

143	14302		Layer	Natural	Solid light yellow orange chalky clay.			
144	14400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey brown ploughsoil.			0.4
144	14401		Layer	Subsoil	Mottled yellow sand and tough sark orange clay.			0.42
144	14402		Layer	Natural	Solid light yellow orange chalky clay.			
144	14403		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with moderate, even, and slightly concaved sides, which break into a base concaved in sections, and undulating in slot, orientated East-North-East - West-South-West.	>2.05	0.72	0.17
144	14404	14403	Fill	Fill of ditch	A dark reddish brown fill of silty clay with a hard compaction. Frequent inclusions of small sub rounded, and sub angular stones, well sorted. Distinct horizon clarity with fill (14405). Low risk of contamination. Excavated by hand in overcast conditions.	>2.05	0.72	0.17

144	14405	14403	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown silty clay of a hard compaction with moderate small sub-rounded, sub-angular, and angular stones, well sorted.	>2.05	0.5	0.17
144	14406		Cut	Ditch	A linear feature with steep even sides, breaking into a relatively flat base, orientated North-East - South-West.	>2.05	0.84	0.19
144	14407	14406	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown silty clay of a hard compaction, with moderate small, and rare medium angular and sub angular stones, moderately sorted. Regular horizon clarity. A low risk of contamination. Excavated by hand in dry, sunny conditions.	>2.05	0.84	0.19
144	14408		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with steep, even slopes breaking into a concaved base, orientated North-East - South-West.	>3.5	>1.1	0.68

144	14409	14408	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid to dark brownish grey silty clay with a hard compaction, and inclusions of moderate small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones, well sorted, and frequent small chalk pieces. Distinct horizon clarity, possible contamination risk from truncation and roo	>3.5	>1.1	0.68
144	14410		Cut	Ditch	A linear feature with steep, even sides and a concaved base, orientated North-East, South-West.	>3.5	0.82	0.3
144	14411	14410	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown, silty clay of a hard compaction, including moderate small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones, well sorted, and frequent small pieces of chalk. Regular horizon clarity. Some risk of contamination due to rooting in the fill. Excavated by hand i	>3.5	0.82	0.3
145	14500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to light brown plough soil.			0.35

145	14501		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark orangey brown clay.			0.4
145	14502		Layer	Natural	Solid chalky clay, and pale yellow sand.			
145	14503		Cut	Ditch	A linear orientated East-North-East - West-South-West	>2	0.75	0.25
145	14504	14503	Fill	Fill of ditch	A single fill of mid grey brown concrete clay, with very common stone inclusions and occasional charcoal flecks.	>2	0.75	0.25
146	14600		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown silt with occasional stones.			0.34
146	14601		Layer	Natural	Compact mid yellow brown clay with frequent chalk and flint inclusions and mid yellow sandy soil.			
146	14602		Cut	Ditch	A linear orientated North-West - South-East with moderately steep sloping sides leading to a concavae base.	>2	0.4	0.11
146	14603	14602	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown concrete clay with	>2	0.4	0.11

					no significant inclusions.			
147	14700		Layer	Natural	Compact, mixed clay; mid yellow grey with chalk and flint inclusions, and mid yellow orange sandy silt.			
147	14701		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey, loose silt with occasional stone and flint inclusions.			0.5
147	14702		Layer	Colluvium	Mid grey-brown, friable sandy silt, with occasional stones, and mid orange brown sandy silt.			0.6
148	14800		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown, firm, silty sand.			0.36
148	14801		Layer	Subsoil	Mid grey brown, firm, silty sand.			
148	14802		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with occasional gravel patches.			
149	14900		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown, firm, silty sand.			0.38
149	14901		Layer	Subsoil	Mid grey brown, firm, silty sand.			0.46

149	14902		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with occasional gravel patches, and yellow patches of chalk.			
150	15000		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown, firm, silty sand.			0.46
150	15001		Layer	Colluvial	Mid grey brown, firm, silty sand.			0.44
150	15002		Layer	Natural	A mix of orange clay, yellow chalky clay, and orange clayey silt with patches of gravel.			
151	15100		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown, firm, silty sand.			0.4
151	15101		Layer	Colluvial	Mid grey brown, firm silty sand			0.84
151	15102		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with occasional gravel patches, with occasional patches of orange yellow sand.			
151	15103			VOID	VOID			
151	15104			VOID	VOID			
152	15200		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey-brown silt with occasional stones			0.45

152	15201		Layer	Colluvial	Friable mid orange brown sandy silt, regular stones and flint			0.3
152	15202		Layer	Natural	Mid yellow brown, firm silty clay with frequent flint and chalk inclusions.			
153	15300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to light brown ploughsoil.			0.42
153	15301		Layer	Natural	Solid chalky clay and pale yellow sand.			
153	15302		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut with steep, even sides leading to a slightly concaved base, orientated North-East - South-West.	>2.05	0.7	0.25
153	15303	15302	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown fill of hard, silty clay, with frequent small and medium angular and sub-angular stones, poorly sorted, and frequent chalk small pieces. Regular horizon clarity. Some risk of contamination due to rooting. Excavated by hand in dry, overcast co	>2.05	0.7	0.25

154	15400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to light brown ploughsoil.			0.4
154	15401		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark orangey brown clay.			0.2
154	15402		Layer	Natural	Solid chalky clay and pale yellow sand.			
155	15500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to light brown ploughsoil.			0.38
155	15501		Layer	Natural	Solid chalky clay and pale yellow sand.			
156	15600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to light brown ploughsoil			0.35
156	15601		Layer	Natural	Solid chalky clay and pale yellow sand.			
156	15602		Cut	Ditch	A South-East - North-West orientated linear gully cut with moderate, even sides, of which the South-Eastern side is somewhat steeper, and a slightly sloping base.	>2.05	0.38	0.38

156	15603	15602	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown, hard, silty clay, with frequent small and medium sub rounded and sub angular stones, poorly sorted. Regular horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated by hand in dry, overcast conditions.	>2.05	0.38	0.08
157	15700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to light brown ploughsoil.			0.4
157	15701		Layer	Natural	Solid chalky clay and pale yellow sand.			
157	15702		Cut	Ditch	A linear cut orientated North-East - South-West, with steep, slightly concaved sides, leading to a concaved base.	>2.05	0.98	0.26
157	15703	15702	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish brown, hard, silty clay with frequent small and occasional medium sub-rounded and sub-angular stones, moderately sorted. Regular horizon clarity. Low risk of contamination. Excavated by hand	>2.05	0.98	0.26

					in dry, overcast conditions.			
158	15800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to light brown ploughsoil.			0.42
158	15801		Layer	Natural	Solid chalky clay and pale yellow sand.			
159	15900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to light brown ploughsoil.			0.28
159	15901		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark orangey brown clay.			0.14
159	15902		Layer	Natural	Solid chalky clay and pale yellow sand.			
159	15903		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with moderately sloping sides breaking into a concaved base, orientated North-East - South-West.	>1	0.6	0.33
159	15904	15903	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish brown clay with a very firm compaction, and charcoal and chalk inclusions. Excavated by hand.	>1	0.6	0.33
159	15905		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut, with moderately sloping sides breaking into a	>1	0.84	0.24

					concaved base, and orientated North-East - South-West.			
159	15906	15905	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown clay with a very firm compaction and chalk inclusions. Excavated by hand.	>1	0.84	0.24
159	15907		Cut	Ditch	A linear gully cut with gradual sides breaking into a shallow, concave base, orientated South-East - North-West.	>1	0.5	0.12
159	15908	15907	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid-greyish brown clay of a very firm compaction, and chalk inclusions. Excavated by hand.	>1	0.5	0.12
159	15909		Cut	Ditch	A linear gully cut , with moderate sides, and a concave base, orientated South-West - North-East.	>2.03	0.8	0.16
159	15910	15909	Fill	Fill of ditch	Light brown, hard clay with frequent flecks and lumps of chalk, and small and medium stones. Hand excavated in dry conditions.	>2.03	0.8	0.16

159	15911		Cut	Pit	An oval pit cut with moderate sides and a concaved base.	0.8	0.6	0.24
159	15912	15911	Fill	Fill of pit	Dark brown, hard clay with frequent small and medium chalk and stones. Hand excavated in wet conditions.	0.8	0.6	0.24
159	15913		Cut	Pit	A rectangular pit with rounded corners, gradual sides, and a flat base. Elongated East-South-East - West-North-West.	2.3	0.9	0.14
159	15914	15913	Fill	Fill of pit	Dark brown, hard clay with frequent chalk and small stones, and hand excavated in dry conditions.	2.3	0.9	0.14
159	15915		Cut	Pit	A pit cut probably oval in shape, though the feature is partially obscured by the trench limit, with steep even, slightly convex sides breaking into a flat base.	>0.8	1.8	0.62

159	15916	15915	Fill	Fill of pit	A mid green brown, hard silty clay, with frequent small and medium sub-rounded, sub-angular, and angular stones, and frequent chalk specks. Regular horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in dry, sunny conditions.	>0.8	1.8	0.16
159	15917	15915	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid greyish brown, hard, silty clay, with moderate small and medium sub-angular, and angular stones, and rare large sub-angular stones, poorly sorted, and moderate chalk. Regular horizon clarity.	>0.8	1.8	0.44
159	15918		Cut	Ditch	Linear ditch cut with gradually sloping sides breaking into a shallow concaved base, orientated North - South.	>1	0.56	0.07
159	15919	15918	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid greyish brown clay of a firm compaction with chalk inclusions, excavated by hand.	>1	0.56	0.07

159	15920	15915	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid redish brown, hard, silty clay with rare small sub-angular, well sorted stones. Regular horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in dry, sunny conditions.	>1	0.1	0.04
160	16000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to light brown ploughsoil.			0.33
160	16001		Layer	Natural	Solid chalky clay and plae yellow sand.			
160	16002		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with concaved sides and a concave base orientated North-West - South-East.	>2	0.8	0.2
160	16003	16002	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown silty clay mixed with yellow clay of a firm compaction, with chalk nodules and sub rounded pebbles. Distinct horizon clarity. Hand excavated.	>2	0.7	0.18
160	16004	16002	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid to dark greyish brown firm but friable clayey silt, with charcoal flecks, chalk nodules and medium pebbles. Distinct horizon	>2	0.6	0.15

					clarity. Excavated by hand.			
160	16005		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch terminus with concave sides and edges, orientated North-West - South-East. [16005] is cut by [16008] on the North-Eastern side.	1.4	0.5	0.18
160	16006	16005	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown silty clay of a firm compaction, with frequent chalk nodules, cut by [16008]. Distinct horizon clarity. Hand excavated.	1.4	0.5	0.18
160	16007	16005	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown, firm yet friable, clay silt, with chalk nodules, and cut by [16008]. Distinct horizon clarity. Hand excavated.	1.4	0.3	0.09
160	16008		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with concaved sides and base, orientated North-West - South-East.	>2	0.78	0.18
160	16009	16008	Fill	Fill of ditch	A dark grey brown, firm, clay silt, with chalk nodules and rare flint. Excavated by hand.	>2	0.78	0.18

160	16010		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut orientated South-East - North-West, with asymmetrical sides; the North-East side is steep and even, the South-West is moderate and even, with a step after which it becomes steep, and breaks into a concaved and slightly sloping base.	>2	2.1	0.67
160	16011	16010	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid greyish brown, hard silty clay with frequent small and medium sub-rounded, sub-angular, and angular, poorly sorted stones, and frequent chalk.	>2	2.1	0.67
161	16100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown, firm silty sand with lots of chalk and stones.			0.4
161	16101		Layer	Natural	A mix of yellow chalky clay, orange clay, and yellow sandy gravel.			
161	16102		Cut	Ditch	An unexcavated linear ditch cut, orientated North-East - South-West.	>2	0.95	

161	16103	16102	Fill	Fill of ditch	A mid brown fill of hard, silty clay, with frequent small and medium angular and sub-angular stones, poorly sorted, and frequent chalk small pieces. Regular horizon clarity.	>2	0.95	
162	16200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid grey brown clayey silt with frequent small stones.			0.44
162	16201		Layer	Natural	Mid yellow, compact brown silty clay with frequent flint and chalk.			
163	16300		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown sirm silty sand.			0.46
163	16301		Layer	Colluvial	Mid grey-brown firm silty sand.			0.44
163	16302		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with occasional gravel patches.			
164	16400		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown firm silty sand.			0.5
164	16401		Layer	Colluvial	Mid grey brown firm silty sand.			0.64

164	16402		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with occasional gravel patches.			
165	16500		Layer	Topsoil	Dark grey brown,, firm silty sand with frequent chalk pebbles.			0.4
165	16501		Layer	Colluvial	Mid grey brown firm silty sand.			0.45
165	16502		Layer	Natural	Mid orange silty clay with occasional gravel patches.			
166	16600		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.4
166	16601		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt.			0.37
166	16602		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			
166	16603		Layer	Colluvial	Vivid orange clayey sand colluvium.			0.6
167	16700		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.25
167	16701		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt.			0.12
167	16702		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			

167	16703		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with moderate even sides breaking into a slightly concaved base, running South-East - North-West.	>28	0.45	0.09
167	16704	16703	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown, hard silty clay with frequent small sub-rounded, sub-angular, and angular stones, well sorted, and moderate chalk. Regular horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in dry sunny conditions.	>28	0.45	0.09
168	16800		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey calyey soil.			0.3
168	16801		Layer	Subsoil.	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt.			0.1
168	16802		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			
168	16803		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with steep, even sides, the South-Eastern one of which is trending towards moderate, breaking into a near flat, slightly undulating base, orientated North-East - South-West.	>2	1.9	0.37

168	16804	16803	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown silty clay of a hard compaction with moderate small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones, well sorted, and occasional chalk. Regular horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in dry, sunny conditions.	>2	1.5	0.34
168	16805	16803	Fill	Fill of ditch	Hard silty clay of a mid brown colour with patches of light greyish brown. Frequent small sub-rounded and sub-angular stones, well sorted, and frequent chalk. Regular horizon clarity.	>2	1	0.3
168	16806		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut, with steep even sides and a flat base, running North-West - South-East.	>2	0.9	0.14
168	16807	16806	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown silty clay of a hard compaction, with moderate small and rare medium sub-angular stones, well sorted, frequent chalk, and rare charcoal. Regular horizon clarity.	>2	0.9	0.14

169	16900		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.34
169	16901		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt.			0.1
169	16902		Layer	Natural	Pale yellow clayey sand.			
169	16903		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with moderate and concaved sides leading to a flat, gently rounded base, orientated North-East - South-West.	>2	0.7	0.19
169	16904	16903	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid yellow brown, compact clay with occasional chalk pebbles and rare charcoal. Good horizon clarity. Excavated in dry, sunny conditions by hand.	>2	0.7	0.19
169	16905		Cut	Pit	Amorphous in plan, a possible pit cut with moderate, largely straight edges, but no base identified.	>2	>1	>0.62
169	16906	16905	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid brown grey, compact clay with occasional chalk. The horizon is clear with the natural	>2	>1	0.34

					(16902), but diffuse with fill (16907).			
169	16907	16905	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid yellow brown, compact clay, with occasional chalk and charcoal. Diffuse horizon clarity. Excavated by hand in sunny, dry conditions.	>2	>1	0.42
169	16908		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with a steep sloping North-Western side, and a flat base, orientated North-East - South-West. Only the North-Western side was excavated as the feature is also present, and more completely excavated, in another trench.	>1	2.2	0.6
169	16909	16908	Fill	Fill of ditch	Greyish brown, compact, silty clay, with regular chalk inclusions and moderate to poor horizon clarity.	>1	2.2	0.6
170	17000		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.4
170	17001			VOID	VOID			

170	17002		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			
170	17003		Other	Group Number	Large area of pitting at the West end of trench 170.			
170	17004		Cut	Pit	Located at the North-West extent of 17003. Probably oval in plan - the feature certainly has a North to South curving North-Western edge - though this is uncertain. Near vertical sides break into a flattish base.	>2.1	>3.7	0.9
170	17005	17004	Fill	Fill of pit	Firm, mid to light brown, silty clay mottled with natural, yellow clay. Frequent chalk felcks and nodules, moderate mixed pebbles, and very occasional charcoal flecks and flecks of fired clay.	>2.1	2.4	0.18
170	17006	17004	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid greyish brown very silty clay, of a firm compaction, with moderate chalk flecking, and small nodules, moderate mixed small pebbles, occasional to moderate	>2.1	2.4	0.2

					charcoal flecking and very occasional fired clay flecks.			
170	17007	17004	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid to dark greyish brown, very clayey silt of a firm compaction, with occasional to moderate small chalk nodules and flecking, moderate mixed pebbles, moderate charcoal flecking, and fired clay flecking.	>2.1	3.7	0.5
170	17008		Cut	Pit	A pit of unclear shape in plan, possibly linear orientated South-West - North-East. The West edge is moderately sloping, breaking into a flat base. The East edge remains unexcavated.	>1.2	>1	0.5
170	17009	17008	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid greenish grey brown firm silty clay with occasional chalk nodules and flecks, occasional small to medium pebbles, and very occasional charcoal flecking.	>1.2	>1	0.12

170	17010	17008	Fill	Fill of pit	Dark grey brown firm clayey silt with moderate to frequent chalk nodules and flecks, moderate mixed pebbles, moderate to frequent small lumps of charcoal and flecking, and moderate flecks and small lumps of fired clay.	>1.2	>1	0.2
170	17011	17008	Fill	Fill of pit	Mixed firm reddish yellow clay and mid brown clayey silt with moderate chalk flecks and nodules, occasional pebbles, and frequent to moderate charcoal flecking and small lumps.	>1.2	>1	0.24
170	17012		Deposit	Deposit	The shape in plan is unclear, obscured by the trench edge, and truncated by pit [17013] to the North-West, and by machining to the South-East.	>2.1	>2	0.09
170	17013		Cut	Pit	Unknown shape in plan, but with a curving edge running West-South-West - East-North-East, with a slightly irregular moderate concaved	>1.4	>1	0.6

					slope. The base has most likely not been excavated.			
170	17014	17013	Fill	Fill of pit	Firm mottled mid grey brown silty clay and orangey brown clay, with moderate small chalk flecks and nodules, occasional small to medium pebbles, and occasional charcoal flecking.	>1.4	>1	0.21
170	17015	17013	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid to dark grey-brown, firm, very clayey silt, with moderate chalk flecking and nodules, occasional pebbles, moderate charcoal flecking, and very occasional fired clay flecking.	>1.4	>1	0.44
170	17016		Deposit	Deposit	Mottle mid brownish orange and blueish grey green very fine, friable silt with a little clay.			
171	17100		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.3
171	17101		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt.			0.1
171	17102		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			

171	17103		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut, with shallow sloping sides with a concave base, orientated North-West - South-East.	>1	0.6	0.4
171	17104	17103	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid yellow brown, compact, clay, without significant inclusions, good horizon clarity, and excavated by hand.	>1	0.6	0.4
171	17105		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut with steep, concaved sides, though the base remains unexcavated.	>1	2.23	0.87
171	17106	17105	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid yellowish brown fill, with inclusions of chalk of a firm compaction, excavated by hand.	>1	1.2	0.42
171	17107	17105	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark brown silty clay with a firm compaction, with frequent flint.	>1	2.23	0.45
171	17108	17105	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown silty clay with a firm compaction, containing frequent angular flint.	>1	1.23	0.23

171	17109		Cut	Pit	An oval feature in plan, elongated roughly North-North-West - South-South-East, and obscured by the trench edge, the North-Eastern end is very square, with a rounded corner. The sides are steeply sloping, and slightly rounded. The base remains unexcavated	>5	>1.8	>1
171	17110	17109	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid to dark grey, very silty clay, with occasional patches with a greenish tint, and moderate chalk flecking and nodules, and occasional charcoal flecks.	>5	>1.8	0.34
171	17111	17109	Fill	Fill of pit	Pale to mid grey firm silty clay with moderate chalk flecks and nodules.	>5	>1.8	0.36
171	17112	17109	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid greyish brown firm silty clay with moderate to frequent chalk flecking and nodules.	>5	>1.8	0.47
171	17113	17109	Fill	Fill of pit	Pale grey, very chalky, very silty clay with frequent	>5	>1.8	>0.1

					chalk flecks and nodules.			
172	17200		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.35
172	17201		Layer	Natural	Predominantly pale yellow and yellowish brown, very chalky, firm clay, with small to medium nodules.			
172	17202		Cut	Ditch	North-East - South-West aligned linear ditch cut with steeply sloping, rounded sides, which become very steep, near vertical, before breaking sharply to a flat base.	>2	1.6	0.89
172	17203	17202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown, very firm clayey silt with very occasional chalk flecks, but few other inclusions.	>2	1.6	0.22
172	17204	17202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Pale to mid greyish yellow very chalky, very firm clay. Frequent chalk flecking, and moderate to frequent small nodules. Slump fill on the edges.	>2	1.6	0.28
172	17205	17202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid to dak brown, very firm silty clay	>2	1.6	0.12

					with occasional chalk flecks.			
172	17206	17202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown, very firm silty clay, with moderate to frequent chalk flecks moderate chalk nodules, and occasional small to medium stones.	>2	1.6	0.26
172	17207	17202	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark brown, firm silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	>2	1.6	0.3
172	17208		Cut	Pit	A pit, or possible ditch butt end, at the southern edge of trench 172, largely obscured, with very steep, rounded sides and a rounded base, as steep break of slope on the western and northern edges, and less so to the east, although this may be because	1.5	>1	0.88
172	17209	17208	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid brown, very firm clayey silt with very occasional chalk flecks, but few other inclusions.	1.5	>1	0.2
172	17210	17208	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid brown, very firm silty clay, with moderate to frequent chalk	1.5	>1	0.3

					flecks moderate chalk nodules, and occasional small to medium stones.			
172	17211	17208	Fill	Fill of pit	Dark brown, firm silty clay with occasional chalk flecks.	1.5	>1	0.12
172	17212		Cut	Ditch	North-East to South-West aligned ditch with a gradually sloping Western edge and a broad, slightly rounded base.	>2	1.5	0.52
172	17213	17212	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid brown, very firm silty clay, with moderate to frequent chalk flecks moderate chalk nodules, and occasional small to medium stones.	>2	1.5	0.52
173	17300		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.33
173	17301		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt.			0.1
173	17302		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			
173	17303		Cut	Ditch	A South-West - North-East aligned ditch with steep straight sides leading to a flat	>2	0.86	0.6

					base, cut through the subsoil.			
173	17304	17303	Fill	Fill of ditch	Dark grey brown firm silty clay with frequent chalk inclusions.	>2	0.86	0.6
173	17305		Cut	Pit	An oval pit cut with moderate even sides breaking into a flat, slightly undulating base.	0.6	0.5	0.09
173	17306	17305	Fill	Fill of pit	Mid grey brown hard silty clay with occasional small sub-rounded stones, well sorted, and occasional chalk. Regular horizon clarity. Some risk of contamination due to rooting. Excavated by hand in dry, sunny conditions.	0.6	0.5	0.09
173	17307		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut, with shallow sides breaking into a flat base orientate North-East - South-West.	>2	1.2	0.15
173	17308	17307	Fill	Fill of ditch	Light yellowish brown, compact silty clay with frequent chalk and sub rounded stones. Good	>2	1.2	0.15

					horizon clarity. Hand excavated in hot dry conditions.			
174	17400		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.33
174	17401		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			
174	17402		Cut	Ditch	A linear ditch cut orientated North-West - South-East, with moderately steep concave sides leading into a flat base.	>2	0.6	0.22
174	17403	17403	Fill	Fill of ditch	Mid grey brown concrete silty clay with charcoal flecks throughout.	>2	0.6	0.22
175	17500		Layer	Topsoil	Mid to dark grey clayey soil.			0.3
175	17501		Layer	Subsoil	Mid to dark yellow brown clayey silt.			0.1
175	17502		Layer	Natural	Light yellow orange clay with chalk.			

APPENDIX B: THE FINDS

Table 1 Finds concordance

Area	Trench	Context	Sample	Feature/ layer	Material	Ct.	Wt. (g)	Finds spot- date
Area 1	012	1200		Topsoil	Copper alloy Buckle (Ra 5)	1	3	p-med
Area 1	012	1206		Ditch 1202	Lead Offcut (Ra 1)	1	14.9	
Area 2	020	2000		Topsoil	Silver Coin (Ra 2)	1	4.9	Modern (Victorian)
					Lead Weight? (Ra 6)	1	41.7	
Area 2	031	3105		Ditch 3102	Medieval pottery	4	16	11th-13th c.
					Fired clay	3	7	
Area 2	033	3303		Pit 3302	Medieval pottery	1	1	13th-14th c.
Area 2	034	3403		Ditch 3402	Medieval pottery	1	5	11th-13th c.
					structural	1	11	
Area 2	034	3405	2	Pit 3404	Medieval pottery	1	26	12th-14th c.
					Fired clay	50	37	
Area 2		3407		Pit 3406	Fired clay	1	7	
Area 2	035	3503		Ditch 3502	Medieval pottery	2	53	15th-16th c.
Area 2	036	3603		Ditch 3603	Medieval pottery	2	28	12th-13th c.
Area 2	036	3604		Ditch 3603	Stone (possibly used as rubbing surface/?quern	1	1230	
					Iron Knife (Ra 40)	1	13.5	medieval
Area 2	037	3703		Pit 3702	Medieval pottery	3	8	11th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3705		Pit 3702	Medieval pottery	31	313	L. 13th-M. 16th c.
Area 2	037	3713		Ditch 3711	Medieval pottery	1	6	11th-12th c.
Area 2	037	3715		Ditch 3711	Medieval pottery	2	5	13th-14th c.
Area 2	037	3717		Ditch 03711	Fired clay	8	10	
Area 2	038	3800		Topsoil	Medieval pottery	8	119	13th-15th c.
					Copper alloy Buckle (Ra 4)	1	1.8	medieval
Area 2	038	3804		Ditch 3802	Medieval pottery	16	42	11th-13th c.
Area 2	038	3807		Ditch 3806	Medieval pottery	4	39	11th-13/14th c.
					Flint	3	27	
Area 2	038	3812		Surface of feature (not specified in context list)	Iron Nails (Ra 3)	3	17.5	
Area 2	038	3816		Ditch 3815	Medieval pottery	2	39	13th-14th c.?
Area 2	038	3819		Pit 3817	Medieval pottery	2	40	L. 13th-M. 16th c.
Area 2	038	3821		Field drain	Iron Nail	1	11	
Area 2	039	3903		Ditch 3902	Stone	1	5	
Area 2	039	3905		Ditch 3904	Medieval pottery	5	39	15th-16th c.
					Fired clay	1	5	
Area 3	044	4403		Ditch 4402	Medieval pottery	1	1	12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4407		Pit 4406	Medieval pottery	1	3	L. 13th-E. 14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	1	Pit 04406	Medieval pottery	52	355	L. 13th-14th c.
					Fired clay	20	30	
Area 3	048	4805		Ditch 04804	Medieval pottery	30	186	13th-14th c.
					Fired clay	1	2	
Area 3	048	4807		Ditch 4806	Medieval pottery	8	25	13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4808		Ditch 4806	Medieval pottery	10	57	13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4810		Linear 4809	Medieval pottery	2	24	13th-14th c.?
Area 3	048	4812		Pit 4811	Medieval pottery	13	94	13th-14th c.

Area	Trench	Context	Sample	Feature/ layer	Material	Ct.	Wt. (g)	Finds spot- date
					Fired clay	3	7	
Area 3	048	4813		Pit 4811	Medieval pottery	26	82	L 13th-14th c
					Fired clay	1	1	
Area 3	052	5203		Ditch 5202	Medieval pottery	4	20	12th-14th c.
Area 4	053	5302		Colluvium	Prehistoric pottery	7	50	BA
					Fired clay?	3	3	
					Flints	10	172	
Area 4	054	5403		Ditch 5404	Flint	1	17	Preh
Area 4	054	05407		Deposit	Flint	1	6	Preh
					Fired clay	11	92	
Area 4	054	5414		Large feature 5413	Flint	4	48	Preh
Area 4	054	5415		Surface finds over feature 5413	Flints	7	105	Preh
Area 4	054	5419		Ditch 5418	Flints	3	62	Preh
Area 4	057	5701		Subsoil	Flints	2	25	Preh
Area 4	059	5901		Subsoil	Flints	3	30	Preh
Area 4	060	6004		Ditch 6003	Iron Strap fitting	2	49.5	
Area 4	060	6006		Ditch 06005	Post-medieval pottery	7	76	L. 18th-19th c p-med?
					CBM	1	72	
					Flint	1	11	
Area 4	060	6008	4	Pit 6007	Medieval pottery	1	2	11th-12th c.?
					Flake	3	15	
Area 6	068	6803		Pit 6802	Fired clay	8	2	
Area 6	069	6903		Pit 6902	Prehistoric pottery	12	17	LBA-EIA
		6903			Flint	1	0.2	
Area 6	070	7003		Pit 7002	Medieval pottery	2	7	16th-18th c.
					Flint	1	4	
Area 6	076	7605		Ditch 7604	Medieval and post-medieval pottery	1	2	16th-18th c.
Area 6	076	7607		Ditch 7606	Medieval pottery	2	12	12th/13th-14th c.
					Fired clay	1	5	
Area 6	076	7609		Ditch 7608	Worked stone (lava quern)	56	91	Rom-med
Area 6	077	7703		Ditch 7702	Medieval pottery	3	18	12th-14th c.
Area 6	077	7705		Ditch 7704	Flint	1	23	Preh
Area 6	077	7717		Ditch 7715	Medieval pottery	2	7	12th-14th c.
Area 6	077	7718		Ditch 7715	Iron Nails	3	21	
Area 6	077	7719		Ditch 7715	Medieval pottery	2	7	13th-14th c.?
					Iron Nail	1	4	
Area 6	078	7803		Ditch 7802	Medieval pottery	1	8	L. 11th-13th c?
Area 6	078	7805		Pit 7804	Medieval pottery	1	4	12th-14th c.
Area 6	078	7807		Pit 07806	Medieval pottery	1	4	11th-12th c.
					Fired clay	4	15	
					Copper alloy Object (Ra 11)	1	13.09	
Area 6	078	7809		Pit 7808	Medieval pottery	1	43	13th-14th c.
Area 6	078	7811		Pit 7811	Medieval pottery	1	9	11th-13th c.
Area 6	079	7902		Ditch 07902	Prehistoric pottery	4	18	LBA-EIA
					Roman pottery	1	2	
Area 6	080	8005		Ditch 8004	Medieval pottery	1	5	13th-14th c.?
Area 6	081	8105		Rut 8104	Iron Horseshoe (Ra 20)	1	44	medieval
Area 6	081	8111		Feature 08110	Medieval pottery	1	6	12th-14th c.
					Fired clay	1	7	
Area 6	081	8113		Ditch 8112	Medieval pottery	1	2	11th-13th c.
					Flint	1	10	

Area	Trench	Context	Sample	Feature/ layer	Material	Ct.	Wt. (g)	Finds spot- date
Area 6	081	8117		Ditch 8116	Flint	1	14	Preh
					Iron Nail (Ra 27)	1	1.5	
Area 6	082	8203		Ditch 8202	Medieval pottery	3	3	12th-14th c.
Area 6	082	8206		Ditch 8205	Copper alloy Pin (Ra 23)	1	0.1	p-med/mod
Area 6	082	8206		Ditch 8205	Iron Nail	1	8	
Area 6	083	8300		Topsoil	Medieval pottery	2	19	12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8302		Other	Medieval and post-medieval pottery	4	45	16th-17th c.
					Iron Nail	1	5	
Area 6	083	8304		Ditch 8303	Medieval pottery	21	160	L.12th-14th c.
					Copper alloy Jetton (RA 26)	1	1.5	
					Iron Looped spike (Ra 41)	1	27	
Area 6	083	8307	11	Deposit	Medieval and post-medieval pottery	6	118	16th-18th c.
					Fired clay	3	4	
					Slag	2	7	
					Iron Strap fitting (Ra 28)	1	21.9	
Area 6	083	8309	12	Feature fill 8308	Medieval pottery	50	404	L.13th-M.16th c.
					Fired clay	30	9	
					Copper alloy Plate (Ra 30)	1	1.6	p-med/mod
					Iron possible key bit	1	22.5	
Area 6	083	8312		Deposit	Medieval pottery	4	39	12 th /13th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8314	13	Pit 8313	Fired clay	7	10	
					Iron 2 nail shanks/lace tag/pin	4	2	
Area 6	083	8316		Pit 8315	Medieval pottery	1	8	11th-13th c.
					sandstone	1	166	
Area 6	083	8318		Ditch 8317	Medieval and ?post-medieval pottery	27	438	L.13th-M.16th c.
					Fired clay	1	23	
Area 6	083	8320	13	Pit 8319	Mortar	1	5	Pottery 12th-14th c. (16-18C)
Area 6	083	8320		Pit 08319	Medieval and post-medieval pottery	52	430	12th-14th c. (16-18C)
					Fired clay	1	2	
Area 6	083	8321		Deposit	Post-medieval pottery	1	4	16th-18th c.
					Mortar	1	14	
					Iron Nail	1	6	
Area 6	084	8400		Topsoil	Medieval and post-medieval pottery	2	6	M.14th-M.16th c.
Area 6	084	8403		Pit 8402	Fired clay	20	11	pottery 11-13C
Area 6	084	8407		Pit 8406	Prehistoric pottery	1	3	LBA-EIA
					Fired clay	4	4	
Area 6	084	8409		Pit 8408	Stone	1	17	
Area 6	084	8412		Pit 8411	Fired clay	4	6	

Area	Trench	Context	Sample	Feature/ layer	Material	Ct.	Wt. (g)	Finds spot- date				
Area 6	084	8414		Ditch terminus/ Pit 8413	Medieval pottery	2	3	11th-13th c.				
					Fired clay	8	6					
Area 6	084	8416		Ditch 8415	Post-Roman pottery	1	1	Pottery not closely dated				
					Fired clay	15	20					
Area 6	084	8417		Ditch 8415	Medieval pottery	3	12	11th-13th c.				
					Fired clay	15	22					
Area 6	086	8603		Pit 8602	Prehistoric pottery	6	44	MBA				
Area 6	086	8607	5, 6	Pit 8606	Fired clay	50	41					
Area 6	086	8611		Pit 8610	Medieval pottery	1	1	AD 875-1100				
					Flints	2	1					
Area 6	087	8703		Post hole 8702	Prehistoric pottery	2	11	BA				
Area 6	087	8705		Linear 8704	Fired clay	2	6					
Area 6	088	8800		Topsoil	Copper alloy Harness pendant mount (Ra 29)	1	16	medieval				
Area 6	088	8802(03)		Ditch 8802	Iron Buckle (Ra 7)	1	24.2	medieval				
					Iron Nails (Ra 8)	3	8.9					
Area 6	088	8803		Ditch 8802	Roman pottery	3	21	Rom M1-L2/E2C				
Area 6	088	8805		Ditch 8804	Medieval and post-medieval pottery	107	1530	16th-18th c. (M.17th-E.20th c.)				
					Stone	1	111					
					Mortar	1	307					
					Flint	1	3					
									Iron Horseshoe (Ra 12)	1	69.8	medieval
									Iron Mount (Ra 13)	1	22	
									Iron Strap fitting (Ra 14)	1	9.2	
									Iron Strap fitting (Ra 15)	1	12.4	
									Iron Strap fitting (Ra 16)	1	29.4	
									Iron Buckle (Ra 17)	1	31.6	medieval
									Copper alloy Lace tag (Ra 18)	1	0.1	p-med/mod
									Lead Nail/terminal (Ra 19)	1	22.8	
									Copper alloy Token? (Ra 21)	1	0.1	medieval
									Copper alloy Loop fastener (Ra 22)	1	0.1	p-med/mod
									Iron Buckle (Ra 24)	1	19.8	medieval
									Copper alloy pin (Ra 25)	0	0	
									Iron Fitting (Ra 31)	1	70.3	
									Iron (Buckle Ra 32)	1	34.9	medieval
				Iron Collar (Ra 33)	1	36.9						
				Copper alloy Buckle (Ra 34)	1	4	medieval					
				Iron Needle (Ra 37)	1	0.1	medieval					

Area	Trench	Context	Sample	Feature/ layer	Material	Ct.	Wt. (g)	Finds spot- date
					Iron Knife (Ra 103)	1	14.2	medieval
					Iron Tool? (Ra 104)	1	9.3	
					Iron Nails	31	130	
Area 6	088	8806		Ditch 8804	Medieval and post-medieval pottery	34	339	16th-18th c.
					Iron Nails	7	67	
Area 6	088	8807		Ditch 8804	Medieval and post-medieval pottery	3	21	16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8813		Ditch 8812	Medieval and post-medieval pottery	8	182	L. 15th-16th c
					Iron Buckle (Ra 35)	1	14	medieval
					Iron Shoe heel? (Ra 36)	1	34.4	p-med/mod
					Copper alloy Lace tag (Ra 38)	1	0.1	p-med/mod
					Copper alloy Wire (Ra 39)	1	0.1	
					Iron Nails	6	30	
Area 6	088	8815		Ditch 8814	Medieval pottery	11	229	12th-14th c.
Area 6	089	8902		Top of ditch 8905	Iron Strap fitting (Ra 9)	1	43.4	
					Iron Horseshoe nail (Ra 10)	1	3.5	
Area 6	089	8904		Pit 08903	Prehistoric pottery	2	3	LN-BA
Area 6	091	9106		Gully 9105	Medieval pottery	6	5	AD 875-1100
Area 6	091	9108		Linear 9107	Iron Nail	1	5	
Area 6	091	9110		Ditch 9109	Medieval pottery	3	20	11th-12th c.
Area 6	093	9303	9	Pit 9302	Medieval pottery	3	25	11th-13th c.
					Slag	5	23	
Area 6	093	9304		Pit 9302	Medieval pottery	6	13	M. 11th-12th c
Area 6	093	9306		Ditch 09305	Medieval pottery	2	7	11th-13th c.
					Fired clay	2	7	
Area 6	093	9308		Ditch 9307	Medieval pottery	2	38	11th-12th c.
					Flint	1	2	
Area 6	093	9311		Ditch 9309	Medieval pottery	1	7	12th-14th c.
Area 6	093	9314		Ditch 09312	Medieval pottery	1	4	11th-13th c.
					Fired clay	2	1	
					Flint	1	6	
Area 6	093	9315		Ditch 9312	Medieval pottery	5	38	11th-13th c.
Area 7	104	10406		Pit 10404	CBM	4	16	med/p-med
					Fired clay	2	3	
					Flint	2	9	
Area 7	104	10411		Ditch 10410	Flint	1	5	Preh
Area 7	105	10504		Ditch 10503	Medieval pottery	94	480	13th-15th c.
					Flint	1	2	Preh
					Iron curved strip	1	9.2	
Area 7	105	10506		Ditch 10505	Medieval pottery	22	147	13th-15th c.
					Slag	1	2	
Area 7	105	10506		Ditch 10505	Flint	1	2	Preh
Area 7	118	11803		Ditch 11802	Fired clay	9	14	
Area 7	120	12001		Layer	Fired clay	1	1	
Area 7	120	12003		Ditch 12002	Fired clay	3	2	
Area 7	122	12205		Ditch 12204	Medieval pottery	6	36	11th-13th c.
Area 7	123	12303		Ditch 12302	Medieval pottery	2	9	

Area	Trench	Context	Sample	Feature/ layer	Material	Ct.	Wt. (g)	Finds spot- date
					Vessel glass	1	7	11th-13th c./ ?p-med
					Fired clay	10	36	
					slag	1	3	
Area 7	131	13110		Pit 13109	Medieval pottery	9	44	12th-14th c.
					CBM	1	30	Med-p-med
					Iron Nail	1	7	
Area 7	132	13204		Ditch 13203	Fired clay	9	3	
Area 7	133	13301		subsoil	CBM PT	1	12	med-p-med
Area 7	133	13301		Subsoil	Flint	1	16	Preh
Area 7	133	13304		Pit 13303	Medieval pottery	11	15	12th-14th c.
Area 7	133	13306		Pit 13305	Medieval pottery	8	41	13th-15th c.
Area 7	133	13309		Ditch 13307	Medieval pottery	8	45	L.13th-M.16th c
					CBM PT	10	80	Med-p-med
Area 7	133	13311		Ditch 13310	Medieval pottery	3	21	13th-15th c.
Area 7	134	13405		Ditch 13404	Medieval pottery	10	76	L.12th-14th c.
Area 7	134	13406		Ditch 13404	CBM PT	14	157	med-p-med
Area 7	134	13408		(unspecified)	CBM BR	8	66	p-med
Area 7	135	13505	102	Ditch 13504	CBM PT	11	70	Med-p-med
					Fired clay	25	1040	
Area 7	135	13507		Ditch 13506	Medieval pottery	2	8	13th-14th c.?
					CBM PT	1	11	
					Fired clay	1	6	
					Iron Nail	1	5	
Area 7	135	13510		Ditch 13509	Medieval pottery	3	19	13th-15th c.
					Fired clay	1	2	
Area 7	135	13513		Ditch 13509	CBM BR/T	2	4	Med-p-med
Area 7	135	13514		Ditch 13509	Medieval pottery	4	24	11th-13th c.
					CBM PT	1	13	Med-p-med
					Iron Horseshoe (Ra 102)	1	239.6	medieval
Area 7	136	13601		Subsoil	Medieval pottery	9	139	13th-14th/16th c
Area 7		13613		Ditch 13612	Heat altered stone	1	9	
Area 7	136	13614		Other	Medieval pottery	11	80	L.13th- 14th/M.16th c.
Area 7	136	13616		Ditch 13615	Fired clay	8	23	
Area 7	136	13618		Ditch 13617	Medieval pottery	2	9	12th-14th c.
					CBM T?	1	2	Med-p-med
Area 7	137	13704		Ditch 13703	Medieval pottery	1	4	11th-13th c.
Area 7	137	13705		Ditch 13703	Flint	1	6	Preh
Area 7	137	13706		Ditch 13703	Medieval pottery	3	6	13th-14th c.
					CBM BR	1	97	Med-p-med
					Slag	4	262	
					Flint	1	9	
Area 7	137	13708	100	Pit 13707	Medieval pottery	1	3	11th-12th c.?
					Fired clay	10	4	
					Slag	1	8	
Area 7	137	13711		Ditch 13710	Fired clay	3	2	
					Slag	11	36	
Area 7	137	13712	103	Ditch 13710	Medieval pottery	2	3	11th-13th c.
					Fired clay	15	22	
					Slag	149	1850	
					Flints	3	17	
					Iron Strip (Ra 101)	1	11.3	
					Iron Nails	2	7	
Area 7	137	13714		Ditch 13713	Slag	1	10	(Flint- Preh)
					Flint	1	3	
Area 7	137	13715		Ditch 13713	Medieval pottery	5	20	13th-15th c.
					Fired clay	1	3	

Area	Trench	Context	Sample	Feature/ layer	Material	Ct.	Wt. (g)	Finds spot- date
					Lava quernstone	1	153	
					Slag	1	11	
Area 7	138	13800		Topsoil	Lead Object (Ra 100)	1	28.1	
Area 7	141	14111		Pit 14108	CBM PT	5	50	med-p-med
					CBM BR/T	2	6	med-p-med
Area 7	141	14112		Pit 14108	Medieval pottery	1	2	13th-15th c.
					CBM PT	8	33	Med-p-med
Area 7	141	14113		(unspecified)	CBM PT	13	164	med-p-med
Area 7	144	14407		Ditch 14406	Fired clay	1	33	
Area 7	144	14411		Ditch 14410	Iron Nail	1	6	
Area 7	145	14504		Ditch 14503	Fired clay	3	7	
Area 7	153	15303		Ditch 15302	Fired clay	3	10	(Flint - Preh)
					Flake	1	8	
Area 7	159	15906		Ditch 15905	Medieval pottery	1	19	M.11th–12th c.
Area 7	159	15908		Ditch/ gully 15907	Fired clay	20	47	
Area 7	159	15917		Pit 15915	Medieval pottery	1	15	11th-13th c.
Area 7	160	16004		Ditch 16002	Fired clay	8	52	Area 7
Area 7	160	16009		Ditch 16008	Medieval pottery	2	6	11th-13th c.
					Flint	1	30	
Area 7	160	16011		Ditch 16010	Medieval pottery	7	41	13th-14th c.
					CBM BR (unidentified)	3	109	(Brick - ?Med-p-med)
					Flint	2	19	
Area 7	161	16100		Topsoil	Roman pottery	1	52	Rom c M1-2C
Area 7	168	16805		Ditch 16803	Flint	1	2	Preh
Area 7	168	16807		Ditch 16806	Fired clay	5	12	
Area 7	169	16909		Ditch 16008	Medieval pottery	4	28	11th-13th c.
					Fired clay	4	14	
Area 7	170	17005		Pit 17004	Medieval pottery	34	183	13th-14th/M16th c.
Area 7	170	17006		Pit 17004	Flint	1	1	Preh
Area 7	170	17007		Pit 17004	Fired clay	9	6	(Flint – Preh)
					Flint	2	8	
Area 7	170	17011		Pit 17008	Fired clay	75	65	
Area 7	170	17010		Pit 17008	Medieval pottery	3	55	L.13th-M.16th c.
					Fired clay	1	12	c.
Area 7	170	17012		Deposit	Medieval pottery	16	59	13th-14th/5th c.
Area 7	170	17014		Pit 17013	Medieval pottery	4	8	L.13th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015		Pit 17013	Medieval pottery	79	376	13th-14th/16th c.
					Fired clay	3	6	
					Heat altered stone	3	78	
					Flint	1	11	
Area 7	171	17107		Ditch 17105	Medieval pottery	21	121	13th-14th c.
Area 7	171	17110	105	Ditch 17109	Heat altered stone	1	28	(Flint – Preh)
					Flakes, chips	21	6	
Area 7	171	17112		Ditch 17109	Medieval pottery	1	13	10th-11th c.
Area 7	172	17205		Ditch 17202	Flints	2	20	Preh
Area 7	172	17207		Ditch 17202	Medieval pottery	34	156	13th-14th c.?
					Flint	1	0.8	(Flint - Meso?)
Area 7	173	17304		Ditch 17303	CBM T	1	8	med-p-med
Area 7	174	17403		Ditch 17402	Medieval pottery	1	5	L.9th-11th c.

Table 2 Prehistoric pottery by fabric

Fabric code	Fabric description	No.	Wt. (g)	EVE
F1	Common small-medium size flint, occasional larger piece	2	3	
F2	Coarse flint, moderately well embedded,	1	14	
F3	Common small-medium flint	2	1	
FQ1	Common small-medium flint, not well embedded, some sand	1	3	
FQ2	Sparse small-medium flint	3	13	
FG1	Some small-medium flint and sand	2	11	
FG2	Sparse flint, fine sand	1	3	
Q1	Sand-tempered	9	4	
G1	Moderate grog some large pieces	13	94	0.03
Totals		34	146	0.03

Table 3 Prehistoric by context

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ layer	Fab	Pot type	Ct	Wt (g)	EVE	Dec	Abr	Res	ENV	Description- notes	Pot date	Associated finds
Area 4	05302	Layer	G1		6	45			*			2 moderately thick sherds from large pots, oxidised surfaces, moderate grog some large pieces	BA	
Area 4	05302	layer	G1		1	5	0.03					1 upright simple rim with rounded top	BA?	
Area 6	06903 <3>	Pit 06902	FQ2		3	13						2 sparse small-medium flint	LBA-IA	
Area 6	06903 <3>	Pit 06902	Q1		9	4			*			small sherds/ fragments, some may be from flint-tempered pots	LBA-IA	
Area 6	07902	Ditch 07902	F2	jar/bo wl	1	14						1 shoulder and lower part of rim, coarse flint, moderately well embedded, dark grey, grey-brown	N-(BA)	Pottery Rom or med
Area 6	07902	Ditch 07902	F3		2	1						2 very small sherds, flint-temper, common small-medium flint	LBA-EIA	Pottery Rom or med
Area 6	07902	Ditch 07902	FG2		1	3						1 sparse flint, fine sand, oxidised surface	(LBA)-A?	Pottery Rom or med

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ layer	Fab	Pot type	Ct	Wt (g)	EVE	Dec	Abr	Res	ENV	Description- notes	Pot date	Asso. dated finds
Area 6	08407	Pit 08406	FQ1		1	3			*			1 common small-medium flint and not well embedded, oxidised surface	LBA-EIA?	
Area 6	08603	Pit 08602	G1	urn				*				1 moderately thick body sherds (some/all joining) from a large pot, probably an urn, dec with a horizontal row of ?finger push, creating small ridges	MBA	
Area 6	08703	Post hole 08702	FG1		2	11			(*)			1 look similar to 08603 urn, but have some small-medium flint and sand	BA	
Area 6	08904	Pit 08903	F1		2	3		?	*			1 small-medium with occasional large flint, oxidised, possibly from a decorated pot	LN-BA?	
Totals					34	146	0.03							

Table 4 Roman pottery by context

Area	Ctxt	Sample	Feature/ layer	Pot type	Form	Fabric	Ct	Wt (g)	EVE	Abr	ENV	Description- notes	Pottery date	Asso. dated finds
Area 6	07902		Ditch 07902			GX	1	2		*	1	Greyware Rom, or possibly med	Rom?	
Area 6	08803		Ditch 8802	R jar/bowl		RCW	3	21	0.07	*	2	includes rim from a necked jar/bowl	Rom M1-L2/E2C	
BUS091 Area 7	16100		Topsoil	LSJ		STORG	1	52	0.04	*	1	rim from a large storage jar, grey fabric and surfaces, some dark grog	Rom c M1-2C	
Totals							5	75	0.11					

Table 5. Post-Roman pottery quantification by area

Site	Area	No.	Wt (g)	eve	MNV
SSH 041	2	85	779	0.47	60
	3	147	847	0.84	77
	4	8	78	0.05	5
	6	394	4292	2.52	292
BUS 019	7	424	2314	1.61	234
<i>Totals</i>		<i>1058</i>	<i>8310</i>	<i>5.49</i>	<i>668</i>

Table 6. Post-Roman Pottery from Area 2

Fabric	Code	Date range	No	Wt/g	Eve	MNV
Early medieval ware	EMW	11th-12th c.	2	6		1
Early medieval sparse shelly ware	EMWSS	11th-13th c.	26	76	0.14	9
Early medieval sparse shelly gritty ware	EMWSG	11th-13th c.	4	31		4
Early medieval ware East Suffolk	EMWES	11th-13th c.	6	20		6
EMW shell-dusted ware	EMWSD	11th-13th c.	2	11		2
Early medieval ware gritty	EMWG	11th-13th c.	5	22		4
Essex-type EMW (Fabric 13)	EMWE	11th-13th c.	6	49	0.07	6
Medieval coarseware sparse shelly	MCWSS	12th-13th c.	5	216	0.14	2
Medieval coarseware micaceous	MCWM	12th-14th c.	1	26		1
Medieval coarseware Essex micaceous type	MEMS	12th-14th c.	1	9		1
Medieval East Suffolk coarseware	MESCW	13th-14th c.	2	5		2
Medieval South Suffolk coarseware	MSSCW	12th-14th c.	1	8		1
SW Suffolk sandy micaceous ware	SWSSM	12th-14th c.	6	20		6
Unprovenanced glazed	UPG	L.12th-14th c.	1	78		1
Stowmarket Hollesley-type ware	SKTHOLL	13th-14th c.?	7	73	0.05	6
Haughley coarseware 1	HGHCW1	13th-14th c.	1	9		1
Haughley glazed ware 2	HGHGW2	13th-14th c.	1	1		1
Essex sandy orange wares	ESOW	13th-15th c.	1	5		1
Colchester-type ware	COLC	L.13th-M.16th c.	4	49		2
Late Essex-type wares	LMTE	15th-16th c.	3	65	0.07	3
<i>Totals</i>			<i>85</i>	<i>779</i>	<i>0.47</i>	<i>60</i>

Table 7. Post-Roman pottery from Area 3

Fabric	Code	Date range	No	Wt/g	Eve	MNV
Early medieval ware	EMW	11th-12th c.	1	4		1
Early medieval sparse shelly ware	EMWSS	11th-13th c.	8	30	0.16	6
Early medieval sparse shelly gritty ware	EMWSG	11th-13th c.	3	16		2
Early medieval ware East Suffolk	EMWES	11th-13th c.	1	1		1
Essex-type EMW (Fabric 13)	EMWE	11th-13th c.	1	5		1
Early medieval ware gritty	EMWG	11th-12th c.	3	27		3
Stamford Ware Fabric B	STAMB	M.11th-M.13th c.	3	4		1
Medieval coarseware gritty	MCWG	L.11th-13th c.?	5	13		3
Medieval coarseware 1	MCW1	12th-14th c.	4	75	0.12	2
MCW micaceous, SE Suffolk type	MCWMSE	12th-14th c.	3	29		2
Medieval East Suffolk coarseware	MESCW	12th-14th c.	11	102		6
Medieval East Suffolk micaceous chalky ware	MESMC	12th-14th c.	1	21	0.10	1
Medieval South Suffolk blackwares	MSSBW	12th-14th c.	20	30		4
Medieval South Suffolk coarseware	MSSCW	12th-14th c.	8	67		5
Medieval South Suffolk coarseware gritty	MSSCWG	12th-14th c.	1	7		1
SW Suffolk sandy micaceous ware	SWSSM	12th-14th c.	16	80		6
Stowmarket medieval coarsewares	SKTMCW	12th-14th c.	7	21		3
Hedingham fineware	HFW1	M.12th-M.13th c.	1	5		1
Unprovenanced glazed ware 1	UPG1	12th-14th c.	16	108		1

Fabric	Code	Date range	No	Wt/g	Eve	MN V
Stowmarket Hollesley-type ware	SKTHOLL	13th-14th c.?	13	92	0.46	12
Haughley coarseware 1	HGHCW1	13th-14th c.	4	6		4
Haughley coarseware 2	HGHCW2	13th-14th c.	2	9		2
Haughley glazed ware 1	HGHGW1	13th-14th c.	4	2		2
Ipswich glazed ware	IPSG	L.13th-E.14th c.	2	6		1
Ipswich medieval coarseware	MIPS	L.13th-E.14th c.	9	87		6
Totals			147	847	0.84	77

Table 8. Post-Roman pottery from Area 6

Fabric	Code	Date range	No	Wt/g	Eve	MNV
St. Neots-type ware	NEOT	875-1100	9	21	0.15	3
Thetford-type ware (Local variants)	THETL	10th-11th c.	1	26		1
Red-painted ware	REDP	M-LSax or emed	1	1		1
Early medieval ware	EMW	11th-12th c.	5	18		3
Yarmouth-type ware	YAR	M.11th-12th c.	8	28	0.06	7
Yarmouth-type non-calcareous	YARN	M.11th-12th c.?	1	1		1
Early medieval ware shelly with sand	EMSS	11th-13th c.	2	11		2
Early medieval sparse shelly ware	EMWSS	11th-13th c.	18	73		16
Early medieval sparse shelly gritty ware	EMWSG	11th-13th c.	2	11		2
Early medieval ware East Suffolk	EMWES	11th-13th c.	10	100	0.07	10
Melton EMW sparse shelly ware	MTN1	11th-13th c.	2	7		2
Early medieval ware Essex fine micaceous type	EMEMS	11th-13th c.	1	5		1
Essex-type EMW (Fabric 13)	EMWE	11th-13th c.	6	31	0.01	6
Early medieval ware gritty	EMWG	11th-12th c.	19	154		8
EMW shell-dusted ware	EMWSD	11th-13th c.	8	66	0.14	8
Essex early medieval sandy-shelly ware	ESEMSSH	11th-13th c.	2	9		2
Medieval coarseware gritty	MCWG	L.11th-13th c.?	11	132		10
Medieval coarseware micaceous	MCWM	12th-14th c.	1	4		1
MCW micaceous, SE Suffolk type	MCWMSE	12th-14th c.	2	6		2
Medieval East Suffolk coarseware	MESCW	12th-14th c.	1	43		1
Medieval East Suffolk coarseware chalky	MESCWC	12th-14th c.	1	13		1
Medieval East Suffolk micaceous chalky ware	MESMC	12th-14th c.	2	19		2
Medieval South Suffolk blackwares	MSSBW	12th-14th c.	23	205	0.10	13
Medieval South Suffolk coarseware	MSSCW	12th-14th c.	6	95	0.12	6
Medieval South Suffolk coarseware gritty	MSSCWG	12th-14th c.	18	261	0.23	9
Stowmarket medieval coarsewares	SKTMCW	12th-14th c.	6	75	0.05	6
SW Suffolk sandy micaceous ware	SWSSM	12th-14th c.	25	203	0.16	17
Eye-type (Bury-type) glazed ware	EYEGW	12th-14th c.?	1	8		1
Hedingham ware	HFW1	M.12th-14th c.	1	4		1
Unprovenanced glazed	UPG	L.12th-14th c.	1	25		1
Stowmarket Hollesley-type ware	SKTHOLL	13th-14th c.?	35	427	0.19	10
Haughley coarseware 1	HGHCW1	13th-14th c.	1	1		1
Haughley coarseware 2	HGHCW2	13th-14th c.	1	2		1
Haughley glazed ware 1	HGHGW1	13th-14th c.	1	1		1
Waveney Valley glazed wares	WVGW	13th-14th c.?	1	3		1
Essex sandy orange wares	ESOW	13th-15th c.	18	269	0.18	13
Colchester-type ware	COLC	L.13th-M.16th c.	6	39		6
Late Hedingham-type ware	HFW2	14th-15th c.	11	62		10
Siegburg Stoneware	SIEG	E.14th-17th c.	1	19		1
Late medieval and transitional wares	LMT	M.14th-M.16th c.	10	158		7
Late Colchester-type Ware	COLL	15th-16th c.	3	121		3
Late Essex-type wares	LMTE	15th-16th c.	10	77		9
Unprovenanced late medieval	NLLM	15th-16th c.	2	15		1
Martincamp wares	MART1	L.15th-M.16th c.	1	3		1
Raeran/Aachen Stoneware	RAER	L.15th-16th c.	6	154	0.34	5
Local early post-medieval wares	LEPM	16th c.	3	3		1
Cologne/Frechen Stoneware	FREC	16th-17th c.	2	19		2

Fabric	Code	Date range	No	Wt/g	Eve	MNV
Non-local post-medieval earthenwares	NLPM	16th-17th c.	1	1		1
Glazed red earthenware	GRE	16th-18th c.	42	469	0.18	36
Iron-glazed blackwares	IGBW	16th-18th c.	3	87		2
Post-medieval redwares Essex type	PMRE	16th-18th c.	41	700	0.44	35
English Stoneware London-type	ESWL	M.17th-E.20th c.	1	7	0.10	1
Totals			394	4292	2.52	292

Table 9. Post-Roman pottery from Area 7

Fabric	Code	Date range	No	Wt/g	Eve	MNV
'Gritty' Ipswich Ware (Group 2)	GIPS	L.7th-M.9th c.	1	12		1
St. Neots-type ware	NEOT	875-1100	2	3		1
Thetford Ware (Ipswich)	THETI	L.9th-11th c.	1	5		1
Thetford-type ware (Local variants)	THETL	10th-11th c.	3	31		3
Early medieval ware	EMW	11th-12th c.	13	39		11
Yarmouth-type ware	YAR	M.11th-12th c.	31	86	0.14	8
Yarmouth-type non-calcareous	YARN	11th-12th c.?	4	19	0.05	3
Early medieval ware shelly with sand	EMSS	11th-13th c.	2	15		2
Early medieval sparse shelly ware	EMWSS	11th-13th c.	11	52	0.06	9
Early medieval sparse shelly gritty ware	EMWSG	11th-13th c.	2	13		2
Early medieval ware East Suffolk	EMWES	11th-13th c.	24	117	0.09	22
Early medieval ware Essex micaceous type	EMEMS	11th-13th c.	1	18		1
Essex-type EMW (Fabric 13)	EMWE	11th-13th c.	13	66	0.15	10
Early medieval ware gritty	EMWG	11th-12th c.	6	34		4
EMW shell-dusted ware	EMWSD	11th-13th c.	1	15		1
Medieval coarseware micaceous	MCWM	12th-14th c.	13	140		10
MCW micaceous, SE Suffolk type	MCWMSE	12th-14th c.	2	15	0.05	2
Medieval East Suffolk coarseware	MESCW	12th-14th c.	34	257	0.13	22
Medieval South Suffolk blackwares	MSSBW	12th-14th c.	65	180	0.12	22
Medieval South Suffolk coarseware	MSSCW	12th-14th c.	13	65	0.06	9
Stowmarket medieval coarsewares	SKTMCW	12th-14th c.	13	86	0.04	7
SW Suffolk sandy micaceous ware	SWSSM	12th-14th c.	59	287	0.30	21
Hedingham coarseware	HCW	M.12th-14th c.	5	33		4
Unprovenanced glazed	UPG	L.12th-14th c.	3	11		3
Stowmarket Hollesley-type ware	SKTHOLL	13th-14th c.?	58	358	0.30	30
Haughley coarseware 1	HGHCW1	13th-14th c.	2	39		2
Haughley glazed ware 1	HGHGW1	13th-14th c.	2	3		2
Ipswich medieval coarseware	MIPS	L.13th-E.14th c.	4	31	0.04	3
Hollesley glazed ware	HOLG	L.13th-E.14th c.	2	6		2
East Anglian redwares	EAR	13th-15th c.	1	2		1
Essex sandy orange wares	ESOW	13th-15th c.	17	169		12
Colchester-type ware	COLC	L.13th-M.16th c.	13	87	0.08	9
Unidentified handmade	UNHM	-	1	17		1
Unidentified	UNID	-	2	3		2
Totals			424	2314	1.61	243

Table 10. Post-Roman pottery sherds proposed for illustration

Draw No.	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	Rim diam	Decoration
1	3705	MCWSS	BL	EVSQ	480	
2	4408	MCW1	BL	FTBD	300	
3	8815	EMWES	JR	FLAR	210	
4	8805	ESOW	BLH?	FTEV	380	deep finger impression under rim
5 photo	8304	UPG				Rouen style
6	8806	PMRE	JR	EV	130	

7	8805	PMRE	CD	EV	180	sgraffito ext, pierced
---	------	------	----	----	-----	------------------------

Table 11. Post-Roman pottery summary catalogue

A full catalogue is included in the archive as an Access database.

Key: Rim: 6 – rounded wedge; COLL – collared; COMP – complex everted; EV – everted; EV[FT]BD – everted with [flat-topped] bead; EVSQ – everted square-beaded; FLAR – flaring; FTBD – flat-topped bead; FTEV – flat-topped everted; FTTH – flat-topped thickened; SQBD – square beaded; TAP – tapered everted; THEV – thickened everted; UPBD – upright beaded; UPFTBD – upright with flat-topped bead; UPFTEV – upright flat-topped everted; UPPL – upright plain; UPSQ – upright square-beaded; UPTAP – upright with tapered everted tip; UPTR – upright with triangular bead.

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 2	031	3105	EMWES			1	2		11th-13th c.
Area 2	031	3105	EMWG			2	13		11th-12th c.
Area 2	031	3105	EMWG			1	1		11th-12th c.
Area 2	033	3303	HGHGW2			1	1		13th-14th c.
Area 2	034	3403	EMWSG			1	5		11th-13th c.
Area 2	034	3405	MCWM			1	26		12th-14th c.
Area 2	035	3503	LMTE	Bowl?	THEV	1	49		15th-16th c.
Area 2	035	3503	LMTE			1	4		15th-16th c.
Area 2	036	3603	EMWSG			1	7		11th-13th c.
Area 2	036	3603	MCWSS	Bowl	EVSQ	1	21	13?	12th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3703	EMWSS			2	5		11th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3703	EMWSG			1	3		11th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3705	EMW			2	6		11th-12th c.
Area 2	037	3705	EMWES			5	18		11th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3705	EMWE	Jar	EVFTBD	1	15	12-13	11th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3705	EMWE			3	16		11th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3705	EMWG			1	2		11th-12th c.
Area 2	037	3705	EMWSS			6	19		11th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3705	EMWSS	Jar	THEV	1	6		11th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3705	EMWSD			2	11		11th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3705	MCWSS	Bowl	EVSQ	4	195	13	12th-13th c.
Area 2	037	3705	SWSSM			4	16		12th-14th c.
Area 2	037	3705	COLC			2	9		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 2	037	3713	EMWG			1	6		11th-12th c.
Area 2	037	3715	MESCW			2	5		13th-14th c.
Area 2	038	3800	EMWE			1	6		11th-13th c.
Area 2	038	3800	HGHCW1			1	9		13th-14th c.
Area 2	038	3800	SWSSM			2	4		12th-14th c.
Area 2	038	3800	MEMS			1	9		12th-14th c.
Area 2	038	3800	MSSCW			1	8		12th-14th c.
Area 2	038	3800	UPG	Jug		1	78		L.12th-14th c.
Area 2	038	3800	ESOW			1	5		13th-15th c.
Area 2	038	3804	EMWSS	Jar	THEV	16	42		11th-13th c.
Area 2	038	3807	EMWE			1	12		11th-13th c.
Area 2	038	3807	EMWSS			1	4		11th-13th c.
Area 2	038	3807	EMWSG			1	16		11th-13th c.
Area 2	038	3807	SKTHOLL	Bowl	EVSQ	1	7	13-14	13th-14th c.?
Area 2	038	3816	SKTHOLL			1	8		13th-14th c.?

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 2	038	3816	SKTHOLL	Bowl	EVSQ	1	31	13-14	13th-14th c.?
Area 2	038	3819	COLC			2	40		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 2	039	3905	SKTHOLL			1	16		13th-14th c.?
Area 2	039	3905	SKTHOLL			2	8		13th-14th c.?
Area 2	039	3905	SKTHOLL			1	3		13th-14th c.?
Area 2	039	3905	LMTE			1	12		15th-16th c.
Area 3	044	4403	SKTMCW			1	1		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4407	MIPS			1	3		L.13th-E.14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	EMW			1	4		11th-12th c.
Area 3	044	4408	STAMB			3	4		M.11th-M.13th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MSSBW			1	2		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MSSBW			1	2		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MSSBW			11	6		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MCW1			2	8		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MCW1	Bowl	FTBD	2	67		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	SWSSM			3	13		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	SWSSM			2	9		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MESCW			2	32		13th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MESCW			2	25		13th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MESCW			3	6		13th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	SKTHOLL			1	2		13th-14th c.?
Area 3	044	4408	SKTHOLL	Jug	TAP	1	27		13th-14th c.?
Area 3	044	4408	MIPS			2	22		L.13th-E.14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MIPS			1	21		L.13th-E.14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MIPS			2	24		L.13th-E.14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MIPS			2	13		L.13th-E.14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MIPS			1	4		L.13th-E.14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MSSCW			2	8		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MSSCW			1	36		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	MSSCW			1	4		12th-14th c.
Area 3	044	4408	SKTMCW			5	16		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4805	HGHCW2			1	5		13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4805	UPG1			16	108		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4805	MESMC	Jar	UPBD	1	21	12-13	12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4805	MCWMSE			1	9		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4805	SKTHOLL			1	4		13th-14th c.?
Area 3	048	4805	SKTHOLL			4	14		13th-14th c.?
Area 3	048	4805	SKTHOLL			1	9		13th-14th c.?
Area 3	048	4805	MSSCW			2	15		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4805	HGHGW1			3	1		13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4807	EMWSS			3	4		11th-13th c.
Area 3	048	4807	EMWSS	Jar	EVFTBD	1	6		11th-13th c.
Area 3	048	4807	SWSSM			3	13		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4807	MESCW			1	2		13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4808	EMWSS			1	6		11th-13th c.
Area 3	048	4808	EMWSS	Jar	EVFTBD	1	8		11th-13th c.
Area 3	048	4808	EMWSS	Jar	EVFTBD	1	4		11th-13th c.
Area 3	048	4808	MCWMSE			2	20		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4808	SWSSM			3	15		12th-14th c.

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 3	048	4808	SKTHOLL			1	3		13th-14th c.?
Area 3	048	4808	HGHGW1			1	1		13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4810	MCWG			1	3		L.11th-13th c?
Area 3	048	4810	SKTHOLL	Bowl	EVSQ	1	21		13th-14th c.?
Area 3	048	4812	EMWES			1	1		11th-13th c.
Area 3	048	4812	EMWSG			1	12		11th-13th c.
Area 3	048	4812	HGHCW1			1	1		13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4812	HGHCW1			1	1		13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4812	HGHCW2			1	4		13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4812	MSSBW			1	16		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4812	MCWG			3	9		L.11th-13th c?
Area 3	048	4812	SWSSM			1	10		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4812	MESCW	Jar	FTEV	1	29		13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4812	SKTHOLL			1	4		13th-14th c.?
Area 3	048	4812	MSSCWG			1	7		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4813	EMWE			1	5		11th-13th c.
Area 3	048	4813	EMWG			1	11		11th-12th c.
Area 3	048	4813	EMWG			2	16		11th-12th c.
Area 3	048	4813	EMWSS			1	2		11th-13th c.
Area 3	048	4813	EMWSG			2	4		11th-13th c.
Area 3	048	4813	MSSBW			6	4		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4813	HGHCW1			2	4		13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4813	MCWG			1	1		L.11th-13th c?
Area 3	048	4813	MESCW			2	8		13th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4813	SKTHOLL			2	8		13th-14th c.?
Area 3	048	4813	MSSCW			2	4		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4813	SKTMCW			1	4		12th-14th c.
Area 3	048	4813	HFW1			1	5		M.12th-M.13th c.
Area 3	048	4813	IPSG			2	6		L.13th-E.14th c.
Area 3	052	5203	SWSSM			1	1		12th-14th c.
Area 3	052	5203	SWSSM			3	19		12th-14th c.
Area 4	060	6006	MCWM			2	26		12th-14th c.
Area 4	060	6006	PEW	Plate	EV	3	13		L.18th-M.19th c.
Area 4	060	6006	YELW			1	12		L.18th-19th c.
Area 4	060	6006	ESW	Ink pot		1	25		17th-19th c.
Area 4	060	6008	YARN			1	2		11th-12th c.?
Area 6	070	7003	HGHCW1			1	1		13th-14th c.
Area 6	070	7003	GRE			1	6		16th-18th c.
Area 6	076	7605	SKTHOLL			1	5		13th-14th c.?
Area 6	076	7605	HFW1			1	4		M.12th-M.13th c.
Area 6	076	7605	GRE			1	2		16th-18th c.
Area 6	076	7607	SKTHOLL	Jar	UPPL	1	6		13th-14th c.?
Area 6	076	7607	SKTMCW			1	6		12th-14th c.
Area 6	077	7703	MSSBW			1	3		12th-14th c.
Area 6	077	7703	MCWMSE			1	3		12th-14th c.
Area 6	077	7703	SWSSM			1	12		12th-14th c.
Area 6	077	7717	YAR			1	3		M.11th-12th c.
Area 6	077	7717	SWSSM			1	4		12th-14th c.
Area 6	077	7719	YARN			1	1		11th-12th c.?

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 6	077	7719	SKTHOLL			1	6		13th-14th c.?
Area 6	078	7803	MCWG			1	8		L.11th-13th c?
Area 6	078	7805	MCWM			1	4		12th-14th c.
Area 6	078	7807	EMWG			1	4		11th-12th c.
Area 6	078	7809	MESCW			1	43		13th-14th c.
Area 6	078	7811	EMWSSG			1	9		11th-13th c.
Area 6	080	8005	SKTHOLL			1	5		13th-14th c.?
Area 6	081	8111	MESMC			1	6		12th-14th c.
Area 6	081	8113	EMWSS			1	2		11th-13th c.
Area 6	082	8203	SWSSM			3	3		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8300	SWSSM	Jar	COLL	1	14	14	12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8300	SWSSM			1	5		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8302	SWSSM			2	12		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8302	LMT			1	17		M.14th-M.16th c.
Area 6	083	8302	FREC	Jug		1	16		16th-17th c.
Area 6	083	8304	EMWES			1	3		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8304	EMWE			1	5		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8304	MESMC			1	13		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8304	MSSBW			2	20		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8304	MSSBW			1	6		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8304	MCWMSE			1	3		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8304	SWSSM			5	28		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8304	SWSSM	Jar	EVSQ	2	28	13-14	12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8304	SKTHOLL			1	4		13th-14th c.?
Area 6	083	8304	SKTHOLL			1	7		13th-14th c.?
Area 6	083	8304	SKTHOLL			1	6		13th-14th c.?
Area 6	083	8304	SKTMCW			1	4		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8304	SKTMCW			1	7		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8304	UPG			1	25		L.12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8304	HGHGW1			1	1		13th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8307	MSSCW			1	2		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8307	COLC			1	6		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 6	083	8307	GRE	Jar	COLL	1	28		16th-18th c.
Area 6	083	8307	PMRE			2	44		16th-18th c.
Area 6	083	8307	PMRE	Dripping dish?	FLAR	1	38		16th-18th c.
Area 6	083	8309	EMW			3	9		11th-12th c.
Area 6	083	8309	EMWES			1	5		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8309	EMSS			1	9		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8309	EMWSS			1	6		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8309	MTN1			2	7		11th-12th c.
Area 6	083	8309	YAR			1	2		M.11th-12th c.
Area 6	083	8309	MSSBW			2	52		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8309	HGHCW2			1	2		13th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8309	MSSBW	Bowl?	FTEV	1	13		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8309	MSSBW	Bowl?	FTEV	1	25		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8309	MSSBW			2	9		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8309	MSSBW			1	40		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8309	EYEGW			1	8		12th-14th c.?
Area 6	083	8309	MSSBW			3	17		12th-14th c.

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 6	083	8309	MCWG			6	30		L.11th-13th c?
Area 6	083	8309	SWSSM			2	4		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8309	SWSSM			1	14		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8309	SKTHOLL			15	109		13th-14th c.?
Area 6	083	8309	MSSCW			2	6		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8309	SKTMCW	Bowl?	FTEV	1	25		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8309	COLC			1	10		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 6	083	8309	COLC			1	2		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 6	083	8312	SKTHOLL	Bowl	EVFTEV	1	18		13th-14th c.?
Area 6	083	8312	MSSCW			1	2		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8312	MSSCWG			1	7		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8312	SKTMCW			1	12		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8316	EMWE			1	8		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8318	EMW			1	3		11th-12th c.
Area 6	083	8318	EMWES			1	11		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8318	EMWSS			2	15		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8318	EMWSD			1	2		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8318	EMWSD	Jar	FTEV	1	45		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8318	MSSBW			1	9		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8318	SWSSM	Jar	EVSQ	1	23	13-14	12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8318	SWSSM			1	4		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8318	SKTHOLL	Jar	EVSQ	12	261	13-14	13th-14th c.?
Area 6	083	8318	MSSCW			1	2		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8318	MSSCWG			1	6		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8318	MSSCWG	Jar	FTEV	1	22		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8318	MSSCWG	Jar	FTEV	1	10		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8318	SKTMCW			1	21		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8318	COLC			1	4		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 6	083	8320	ESEMSSH			1	4		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWES			3	17		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWE			1	4		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWE	Jar	EVBD	1	9		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWE			1	4		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWG			1	30		11th-12th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWG			1	4		11th-12th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWG			7	41		11th-12th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWG			3	13		11th-12th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMSS			1	2		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWSS			1	3		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWSS			1	2		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWSS			7	30		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8320	EMWSD			2	7		11th-13th c.
Area 6	083	8320	YAR			2	8		M.11th-12th c.
Area 6	083	8320	MSSBW			8	11		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8320	SWSSM			1	32		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8320	SWSSM			1	8		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8320	MSSCW	Jar	FTEV	1	83		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8320	MSSCWG			3	38		12th-14th c.
Area 6	083	8320	MSSCWG			4	44		12th-14th c.

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 6	083	8320	GRE	Pancheon	COMP	1	36		16th-18th c.
Area 6	083	8321	GRE			1	4		16th-18th c.
Area 6	084	8400	SWSSM			1	5		12th-14th c.
Area 6	084	8400	LMT			1	1		M.14th-M.16th c.
Area 6	084	8414	EMWSSG			1	2		11th-13th c.
Area 6	084	8414	EMWSD		EV?	1	1		11th-13th c.
Area 6	084	8416	REDP			1	1		
Area 6	084	8417	EMWSS			1	2		11th-13th c.
Area 6	084	8417	YAR			1	6		M.11th-12th c.
Area 6	084	8417	YAR	Jar	UPBD	1	4		M.11th-12th c.
Area 6	086	8611	NEOT			1	1		875-1100
Area 6	088	8805	EMWES			2	14		11th-13th c.
Area 6	088	8805	MCWG			1	6		L.11th-13th c?
Area 6	088	8805	MCWG			1	43		L.11th-13th c?
Area 6	088	8805	ESOW			1	14		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	ESOW			2	17		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	ESOW			1	18		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	ESOW			4	22		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	ESOW	Handled bowl?	FTEV	1	87		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	NLLM			2	15		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	LMT			2	44		M.14th-M.16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	LMTE			1	26		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	LMTE			1	16		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	LMTE			3	19		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	LMTE			2	10		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	LMTE			1	2		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	LMTE			1	3		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	COLL			1	97		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	HFW2			1	11		14th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	HFW2			2	12		14th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	HFW2			1	8		14th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	HFW2			1	3		14th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	HFW2			4	23		14th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	HFW2			1	2		14th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8805	SIEG			1	19		E.14th-17th c.
Area 6	088	8805	RAER			1	11		L.15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	RAER			1	7		L.15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	RAER			1	27		L.15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	RAER	Mug	UPPL	2	43		L.15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	IGBW			2	71		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	IGBW	Mug		1	16		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE			1	4		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE		?	1	7		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE			1	5		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE			1	5		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE	Mug	UPPL	2	3		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE			2	6		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE			1	12		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE			2	5		16th-18th c.

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 6	088	8805	GRE			3	33		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE			5	130		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE			8	74		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	GRE			2	6		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	LEPM			3	3		16th c.
Area 6	088	8805	PMRE			1	15	16?	16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	PMRE	Chafing dish	EV	1	37		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	PMRE	Bowl		1	216		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	PMRE	Jar?	TAP	1	8		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	PMRE	Jar?	FTEV	1	9		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	PMRE			4	32	16?	16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	PMRE			14	94	16?	16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	PMRE			1	8		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	PMRE			2	17		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	PMRE			1	85		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8805	MART			1	3		L.15th-17th c.
Area 6	088	8805	ESWL	Mug		1	7		M.17th-E.20th c.
Area 6	088	8806	COLC			1	15		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 6	088	8806	ESOW			1	5		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8806	ESOW			3	8		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8806	ESOW	Bowl?	FTEV?	1	10		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8806	ESOW	Handled bowl?	FTEV	1	41		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8806	ESOW			2	41		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8806	LMT			2	2		M.14th-M.16th c.
Area 6	088	8806	LMTE			1	1		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8806	COLL			1	13		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8806	HFV2			1	3		14th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8806	GRE			4	77		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8806	GRE			3	22		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8806	NLPM			1	1		16th-17th c.
Area 6	088	8806	PMRE			1	16		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8806	PMRE			1	14		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8806	PMRE	Jar	EV	2	21		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8806	PMRE			6	43		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8806	PMRE			1	3		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8806	FREC			1	3		16th-17th c.
Area 6	088	8807	ESOW			1	6		13th-15th c.
Area 6	088	8807	COLL			1	11		15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8807	GRE			1	4		16th-18th c.
Area 6	088	8813	EMW			1	6		11th-12th c.
Area 6	088	8813	MESCWC			1	13		13th-14th c.
Area 6	088	8813	WVGW			1	3		13th-14th c.?
Area 6	088	8813	LMT			1	88		M.14th-M.16th c.
Area 6	088	8813	LMT			1	3		M.14th-M.16th c.
Area 6	088	8813	LMT			2	3		M.14th-M.16th c.
Area 6	088	8813	RAER			1	66		L.15th-16th c.
Area 6	088	8815	EMWES			1	13		11th-13th c.
Area 6	088	8815	EMWES	Jar	FLAR	1	37		11th-13th c.
Area 6	088	8815	MCWG			2	45		L.11th-13th c?

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 6	088	8815	MSSCWG	Large storage vessel	EV	7	134		12th-14th c.
Area 6	091	9106	NEOT			6	5		875-1100
Area 6	091	9110	EMWG			3	20		11th-12th c.
Area 6	093	9303	NEOT	Jar	6	2	15		875-1100
Area 6	093	9303	EMWSS			1	10		11th-13th c.
Area 6	093	9304	EMEMS			1	5		11th-13th c.
Area 6	093	9304	EMWSS			3	3		11th-13th c.
Area 6	093	9304	YAR			2	5		M.11th-12th c.
Area 6	093	9306	EMWG			1	4		11th-12th c.
Area 6	093	9306	EMWSD			1	3		11th-13th c.
Area 6	093	9308	EMWG			2	38		11th-12th c.
Area 6	093	9311	SWSSM			1	7		12th-14th c.
Area 6	093	9314	EMWSD			1	4		11th-13th c.
Area 6	093	9315	THETL	Large storage vessel		1	26		10th-11th c.
Area 6	093	9315	ESEMSSH			1	5		11th-13th c.
Area 6	093	9315	EMWE			1	1		11th-13th c.
Area 6	093	9315	EMWSD			1	4		11th-13th c.
Area 6	093	9315	COLC			1	2		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 7	105	10504	THETL			1	2		10th-11th c.
Area 7	105	10504	EMW			2	3		11th-12th c.
Area 7	105	10504	EMWES			1	13		11th-13th c.
Area 7	105	10504	EMWES			1	6		11th-13th c.
Area 7	105	10504	EMWES			2	22		11th-13th c.
Area 7	105	10504	EMEMS			1	18		11th-13th c.
Area 7	105	10504	YARN	Jar	UPBD	1	7		11th-12th c.?
Area 7	105	10504	MSSBW			11	21		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	MSSBW			14	37		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	MSSBW	Bowl	EVFTBD	4	53	12-13	12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	MSSBW	Jar	UPSQ	4	12	13-14	12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	MCWM			1	5		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	MCWM			3	34		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	SWSSM			2	8		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	SWSSM			6	9		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	SWSSM			22	93		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	SWSSM	Jar	FTBD	1	8	13?	12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	SKTHOLL			3	13		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	105	10504	MSSCW			2	11		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	MSSCW			1	4		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10504	HCW			2	20		L.12th-13th c.
Area 7	105	10504	HCW			2	11		L.12th-13th c.
Area 7	105	10504	ESOW			1	14		13th-15th c.
Area 7	105	10504	ESOW			1	12		13th-15th c.
Area 7	105	10504	ESOW			3	34	14?	13th-15th c.
Area 7	105	10504	ESOW			2	10		13th-15th c.
Area 7	105	10506	EMW			1	6		11th-12th c.
Area 7	105	10506	EMWES			1	3		11th-13th c.
Area 7	105	10506	MSSBW			10	11		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10506	MSSBW			1	7		12th-14th c.

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 7	105	10506	MCWM			1	2		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10506	MCWM			1	32		12th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10506	MESCW	Jar	UPSQ	1	10		13th-14th c.
Area 7	105	10506	MIPS	Bowl	EVSQ	1	18		L. 13th-E. 14th c.
Area 7	105	10506	ESOW			4	26		13th-15th c.
Area 7	105	10506	ESOW			1	32		13th-15th c.
Area 7	122	12205	EMWE			3	11		11th-13th c.
Area 7	122	12205	EMWG			3	25		11th-12th c.
Area 7	123	12303	EMWE			1	6		11th-13th c.
Area 7	123	12303	EMWSS			1	3		11th-13th c.
Area 7	131	13110	EMWE			3	12		11th-13th c.
Area 7	131	13110	EMWSS			3	7		11th-13th c.
Area 7	131	13110	SWSSM	Jar	UPFTBD	3	25		12th-14th c.
Area 7	132	13204	MSSBW			10	10		12th-14th c.
Area 7	133	13304	SWSSM			1	5		12th-14th c.
Area 7	133	13306	EMWSG			1	9		11th-13th c.
Area 7	133	13306	SWSSM			3	2		12th-14th c.
Area 7	133	13306	SKTHOLL			2	17		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	133	13306	MIPS			1	3		L. 13th-E. 14th c.
Area 7	133	13306	ESOW			1	10		13th-15th c.
Area 7	133	13309	EMWES			1	5		11th-13th c.
Area 7	133	13309	EMWE			1	2		11th-13th c.
Area 7	133	13309	YARN			2	9		11th-12th c.?
Area 7	133	13309	SWSSM			1	4		12th-14th c.
Area 7	133	13309	COLC			3	25		L. 13th-M. 16th c.
Area 7	133	13311	MSSBW			1	3		12th-14th c.
Area 7	133	13311	SKTHOLL			1	5		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	133	13313	ESOW			1	13		13th-15th c.
Area 7	134	13405	COLC			1	7		L. 13th-M. 16th c.
Area 7	135	13505	UNHM			1	17		
Area 7	135	13505	EMWES	Jar	UPFTEV	1	17		11th-13th c.
Area 7	135	13505	EMWE			1	9		11th-13th c.
Area 7	135	13505	EMWSS			3	22		11th-13th c.
Area 7	135	13505	YAR			1	1		M. 11th-12th c.
Area 7	135	13505	YAR			1	2		M. 11th-12th c.
Area 7	135	13505	UPG			1	1		L. 12th-14th c.
Area 7	135	13507	EMWG			1	1		11th-12th c.
Area 7	135	13507	SKTHOLL			1	7		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	135	13510	EMWE	Jar	FTBD	1	6		11th-13th c.
Area 7	135	13510	MSSCW			1	7		12th-14th c.
Area 7	135	13510	ESOW			1	6		13th-15th c.
Area 7	135	13514	UNID			2	3		
Area 7	135	13514	EMWE	Jar	UPTAP	1	14		11th-13th c.
Area 7	135	13514	YAR	Jar	UPBD	1	7		M. 11th-12th c.
Area 7	136	13601	MSSBW			2	11		12th-14th c.
Area 7	136	13601	HGHCW1			1	13		13th-14th c.
Area 7	136	13601	SWSSM	Jar	UPFTBD	1	38		12th-14th c.
Area 7	136	13601	MESCW			1	5		13th-14th c.
Area 7	136	13601	SKTHOLL			1	30		13th-14th c.?

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 7	136	13601	MSSCW	Jar	FTEV	2	20		12th-14th c.
Area 7	136	13601	COLC	Jar	UPFTBD	1	22		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 7	136	13614	MCWM			1	18		12th-14th c.
Area 7	136	13614	SWSSM			1	5		12th-14th c.
Area 7	136	13614	SWSSM			1	3		12th-14th c.
Area 7	136	13614	SWSSM			6	47		12th-14th c.
Area 7	136	13614	MESCW			1	2		13th-14th c.
Area 7	136	13614	COLC			1	5		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 7	136	13618	EMSS			1	2		11th-13th c.
Area 7	136	13618	SWSSM			1	7		12th-14th c.
Area 7	137	13704	EMWES			1	4		11th-13th c.
Area 7	137	13706	EMWES			2	5		11th-13th c.
Area 7	137	13706	HGHGW1			1	1		13th-14th c.
Area 7	137	13708	YARN			1	3		11th-12th c.?
Area 7	137	13712	EMW			1	2		11th-12th c.
Area 7	137	13712	EMWE			1	1		11th-13th c.
Area 7	137	13715	EMWES			2	4		11th-13th c.
Area 7	137	13715	EMWSS			1	3		11th-13th c.
Area 7	137	13715	SKTHOLL			1	2		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	137	13715	ESOW			1	11		13th-15th c.
Area 7	141	14112	EAR			1	2		13th-15th c.
Area 7	159	15906	YAR	Jar	UPBD	1	19		M.11th-12th c.
Area 7	159	15917	EMWSD			1	15		11th-13th c.
Area 7	160	16009	EMWSS			1	5		11th-13th c.
Area 7	160	16009	YAR			1	1		M.11th-12th c.
Area 7	160	16011	GIPS			1	12		L.7th-M.9th c.
Area 7	160	16011	EMWG			2	8		11th-12th c.
Area 7	160	16011	EMWSS	Jar	EVBD	1	8		11th-13th c.
Area 7	160	16011	EMWSS			1	4		11th-13th c.
Area 7	160	16011	MESCW			1	4		13th-14th c.
Area 7	160	16011	MSSCW			1	5		12th-14th c.
Area 7	169	16909	EMWES			1	7		11th-13th c.
Area 7	169	16909	EMSS			1	13		11th-13th c.
Area 7	169	16909	EMWSG			1	4		11th-13th c.
Area 7	169	16909	YAR			1	4		M.11th-12th c.
Area 7	170	17005	SKTHOLL			1	11		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17006	EMW			2	8		11th-12th c.
Area 7	170	17006	EMWES			1	6		11th-13th c.
Area 7	170	17006	SKTHOLL			1	3		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17006	HGHGW1			1	2		13th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17007	NEOT			2	3		875-1100
Area 7	170	17007	EMW			3	10		11th-12th c.
Area 7	170	17007	EMWES			2	2		11th-13th c.
Area 7	170	17007	EMWE			1	5		11th-13th c.
Area 7	170	17007	MCWM			4	36		12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17007	MESCW			1	6		13th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17007	MESCW			3	16		13th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17007	MESCW			1	40		13th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17007	MESCW			2	4		13th-14th c.

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 7	170	17007	SKTHOLL			1	2		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17007	MIPS			2	10		L.13th-E.14th c.
Area 7	170	17007	MSSCW			3	7		12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17007	HCW			1	2		L.12th-13th c.
Area 7	170	17007	UPG			1	6		L.12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17007	COLC			1	4		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 7	170	17010	MESCW			2	51		13th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17010	COLC			1	4		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 7	170	17012	EMWES			4	5		11th-13th c.
Area 7	170	17012	EMWES			1	7		11th-13th c.
Area 7	170	17012	SWSSM			5	23		12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17012	SWSSM			2	2		12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17012	SKTHOLL			1	6		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17012	SKTHOLL			2	15		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17012	ESOW			1	1		13th-15th c.
Area 7	170	17014	EMW			1	2		11th-12th c.
Area 7	170	17014	MESCW			2	4		13th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17014	HOLG			1	2		L.13th-E.14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	EMW			3	8		11th-12th c.
Area 7	170	17015	EMWES			3	11		11th-13th c.
Area 7	170	17015	MSSBW			8	15		12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	MCWMSE			1	5		12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	MCWMSE	Jar	EVSQ	1	10		12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	MESCW			8	62		13th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	MESCW		THEV	1	3		13th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	MESCW	Jar	THEV	1	7		13th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	SKTHOLL	Jar	SQBD	1	5		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17015	SKTHOLL	Bowl	FTTH	4	40		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17015	SKTHOLL	Jar	UPTR	2	5		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17015	SKTHOLL			9	19		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17015	SKTHOLL			1	3		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17015	SKTHOLL			7	24		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17015	SKTHOLL			4	32		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17015	SKTHOLL			2	9		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17015	SKTHOLL			2	14		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17015	SKTHOLL			3	11		13th-14th c.?
Area 7	170	17015	MSSCW			3	11		12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	SKTMCW	Bowl	EVFTBD	1	22		12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	SKTMCW			6	30		12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	UPG			1	4		L.12th-14th c.
Area 7	170	17015	COLC			1	1		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 7	170	17015	COLC			2	12		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 7	170	17015	COLC			2	7		L.13th-M.16th c.
Area 7	170	17015	HOLG			1	4		L.13th-E.14th c.
Area 7	171	17107	YAR			1	3		M.11th-12th c.
Area 7	171	17107	HGHCW1			1	26		13th-14th c.
Area 7	171	17107	SWSSM			3	8		12th-14th c.
Area 7	171	17107	MESCW			9	43		13th-14th c.
Area 7	171	17107	SKTHOLL			1	7		13th-14th c.?

Area	Trench	Context	Fabric	Form	Rim	No	Wt/g	Spot date	Date range
Area 7	171	17107	SKTMCW			6	34		12th-14th c.
Area 7	171	17112	THETL			1	13		10th-11th c.
Area 7	172	17207	THETL	Large storage vessel		1	16		10th-11th c.
Area 7	172	17207	YAR			24	49		M.11th-12th c.
Area 7	172	17207	MCWM			2	13		12th-14th c.
Area 7	172	17207	SKTHOLL	Bowl	EVSQ	7	78	13-14	13th-14th c.?
Area 7	174	17403	THETI			1	5		L.9th-11th c.

Table 12: Key to fabrics, and total quantities, in approximate date order

Fabric	Code	Date range	No	Wt/g	Eve	MNV
Unidentified handmade	UNHM		1	17		1
Unidentified	UNID		2	3		2
'Gritty' Ipswich Ware (Group 2)	GIPS	L.7th-M.9th c.	1	12		1
St. Neots-type ware	NEOT	875-1100	11	24	0.15	4
Thetford Ware (Ipswich)	THETI	L.9th-11th c.	1	5		1
Thetford-type ware (Local variants)	THETL	10th-11th c.	4	57		4
Red-painted ware	REDP		1	1		1
Early medieval ware Essex micaceous type	EMEMS	11th-13th c.	2	23		2
Early medieval ware shelly with sand	EMSS	11th-13th c.	4	26		4
Early medieval ware	EMW	11th-12th c.	21	67		16
Essex-type EMW (Fabric 13)	EMWE	11th-13th c.	26	151	0.23	23
Early medieval ware East Suffolk	EMWES	11th-13th c.	41	238	0.16	39
Early medieval ware gritty	EMWG	11th-12th c.	33	237		19
EMW shell-dusted ware	EMWSD	11th-13th c.	11	92	0.14	11
Early medieval sparse shelly gritty ware	EMWSG	11th-13th c.	11	71		10
Early medieval sparse shelly ware	EMWSS	11th-13th c.	63	231	0.36	40
Essex early medieval sandy-shelly ware	ESEMSSH	11th-13th c.	2	9		2
Melton EMW sparse shelly ware	MTN1	11th-12th c.	2	7		2
Stamford Ware Fabric B	STAMB	M.11th-M.13th c.	3	4		1
Yarmouth-type ware	YAR	M.11th-12th c.	39	114	0.20	15
Yarmouth-type non-calcareous	YARN	M.11th-12th c.?	6	22	0.05	5
Medieval coarseware gritty	MCWG	L.11th-13th c.?	16	145		13
Medieval coarseware 1	MCW1	12th-14th c.	4	75	0.12	2
Medieval coarseware micaceous	MCWM	12th-14th c.	17	196		13
MCW micaceous, SE Suffolk type	MCWMSE	12th-14th c.	7	50	0.05	6
Medieval coarseware sparse shelly	MCWSS	12th-13th c.	5	216	0.14	2
Medieval coarseware Essex micaceous type	MEMS	12th-14th c.	1	9		1
Medieval East Suffolk coarseware	MESCW	12th-14th c.	48	407	0.13	31
Medieval East Suffolk coarseware chalky	MESCWC	12th-14th c.	1	13		1
Medieval South Suffolk blackwares	MSSBW	12th-14th c.	108	415	0.22	39
Medieval South Suffolk coarseware	MSSCW	12th-14th c.	28	235	0.18	21
Medieval South Suffolk coarseware gritty	MSSCWG	12th-14th c.	19	268	0.23	10
Medieval East Suffolk micaceous chalky ware	MESMC	12th-14th c.	3	40	0.10	3
Stowmarket Hollesley-type ware	SKTHOLL	13th-14th c.?	113	950	1.00	58
Stowmarket medieval coarsewares	SKTMCW	12th-14th c.	26	182	0.09	16
SW Suffolk sandy micaceous ware	SWSSM	12th-14th c.	106	590	0.46	50
Eye-type (Bury-type) glazed ware	EYEGW	12th-14th c.?	1	8		1

Fabric	Code	Date range	No	Wt/g	Eve	MNV
Hedingham fineware	HFW1	M.12th-14th c.	2	9		2
Hedingham coarseware	HCW	M.12th-14th c.	5	33		4
Unprovenanced glazed	UPG	L.12th-14th c.	5	114		5
Unprovenanced glazed ware 1	UPG1	12th-14th c.	16	108		1
East Anglian redwares	EAR	13th-15th c.	1	2		1
Essex sandy orange wares	ESOW	13th-15th c.	36	443	0.18	26
Haughley coarseware 1	HGHCW1	13th-14th c.	8	55		8
Haughley coarseware 2	HGHCW2	13th-14th c.	3	11		3
Haughley glazed ware 1	HGHGW1	13th-14th c.	7	6		5
Haughley glazed ware 2	HGHGW2	13th-14th c.	1	1		1
Waveney Valley glazed wares	WVGW	13th-14th c.?	1	3		1
Hollesley glazed ware	HOLG	L.13th-E.14th c.	2	6		2
Ipswich glazed ware	IPSG	L.13th-E.14th c.	2	6		1
Ipswich medieval coarseware	MIPS	L.13th-E.14th c.	13	118	0.04	9
Colchester-type ware	COLC	L.13th-M.16th c.	23	175	0.08	17
Late Hedingham-type ware	HFW2	14th-15th c.	11	62		10
Siegburg Stoneware	SIEG	E.14th-17th c.	1	19		1
Late medieval and transitional wares	LMT	M.14th-M.16th c.	10	158		7
Late Colchester-type Ware	COLL	15th-16th c.	3	121		3
Late Essex-type wares	LMTE	15th-16th c.	13	142	0.07	12
Unprovenanced late medieval	NLLM	15th-16th c.	2	15		1
Martincamp ware Type 1	MART1	L.15th-M.16th c.	1	3		1
Raeran/Aachen Stoneware	RAER	L.15th-16th c.	6	154	0.34	5
Local early post-medieval wares	LEPM	16th c.	3	3		1
Cologne/Frechen Stoneware	FREC	16th-17th c.	2	19		2
Glazed red earthenware	GRE	16th-18th c.	42	469	0.18	36
Iron-glazed blackwares	IGBW	16th-18th c.	3	87		2
Non-local post-medieval earthenwares	NLPM	16th-17th c.	1	1		1
Post-medieval redwares Essex type	PMRE	16th-18th c.	41	700	0.44	35
English Stoneware	ESW	17th-19th c.	1	25		1
English Stoneware London-type	ESWL	M.17th-E.20th c.	1	7	0.10	1
Pearlware	PEW	L.18th-M.19th c.	3	13	0.05	1
Yellow Ware	YELW	L.18th-19th c.	1	12		1

Table 13: Lithics by context

Ctxt	Class	SS	Descrip.	Ct.	Wt (g)	Spot-date	Ctxt detail	Comments	Assoc. pottery?
3807	Flint		Flake	3	27	Preh	Ditch 3806	1 intact; 1 distal fragment with abraded cortex; 1 proximal fragment; slight edge damage	Medieval
5302	Flint		Flakes, core, side scraper	10	172	Preh	Colluvium	Double side scraper, made on hard hammer flake with chalky cortex, fine semi-abrupt retouch along left ventral and dorsal edges; Multiplatform flake core, slight edge damage, chalky cortex;	Prehistoric?

Ctxt	Class	SS	Descrip.	Ct.	Wt (g)	Spot-date	Ctxt detail	Comments	Assoc. pottery?
								1 distal flake fragment, no edge damage, chalky cortex; 1 medial flake fragment, slight edge damage, chalky cortex; 1 flake with lateral break, slight edge damage, chalky cortex; 3 tertiary intact flakes (2 hard hammer, 1 of which is hingeing), slight to no edge damage; 2 intact flakes with chalky cortex (1 hard hammer), no edge damage; all but two made with particularly fine grained flint	
5403	Flint		End scraper	1	17	Preh	"Loose finds" from ditch 5404	Made on a hard hammer flake of particularly fine grained flint, slight edge damage, steep quite regular retouch along distal dorsal end, neatly made	
5407	Flint		Flake	1	6	Preh	Deposit	Tertiary, hard hammer, slight edge damage, fine grained flint, hinge fracture	
5414	Flint		Flake	4	48	Preh	Large feature 5413	3 intact flakes with chalky cortex and slight edge damage, 1 hard hammer; 1 medial fragment with slight edge damage; 2 very fine grained flint, 2 moderately fine grained	
5415	Flint		Flakes, core	7	105	Preh	Surface finds over feature 5413	Core is discoidal with chalky cortex and slight edge damage; 2 tertiary hard hammer flakes with slight edge damage; 4 flakes with chalky cortex (2 hard hammer, 2 hingeing), slight edge damage; all very fine grained flint	Prehistoric
5419	Flint		Flake	3	62	Preh	Ditch 5418	1 moderately corticated and edge damaged hard hammer tertiary flake; 1 hard hammer tertiary flake with slight edge damage; 1 hingeing hard hammer flake with chalky cortex and no edge damage; all very fine grained flint	
5701	Flint		Flake, notch	2	25	Preh	Subsoil	Hard hammer hingeing flake with no edge damage and a hinge fracture; notch made on	

Ctxt	Class	SS	Descrip.	Ct.	Wt (g)	Spot-date	Ctxt detail	Comments	Assoc. pottery?
								a flake with chalky cortex and slight edge damage, notch formed on proximal end of right ventral edge from fine abrupt retouch; all made from very fine grained flint	
5901	Flint		Flakes, core	3	30	Preh	Subsoil	1 intact hard hammer hingeing flake with chalky cortex and slight edge damage; 1 distal flake fragment with no edge damage; 1 discoidal flake core made from a flake, and reworked into a double sided spurred piece, slight edge damage; all but one made from very fine grained flint	Prehistoric
6006	Flint		Flake	1	11	Preh	Ditch 6005	Moderately corticated hard hammer tertiary flake, hingeing, slight edge damage, moderately fine grained flint	
6008	Flint		Flake	3	15	Preh	Pit 6007	1 intact tertiary flake, slight edge damage; 1 flake with moderate edge damage, chalky cortex; 1 distal fragment with chalky cortex and slight edge damage; 1 very fine grained and 2 moderately fine grained flint	Prehistoric
6903	Flint		Flake	1	0.2	Preh	Pit 6902	Distal fragment, slight edge damage, chalky cortex, very fine grained flint	Prehistoric
7003	Flint		Flake	1	4	Preh	Ditch 7002	Tertiary, moderately edge damaged, very fine grained	Post-med
7705	Flint		Flake	1	23	Preh	Ditch 7704	Chalky cortex, heavily edge damaged, very fine grained	
8113	Flint		Flake	1	10	Preh	Ditch 8112	Abraded cortex, hard hammer, hingeing, slight edge damage, very fine grained	Medieval
8117	Flint		Miscellaneous retouched	1	14	Preh	Ditch 8116	Flake fragment with steep irregular retouch along one slightly concave edge, moderately edge damaged, very fine grained	
8611	Flint		Flake	2	1	Preh	Pit 8610	Distal fragments, 1 with lateral break, slight edge damage,	Medieval

Ctxt	Class	SS	Descrip.	Ct.	Wt (g)	Spot-date	Ctxt detail	Comments	Assoc. pottery?
								moderately corticated, moderately fine grained	
8805	Flint		Flake	1	3	Preh	Ditch 8804	Proximal fragment, slightly corticated and edge damaged; very fine grained	Post-med
9308	Flint		Flake	1	2	Preh	Ditch 9307	Slightly corticated, chalky cortex, slight edge damage, very fine grained	Medieval
9314	Flint		Flake	1	6	Preh	Ditch 9312	Medial fragment, moderately edge damaged, moderately fine grained	Medieval
10406	Flint		Flake	2	9	Preh	Pit 10404	Moderately edge damaged, chalky cortex, 1 slightly corticated, moderately fine grained	Prehistoric
10411	Flint		Flake	1	5	Preh	Ditch 10410	Abraded cortex, very fine grained, hinge fracture, no edge damage, very slight cortication	
10504	Flint		Shatter	1	2	Preh	Ditch 10503	Moderately fine grained and edge damaged	Medieval
10506	Flint		Flake	1	2	Preh	Ditch 10505	Chalky cortex, distal fragment, slight edge damage	Medieval
13301	Flint		Saw	1	16	Preh	Subsoil	On a hard hammer flake, moderately edge damaged, serrations formed on right hand side of distal dorsal edge 5-6mm wide, very fine grained	
13705	Flint		Shatter	1	6	Preh	Ditch 13703	Slightly edge damaged, slightly fine grained	Prehistoric
13706	Flint		Flake	1	9	Preh	Ditch 13703	Hard hammer, chalky cortex, slightly edge damaged and corticated, very fine grained	Medieval
13712	Flint	103	Flakes	3	17	Preh	Ditch 13710	1 distal fragment with chalky cortex and moderate edge damage, very fine grained; 1 hinged with abraded cortex and moderate edge damage, very fine grained; 1 tiny sliver	Medieval
13714	Flint		Flake	1	3	Preh	Ditch 13713	Proximal fragment, abraded cortex, very fine grained, slight edge damage	
15303	Flint		Flake	1	8	Preh	Ditch 15302	Hard hammer, abraded cortex, hingeing, moderately corticated and edge damaged, very fine grained	Prehistoric?

Ctxt	Class	SS	Descrip.	Ct.	Wt (g)	Spot-date	Ctxt detail	Comments	Assoc. pottery?
16009	Flint		End scraper	1	30	Preh	Ditch 16008	Made on a hard hammer flake, moderately corticated and edge damaged, fine grained, steep slightly irregular retouch along distal dorsal edge	Medieval
16011	Flint		Flake	2	19	Preh	Ditch 16010	Chalky cortex, moderate edge damage, 1 very fine grained, 1 moderately fine grained	Medieval
16805	Flint		Flake	1	2	Preh	Ditch 16803	Siret fracture, slight edge damage, moderate cortication, very fine grained	
17006	Flint		Flake	1	1	Preh	Pit 17004	Medial fragment, moderately edge damaged, moderately fine grained	Medieval
17007	Flint		Flake	2	8	Preh	Pit 17004	1 distal bladeliike fragment, chalky cortex, slight edge damage; 1 proximal fragment, chalky cortex, no edge damage; both very fine grained	
17015	Flint		Miscellaneous retouched	1	11	Preh	Pit 17013	Heavily corticated soft hammer flake with areas of retouch on distal end of right dorsal edge and distal half of right ventral edge 'biting' through the cortication, slight edge damage, moderately fine grained	Medieval
17110	Flint	105	Flakes, chips	21	6	Preh	Pit 17109	1 flake with chalky cortex, moderately fine grained, moderately edge damaged; 1 proximal flake fragment, moderately corticated, slight edge damage; 9 chips; 10 small flake fragments including one with bladelet proportions	
17205	Flint		Flake	2	20	Preh	Ditch 17202	Hard hammer, chalky cortex, moderately edge damaged, very fine grained, 1 proximal fragment	
17207	Flint		Bladelet	1	0.8	Meso?	Ditch 17202	Both ends missing, no edge damage, very fine grained	Medieval
<i>Totals</i>				93	756				

Table 14 Ceramic building material by context

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ Layer	Fabric	Form	Type	Ct	Wt (g)	Colour note	Abr	Description	Associated dated finds
Area 4	06006	Ditch 06005	fs	BR		1	72	pale orange	*	abraded lump, fine sand/silty fabric, possibly ?Roman or ?p- med	pottery L18- 19C
Area 7	10406	Pit 10404	fs	B/T		4	16	orange		abraded small lumps brick/tile	med/p-med
Area 7	13110	Pit 13109	fs	BR		1	30	pale orange	*	abraded lump, fine sand/silty fabric, possibly Roman?	pottery 12- 14C
Area 7	13301	subsoil	f-ms	FRT	PT	1	12	orange	*		med-p-med
Area 7	13309	Ditch 13307	f-ms	FRT	PT	10	80	orange			pottery 11- 13C
Area 7	13406	Ditch 13404	f-ms	FRT	PT	14	157	orange		one piece with round peg hole	med-p-med
Area 7	13408	(unspecifi ed)	fs	BR	A/MB	8	66	buff	*	several pieces from post- medieval air brick or malting brick	p-med
Area 7	13505	Ditch 13504	f-ms	FRT	PT	1	16	orange			pottery L12- 14CC
Area 7	13505 <102>	Ditch 13504	f-ms	FRT	PT	10	54	orange	*	10 pieces and other fragments Sample 102	pottery L12- 14CC
Area 7	13507	Ditch 13506	fs	FRT	PT	1	11	orange	*		pottery 13- 14C?
Area 7	13513	Ditch 13509	f-ms	B/T		2	4	orange	*	small ?tile flake/chips	
Area 7	13514	Ditch 13509	f-ms	FRT	PT	1	13	orange	*		pottery 11- 13C
Area 7	13618	Ditch 13617	fs	T?		1	2	orange		small ?tile flake/chip	pottery 12- 14C
Area 7	13706	Ditch 13703	fs	BR		1	97	pale orange	**	quite abraded, Roman ? not closely dated	pottery 13- 14C
Area 7	14111	Ditch 14108	fs	FRT	PT	5	50	orange	*		med-p-med
Area 7	14112	Ditch 14108	f-ms	FRT	PT	8	33	orange	*		pottery 13- 15C
Area 7	14113	(unspecifi ed)	f-ms	FRT	PT	13	164	orange			med-p-med
Area 7	14411	Ditch 14410	ms	B/T		2	6	Reddis h orange		brick/tile flake/chips	
Area 7	16011	Ditch 16010	fsc	UKN		1	3	Orange red	**	abraded small piece	pottery 12- 14C
Area 7	16011	Dich 16010	fs	BR		2	106	pale orange	**	quite abraded, Roman ? not closely dated	pottery 12- 14C
Area 7	17304	Ditch 17303	ms	T		1	8	orange		tile flake/chip	med-p-med

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ Layer	Fabric	Form	Type	Ct	Wt (g)	Colour note	Abr	Description	Associated dated finds
<i>Totals</i>						88	1000				

Table 14 Fired clay by fabric

Fabric coded	Description	Ct	Wt (g)
fs	Fine size sand (may be silty)	98	187
fsc	Fine sand and chalk fragments	30	67
fscpp	Fine sand and chalk fragments with clay pellets	2	1
fscp	Fine sand and clay pellets	20	47
f-ms	Fine-medium sand	11	9
f-msc	Fine-medium sand with chalk fragments	106	192
f-mscpp	Fine-medium sand with chalk fragments and clay pellets	3	18
ms	Medium size sand	85	56
msc	Medium sand with chalk fragments	123	1224
msf	Medium sand with flint	3	3
m-cs	Medium-coarse sand	30	34
<i>Totals</i>		511	1838

Table 15 Fired clay by context

Area	Ctxt	Featur e/ layer	Type	Fabri c	Ct	Wt (g)	Thick mm	Surfac e	Ab r	Colour note	Description	Associate d finds date
Area 2	03105	Ditch 03102		msc	3	7			*	light orange		pottery 11- 13C
Area 2	03403	Ditch 03402	struct ural	f- mscc p	1	11		*		light orange	flat surface, part of a wattle void	pottery 11- 13C
Area 2	03405 <2>	Pit 03404		msc	50	37			**	small pieces/ fragments		pottery 12- 14C
Area 2	03407	Pit 03406		msc	1	7						
Area 2	03715	Ditch 03711		fs	7	9		*	*	orange	fragments orange with cream surface	pottery 13- 14C
Area 2	03717	Ditch 03711		msc	1	1			**	light orange		
Area 2	03905	Ditch 03904		f-msc	1	5				grey		pottery 13- 14C
Area 3	04408 <1>	Pit 04406		msc	20	30			*	orange	small pieces	pottery 12- 14C
Area 3	04805	Ditch 04804		msc	1	2			*	light orange		pottery 12- 14C
Area 3	04812	Pit 04811		msc	3	7			*	orange	small pieces	pottery 13- 14C
Area 3	04813	Pit 04811		fsc	1	1			*	light orange		pottery 13- 14C

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ layer	Type	Fabric	Ct	Wt (g)	Thick mm	Surface	Ab r	Colour note	Description	Associated finds date
Area 4	05302	colluvium		msf	3	3			*	light orange	abraded pieces with some flint	Preh pottery BA
Area 4	05407	Deposit		fs	9	81			**	brownish buff	irregular abraded lumps	
Area 4	05407	Deposit		fs	2	11			**	orange-red	irregular abraded lumps	
Area 6	06803 <4>	Pit 06802		f-ms	8	2			**	light orange	abraded fragments	
Area 6	07607	Ditch 7607		msc	1	5			*	light orange		pottery 12-14C
Area 6	07807	Pit 07806		fsc	4	15			*	small pieces		pottery 11-12C
Area 6	08111	Feature 08110		fs	1	7			*	pale orange-buff		pottery 12-14C
Area 6	08307	Deposit		ms	3	4			*	light orange		pottery 16-18C
Area 6	08309 <12>	feature fill		ms	30	9			**	orange	fragments	pottery c 12/13-14C
Area 6	08313 <13>	Pit 08313		ms	7	10			*	light orange		
Area 6	08318	Ditch 08317		msc	1	23		*		pale orange	dark ?surface	pottery 11-12C
Area 6	08320	Pit 08319		fsc	1	2			*	light orange		pottery 11-13C
Area 6	08403	Pit 08402		f-msc	20	11			*	pale orange/grey	very small pieces/fragments	pottery 11-13C
Area 6	08407	Pit 08406		f-msc	4	4			*	light orange		Preh pottery LBA/EIA
Area 6	08412	Pit 08411		msc	4	6				orange-grey		
Area 6	08414	Pit 08413		fsc	8	6			*	orange	fragments	pottery 11-13C
Area 6	08416	Ditch 08415		f-msc	15	20			*	light orange		pottery
Area 6	08417	Ditch 08415		f-msc	15	22			*	light orange		pottery 11-12C
Area 6	08607 <6>	Pit 08606		m-cs	30	34			**	orange-buff	abraded small rounded lumps	
Area 6	08607 <5>	Pit 08606		ms	20	7			**	light orange	abraded fragments	
Area 6	08705	Linear 08704		f-msc	2	6			*	light orange		
Area 6	09306	Ditch 09305		f-msccp	2	7			*	light orange		pottery 11-13C
Area 6	09314	Ditch 09312		fscpp	2	1			**	light orange		pottery 11-13C

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ layer	Type	Fabric	Ct	Wt (g)	Thick mm	Surface	Ab r	Colour note	Description	Associated finds date
Area 7	10406	Pit 10404		msc	2	3			*	light orange		
Area 7	11803	Ditch 11802		fsc	6	7				light orange		
Area 7	11803	Ditch 11802		fs	3	7				light orange		
Area 7	12001	Layer (natural)		msc	1	1			*	light orange	fragment	
Area 7	12003	Ditch 12002		msc	3	2			*	light orange		
Area 7	12303	Ditch 12002		fsc	10	36				light orange		
Area 7	13204	Ditch 13203		f-msc	5	1				orange/brown	fragments	pottery 12-14C
Area 7	13204	Ditch 13203		msc	4	2	0			light orange	fragments	pottery 12-14C
Area 7	13505 <102>	Ditch 13504	structural	msc	25	1040		*	*	light orange	irregular pieces, some slab-like pieces, one with surface (flatish rough wiped appearance, no wattle voids)	pottery L12-14C
Area 7	13507	Ditch 13506		msc	1	6				light orange	irregular small lump	pottery 13-14C
Area 7	13510	Ditch 13509		f-msc	1	2				light orange		pottery 13-15C
Area 7	13616	Ditch 13615		f-msc	8	23				light orange		
Area 7	13708	Pit 13707		ms	10	4				orange-grey	fragments inc some ?slag fragments	pottery 11-12C?
Area 7	13711	Ditch 13710		f-msc	3	2			*	light orange		
Area 7	13712	Ditch 13710		ms	15	22			*	brownish orange		pottery 11-12C
Area 7	13715	Ditch 13713		f-msc	1	3				light orange		pottery 13-14/15C
Area 7	14407	Ditch 14406		msc	1	33		*		light orange	Smooth-ish, slightly curving surface	
Area 7	14504	Ditch 14503		f-ms	3	7			*	reddish orange		
Area 7	15303	Ditch 15302		f-msc	3	10				light orange		
Area 7	15908	Gully 15907		fscp	20	47			*	light orange		
Area 7	16004	Ditch 16002		f-msc	8	52				light orange-brown	irregular pieces	

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ layer	Type	Fabric	Ct	Wt (g)	Thick mm	Surface	Ab r	Colour note	Description	Associated finds date
Area 7	16009	Ditch 16008		f-msc	2	4				light orange		pottery 11-13C
Area 7	16807	Ditch 16806		f-msc	5	12				light orange		
Area 7	16909	Ditch 16908		f-msc	1	3			*	light orange		pottery 11-13C
Area 7	16909	Ditch 16908		fs	1	7			*	Buff		pottery 11-13C
Area 7	17007	Pit 17004		f-msc	9	6				light orange		pottery 11-13C
Area 7	17010	Pit 17008	structural	msc	1	12		*		Light orange-brown	wattle void, flat smooth-ish surface	pottery L13-16C
Area 7	17011	Pit 17008		fs	75	65			**	light brown/buff		
Area 7	17015	Pit 17013		f-msc	3	6			*	light orange		pottery L13-14/16C
Totals						511	1838					

Table 16 Slag by context

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ Layer	Ct	Wt (g)	Slag type	Type	Description	Associated dated finds
Area 6	8307 <11>	Deposit	2	7	Light-medium vesicular slag		Broken grey, vesicular, slag, small pieces	16-18C
Area 6	9303 <9>	Pit 9302	5	23	Light-medium vesicular slag		Broken grey, vesicular, slag, small pieces	Pottery 11-13C
Area 7	10506	Ditch 10505	1	2	Light, vesicular		Small piece/ fragment of slightly glassy grey slag	Pottery 13-15C
Area 7	12303	Ditch 12302	1	3	Light, vesicular		Small piece of grey slightly glassy light slag or clinker	Pottery 11-13C (p-med/)
Area 7	13706	Ditch 13703	4	262	Medium, vesicular slag		Broken grey, vesicular, slag pieces	Pottery 13-14C
Area 7	13708 <100>	Pit 13707	1	8	Light-medium vesicular slag		Small piece of slightly glassy grey slag (c. 10 other fragments)	Pottery 11-12C
Area 7	13711	Ditch 13710	11	36	Medium, vesicular slag		Small pieces, broken grey, vesicular, slag	
Area 7	13712	Ditch 13710	99	1630	Light-medium vesicular slag	Possibly inc. smithing hearth base piece(s)	Broken-up grey, vesicular, with buff and orange burnt clay on original surfaces, some pieces could possibly be part of a smithing hearth base.	Pottery 11-12C
Area 7	13712 <103>	Ditch 13710	50	220	Light-medium vesicular slag		Very fragmented grey, vesicular, slag (recovered from bulk soil sample)	Pottery 11-12C

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ Layer	Ct	Wt (g)	Slag type	Type	Description	Associated dated finds
Area 7	13714	Ditch 13713	1	10	Light- medium vesicular slag		Slightly glassy grey slag	
Area 7	13715	Ditch 13713	1	11	Light- medium vesicular slag		Small piece of broken grey, vesicular, slag (c. 5 other fragments)	Pottery 13- 15C
Totals			176	2212				

Table 17 Heat altered stones

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ Layer	Stone type	No	Wt. (g)	Description	Flint discoloured lightly heated	Flint calcined crazed	Associated dated finds
Area 2	3405 <2>	Pit 3404	Flint	1	9				pottery 12-14C
Area 4	5302	Colluvium	Flint	3	39				Pottery preh (BA)
Area 4	5407	Deposit	Flint	1	25				
Area 4	5415	5413 Surface finds over feature	Flint	2	27				Preh worked flints
Area 6	8417		Flint	1	29				Pottery 11-12C
Area 7	13613	Ditch 13612	Sandstone/ quartzite	1	9	Small piece (distinctly heat altered)			
Area 7	17015	Pit 17013	Flint	1	8	Irregular, white, heat- crazed piece		*	Pottery 13-14C
			Sandstone/ quartzite	2	70	(distinctly heat altered)			
Area 7	17110 <105>	Pit 17109	Flint	1	28	Irregular, white, heat- crazed piece		*	
Totals				13	244				

Table 18 Stone

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ Layer	Stone type	No	Wt. (g)	Description	Associated dated finds
Area 2	3604	Ditch 3603	Sandstone/ quartzite	1	1230	Light grey, broken corner piece from a weather rounded large stone, part of a dished slightly smoothed, worn/ rubbed area close to one edge on old natural surface, possibly used as a ?quern, shallow groove close to other edge (possibly modern damage)	
Area 2	3903	Ditch 3902	Sandstone/ quartzite	1	5	Pale sandstone/quartzite piece, very coarse grains, might possibly have been ?heated, but not a typical heat altered stone.	

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ Layer	Stone type	No	Wt. (g)	Description	Associated dated finds
Area 6	8316	Pit 3815	sandstone	1	166	Pale sandstone piece (possibly calcareous cementing but no significant with dilute hydrochloric acid)	Pottery 11-13C
Area 6	8408	Pit 8408	Sandstone/ quartzite	1	17	Light grey, small, broken piece with natural weathered surface	
Area 6	8805	Ditch 8804	Sandstone/ quartzite	1	111	Grey, laminating stone, hard, coarse sandy feel, natural, irregular piece	16th-18th c. (M.17th- E.20th c.)
Totals				5	1529		

Table 19 Mortar

Area	Ctxt	Feature/ Layer	Type	No	Wt. (g)	Description	Associated dated finds
Area 6	8319 <13>	Pit 8319	Lime based	1	5	Small flake of hard mortar, contains rounded chalk/lime fragments (pit fill 8230 contains med pottery)	Pottery 12th-14th c. (16-18C)
Area 6	8321	Deposit	Lime based	1	14	Mall, slightly abraded piece, contains rounded chalk/lime fragments and a dark inclusion which looks like coal, one undulating slightly flat-ish ?surface	Pottery 16th-18th c.
Area 6	8805	Ditch 8804	Lime based	1	307	Lump of sandy white mortar (c. 8mm thick) with piece flaked off, contains common, small chalk/lime fragments	Pottery 16th-18th c. (M.17th- E.20th c.)
Totals				3	326		

Table 20 List of Registered artefacts (Ra)

Area	Context	Ra. No.	Material	Ct.	Wt. (g)	Comments	Period
1	1200	5	Copper alloy	1	3	Buckle	p-med/mod
1	1206	1	Lead	1	14.9	Offcut	
2	2000	2	Silver	1	4.9	Coin	modern
		6	Lead	1	41.7	Weight ?	
2	3604	40	Iron	1	13.5	Knife	medieval
2	3800	4	Copper alloy	1	1.8	Buckle	medieval
2	3812	3	Iron	3	17.5	Nails	
2	3821		Iron	1	11	Nail	
4	6004		Iron	2	49.5	Strap fitting	
6	7718		Iron	3	21	Nails	
6	7719		Iron	1	4	Nail	
6	7807	11	Copper alloy	1	13.09	Object	
6	8105	20	Iron	1	44	Horseshoe	medieval
6	8117	27	Iron	1	1.5	Nail	
6	8205	23	Copper alloy	1	0.1	Pin	p-med/mod
6	8206		Iron	1	8	Nail	

Area	Context	Ra. No.	Material	Ct.	Wt. (g)	Comments	Period
6	8302		Iron	1	5	Nail	
6	8304	26	Copper alloy	1	1.5	Jetton	p-med
		41	Iron	1	27	Looped spike	
6	8307	28	Iron	1	21.9	Strap fitting	
6	8309	30	Copper alloy	1	1.6	Plate	p-med/mod
			Iron	1	22.5	possible key bit	
6	8314		Iron	4	2	2 nail shanks/lace tag/pin	
6	8321		Iron	1	6	Nail	
6	8800	29	Copper alloy	1	16	Harness pendant mount	medieval
6	8802	7	Iron	1	24.2	Buckle	medieval
		8	Iron	3	8.9	Nails	
6	8805	12	Iron	1	69.8	Horseshoe	medieval
		13	Iron	1	22	Mount	
		14	Iron	1	9.2	Strap fitting	
		15	Iron	1	12.4	Strap fitting	
		16	Iron	1	29.4	Strap fitting	
		17	Iron	1	31.6	Buckle	medieval
		18	Copper alloy	1	0.1	Lace tag	p-med/mod
		19	Lead	1	22.8	Nail/terminal	
		21	Copper alloy	1	0.1	Token ?	medieval
		22	Copper alloy	1	0.1	Loop fastener	p-med/mod
		24	Iron	1	19.8	Buckle	medieval
		25	Copper alloy	0	0	Copper alloy pin	
		31	Iron	1	70.3	Fitting	
		32	Iron	1	34.9	Buckle	medieval
		33	Iron	1	36.9	Collar	
		34	Copper alloy	1	4	Buckle	medieval
		37	Iron	1	0.1	Needle	medieval
		103	Iron	1	14.2	Knife	medieval
104	Iron	1	9.3	Tool ?			
			Iron	31	130	Nails	
6	8806		Iron	7	67	Nails	
6	8813	35	Iron	1	14	Buckle	medieval
		36	Iron	1	34.4	Shoe heel ?	p-med/mod
		38	Copper alloy	1	0.1	Lace tag	p-med/mod
		39	Copper alloy	1	0.1	Wire	
			Iron	6	30	Nails	
6	8902	9	Iron	1	43.4	Strap fitting	
		10	Iron	1	3.5	Horseshoe nail	
6	9108		Iron	1	5	Nail	
7	10504		Iron	1	9.2	curved strip	

Area	Context	Ra. No.	Material	Ct.	Wt. (g)	Comments	Period
7	13110		Iron	1	7	Nail	
7	13507		Iron	1	5	Nail	
7	13514	102	Iron	1	239.6	Horseshoe	medieval
7	13712	101	Iron	1	11.3	Strip	
			Iron	2	7	Nails	
7	13800	100	Lead	1	28.1	Object	
7	14411		Iron	1	6	Nail	

APPENDIX C: THE PALAEOENVIRONMENTAL EVIDENCE

Table 1: Identified animal species by fragment count (NISP) and weight and context by Area.

Cut	Fill	BOS	O/C	SUS	EQ	Canid	GAL	LM	MM	Ind	Total	Weight (g)
Area 1												
404	405	1									1	305
Area 2												
3102	3105									1	1	4
3302	3303						1				1	1
3404	3405		1								1	4
3502	3503	1	6		1	3		5	8	25	49	695
3602	3603	2	2		3						7	354
3602	3604		2					4	2		8	45
3702	3705	2		1	2				4		9	156
	3717									1	1	3
	3800				1					3	4	67
3802	3804		1							3	4	11
3806	3807							1			1	13
3815	3816									1	1	10
3817	3818									1	1	7
3817	3819		1								1	3
3820	3821	1									1	37
3903	3903	1								1	2	88
Subtotal		7	13	1	7	3	1	10	14	36	92	1498
Area 3												
4402	4403									1	1	9
4406	4407									1	1	4
4406	4408		1	1	1				2		5	78
4806	4807	1									1	14
4806	4808	3		2				1			6	132
4809	4810		1								1	4
Subtotal		4	2	3	1			1	2	2	15	241
Area 4												
6005	6006	1			1				1		3	212
6007	6008				1						1	16
Subtotal		1			2				1		4	228
Area 6												
7006	7007								1		1	3
7603	7603									5	5	7
7704	7705		1								1	3
7706	7707	1									1	22
7802	7803			1							1	7
7810	7811		1								1	8
8109	8109		1								1	12
8211	8212	1							3		4	73

	8302	1	2					3	1	7	80	
8303	8304	4								4	233	
8305	8306						3			3	38	
	8307	1								1	5	
8308	8309								1	1	4	
	8312				1					1	152	
8313	8314								1	1	2	
8319	8320							3		3	9	
	8321	1							1	2	14	
8415	8416								1	1	10	
8415	8417								3	3	3	
8602	8603	5								5	12	
8805	8805	26	12	6	3			22	14	48	131	1892
8804	8806	10	4	1						12	27	611
8808	8807							2		7	9	33
8812	8813	4	1		2				5		12	270
8814	8815				1						1	202
9109	9110									2	2	13
9302	9303		1								1	12
9302	9304	2	3				1				6	32
9305	9306	1									1	114
8307	9308							1	1		2	8
9312	9313				1						1	67
9312	9314		1	1							2	106
9312	9315					2					2	10
Subtotal		57	27	9	8	2	1	28	30	82	244	4067
Area 7												
10102	10103									12	12	29
10404	10406	1		1				1			3	59
12003	12003	2								14	16	50
12006	12007									2	2	7
12102	12103		1							9	10	11
12202	12203									5	5	12
12204	12205	1	1							21	23	28
12206	12207									2	2	3
13109	13110									1	1	2
13307	13309	1	2								3	61
13615	13616								4		4	5
13703	13706		1								1	10
13710	13712	1									1	46
15303	15303									1	1	7
	15310		1		1						2	65
15702	15703								1		1	5
15903	15904		1								1	13
16010	16011			1							1	3
16806	16807	1									1	32
17013	17015									2	2	6
17105	17107									3	3	2
17109	17110			2			10				12	48

17109	17112	1										1	63
17202	17207	2				1						3	31
Subtotal		10	7	4	1	1	10	1	5	72	111	598	
Total		80	49	17	19	6	12	40	52	192	467		
Weight		3180	535	357	1549	183	40	404	221	468	6937		

BOS = Cattle; O/C = sheep/goat; SUS = pig; EQ = horse; Canid = dog; Gal = galliform; LM = cattle size mammal; MM = sheep sized mammal; Ind = indeterminate

Table 2: Identified animal species by fragment count (NISP) and weight and context by phase.

Area	Cut	Fill	BOS	O/C	SUS	EQ	Canid	GAL	LM	MM	Ind	Total	Weight (g)
Medieval													
2	3102	3105									1	1	4
2	3302	3303						1				1	1
2	3404	3405		1								1	4
2	3502	3503	1	6		1	3		5	8	25	49	695
2	3602	3603	2	2		3						7	354
2	3702	3705	2		1	2				4		9	156
2		3800				1					3	4	67
2	3802	3804		1							3	4	11
2	3806	3807							1			1	13
2	3815	3816									1	1	10
2	3817	3819		1								1	3
3	4402	4403									1	1	9
3	4406	4407									1	1	4
3	4406	4408		1	1	1				2		5	78
3	4806	4807	1									1	14
3	4806	4808	3		2				1			6	132
3	4809	4810		1								1	4
4	6007	6008				1						1	16
6	7802	7803			1							1	7
6	7810	7811		1								1	8
6		8302	1	2						3	1	7	80
6	8303	8304	4									4	233
6	8308	8309									1	1	4
6		8312				1						1	152
6	8319	8320								3		3	9
6	8415	8417									3	3	3
6	8812	8813	4	1		2				5		12	270
6	8814	8815				1						1	202
6	9109	9110									2	2	13
6	9302	9303		1								1	12
6	9302	9304	2	3				1				6	32
6	9305	9306	1									1	114
6	8307	9308							1	1		2	8

6	9312	9314		1	1							2	106
6	9312	9315					2					2	10
7	12102	12103		1						9		10	11
7	12204	12205	1	1						21		23	28
7	13109	13110								1		1	2
7	13307	13309	1	2								3	61
7	13703	13706		1								1	10
7	13710	13712	1									1	46
7	16010	16011			1							1	3
7	17013	17015								2		2	6
7	17105	17107								3		3	2
7	17109	17112	1									1	63
7	17202	17207	2				1					3	31
Subtotal			27	27	7	13	6	2	8	26	78	194	3101
Post-medieval													
4	6005	6006	1			1				1		3	212
6		8307	1									1	5
6		8321	1								1	2	14
6	8805	8805	26	12	6	3			22	14	48	131	1892
6	8804	8806	10	4	1						12	27	611
6	8808	8807							2		7	9	33
Subtotal			39	16	7	4			24	15	68	173	2767
Modern and undated													
1	404	405	1									1	305
2	3602	3604		2					4	2		8	45
2		3717									1	1	3
2	3817	3818									1	1	7
2	3820	3821	1									1	37
2	3903	3903	1								1	2	88
6	7006	7007								1		1	3
6	7603	7603									5	5	7
6	7704	7705		1								1	3
6	7706	7707	1									1	22
6	8109	8109		1								1	12
6	8211	8212	1							3		4	73
6	8305	8306							3			3	38
6	8313	8314									1	1	2
6	8415	8416									1	1	10
6	8602	8603	5									5	12
6	9312	9313				1						1	67
7	10102	10103									12	12	29
7	10404	10406	1		1				1			3	59
7	12003	12003	2								14	16	50
7	12006	12007									2	2	7
7	12202	12203									5	5	12
7	12206	12207									2	2	3
7	13615	13616								4		4	5
7	15303	15303									1	1	7
7		15310		1		1						2	65

7	15702	15703								1		1	5
7	15903	15904		1								1	13
7	16806	16807	1									1	32
7	17109	17110			2			10				12	48
Subtotal			14	67	3	2	2	10	8	11	46	100	1069
Total			80	49	17	19	6	12	40	52	192	467	
Weight			3180	535	357	1549	183	40	404	221	468	6937	

BOS = Cattle; O/C = sheep/goat; SUS = pig; EQ = horse; canid = dog; GAL = galliform; LM = cattle size mammal; MM = sheep sized mammal; Ind = indeterminate

	Context	Feature Type	Period	Sample	Sample Type	Processed vol (L)	Unprocessed vol (L)	Flot size (ml)	Volume scanned (ml)	Roots	Grain	Chaff		Cereal Notes	Charred Other	Charred Other Notes	Charcoal > 2/4mm	Other
Area 2																		
Trench 034																		
3404	3405	pit	Med	2	bulk	10	0	<10	<10	xx	xx			<i>Hordeum vulgare</i> ###, <i>Triticum</i> sp. #, indet frags xx	#	small legume frag #	/x	
Area 3																		
Trench 044																		
4406	4408	pit	Med	1	bulk	30	0	200	50	xx	xxx	#		<i>Triticum</i> sp. xx, <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> x, cf. <i>Secale</i> /Poaceae #, rachis frags #		<i>Vicia faba/sativum</i> ##, legume frags ##, vitrified organic material #, <i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i> #, <i>Anthemis cotula</i> ##, <i>Bromus</i> #, Poaceae # indet buds #	xxx/xx	
Area 6																		
Trench 069																		
6902	6903	pit	LBA-EIA	3	bulk	20	0	5	5	xx							x/	animal bone frags #
Trench 068																		
6802	6803	pit	UNKN	4	bulk	30	0	300	300	x	#			<i>Triticum</i> sp. #			xxxx/xx	<i>Vallonia</i> #
Trench 083																		
8308	8307	deposit	Med	11	bulk	10	0	50	50	x	xxx			<i>Triticum</i> sp. xxx, indet xx	#	small legume frag # <i>Anthemis cotula</i> #	xxx/xx	<i>Trochulus</i> # <i>Clausilia</i> #, <i>Vallonia</i> # <i>Discus</i> #
	8309			12	bulk	10	0	10	10	x	#			<i>Triticum</i> sp. # indet frags x			xx/#	ferrous spheroids #
8313	8314	pit	UNKN	13	bulk	20	0	30	30	xx	#			indet frags #	#	<i>Corylus avellana</i> nutshell # twig/stem # indet bud #	xxx/	<i>Vallonia</i> # <i>Cochlicopa</i> #
Trench 084																		
8402	8403	pit	Med	8	bulk	10	0	<5	<5	xx	#			<i>Triticum</i> sp. #, indet frags #			x/#	<i>Vallonia</i> # <i>Trochulus</i> #
Trench 086																		

8602	8603	pit	MBA	5	bulk	10	0	<5	<5	xx	#		Triticum sp. #, indet frag #			x/	
8606	8607	pit	UNKN	6	bulk	10	0	<5	<5	xx			indet frag			x/	Vallonia #
8610	8611	pit	Med	7	bulk	20	20	<5	<5	xx	#		indet frags #	#	small legumes #, Poaceae #	x/	
Trench 088																	
8813	8812	ditch	Med	10	bulk	20	0	50	50	x	#		Triticum sp. #, indet frags #		poss legume frag # Vicia/Lathyrus/Medicago # Bromus #, Lolium #	xxx/xxx	Trochulus ## Pupilla #, Vallonia # Discus #
Trench 093																	
9302	9303	pit	Med	9	bulk	20	0	5	5	xx				#	Poaceae #, indet bud #	x/	animal bone frag #, Vallonia # Trochulus # Pupilla # Cochlicopa # Discus # Oxychilus #
Area 7																	
Trench 135																	
13504	13505	pit	Med	102	bulk	10	0	<5	<5	x						#/	
Trench 137																	
13707	13708	pit	Med	100	bulk	1	0	30	30	xx	#		indet frags #	#	Bromus sp. #	xxx/xx	ferrous flakes and globules x
13710	13712	ditch	Med	103	bulk	40	0	30	30	xx	##		Hordeum vulgare # Triticum sp. # indet frags #			xxx/x	Cochlicopa # Hellicella # Vallonia # ferrous globules x
Trench 170																	
17008	17011	pit	Med	104	bulk	40	0	<5	<5	x				#	poss legume frags #	#/x	mineralised Malus/Pyrus # mineralised Viola # indet mineralised frag # small mammal/amphibian bone frags #
Feature	Context	Feature Type	Period	Sample	Sample Type	Processed vol (L)	Unprocessed vol (L)	Flot size (ml)	Volume scanned (ml)	Roots	Grain	Chaff	Cereal Notes	Charred Other	Charred Other Notes	Charcoal > 2/4mm	Other
Area 2																	

Trench 034																	
3404	3405	pit	Med	2	bulk	10	0	<10	<10	xx	xx		<i>Hordeum vulgare</i> ###, <i>Triticum</i> sp. #, indet frags xx	#	small legume frag #	/x	
Area 3																	
Trench 044																	
4406	4408	pit	Med	1	bulk	30	0	200	50	xx	xxx	#	<i>Triticum</i> sp. xx, <i>Hordeum vulgare</i> x, cf. <i>Secale</i> /Poaceae #, rachis frags #		<i>Vicia faba/sativum</i> ##, legume frags ##, vitrified organic material #, <i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i> #, <i>Anthemis cotula</i> ##, <i>Bromus</i> #, Poaceae # indet buds #	xxx/xx	
Area 6																	
Trench 069																	
6902	6903	pit	LBA-EIA	3	bulk	20	0	5	5	xx						x/	animal bone frags #
Trench 068																	
6802	6803	pit	UNKN	4	bulk	30	0	300	300	x	#		<i>Triticum</i> sp. #			xxxx/xx	<i>Vallonia</i> #
Trench 083																	
8308	8307	deposit	Med	11	bulk	10	0	50	50	x	xxx		<i>Triticum</i> sp. xxx, indet xx	#	small legume frag # <i>Anthemis cotula</i> #	xxx/xx	<i>Trochulus</i> # <i>Clausilia</i> #, <i>Vallonia</i> # <i>Discus</i> #
	8309			12	bulk	10	0	10	10	x	#		<i>Triticum</i> sp. # indet frags x			xx/#	ferrous spheroids #
8313	8314	pit	UNKN	13	bulk	20	0	30	30	xx	#		indet frags #	#	<i>Corylus avellana</i> nutshell # twig/stem # indet bud #	xxx/	<i>Vallonia</i> # <i>Cochlicopa</i> #
Trench 084																	
8402	8403	pit	Med	8	bulk	10	0	<5	<5	xx	#		<i>Triticum</i> sp. #, indet frags #			x/#	<i>Vallonia</i> # <i>Trochulus</i> #
Trench 086																	
8602	8603	pit	MBA	5	bulk	10	0	<5	<5	xx	#		<i>Triticum</i> sp. #, indet frag #			x/	
8606	8607	pit	UNKN	6	bulk	10	0	<5	<5	xx			indet frag			x/	<i>Vallonia</i> #
8610	8611	pit	Med	7	bulk	20	20	<5	<5	xx	#		indet frags #	#	small legumes #, Poaceae #	x/	
Trench 088																	
8813	8812	ditch	Med	10	bulk	20	0	50	50	x	#		<i>Triticum</i> sp. #, indet frags #		poss legume frag # <i>Vicia/Lathyrus/Medicago</i> # <i>Bromus</i> #, <i>Lolium</i> #	xxx/xxx	<i>Trochulus</i> ## <i>Pupilla</i> #, <i>Vallonia</i> # <i>Discus</i> #
Trench 093																	

9302	9303	pit	Med	9	bulk	20	0	5	5	xx				#	Poaceae #, indet bud #	x/	animal bone frag #, Vallonia # Trochulus # Pupilla # Cochlicopa # Discus # Oxychilus #
Area 7																	
Trench 135																	
13504	13505	pit	Med	102	bulk	10	0	<5	<5	x						#/	
Trench 137																	
13707	13708	pit	Med	100	bulk	1	0	30	30	xx	#		indet frags #	#	Bromus sp. #	xxx/xx	ferrous flakes and globules x
13710	13712	ditch	Med	103	bulk	40	0	30	30	xx	##		Hordeum vulgare # Triticum sp. # indet frags #			xxx/x	Cochlicopa # Hellicella # Vallonia # ferrous globules x
Trench 170																	
17008	17011	pit	Med	104	bulk	40	0	<5	<5	x				#	poss legume frags #	#/x	mineralised Malus/Pyrus # mineralised Viola # indet mineralised frag # small mammal/amphibian bone frags #

Table 3: remains from bulk samples. # = 1-10, ## = 11-50, ### = 51+ specimens x = rare, xx = moderate, xxx = abundant

Table 4: Marine shell.

Context	Sample	Count	Wgt	L/A/M	Species	Common name	Left	Right	Condition
0805		2	21	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		2	complete, bore holes x1
3105		3	29	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	2	1	complete right, fragmented/fossilised left
3403		1	5	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	fragment
3503		1	5	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster			fragment
3603		3	47	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	2	1	complete
3705		36	440	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	21	17	largely complete, some fragmented, burrows/blistering x1 right
3800		3	96	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	2	1	complete
3803		3	59	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1	2	complete, larger right than left
3803		1	10	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete
3804		1	14	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	complete
3804		1	6	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			largely complete, missing apex
3805		2	15	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	mainly fragments
3816		5	53	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	2	3	complete
3818		3	68	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	3		largely complete
3819		10	136	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	5	5	largely complete, fragment x1 left
4405		30	283	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	17	13	largely complete, small amount fragments
4405		5	37	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			largely complete, x2 sections missing
4405		1	3	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments
4407		41	383	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	16	25	largely complete, small amount fragments
4407		5	10	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments
4407		50	185	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			largely complete, some fragments, fossilised x1, various sizes
4408	1	18	235	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	10	8	largely complete, some fragments
4408	1	15	62	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			largely fragmented
4408	1	60	206	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete
4408		75	699	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	20	55	largely complete, small amount fragments
4408		15	39	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments, fragments
4408		94	386	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			largely complete, some fragments
4807		7	140	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	4	3	complete
4808		17	230	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	8	9	complete, burrows x1 left, gouge section x1 left
4810		3	22	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1	2	outer edge gouged on left
4812		3	33	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		3	complete
4812		1	2	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragment
4812		1	7	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete
4813		1	11	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	complete, discolouration
6006		2	3	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster			fragments
6008		1	5	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	fragment
7607		29	488	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	17	12	complete, burrows/bore holes x2 left, poss w-tool marks x2 right
7607		3	8	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments
7705		1	3	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	fragment
7805		1	6	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	almost complete
8003		1	14	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	complete, poss tool mark on edge
8302		2	22	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1	1	complete
8304		14	149	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	5	9	fragmented pieces, bore hole x1 left
8304		22	37	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments
8306		2	35	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1	1	younger oyster attached x1 right
8307	11		5	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster			fragmented
8307		3	14	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	complete, 2 small fragments
8309		7	138	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	5	2	complete, younger oyster attached x1 left
8314	13	1	11	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	largely complete
8318		1	20	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1		complete
8321		1	7	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete, hole in first whorl
8414		1	5	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			largely complete, missing top curve piece
8416		2	5	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments
8417		1	11	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	central gouge

8417		10	50	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments, fragments
8611	7		1	M		Indeterminate			fragmented
8805		52	546	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	21	31	largely complete, bore holes x1 left, oblong off centre gash x1 left
8805		1	14	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete
8806		35	413	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	17	18	burrows/bore holes x1 left, younger oyster attached x2 left
8806		3	8	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments
8807		2	10	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		2	one complete, one fragment
8810		144	1565	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	73	71	bore holes on x2 left, poss tool marks on some right
8813	10	1	55	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1		complete, thick, 2 fragments
8813	10	1	2	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			hinge fragment
8815		1	20	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	complete
9304		2	38	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		2	2 small fragments
9304		1	7	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete
9308		2	14	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		2	largely complete
9313		7	107	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	4	3	complete
9313		3	5	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments x3
9314		8	121	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	5	3	largely complete, some fragments, flattened heel x1 left
9314		1	2	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragment
9314		1	5	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete
9315		13	155	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	5	8	complete, younger oyster attached x1 left
9315		1	6	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete
9315			2	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments x3
10504		2	16	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	2		largely complete x1, fragment x1
12003		1	23	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1		largely complete
12005		1	8	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	complete
12005		3	4	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragments, fragment x1
12205		1	11	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	largely complete
12205			<1	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			small fragment
12205		1	23	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete
12207			2	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster			small fragments x2
12303		1	9	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			fragment
13304		1	12	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	largely complete
13306		1	29	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1		largely complete, fragments x6, fossilised fragment x1
13306		1	3	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragment x1, fragments
13309		9	135	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	5	4	largely complete x7, fragments
13311		2	19	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	2		largely complete, small fragments
13507		1	38	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1		complete
13510			13	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster			fragments x2, fossilised x1
13510		2	6	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragment x2, fragments
13616		5	9	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete, small fragments x2
13618			3	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster			small fossilised fragments
13715		1	10	M	<i>Buccinum undatum</i>	Common Whelk			complete
15904		32	996	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	7	25	largely complete, younger oyster attached x1 left, gouge in x1 right
15919		1	20	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	complete
16011		1	5	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	fragments
16805		1	18	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1		largely complete
16807		1	2	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragment
16909		1	2	M	<i>Mytilus edulis</i>	Common Mussel			fragment
17015		3	35	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster	1	2	complete
17107		1	6	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	fragment
17207		3	10	M	<i>Ostrea edulis</i>	Oyster		1	small fragments

APPENDIX D: OASIS REPORT FORM

PROJECT DETAILS	
Project name	Land to the south of Church Farm/Land to the east of The Channel, Somersham, Suffolk
Short description	<p>In August and September 2021, Cotswold Archaeology carried out an archaeological evaluation of Land to the south of Church Farm, Somersham, Suffolk and Land to the east of The Channel, Burstall, Suffolk. A total of 175 trenches were excavated across seven areas.</p> <p>The trial trenching revealed evidence for an extensive early to high medieval agricultural landscape across the majority of the evaluated areas, with some limited indication of earlier (prehistoric to Roman), and later activity also encountered. The features encountered in the trenches corresponded relatively well with the results of the geophysical survey across all areas, with medieval and post-medieval trackways, enclosures, and field boundaries identified in the majority of cases through both geophysical anomalies and features within trenches.</p> <p>The levels and complexity of the archaeological remains varied between the separate areas, with Areas 2-4 revealing moderate levels of features and Areas 6 and 7 containing more complex remains. The geophysical survey appeared, however, to be a good indicator for the levels of archaeology to be expected in each area. It was also noted that those geophysical anomalies which were matched by features in the trenches were mostly linear in nature, with discrete features not identified by the geophysical survey with the same level of accuracy.</p> <p>Evidence for the archaeological occupation and utility of the landscape across all land parcels predominately came from the medieval period in the form of several medieval enclosures and features associated with their occupation. Some limited evidence was seen for prehistoric and Roman activity, in the form of later Bronze Age to Early Iron Age flint and pottery, as well as a very small number of Roman pottery fragments.</p> <p>For the most part, however, activity within the Site appears to have its origins in the later Saxon period, with subsequent intensive agricultural activity throughout the high medieval period suggestive of the presence of a small to moderately sized farmstead in the immediate area. Evidence was encountered, particularly across Areas 6 and 7, for agricultural exploitation between the 11th to 14th centuries, in the form of crop processing, small scale industrial activity/metalworking, as well as initial butchery and carcass processing. Apart from cattle, sheep/goat, and pig remains, marine shell as well as nutshells and berry seeds also encountered in moderate quantities, suggesting some dietary variation.</p> <p>Beyond the 14th century however, activity within the area appears to have been scaled back considerably, coinciding with a much wider trend during this period of settlement shrinkage and abandonment caused by the Black Death.</p> <p>The limited post-medieval material recovered may be explained through the continuation of lower levels of agricultural activity, although this appears to have been markedly less intensive. Metal finds dating to this period, mostly comprising dress accessories are most likely indicative of casual loss or the introduction of material from elsewhere through manuring.</p>
Project dates	9 August – 20 October 2021
Project type	Field evaluation
Previous work	desk-based assessment/walkover survey (Headland 2020) geophysical survey (Headland 2020)
Future work	Unknown

PROJECT LOCATION		
Site location	SSH 041 at Somersham, Suffolk, IP8 4PN BUS 019 at Burstall, Suffolk, IP8 4JL	
Study area (m ² /ha)	23.52ha (trenching areas only; not whole site)	
Site co-ordinates	SSH 041 centred at NGR: 608670 247000 BUS 019 centred at NGR: 608971 246170	
PROJECT CREATORS		
Name of organisation	Cotswold Archaeology	
Project brief originator	SCCAS	
Project design (WSI) originator	Cotswold Archaeology	
Project Manager	Adrian Scruby	
Project Supervisor	Rebecca Smart	
MONUMENT TYPE	Enclosure ditches, ditches, pits, postholes, deposits, metalled surface	
SIGNIFICANT FINDS	Pottery (Saxon; medieval; post-medieval), CBM (medieval; post-medieval), metalwork, flint, animal bone, environmental material	
PROJECT ARCHIVES	Intended final location of archive (museum/Accession no.)	Content (e.g. pottery, animal bone etc)
Physical	SCCAS	Pottery, CBM, metalwork, flint, animal bone, environmental material
Paper	SCCAS	Trench sheets, context sheets, plan/section drawings, photographic registers
Digital	SCCAS ADS	Databases, digital photographs, digital archive
BIBLIOGRAPHY		
Cotswold Archaeology 2022 <i>Land to the south of Church Farm/Land to the east of The Channel, Somersham, Suffolk: Archaeological Evaluation</i> CA typescript report SU0288_2		

APPENDIX E: WRITTEN SCHEME OF INVESTIGATION

Land to the south of Church Farm Somersham Suffolk

Phase 1 evaluation

*Written Scheme of Investigation for
an Archaeological Evaluation*



for: Enso Energy Limited

CA Project: SU0288

OASIS ID: cotswold2-423100

SHER site code: SSH 041 and BUS 019

July 2021



Land to the south of Church Farm Somersham Suffolk

Phase 1 evaluation

Written Scheme of Investigation for an Archaeological Evaluation

CA Project: SU0288
OASIS ID: cotswold2-423100
SHER site code: SSH 041 and BUS 019

Document Control Grid						
Revision	Date	Author	Checked by	Status	Reasons for revision	Approved by
1	June 2021	APS	APS	Draft	-	APS
2	July 2021	APS	APS	Draft	LPA review	APS
3	August 2021	APS	APS	Final	LPA review	APS

This report is confidential to the client. Cotswold Archaeology accepts no responsibility or liability to any third party to whom this report, or any part of it, is made known. Any such party relies upon this report entirely at their own risk. No part of this report may be reproduced by any means without permission.

Cirencester Building 11 Kemble Enterprise Park Cirencester Gloucestershire GL7 6BQ t. 01285 771 022	Milton Keynes Unit 8, The IO Centre Fingle Drive Stonebridge Milton Keynes Buckinghamshire MK13 0AT t. 01908 564 660	Andover Stanley House Walworth Road Andover Hampshire SP10 5LH t. 01264 347 630	Suffolk Unit 5, Plot 11 Maitland Road Lion Barn Industrial Estate Needham Market Suffolk IP6 8NZ t. 01449 900 120
e. enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk			

CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION.....	3
2.	ARCHAEOLOGICAL BACKGROUND.....	5
3.	AIMS AND OBJECTIVES.....	6
4.	METHODOLOGY.....	7
5.	PROGRAMME.....	12
6.	PROJECT STAFF.....	12
7.	POST-EXCAVATION, REPORTING AND ARCHIVING.....	13
8.	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT.....	17
9.	INSURANCES.....	17
10.	MONITORING.....	17
11.	QUALITY ASSURANCE.....	18
12.	PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT, PARTICIPATION AND BENEFIT.....	18
13.	STAFF TRAINING AND CPD.....	18
14.	REFERENCES.....	19
	APPENDIX A: COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY SPECIALISTS.....	21
	APPENDIX B: ARCHAEOLOGICAL STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES.....	24

FIGURE 1: SITE LOCATION PLAN

FIGURE 2: OVERALL SITE SHOWING AREA LOCATIONS

FIGURE 3A: AREA 1 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (INTERPRETATION)

FIGURE 3A: AREA 1 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (GREYSCALE)

FIGURE 4A: AREA 2 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (INTERPRETATION)

FIGURE 4B: AREA 2 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (GREYSCALE)

FIGURE 5A: AREA 3 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (INTERPRETATION)

FIGURE 5B: AREA 3 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (GREYSCALE)

FIGURE 6A: AREA 4 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (INTERPRETATION)

FIGURE 6B: AREA 4 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (GREYSCALE)

FIGURE 7A: AREA 5 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (INTERPRETATION)

FIGURE 7B: AREA 5 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (GREYSCALE)

FIGURE 8A: AREA 6 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (INTERPRETATION)
FIGURE 8B: AREA 6 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (GREYSCALE)
FIGURE 9A: AREA 7 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (INTERPRETATION)
FIGURE 9B: AREA 7 SHOWING TRENCH PLAN & GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY RESULTS (GREYSCALE)

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. This document is a Written Scheme of Investigation (WSI) by Cotswold Archaeology (CA) for an archaeological evaluation of land south of Church Farm, Somersham Suffolk (centred at NGR: 608670 247000). The WSI has been prepared for Enso Energy Ltd.
- 1.2. A planning application (ref: DC/20/058950) was submitted to Babergh and Mid Suffolk District Councils in December 2021 for *Full Planning Application - Installation of renewable energy generating station, comprising ground-mounted photovoltaic solar arrays and battery-based electricity storage containers together with substation, inverter/transformer stations, site accesses, internal access tracks, security measures, access gates, other ancillary infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity enhancements including Nature Areas on Land To The South Of Church Farm, Somersham, IP8 4PN And Land To The East Of The Channel, Burstall, IP8 4JL in Suffolk*. The application site has previously been the subject of desk-based assessment, walkover and geophysical surveys to inform a Cultural Heritage chapter within the Environmental Statement submitted in support of the application (Headland 2020) and Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service (SCCAS), in their capacity as archaeological advisors to the Local Planning Authority (LPA), have advised that a targeted trial trench evaluation of parts of the proposed development area should now be undertaken to further inform determination of the planning application.
- 1.3. The scope of this evaluation was set out in a *Brief for a Trenched Archaeological Evaluation at Land to the South of Church Farm, Somersham*, issued by the SCCAS on 16th April 2021 (SCCAS 2021a), the scope of which was subsequently revised in correspondence between SCCAS and CA on the 18th May 2021 (see section 4 below). This Written Scheme of Investigation (WSI) pertains to the evaluation only and any further stages of archaeological work that might be required, including any further post-consent trenching and/ or mitigation works, would be subject to new documentation.
- 1.4. In addition to the requirements set out in the Brief, this WSI has also been guided in its composition by *Standard and guidance: Archaeological field evaluation* (CIfA 2014; updated 2020), the *SCC Requirements for Trenched Archaeological Evaluation* (SCCAS 2021b), the *EAA Standards for Field Archaeology in the East of England* (Gurney 2003), the *Management of Research Projects in the Historic*

Environment (MORPHE): Project Planning Note 3 (English Heritage 2008), the *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment (MORPHE): Project Manager's Guide* (EH 2006) and any other relevant standards or guidance contained within Appendix B.

The site

1.5. The Site is located at OS Grid Reference 608200 246600 (the approximate centre of the Site) and for planning purposes has been subdivided into two main parcels, a northern parcel comprising fields 1 to 3 and a southern parcel comprising fields 4 to 6. The village of Somersham is located to the north of the site and the village of Flowton located between the two solar array areas. Burstalhill village is to the south, while Bramford and Ipswich are located approximately 3.3km and 5km to the east respectively. Field 5, the southern-most area of the Site, falls within the administrative area of Babergh District Council and the remainder of the Site is within the administrative area of Mid Suffolk District Council.

1.6. The Site is located within a predominantly agricultural landscape that has seen considerable boundary loss in the second half of the 20th century. Some mature hedgerows, wooded shelter belts and small parcels of woodland are present in both main parcels, while the west boundary to the south parcel includes a watercourse running broadly north-north-west to south-south-east along the edge of The Channel (road).

Geology

1.7. The northern part of the application site between Flowton and Somersham, is listed as having superficial deposits of Lowestoft Formation – Diamicton formed up to two million years ago in the Quaternary Period in a local environment previously dominated by ice age conditions. The underlying bedrock comprises clay, silt and sand of the Thanet Formation and Lambeth Group (undifferentiated). The southern part of the application area, to the south of the village of Flowton, is listed as having superficial deposits of Lowestoft Formation – Diamicton, while Lowestoft Formation deposits of sand and gravel are recorded to either side of the watercourse running alongside The Channel. The underlying bedrock again comprises clay, silt and sand of the Thanet Formation and Lambeth Group (undifferentiated). Details of both bedrock geology and superficial deposits can be obtained online at: <https://www.bgs.ac.uk/map-viewers/geology-of-britain-viewer/>.

2. ARCHAEOLOGICAL BACKGROUND

- 2.1. The application site has been the subject of a desk-based assessment, walkover and geophysical survey undertaken to inform the Cultural Heritage chapter (Headland 2020) of the Environmental Statement submitted in support of the application. The following section is taken from those sources and pertains directly to the application site itself; further information regarding the archaeological background to the wider site area can be found in the Environmental Statement. For the purposes of the Cultural Heritage chapter the proposed development area was divided into 6 fields, as shown on Figure 7.2 of the Cultural Heritage chapter (Headland 2020), with fields 1 to 3 laying to the north of Flowton and fields 4 to 6 to the south of the village.
- 2.2. The Suffolk HER records evidence of prehistoric, Romano-British, medieval and post-medieval activity within the Study Area used to inform the Environmental Statement Cultural Heritage chapter, although prior to the geophysical survey undertaken to support the current application only very limited archaeological work had taken place within the application site itself, as a consequence of which very few known sites of archaeological interest are recorded in the proposed development area. However, archaeological works in the wider area, including works on the East Anglia One cable route, which ran from Bawdsey to Bramford, approximately 2km east of the scheme area, provided evidence of occupation from the Neolithic through later prehistory, the Romano-British, Anglo-Saxon and Medieval periods. Many of these sites were previously unknown but situated in a similar landscape setting to the current application site.
- 2.3. Only four known heritage assets are recorded within the application site. Three comprise findspots; two sherds of Roman pottery and a flint flake found during a walkover survey in advance of the Bramford to Wattisham pipeline and a single medieval coin and a lead weight. These are all recorded from Field 3, to the northeast of Flowton and south and southwest of Somersham (Headland 2020). The fourth comprises a ring ditch (SSH 001) located to north of Flowton, in Area 5. It is currently conjectured that the ring ditch represents the plough-levelled remains of a burial mound, situated in a landscape of multi-period settlement and occupation, recorded evidence for which includes cropmark and artefact scatters, overlooking the Orwell valley.

2.4. The geophysical survey identified five areas of archaeological potential, comprising four areas of rectilinear enclosures, in Fields 1, 3, 5 and 6, and one area in field 6 containing two curvilinear features. In addition to the above, anomalies of likely archaeological origin were recorded in fields 1, 3, 4 and 5, and interpreted as probable enclosure ditches of unknown date, potentially being medieval or post-medieval in date and related to the agrarian use of the landscape (Headland 2020).

3. AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

3.1. The general objective of the evaluation is to provide further information on the likely archaeological resource within the site, including its presence/absence, character, extent, date and state of preservation. This information will enable SCCAS to identify and assess the particular significance of any archaeological heritage assets within the site, consider the impact of the proposed development upon that significance and, if appropriate, develop strategies to avoid or minimise conflict between the conservation of those heritage assets and the development proposals. The results will further enable SCCAS to identify appropriate archaeological mitigation strategies for any remains that would be damaged or lost as a result of the development, should planning permission be forthcoming, and to identify any archaeological remains worthy of preservation in situ. This process is in line with policies contained in the *National Planning Policy Framework* (MHCLG 2021). A further objective of the project is to compile a stable, ordered, accessible project archive (see Section 7).

3.2. The SCCAS Brief (Section 4.2) states the specific aims of the evaluation are to:

- Ground-truth the geophysical survey results
- Identify the date, approximate form and purpose of any archaeological deposit, together with its likely extent, localised depth and quality of preservation.
- Evaluate the likely impact of past land uses, and the possible presence of masking colluvial/alluvial deposits.
- Establish the potential for the survival of environmental evidence.
- Establish the suitability of the area for development.
- To contribute to the baseline data in advance of application determination
- Provide sufficient information to construct an archaeological conservation strategy, dealing with preservation, the recording of archaeological deposits, working practices, timetables and orders of cost.

3.3. Any archaeological remains that are identified will be put into their local and regional context with reference to the East of England Regional Research Framework (Medleycott 2011) and review documents (EoERRF 2021 - <https://researchframeworks.org/eoe/>).

4. METHODOLOGY

4.1. An Event Number for the project has been obtained from the Suffolk Historic Environment Record (SHER) – this will be SSH041 for land in the north part of the site, in areas 1 to 6, and BUS019 for land in the south part of the site, in area 7. These Event Numbers will be clearly marked on all documentation and material (finds, paper and digital archive) relating to the project.

4.2. SCCAS will be informed in writing at least ten days in advance of the proposed start date of the fieldwork. Subsequently, during the course of the project (both fieldwork and post-excavation), SCCAS will be regularly informed regarding developments. Any changes proposed by the CA Project Manager (Adrian Scruby) to the following specifications and methodologies will also be communicated directly to SCCAS (Rachael Abraham) for approval.

4.3. The evaluation will initially comprise the excavation of 174no. 30m long by 2m wide trenches in the locations shown on figures 2 to 16.

4.4. This represents a c.4% sample, excluding service exclusion zones, of the approximate 23.52ha area requiring pre-determination trial trenching within the overall c.102ha development site. Provision has also been made for contingency trenching should it be necessary to further clarify the extent/ significance of any remains identified at this stage. A further 300 linear metres of 2m wide trenching will be held in reserve for this purpose.

4.5. The trenches have been located to investigate anomalies identified by the geophysical survey, to test apparently blank areas in the survey results within the predetermination trenching areas and as a means of prospection for remains of a type or period that may not respond to magnetic survey.

4.6. Trenches will be set out on OS National Grid (NGR) co-ordinates using Leica GPS, and scanned for live services by trained Cotswold Archaeology staff using CAT and Genny equipment in accordance with the Cotswold Archaeology *Safe System of*

Work for avoiding underground services. The locations of the trenches may need to be adjusted on site to account for currently unidentified services and other constraints, but only with the approval of the SCCAS. The final 'as dug' trench plan will be recorded using Leica GPS.

4.7. The trenches will be excavated by a mechanical excavator equipped with a toothless ditching bucket with topsoil and subsoil stored separately adjacent to each trench. All machining will be conducted under archaeological supervision and will cease when the first significant archaeological horizon or natural substrate is revealed (whichever is encountered first) or at a depth where health and safety considerations make further excavation without trench support problematic. Should the depth of the archaeological deposits be such that unsupported excavation cannot continue, beyond that which can be provided by stepping the trench edges, there will be discussions with SCCAS regarding the need to proceed; if deeper excavation is deemed necessary by SCCAS then other methods such as formal shoring may be employed. Where deep excavations need to be left open overnight, security fencing will be erected.

4.8. No formal reinstatement of the trenches will be undertaken with the spoil simply replaced and levelled using the mechanical excavator.

4.9. Following machining, all archaeological features revealed will be planned and recorded in accordance with *CA Technical Manual 1: Fieldwork Recording Manual*. Each context will be recorded on a pro-forma context sheet by written and measured description; principal deposits will be recorded by drawn plans (scale 1:20 or 1:50, or electronically using Leica GPS or Total Station (TST) as appropriate) and drawn sections (scale 1:10 or 1:20 as appropriate). Where detailed feature planning is undertaken using GPS/TST this will be carried out in accordance with *CA Technical Manual 4: Survey Manual*. Photographs (high resolution digital images; unprocessed Raw files of at least 10 megapixels with a APS-C sensor or larger) will be taken as appropriate.

4.10. Unless agreed with SCCAS, all archaeological deposits and features will be sampled by hand excavation in order to satisfy the project aims and also comply with the accepted guidance documents (see Section 1.4). Where complex or unexpected deposits are encountered or those that are suitable for mechanical excavation, they will be discussed with SCCAS to agree an excavation strategy.

4.11. Sample excavation of archaeological deposits will, wherever possible, be limited and minimally intrusive, sufficient to achieve the aims and objectives identified above. Wherever possible excavation will not compromise the integrity of the archaeological record and will be undertaken in such a way as to allow for the subsequent protection of remains, either for conservation or to allow more detailed investigations to be conducted under better conditions at a later date. However, the general assumption is that a minimum of 1m wide slots will be manually excavated across the width of linear features, while for discrete features, such as pits, 50% of their fills should be sampled, although in some instances 100% may be requested by SCCAS. Stratified deposits will be cleaned manually and then sampled by sondage unless it is agreed with SCCAS that at the evaluation stage of the project the deposit should remain intact. Where complex stratigraphy is encountered, provision will be made to record long trench-sections. It is assumed that unless agreed with SCCAS that all features will be sampled.

4.12. Metal detector searches (non-discriminating against iron), undertaken by an experienced metal-detectorist (CA staff Steve Hunt, Matt Stevens or Michael Green), will take place throughout the project. This will include prior to the trenches being dug, during the machine excavation and the subsequent hand-excavation phase as well as scanning the upcast spoil. Metal finds recovered which are not from hand-excavated features will have their location recorded by GPS.

4.13. Should circumstances on site require additional security measures, for example fencing, then the client will be informed and the additional measures put in place.

Artefacts

4.14. Artefacts will be recovered and retained for processing and analysis in accordance with *CA Technical Manual 3: Treatment of Finds Immediately after Excavation*. Artefacts will be collected and bagged by context. Artefacts from topsoil, subsoil and unstratified contexts will normally be noted but not retained unless they are of intrinsic interest. All artefacts from stratified excavated contexts will be collected, except for large assemblages of post-medieval or modern material. Such material may be noted and not retained or, if appropriate, a representative sample may be collected and retained.

4.15. All finds will be brought back to the CA Suffolk premises for processing, preliminary assessment, conservation and packing. Where possible, finds analysis work will be

undertaken in house, but in some circumstances, it may be necessary to send some categories of finds to external specialists (see below).

Environmental remains

- 4.16. Due care will be taken to identify deposits which may have environmental potential, and where appropriate, a programme of environmental sampling will be initiated. This will follow the Historic England environmental sampling guidelines outlined in *Environmental Archaeology, A guide to the Theory and Practice of Methods, from Sampling and Recovery to Post-excavation* (English Heritage 2011), and *CA Technical Manual 2: The Taking and Processing of Environmental and Other Samples from Archaeological Sites*. The sampling strategy will be adapted for the specific circumstances of this site, in close consultation with the CA Environmental Officer and, if necessary, the Heritage England Science Advisor (currently Zoe Outram), but will follow the general selection parameters set out in the following paragraphs.
- 4.17. Secure, phased deposits, especially those related to settlement activity and/or structures, will be considered for sampling for the recovery of charred plant remains, charcoal and mineralised remains. Any cremation-related deposits (where excavated; see *Human remains*, below) will be sampled appropriately for the recovery of cremated human bone and charred remains. If any evidence of *in situ* metal working is found, suitable samples will be taken for the recovery of slag and hammerscale. Sample sizes will be a minimum of 40 litres, or 100% of the context where deemed more suitable.
- 4.18. Where sealed waterlogged deposits are encountered, samples will be considered for the recovery of waterlogged remains (including insects, molluscs and pollen) and any charred remains. The taking of sequences of samples for the recovery of molluscs and/or waterlogged remains will be considered through any suitable deposits, such as deep enclosure ditches, barrow ditches, palaeochannels, or buried soils. Monolith samples may also be taken from suitable deposits as appropriate to allow soil and sediment description/interpretation, as well as sub-sampling for pollen and other micro/macrofossils such as diatoms, foraminifera and ostracods.
- 4.19. The need for more specialist samples (such as OSL, archaeomagnetic dating and dendrochronology) will be evaluated on site. If required, any such samples will be taken in consultation with the relevant specialists.

4.20. The processing of samples will be undertaken in conjunction with the relevant specialist following the *Environmental Archaeology, A guide to the Theory and Practice of Methods, from Sampling and Recovery to Post-excavation* (English Heritage 2011). Flotation or wet sieve samples will be processed to 0.25mm. Other more specialist samples such as those for pollen will be prepared by the relevant specialist. Further details of the general sampling policy and the methods of taking and processing specific sample types are contained within *CA Technical Manual 2: The Taking and Processing of Environmental and Other Samples from Archaeological Sites*.

Treasure

4.21. Should items considered to be Treasure as detailed in the Treasure Act 1996 and the Code of Practice referred to therein, be identified the following guidelines will be followed.

- The client (and landowner if different) and SCCAS curator will be informed as soon as any such objects are discovered/identified and the find will be reported to the local Portable Antiquities Scheme (PAS) Finds Liaison Officer and Coroner within fourteen days of discovery or identification. The British Museum will subsequently be informed of the find.
- Treasure objects will immediately be moved to secure storage at CA and appropriate security measures will be taken on site if required.
- Upon discovery of potential treasure, the landowner will be asked if they wish to waive or claim their right to a treasure reward which, in this instance, would be 100% of the market value. If the landowner wishes to claim an inquest will be held and, once officially declared as Treasure and valued, the item will if not acquired by a museum, be returned to CA and the project archive. Employees of CA, or volunteers etc. present on site, will not be eligible for any share of a treasure reward.

Human remains

4.22. In the case of the discovery of human remains (skeletal or cremated), at all times they should be treated with due decency and respect. SCCAS will be informed

immediately upon the discovery of human remains. For each situation, the following actions are to be undertaken:

- The general principle will be that human burials should not be disturbed without good reason. However, investigation of human remains should be undertaken to an extent sufficient for adequate evaluation. Therefore, a suspected burial feature (inhumation or cremated bone deposit) will be investigated by small slots hand-excavated across any suspected burial features (inhumations or cremated bone deposits) in order to confirm the presence and condition of any human bone. Once confirmed as human, the buried remains will not normally be disturbed through any further investigation at the evaluation stage, and will be left *in situ* where possible unless further disturbance is absolutely unavoidable and required by SCCAS.
- Where further disturbance is unavoidable, or full exhumation of the remains is deemed necessary by SCCAS, this will be conducted following the provisions of the Coroners Unit in the Ministry of Justice (a MOJ licence will be obtained prior to exhumation). All excavation and post-excavation processes will be in accordance with the standards set out in *CIfA Technical Paper No 7 Guidelines to the Standards for recording Human Remains* (CIfA 2017) with reference to *IFA Technical Paper No. 13, Excavation and Post-excavation Treatment of Cremated and Inhumed Human Remains* (McKinley, J. I. and Roberts, C. A. 1993).

5. PROGRAMME

- 5.1. It is anticipated that the project fieldwork will require between four and six weeks on site while analysis of the results and subsequent reporting will take up to six to eight weeks depending on the complexity of any archaeology present and the quantity of artefacts recovered.

6. PROJECT STAFF

- 6.1. This project will be under the management of Adrian Scruby, Project Manager, CA. The Project Manager will direct the overall conduct of the evaluation during the period of fieldwork. Day-to-day responsibility will, however, rest with the Project Leader, who will be on-site throughout the project.

6.2. The field team is projected to consist of up to 8 staff (1 x Senior Project Officer, 1 x Project Supervisor and six x Archaeologist/Metal detectorist/Surveyor).

6.3. Specialists who may be invited to advise and report on specific aspects of the project as necessary are as follows:

- **Ceramics:** Ed McSloy MCIfA (CA), Steve Benfield (CA)
- **Metalwork:** Ed McSloy MCIfA (CA), Ruth Beveridge (CA)
- **Flint:** Jacky Sommerville PCIfA (CA), Mike Green (CA)
- **Animal bone:** Andy Clarke BA (Hons) MA (CA), Matty Holmes BSc MSc ACIfA (freelance), Julie Curl (freelance)
- **Human bone:** Sharon Clough MCIfA (CA), Sue Anderson (freelance)
- **Environmental remains:** Sarah Wyles MCIfA (CA), Anna West (CA)
- **Conservation:** Pieta Greeves BSc MSc ACR (Drakon Heritage and Conservation)
- **Geoarchaeology:** Dr Keith Wilkinson (ARCA), Martin Bates (UWTSD)

6.4. Depending on the nature of the deposits and artefacts encountered, it may be necessary to consult other specialists not listed here. A full list of specialists currently used by CA is given as Appendix A.

7. POST-EXCAVATION, REPORTING AND ARCHIVING

Reporting

7.1. Following completion of fieldwork, all artefacts and environmental samples will be processed, assessed, conserved and packaged in accordance with CA Technical Manuals and other appropriate guidelines. A recommendation will be made regarding material deemed suitable for disposal/dispersal in line with the collection policy of the relevant archive depository which, in this case, will be the SCCAS store.

7.2. An illustrated typescript report will be compiled on the evaluation results. This report will include:

- an abstract preceding the main body of the report, containing the essential elements of the results;
- a summary of the project's background;
- a description and illustration of the site location;

-
- a methodology of the works undertaken;
 - integration of, or cross-reference to, appropriate cartographic and documentary evidence and the results of other research undertaken, where relevant to the interpretation of the evaluation results;
 - a description of the evaluation results;
 - an interpretation of the evaluation results, including a consideration of the results within their wider local/regional context;
 - a site location plan at an appropriate scale on an Ordnance Survey (or equivalent) base-map;
 - a plan showing the locations of the trenches in relation to the site boundaries;
 - plans of each trench, or part of trench, in which archaeological features were recorded. These plans will be at an appropriate scale to allow the nature of the features to be shown and understood. Plans will show the orientation of trenches in relation to north. Section drawing locations will also be shown on these plans. Archaeologically sterile areas will not normally be illustrated;
 - appropriate section drawings of trenches and archaeological features. These drawings will include OD heights and will be at scales appropriate to the stratigraphic detail being represented. Drawings will show orientation in relation to north/south/east/west;
 - photographs showing significant archaeological features and deposits that are referred to in the text. All photographs will contain appropriate scales, the size of which will be noted in the photograph captions;
 - summary tables of the recorded contexts and recovered artefacts;
 - a summary of the contents of the project archive and details of its location;
 - specialist assessment or analysis reports (where undertaken). Specialist artefact and palaeoenvironmental assessments will take into account the wider local/regional contexts and will include:
 - specialist aims and objectives;
 - processing methodologies (where relevant);
 - any known biases in recovery, or problems of contamination/residuality;
 - quantities of material; types of material present; distribution of material;
 - for environmental material, a statement on abundance, diversity and preservation;

-
- a summary and discussion of the results, to include significance in a local and regional context.

7.3. The draft evaluation report will be distributed to the client, their consultant and the project curators (SCCAS) for review prior to finalisation. All copies of the report (draft and final) will be issued in pdf format both digitally and, if requested, as hard copy.

7.4. A digital vector trench plan compatible with QGIS software, which also shows the location of the recorded archaeological features and excavated sections, will be submitted to the Suffolk HER with the final report

Academic and public dissemination

7.5. Given the limited nature of this project, it is anticipated that the need for academic publication will be limited. However, where positive results are drawn from the project, a summary report will be prepared for inclusion in the *Proceedings of the Suffolk Institute of Archaeology and History*. It will also be included in the project report and submitted to SCCAS by the end of the calendar year in which the work takes (whichever is sooner).

7.6. Subject to any contractual constraints, a summary of information from the project will be entered onto the OASIS online database of archaeological projects in Britain (cotswold2-416820). This will include a digital (pdf) copy of the final report, which will also appear on the Archaeology Data Service (ADS) website once the OASIS record has been verified.

7.7. A digital (pdf) copy of the final report will also be made available for public viewing via CA's *Archaeological Reports Online* web page:
(<http://reports.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk>).

Archive deposition

7.8. All artefacts and environmental samples will be processed, assessed, conserved and packaged in accordance with CA technical manuals and SCCAS guidelines.

7.9. An ordered, indexed, and internally consistent site archive will be prepared in accordance with *Standard and guidance for the creation, compilation, transfer and deposition of archaeological archives* (ClfA 2014; updated 2020), *Archaeological Archives in Suffolk, Guidelines for Preparation and Deposition* (SCCAS 2019), *Archaeological Archives: A Guide to Best Practice in Creation, Compilation, Transfer*

and Curation (Archaeological Archives Forum 2007) and *Standard and Guide to Best Practice for Archaeological Archiving in Europe: EAC Guidelines 1* (Europae Archaeologia Consilium 2019).

7.10. Depending on the nature and scope of any subsequent programme of archaeological mitigation works at the site, the evaluation archive may be combined with that for any subsequent works and deposited as a single archive. Confirmation of this will be included in any forthcoming WSI or updated Project Design (UPD).

7.11. CA will make arrangements with SCCAS for the deposition of the site archive and, subject to agreement with the legal landowner(s), the artefact collection with the SCCAS store.

Selection strategy

7.12. As noted in para. 4.12, artefacts from topsoil, subsoil and unstratified contexts will normally be noted but not retained unless they are of intrinsic interest. All artefacts from stratified excavated contexts will be collected, except for large assemblages of post-medieval or modern material. Such material may be noted and not retained or, if appropriate, a representative sample may be collected and retained.

7.13. The site-selected material archive returned to the CA offices will be reviewed following analysis. Stakeholders will make selection decisions based on CA Finds Manager/Officer reports and selection recommendations. The selection will take place during archive compilation. After discussion with the relevant museum Curator and the CA Finds Managers/Officers, it is possible that no material postdating AD 1800 will be retained for inclusion in the preserved archive.

Digital archive

7.14. A digital archive will be deposited with the Archaeology Data Service (ADS). This archive will be compiled in accordance with the *ADS Guidelines for Depositors*.

Data management

7.15. All born-digital and digitally-transferred project data created during fieldwork and post-excavation (other than duplicated files) will be stored by CA. Upon project completion and deposition, the data will be transferred to a secure external server. Data will be selected for inclusion in the final digital archive, as detailed below. It is proposed that data selection will occur following completion of post-excavation work.

7.16. Selected digital files will be transferred to SCCAS with the documentary and material archive and to the ADS, in line with the relevant guidance and standards for both organisations. In adherence to CA's *Guidelines for essential archive tasks and the preparation of archives* (2017), it is proposed that the selected files will include final versions only. Digital photographs will be selected for inclusion in the archive in line with CA's *Guidelines for essential archive tasks and the preparation of archives* (2017) and *Digital Image Capture and File Storage: Guidelines for Best Practice* (Historic England 2015). Data produced by external specialists or sub-contractors will be granted under license to CA to allow inclusion in the digital archive as required.

8. HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT

8.1. CA will conduct all works in accordance with the Health and Safety at Work Act 1974 and all subsequent health and safety legislation, as well as the CA Health and Safety and Environmental policies and the CA Safety, Health and Environmental Management System (SHE). Any client/developer/Principal Contractor policies and/or procedures will also be followed. A site-specific Construction Phase Plan (form SHE 017) will be formulated prior to commencement of fieldwork.

9. INSURANCES

9.1. CA holds Public Liability Insurance to a limit of £10,000,000 and Professional Indemnity Insurance to a limit of £10,000,000.

10. MONITORING

10.1. SCCAS officers are responsible for monitoring all archaeological work within Suffolk (including fieldwork, post-excavation and archiving) and will be notified of the start of site works and will be given the opportunity to visit the evaluation and check on the quality and progress of the site works during an appropriately timed pre-arranged visit. No trenches will be backfilled before being signed off by SCCAS.

10.2. However, while the present Covid-19 pandemic is in progress, SCCAS have periodically reduced and sometimes ceased to undertake site visits and have issued guidelines regarding remote monitoring. Should remote monitoring be needed for this project, the requirements would be as follows:

- All features present, including presumed natural and geological features are to be investigated as per the WSI;

-
- GPS plans showing what is present, with context numbers included and which features have had environmental samples taken;
 - Running phase plans;
 - Written text stating what finds were found (if any) in each context, with provisional date;
 - Photographs of features (Please note all photographs should be taken at appropriate times of day and not in bad lighting conditions and once trenches, sections, features have been cleaned);
 - Overall site shots from an elevated point or pole cam if possible;
 - Provision for SCCAS to review the remote monitoring documents and for any queries to be addressed.

11. QUALITY ASSURANCE

11.1. CA is a Registered Organisation (RO) with the Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (RO Ref. No. 8). As a RO, CA endorses the Code of Conduct (CIfA 2019) and the *Standard and guidance for commissioning work or providing consultancy advice on archaeology and the historic environment* (CIfA 2014; updated 2020).

11.2. CA operates an internal quality assurance system as follows: projects are overseen by a Project Manager, who is responsible for the quality of the project. The Project Manager reports to the Chief Executive, who bears ultimate responsibility for the conduct of all CA operations. Matters of policy and corporate strategy are determined by the Board of Directors and, in cases of dispute, recourse may be made to the Chairman of the Board.

12. PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT, PARTICIPATION AND BENEFIT

12.1. It is not anticipated that this evaluation will afford opportunities for public engagement or participation during the course of the fieldwork. However, the evaluation results will be made publicly available on the ADS and CA websites, as set out in Section 7.

13. STAFF TRAINING AND CPD

13.1. CA has a fully documented mandatory performance management system for all staff. This system reviews personal performance, identifies areas for improvement, sets

targets and ensures the provision of appropriate training within CA's adopted training policy. In addition, CA has developed an award-winning career development programme for its staff. This ensures a consistent and high-quality approach to the development of appropriate skills.

- 13.2. As part of CA's requirement for continuing professional development, all members of staff are required to maintain a personal development plan and an associated log; these are reviewed within the performance management system.

14. REFERENCES

British Geological Survey 2020 *Geology of Britain Viewer*

<https://www.bgs.ac.uk/map-viewers/geology-of-britain-viewer/> Accessed 18th January 2020

CIfA 2014 (updated 2019), *Code of Conduct* (Reading)

CIfA 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and guidance for commissioning work or providing consultancy advice on archaeology and the historic environment*

CIfA 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Field Evaluation* (Reading)

CIfA 2017, *Updated Guidelines to the Standards for recording Human Remains* (Reading)

CIfA 2020, *Standard and guidance for the creation, compilation, transfer and deposition of archaeological archives* (Reading)

EoERRF, 2021. *East of England Regional Research Framework*.
<https://researchframeworks.org/eoe/>

English Heritage, 2004, *Human Bones from Archaeological Sites*

English Heritage, 2006, *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment (MORPHE): Project Manager's Guide*

English Heritage, 2008, *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment (MORPHE): Project Planning Note 3*

Glazebrook, J., 1997, *Research and Archaeology: a Framework for the Eastern Counties 1. Resource Assessment*, E. Anglian Archaeol. Occ. Paper 3

-
- Gurney, D., 2003, *Standards for Field Archaeology in the East of England*, E. Anglian Archaeol. Occ. Paper 14
- Historic England, 2015) *Digital Image Capture and File Storage: Guidelines for Best Practice*
- Historic England, 2020, *Deposit Modelling and Archaeology; Guidance for Mapping Buried Deposits*
- Heritage England, forthcoming, *Curating the Palaeolithic* (consultation document)
- Medleycott, M., 2011, *Research and Archaeology Revisited: a revised framework for the East of England*, E. Anglian Archaeol. Occ. Paper 24
- McKinley, J. I. and Roberts, C. A., 1993, *Excavation and Post-excavation Treatment of Cremated and Inhumed Human Remains*. Institute of Field Archaeologists Technical Paper No. 13 (Reading)
- Ministry of Housing, Communities & Local Government 2019 *National Planning Policy Framework*
- SCCAS, 2021a, *Brief for a Trenched Archaeological Evaluation at Land to the South of Church Farm, Somersham*
- SCCAS, 2021b, *Requirements for Trenched Archaeological Evaluation*
- SCCAS, 2019, *Archaeological Archives in Suffolk, Guidelines for Preparation and Deposition*

APPENDIX A: COTSWOLD ARCHAEOLOGY SPECIALISTS

Ceramics

Neolithic/Bronze Age	Ed McSloy BA MCIFA (CA) Emily Edwards (freelance) Dr Elaine Morris BA PhD FSA MCIFA (University of Southampton) Anna Doherty MA (Archaeology South-East) Sarah Percival MA MCIFA (freelance) Steve Benfield BA (CA)
Iron Age/Roman	Ed McSloy BA MCIFA (CA) Kayt Marter Brown BA MSc MCIFA (freelance) Steve Benfield BA (CA)
(Samian)	Gwladys Montell MA PhD (freelance) Steve Benfield BA (CA)
(Amphorae stamps)	Dr David Williams PhD FSA (freelance)
Anglo-Saxon	Paul Blinkhorn BTech (freelance) Dr Jane Timby BA PhD FSA MCIFA (freelance) Sue Anderson, M Phil, MCIFA, FSA (freelance)
Medieval/post-medieval	Ed McSloy BA MCIFA (CA) Kayt Marter Brown BA MSc MCIFA (freelance) Stephanie Ratkai BA (freelance) Paul Blinkhorn BTech (freelance) John Allan BA MPhil FSA (freelance) Richenda Goffin BA MCIFA (CA) Sue Anderson M Phil, MCIFA, FSA (freelance)
South-West	Henrietta Quinnell BA FSA MCIFA (University of Exeter)
Clay tobacco pipe	Reg Jackson MLitt MCIFA (freelance) Marek Lewcun (freelance) Kieron Heard (freelance) Richenda Goffin BA MCIFA (CA)
Ceramic building material	Ed McSloy MCIFA (CA) Dr Peter Warry PhD (freelance) Sue Anderson M Phil, MCIFA, FSA (freelance) Richenda Goffin (Roman painted wall plaster) CBM, BA MCIFA (CA) Steve Benfield BA (CA)

Other finds

Small finds	Ed McSloy BA MCIFA (CA) Richenda Goffin, (non-metalwork) BA MCIFA (CA) Steve Benfield (CA) Ruth Beveridge (CA) Dr I Riddler (freelance) Dr Alison Sheridan, National Museum of Scotland
Metal artefacts	Ed McSloy BA MCIFA (CA) Dr Jörn Schuster MA DPhil FSA MCIFA (freelance) Dr Hilary Cool BA PhD FSA (freelance) Dr I Riddler (freelance)
Lithics	Ed McSloy BA MCIFA (CA) Jacky Sommerville BSc MA PCIFA (CA) Michael Green (CA) Sarah Bates BA (freelance)
(Palaeolithic)	Dr Francis Wenban-Smith BA MA PhD (University of Southampton)
Worked stone	Dr Ruth Shaffrey BA PhD MCIFA (freelance)

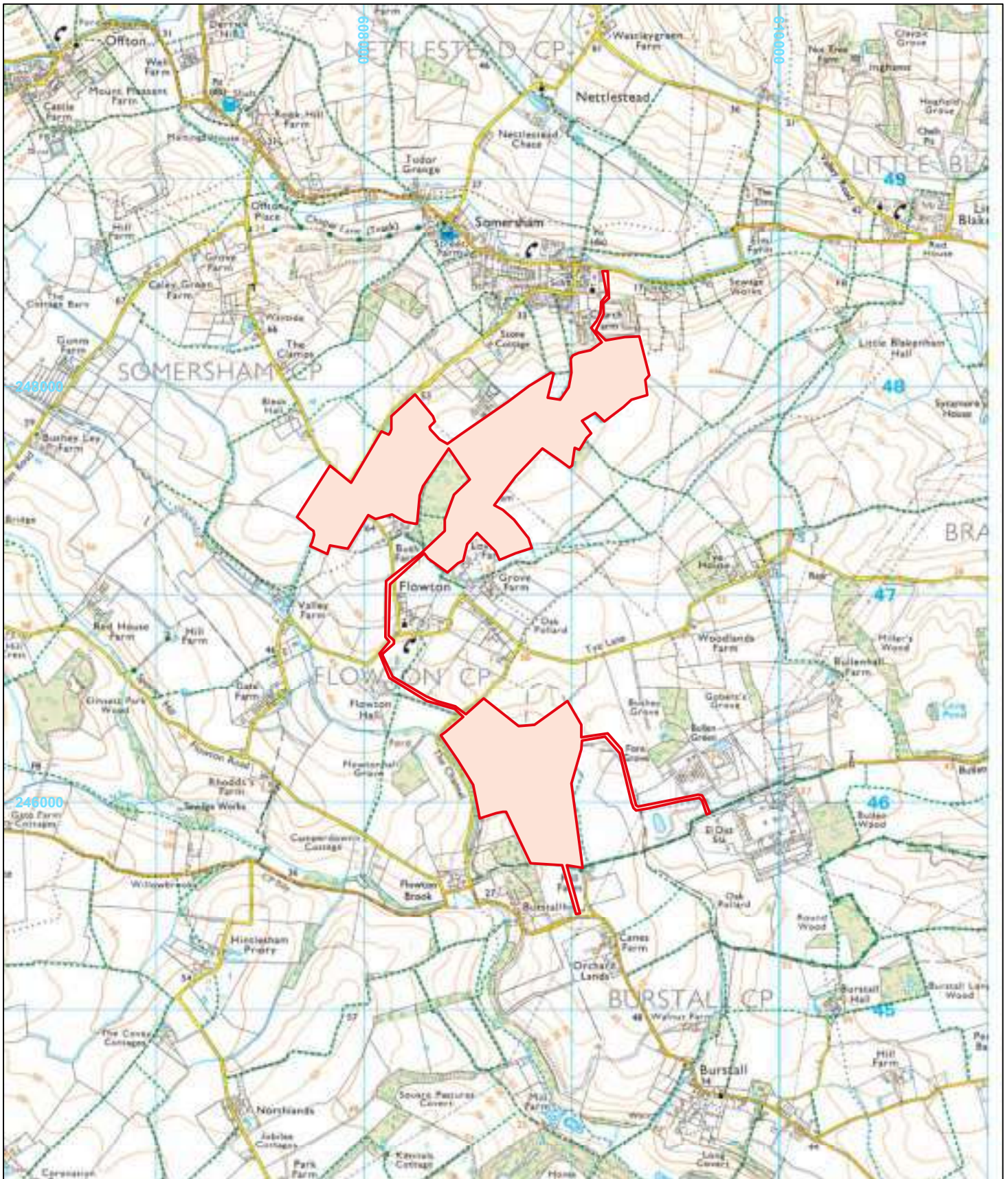
Inscriptions	Dr Kevin Hayward FSA BSc MSc PhD PCIFA (freelance) Dr Roger Tomlin MA DPhil, FSA (Oxford)
Glass	Ed McSloy MCIFA (CA) Dr Hilary Cool BA PhD FSA (freelance) Dr David Dungworth BA PhD (freelance; English Heritage) Dr Sarah Paynter (Historic England) Dr Rachel Tyson (freelance) Dr Hugh Wilmott (University of Sheffield)
Coins	Ed McSloy BA MCIFA (CA) Dr Ruth Beveridge (CA) Dr Peter Guest BA PhD FSA (Cardiff University) Dr Richard Reece BSc PhD FSA (freelance) Jude Plouviez (freelance) Dr Andrew Brown (British Museum) Dr Richard Kelleher (Fitzwilliam Museum) Dr Philip de Jersey (Ashmolean Museum)
Leather	Quita Mould MA FSA (freelance)
Textiles	Penelope Walton Rogers FSA Dip Acc. (freelance) Dr Sue Harrington (freelance)
Iron slag/metal technology	Dr Tim Young MA PhD (Cardiff University) Dr David Starley BSc PhD Lynne Keys (freelance)
Worked wood	Michael Bamforth BSc MCIFA (freelance)
Biological remains	
Animal bone	Dr Philip Armitage MSc PhD MCIFA (freelance) Dr Matilda Holmes BSc MSc ACIFA (freelance) Julie Curl (freelance) Lorrain Higbee (Wessex Archaeology)
Human bone	Sharon Clough BA MSc MCIFA (CA) Sue Anderson M Phil, MCIFA, FSA (freelance)
Environmental sampling	Sarah Wyles BA MCIFA (CA) Sarah Cobain BSc MSc ACIFA (CA) Dr Keith Wilkinson BSc PhD MCIFA (ARCA) Anna West BSc (CA) Val Fryer (freelance)
Pollen	Dr Michael Grant BSc MSc PhD (University of Southampton) Dr Rob Batchelor BSc MSc PhD MCIFA (QUEST, University of Reading)
Diatoms	Dr Tom Hill BSc PhD CPLHE (Natural History Museum) Dr Nigel Cameron BSc MSc PhD (University College London)
Charred plant remains	Sarah Wyles BA MCIFA (CA) Sarah Cobain BSc MSc ACIFA (CA)
Wood/charcoal	Sarah Cobain BSc MSc ACIFA(CA) Dana Challinor MA (freelance) Dr Esther Cameron (freelance)
Insects	Enid Allison BSc D.Phil (Canterbury Archaeological Trust) Dr David Smith MA PhD (University of Birmingham)
Mollusca	Sarah Wyles BA MCIFA (CA) Dr Keith Wilkinson BSc PhD MCIFA (ARCA)

	Dr Mike Allen (Allen Environmental Archaeology)
Ostracods and Foraminifera	Dr John Whittaker BSc PhD (freelance)
Fish bones	Dr Philip Armitage MSc PhD MCIFA (freelance)
Geoarchaeology	Dr Keith Wilkinson BSc PhD MCIFA (ARCA)
Soil micromorphology	Dr Richard Macphail BSc MSc PhD (University College London) Dr Mike Allen (Allen Environmental Archaeology)
Scientific dating	
Dendrochronology	Robert Howard BA (NTRDL Nottingham)
Radiocarbon dating	SUERC (East Kilbride, Scotland) Beta Analytic (Florida, USA)
Bayesian chronological modelling	Dr Derek Hamilton (SUERC) Professor John Hines (Cardiff University)
Archaeomagnetic dating	Dr Cathy Batt BSc PhD (University of Bradford)
TL/OSL Dating	Dr Phil Toms BSc PhD (University of Gloucestershire)
Conservation	Karen Barker BSc (freelance) Pieta Greaves BSc MSc ACR (Drakon Heritage and Conservation) Julia Park-Newman (Conservation Services, freelance)

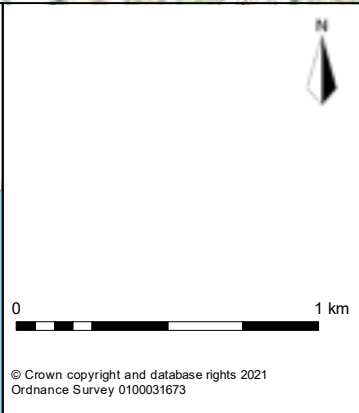
APPENDIX B: ARCHAEOLOGICAL STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES

- AAF 2007 *Archaeological Archives. A guide to best practice in creation, compilation, transfer and curation*. Archaeological Archives Forum
- AAI&S 1988 *The Illustration of Lithic Artefacts: A guide to drawing stone tools for specialist reports*. Association of Archaeological Illustrators and Surveyors Paper 9
- AAI&S 1994 *The Illustration of Wooden Artefacts: An Introduction and Guide to the Depiction of Wooden Objects*. Association of Archaeological Illustrators and Surveyors Paper 11
- AAI&S 1997. *Aspects of Illustration: Prehistoric pottery*. Association of Archaeological Illustrators and Surveyors Paper 13
- AAI&S nd *Introduction to Drawing Archaeological Pottery*. Association of Archaeological Illustrators and Surveyors, Graphic Archaeology Occasional Papers 1
- ACBMG 2004 *Draft Minimum Standards for the Recovery, Analysis and Publication of Ceramic Building Material. (third edition)* Archaeological Ceramic Building Materials Group
- AEA 1995 *Environmental Archaeology and Archaeological Evaluations. Recommendations concerning the environmental archaeology component of archaeological evaluations in England*. Working Papers of the Association for Environmental Archaeology No. 2
- BABAO and IFA, 2004 *Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remains*. British Association for Biological Anthropology and Osteoarchaeology and Institute of Field Archaeologists. Institute of Field Archaeologists Technical Paper 7 (Reading)
- Barber, B., Carver, J., Hinton, P. and Nixon, T. 2008 *Archaeology and development. A good practice guide to managing risk and maximising benefit*. Construction Industry Research and Information Association Report C672
- Bailey, J. (ed) 1998 *Science in Archaeology. An agenda for the future*. English Heritage (London)
- Bewley, R., Donoghue, D., Gaffney, V., Van Leusen, M., Wise, M., 1998 *Archiving Aerial Photography and Remote Sensing Data: A guide to good practice*. Archaeology Data Service
- Blake, H. and P. Davey (eds) 1983 *Guidelines for the processing and publication of Medieval pottery from excavations, report by a working party of the Medieval Pottery Research Group and the Department of the Environment*. Directorate of Ancient Monuments and Historic Buildings Occasional Paper 5, 23-34, DoE, London
- Brickley, M. and McKinley, J.I., 2004 *Guidelines to the Standards for Recording Human Remains*. IFA Paper No 7, Institute of Field Archaeologists (Reading)
- Brickstock, R.J. 2004 *The Production, Analysis and Standardisation of Romano-British Coin Reports*. English Heritage (Swindon)
- Brown, A. and Perrin, K. 2000 *A Model for the Description of Archaeological Archives*. English Heritage Centre for Archaeology/ Institute of Field Archaeologists (Reading)
- Brown, D.H. 2007 *Archaeological Archives: A guide to best practice in creation, compilation, transfer and curation*. IFA Archaeological Archives Forum (Reading)
- Brown, N & Glazebrook, J., 2000, *Research and Archaeology: a framework for the Eastern Counties 2. Research agenda and strategy*, East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper 8
- Buikstra, J.E. and Ubelaker D.H. (eds) 1994 *Standards for Data Collection from Human Skeletal Remains*. (Fayetteville, Arkansas)
- CIfA, 2014 (Updated 2020), *Standard and Guidance for Commissioning Work or Providing Consultancy Advice on Archaeology and Historic Environment*. Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (Reading)
- CIfA, 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*. Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (Reading)
- CIfA, 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Watching Brief*. Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (Reading)
- CIfA, 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Excavation*. Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (Reading)
- CIfA, 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Investigation and Recording of Standing Buildings or Structures*. Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (Reading)
- CIfA, 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and Guidance for the Collection, Documentation, Conservation and Research of Archaeological Materials*. Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (Reading)
- CIfA, 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and Guidance for the Creation, Compilation, Transfer and Deposition of Archaeological Archives*. Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (Reading)
- CIfA, 2014 (updated 2020), *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Field Evaluation*. Chartered Institute for Archaeologists (Reading)
- Clark, J., Darlington, J. and Fairclough, G. 2004 *Using Historic Landscape Characterisation*. English Heritage (London)
- Coles, J.M., 1990 *Waterlogged Wood: guidelines on the recording, sampling, conservation and curation of structural wood*. English Heritage (London)
- Cowton, J., 1997 *Spectrum. The UK Museums Documentation Standard*. Second edition. Museums Documentation Association

- Cox, M., 2002 *Crypt Archaeology: an approach*. Institute of Field Archaeologists Technical Paper 3 (Reading)
- Darvill, T. and Atkins, M., 1991 *Regulating Archaeological Works by Contract*. IFA Technical Paper No 8, Institute of Field Archaeologists (Reading)
- Davey P.J. 1981 *Guidelines for the processing and publication of clay pipes from excavations*. Medieval and Later Pottery in Wales, IV, 65-87
- Eiteljorg, H., Fernie, K., Huggett, J. and Robinson, D. 2002 *CAD: A guide to good practice*. Archaeology Data Service (York)
- EA 2005 *Guidance on Assessing the Risk Posed by Land Contamination and its Remediation on Archaeological Resource Management*. English Heritage/ Environment Agency Science Report P5-077/SR (Bristol)
- EH 1995 *A Strategy for the Care and Investigation of Finds*. English Heritage Ancient Monuments Laboratory (London)
- EH 1998 *Identifying and Protecting Palaeolithic Remains*. Archaeological guidance for planning authorities and developers. English Heritage (London)
- EH 1999 *Guidelines for the Conservation of Textiles*. English Heritage (London)
- EH 2000, *Managing Lithic Scatters*. Archaeological guidance for planning authorities and developers. English Heritage (London)
- EH 2002 *With Alidade and Tape: graphical and plane table survey of archaeological earthworks*. English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH 2003a *Where on Earth Are We? The Global Positioning System (GPS) in archaeological field survey*. English Heritage (London)
- EH 2003b *Twentieth-Century Military Sites. Current approaches to their recording and conservation* English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH 2004a *Dendrochronology. Guidelines on producing and interpreting dendrochronological dates*. English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH 2004b *Human Bones from Archaeological Sites: Guidelines for producing assessment documents and analytical report*. English Heritage Centre for Archaeology Guidelines
- EH 2006a *Guidelines on the X-radiography of Archaeological Metalwork*. English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH 2006b *Archaeomagnetic Dating*. English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH 2006c *Science for Historic Industries: Guidelines for the investigation of 17th- to 19th-century industries*. English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH 2007a *Understanding the Archaeology of Landscapes. A guide to good recording practice*. English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH 2007b *Geoarchaeology. Using earth sciences to understand the archaeological record*. (London)
- EH 2008a *Luminescence Dating. Guidelines on using luminescence dating in archaeology*. English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH 2008b *Geophysical Survey in Archaeological Field Evaluation. English Heritage Research and Professional Services Guidelines No 1* (second edition). English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH 2008c *Research and Conservation Framework for the British Palaeolithic*. English Heritage/Prehistoric Society (Swindon)
- EH 2008d *Investigative Conservation. Guidelines on how the detailed examination of artefacts from archaeological sites can shed light on their manufacture and use*. English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH 2010 *Waterlogged Wood: Guidelines on the recording, sampling, conservation and curation of archaeological wood*. English Heritage (London)
- EH 2011 *Environmental Archaeology: A guide to the theory and practice of methods, from sampling and recovery to post-excavation*. English Heritage Centre for Archaeology Guidelines (London)
- EH 2012, *Guidelines for the Care of Waterlogged Organic Artefacts: guidelines on their recovery, analysis and conservation*.
- EH 2014 *Our Portable Past: a statement of English Heritage policy and good practice for portable antiquities/surface collected material in the context of field archaeology and survey programmes (including the use of metal detectors)*. English Heritage (Swindon)
- EH and Church of England, 2005, *Guidance for Best Practice for Treatment of Human Remains Excavated from Christian Burial Grounds in England*. English Heritage (London)
- Ferguson, L. and Murray, D., 1997, *Archaeological Documentary Archives*. IFA Paper 1, Institute of Field Archaeologists (Reading)
- Gaffney, C. and Gater, J., with Ovenden, S., 2002, *The Use of Geophysical Techniques in Archaeological Evaluations*. IFA Technical Paper 9, Institute of Field Archaeologists (Reading)
- Glazebrook, J, 1997, *Research and Archaeology: a Framework for the Eastern Counties 1. Resource Assessment*, East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper 3
- Gillings, M. and Wise, A., 1999, *GIS: A guide to good practice*. Archaeology Data Service (York)
- Gurney, D.A., 1985, *Phosphate Analysis of Soils: A Guide for the Field Archaeologist*. IFA Technical Paper 3, Institute of Field Archaeologists (Reading)
- HE 2015a *Archaeometallurgy: Guidelines for Best Practice*. Historic England (Swindon)
- HE 2015b (revised 2008), *Metric Survey Specifications for Cultural Heritage*. Historic England (Swindon)
- HE 2015c *Management of Research Projects in the Historic Environment. The MoRPHE Project*



Document Path: P:\SU0288 - Land to the south of Church Farm, Somersham - EVALGIS\CA_SU0288_Fig1.mxd



Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120

W www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 E enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

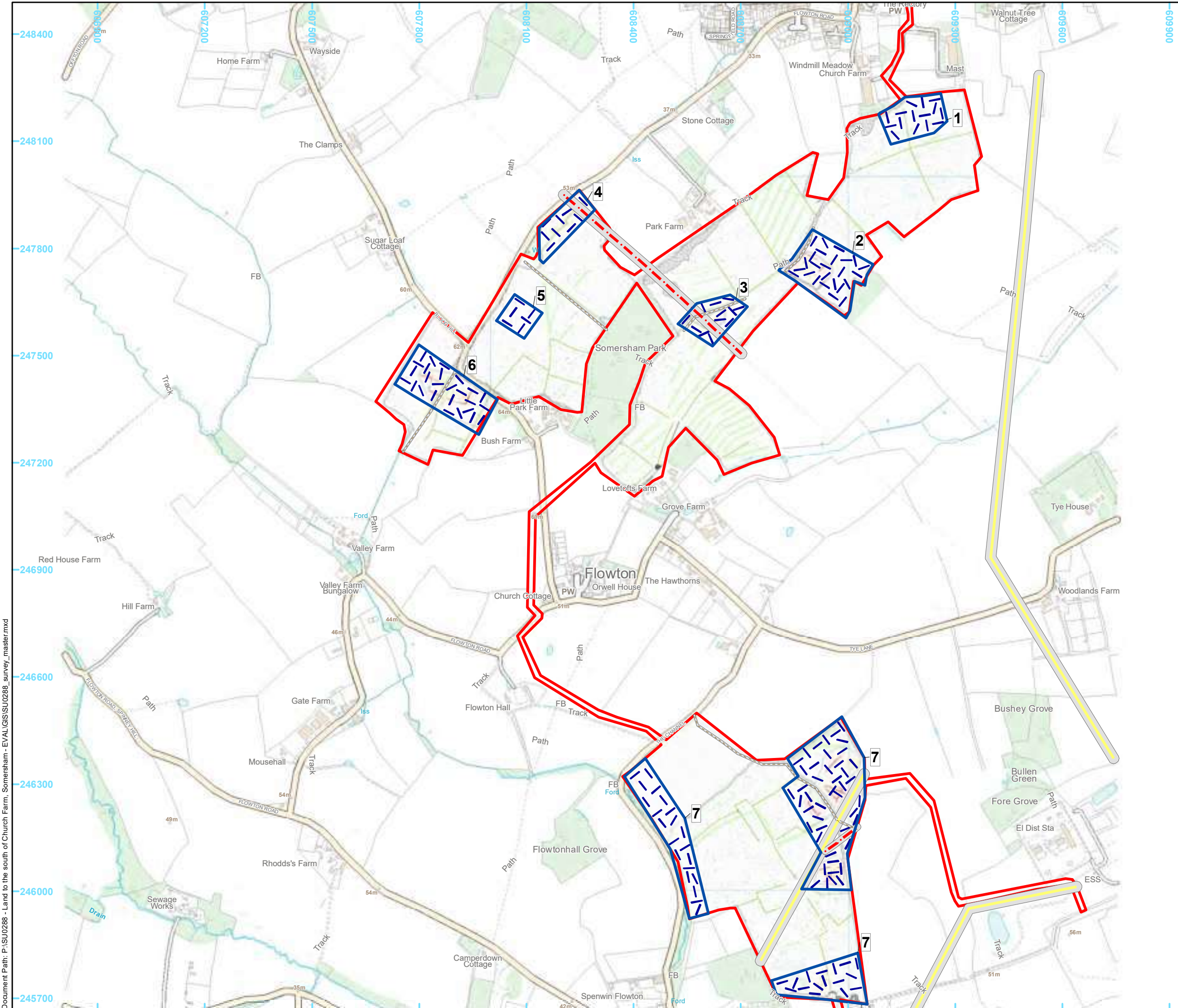
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the south of Church Farm
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Site location plan

DRAWN BY	KW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	AS	DATE	07/06/2021	1
APPROVED BY	AS	SCALE @ A4	1:25,000	

© Crown copyright and database rights 2021
 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

- Managers' Guide*. Historic England (Swindon)
- Handley, M., 1999, *Microfilming Archaeological Archives*. IFA Technical Paper 2, Institute of Field Archaeologists (Reading)
- Mays, S., 1991, Recommendations for Processing Human Bone from Archaeological Sites. Ancient Monuments Lab Report 124/91 (London)
- Mays, S., Brickley, M. and Dodwell, N., 2002, *Human Bones from Archaeological Sites. Guidelines for Producing Assessment Documents and Analytical Reports*. Centre for Archaeology Guidelines, English Heritage (Portsmouth)
- Medleycott, M., 2011, *Research and Archaeology Revisited: a revised framework for the East of England*, East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper 24
- McKinley, J. I. and Roberts, C., 1993, *Excavation and Post-excavation Treatment of Cremated and Inhumed Human Remains*. Institute of Field Archaeologists Technical Paper No. 13 (Reading)
- MGC, 1992, *Standards in the Museum Care of Archaeological Collections*. Museums and Galleries Commission
- Murphy, P.L. and Wiltshire, P.E.J. 1994, *A Guide to Sampling Archaeological Deposits for Environmental Analysis*. English Heritage (London)
- MPRG 2000, *A Guide to the Classification of Medieval Ceramics*. Medieval Pottery Research Group Occasional Papers No. 1.
- MPRG 2001, *Minimum Standards for the Processing, Recording, Analysis and Publication of Post-Roman Ceramics*. Medieval Pottery Research Group
- Owen, J., 1995, *Towards an Accessible Archaeological Archive. The Transfer of archaeological archives to museums: guidelines for use in England, Northern Ireland, Scotland and Wales*. Society of Museum Archaeologists
- PCRG 1997, *The Study of Later Prehistoric Pottery: General policies and guidelines for analysis and publication*. Prehistoric Ceramics Research Group Occasional Paper 12
- Philo, C. and Swann, A., 1992, *Preparation of Artwork for Publication*. Institute of Field Archaeologists Technical Paper No. 10 (Reading)
- RCHME 1999, *Recording Archaeological Field Monuments: A descriptive specification*. RCHME (Swindon)
- RCHME 2007, *MIDAS: A manual and data standard for monuments inventories*. RCHME (Swindon)
- Schofield, A J, (ed) 1998, *Interpreting Artefact Scatters*. Oxbow Monograph 4 (Oxford)
- Richards, J. and Robinson, D. (eds), 2001, *Digital Archives From Excavation and Fieldwork: A guide to good practice*. Archaeology Data Service
- Robinson, W., 1998, *First Aid for Underwater Finds*. Archetype Books (London)
- RFG and FRG, 1993, *Guidelines for the Preparation of Site and Assessments for all Finds other than Fired Clay Vessels*. Roman Finds Group And Finds Research Group
- Schmidt, A., 2001, *Geophysical Data in Archaeology: A guide to good practice*. Archaeology Data Service
- SGRP, 1994, *Guidelines for the Archiving of Roman Pottery*. Study Group for Roman Pottery
- SMA, 1993, *Guidelines on the Selection, Retention and Dispersal of Archaeological Collections*. Society of Museum Archaeologists
- Suffolk County Council, 2017, *Archaeological Archives in Suffolk: Guidelines for Preparation and Deposition*, SCC Archaeology Service (Bury St Edmunds)
- UKIC, 1983, *Packaging and Storage of Freshly Excavated Artefacts from Archaeological Sites*. (United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, Conservation Guidelines No 2)
- UKIC, 1984, *Environmental Standards for Permanent Storage of Excavated material from Archaeological Sites*. (United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, Conservation Guidelines No 3)
- UKIC, 1990, *Guidance for Conservation Practice*. United Kingdom Institute for Conservation
- UKIC, 1990, *Guidelines for the Preparation of Excavation Archives for Long-term Storage*. United Kingdom Institute for Conservation Archaeology Section
- UKIC, 2001, *Excavated Artefacts and Conservation*. (United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, Conservation Guidelines No 1, revised)
- Watkinson, D.E., and Neal, V., 1998, *First Aid for Finds*. (3rd edition) RESCUE/United Kingdom Institute for Conservation, Archaeology Section and Museum of London
- Willis, S., 1997, (ed) *Research Frameworks for the Study of Roman Pottery*. Study Group for Roman Pottery
- World Archaeology Congress 1989, *The Vermillion Accord – Human Remains*. Motion Approved at the First Inter-Congress on the Disposal of the Dead (Vermillion)
- Young C., 1980, *Guidelines for the Processing and Publication of Roman Pottery*. Department of the Environment



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Gas
 - Overhead Cable
 - Constraint



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

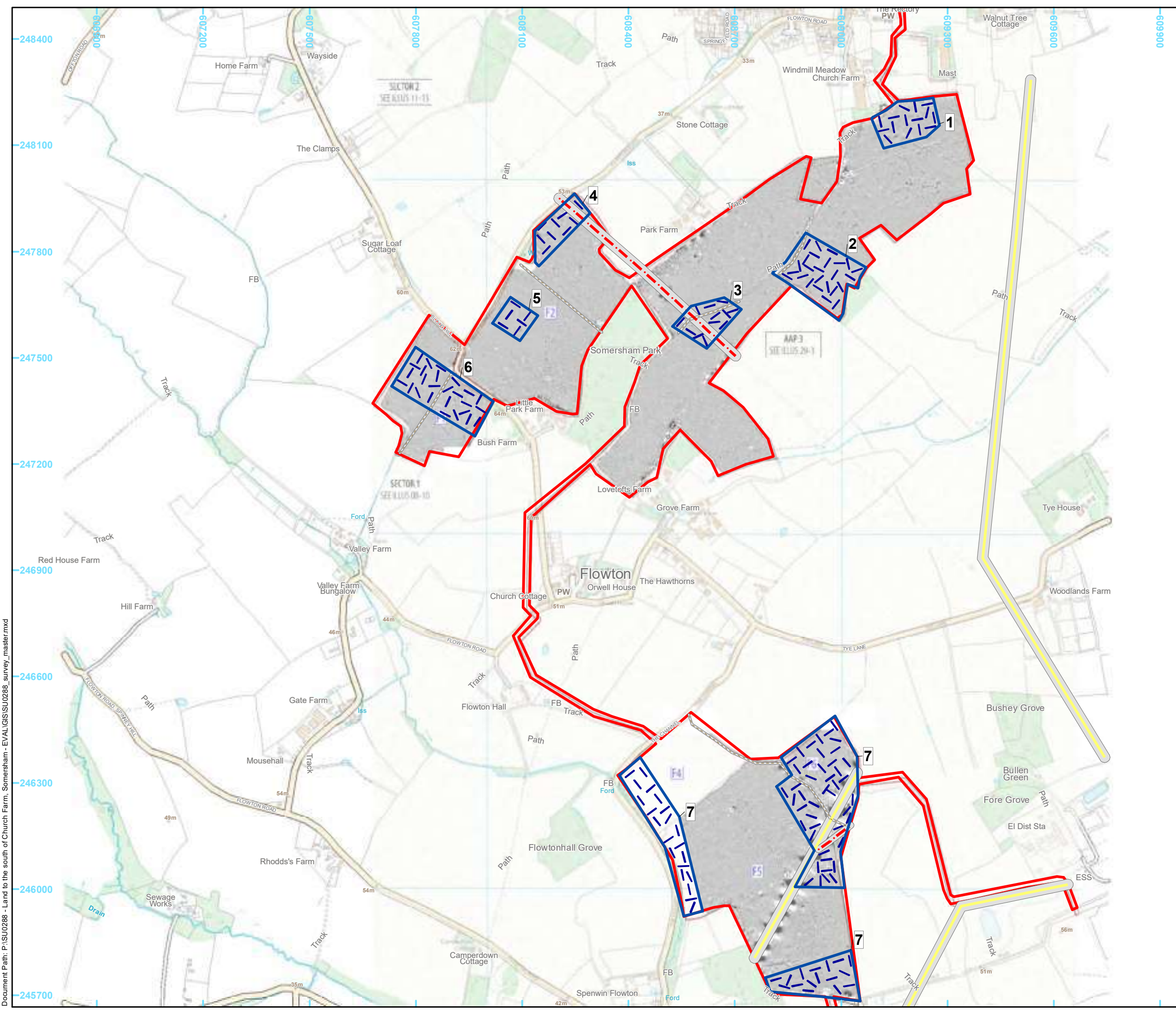
	<p>Andover 01264 347630 Cirencester 01285 771022 Exeter 01392 826185 Milton Keynes 01908 564660 Suffolk 01449 900120 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk</p>
---	--

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the south of Church Farm,
 Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
 Overall site showing area locations

<p>DRAWN BY CB CHECKED BY KW APPROVED BY AS</p>	<p>PROJECT NO SU0288 DATE 04/08/2021 SCALE@A3 1:10,000</p>	<p>FIGURE NO. 02</p>
--	---	---

Document Path: P:\SU0288 - Land to the south of Church Farm, Somersham - EVAL\GIS\SU0288_survey_master.mxd



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Gas
 - Overhead Cable
 - Constraint



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

Cotswold Archaeology

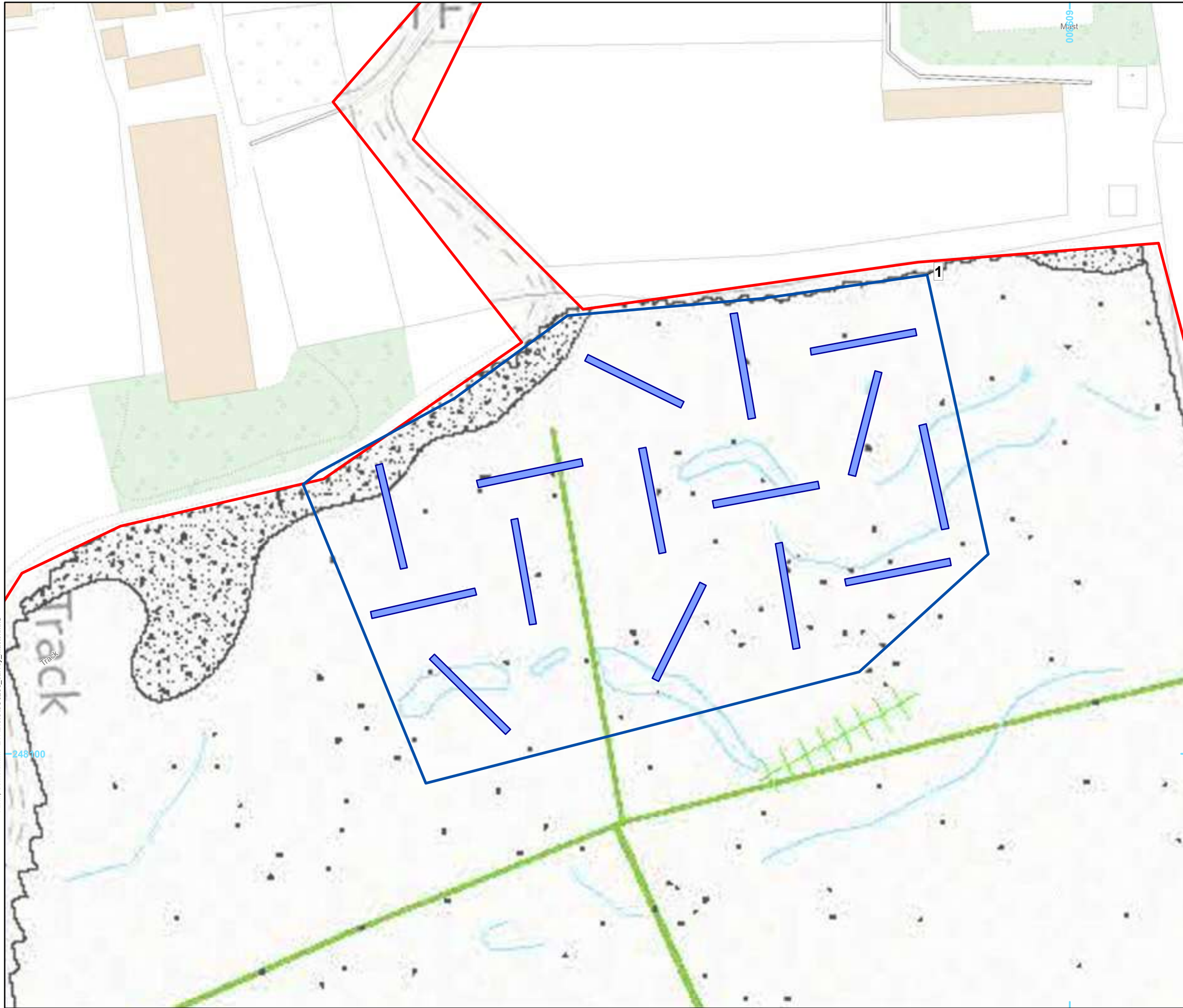
Andover	01264 347630
Cirencester	01285 771022
Exeter	01392 826185
Milton Keynes	01908 564660
Suffolk	01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Overall site showing area locations

DRAWN BY	CB	PROJECT NO	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	KW	DATE	04/08/2021	02
APPROVED BY	AS	SCALE@A3	1:10,000	

Document Path: P:\SU0288 - Land to the south of Church Farm, Somersham - EVAL\GIS\SU0288_survey_master.mxd



Legend

- ▭ Site Boundary
- ▭ proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

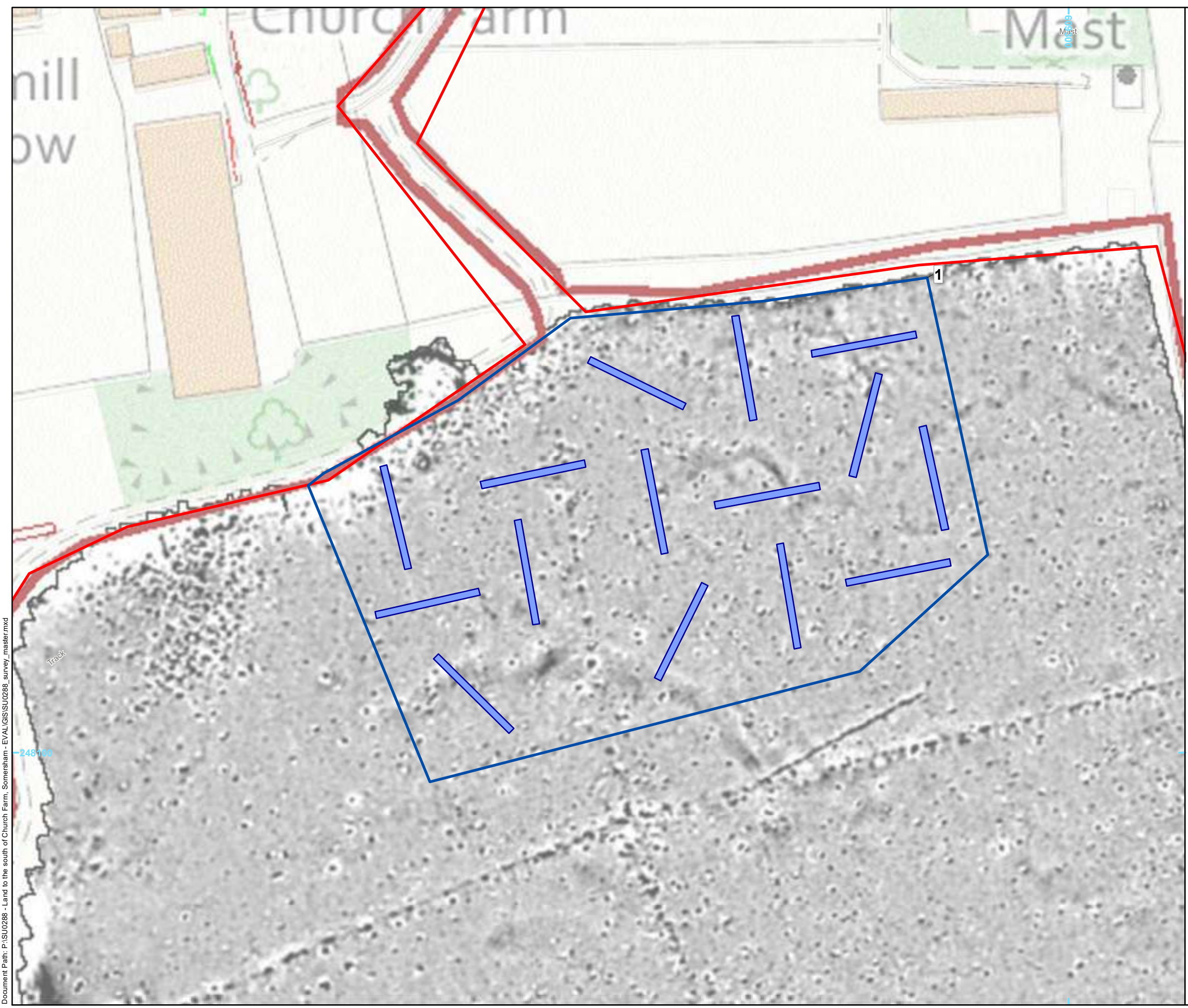
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover	01264 347630
Cirencester	01285 771022
Exeter	01392 826185
Milton Keynes	01908 564660
Suffolk	01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the south of Church Farm,
 Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
 Area 1 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY CB	PROJECT NO SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY KW	DATE 04/08/2021	03A
APPROVED BY AS	SCALE@A3 1:1,000	



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673



Andover	01264 347630
Cirencester	01285 771022
Exeter	01392 826185
Milton Keynes	01908 564660
Suffolk	01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 1 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY CB	PROJECT NO SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY KW	DATE 04/08/2021	03B
APPROVED BY AS	SCALE@A3 1:1,000	

Document Path: P:\SU0288 - Land to the south of Church Farm, Somersham - EVAL\GIS\SU0288_survey_master.mxd



- Legend**
- ▭ Site Boundary
 - ▭ proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - - - Footpath
 - ▭ Constraint



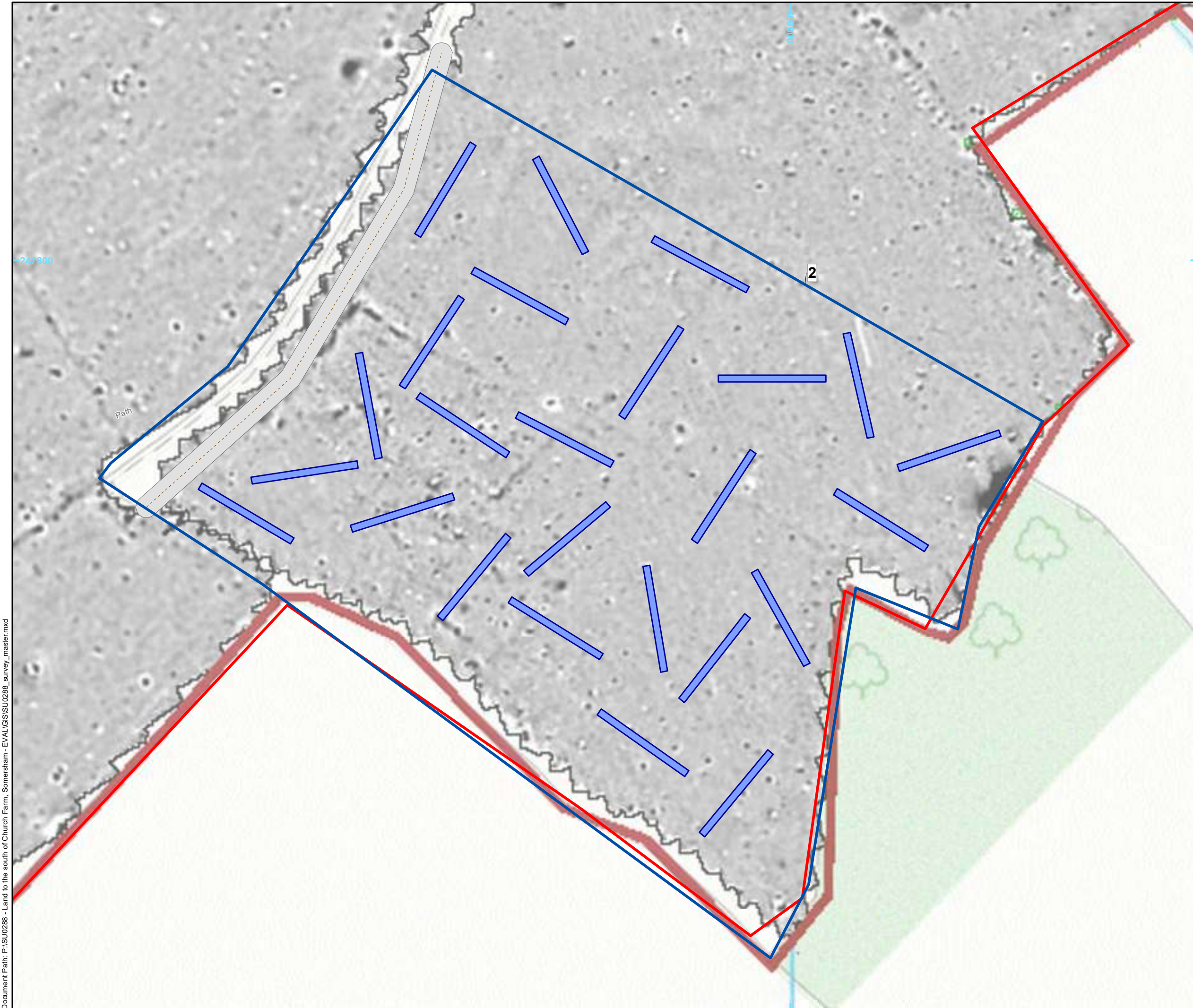
© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

	Andover	01264 347630
	Cirencester	01285 771022
	Exeter	01392 826185
	Milton Keynes	01908 564660
	Suffolk	01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk		
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk		

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 2 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY	CB	PROJECT NO	SU0288	FIGURE NO.	
CHECKED BY	KW	DATE	04/08/2021		04A
APPROVED BY	AS	SCALE@A3	1:1,000		



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Constraint



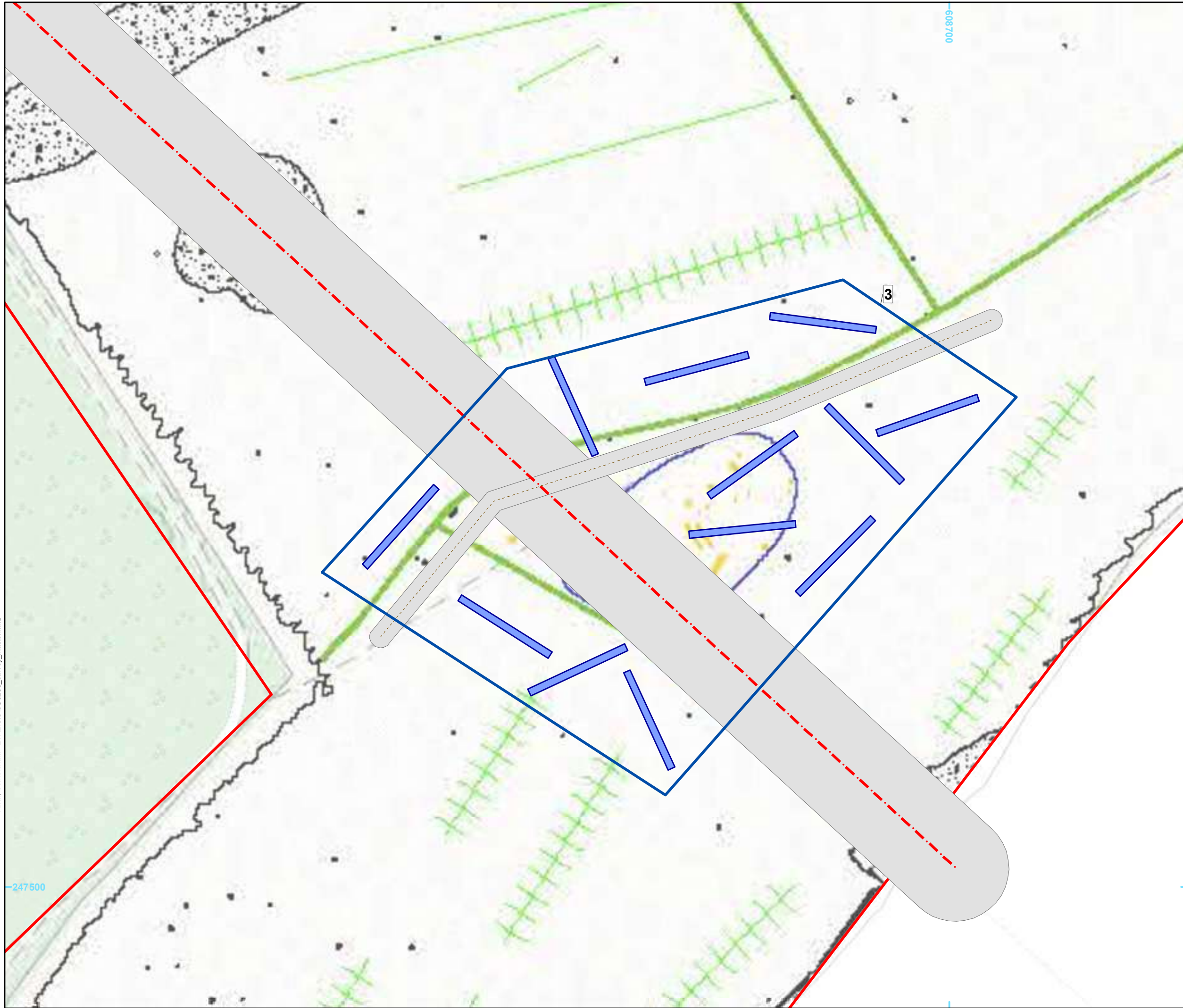
© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

	Andover	01264 347630
	Cirencester	01285 771022
	Exeter	01392 826185
	Milton Keynes	01908 564660
	Suffolk	01449 900120
	www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	
	enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 2 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY CB	PROJECT NO SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY KW	DATE 04/08/2021	04B
APPROVED BY AS	SCALE@A3 1:1,000	



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Overhead Cable
 - Constraint



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

Cotswold Archaeology

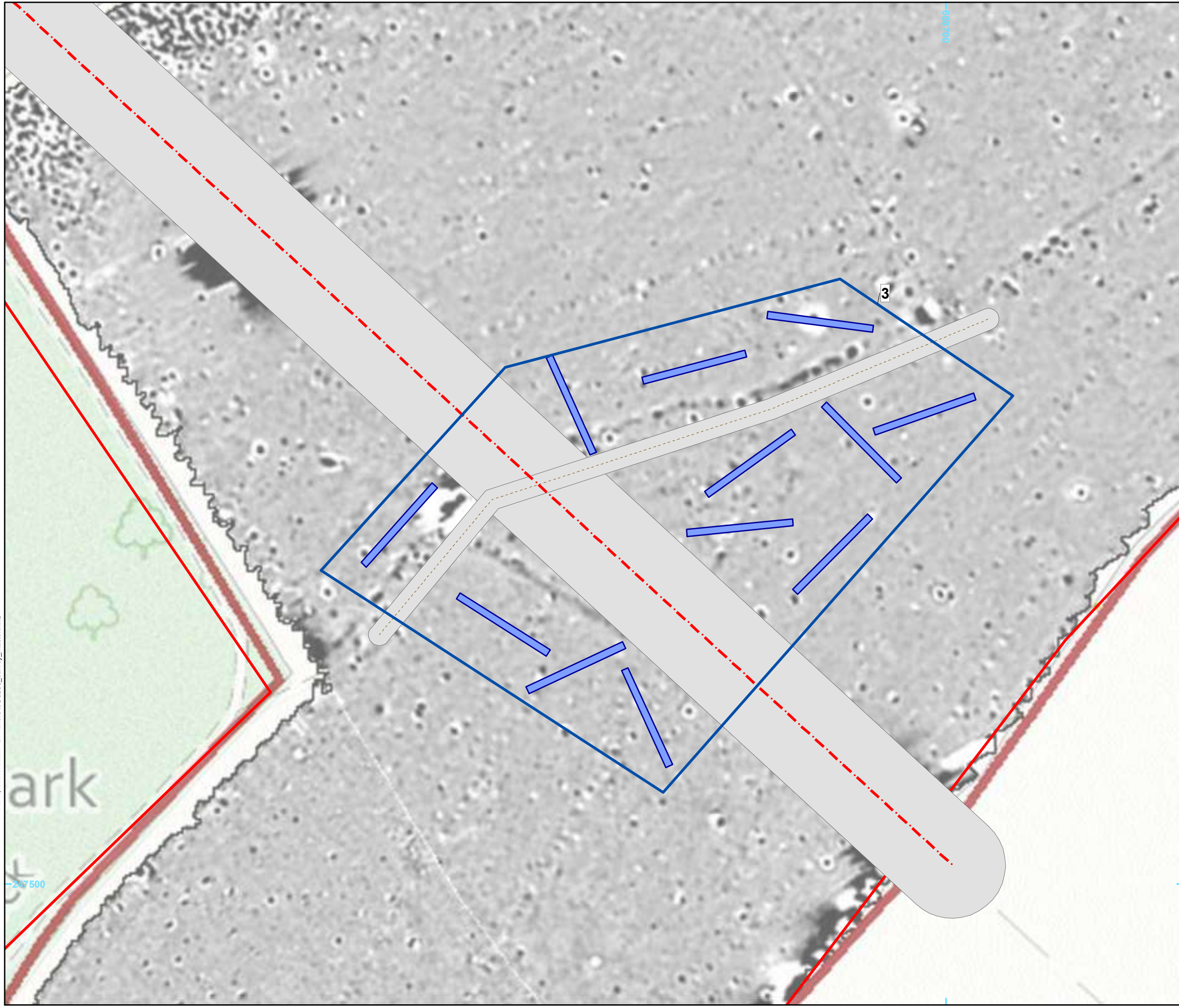
Andover	01264 347630
Cirencester	01285 771022
Exeter	01392 826185
Milton Keynes	01908 564660
Suffolk	01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 3 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY CB	PROJECT NO SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY KW	DATE 04/08/2021	05A
APPROVED BY AS	SCALE@A3 1:1,000	

Document Path: P:\SU0288 - Land to the south of Church Farm, Somersham - EVAL\GIS\SU0288_survey_master.mxd



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Overhead Cable
 - Constraint



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

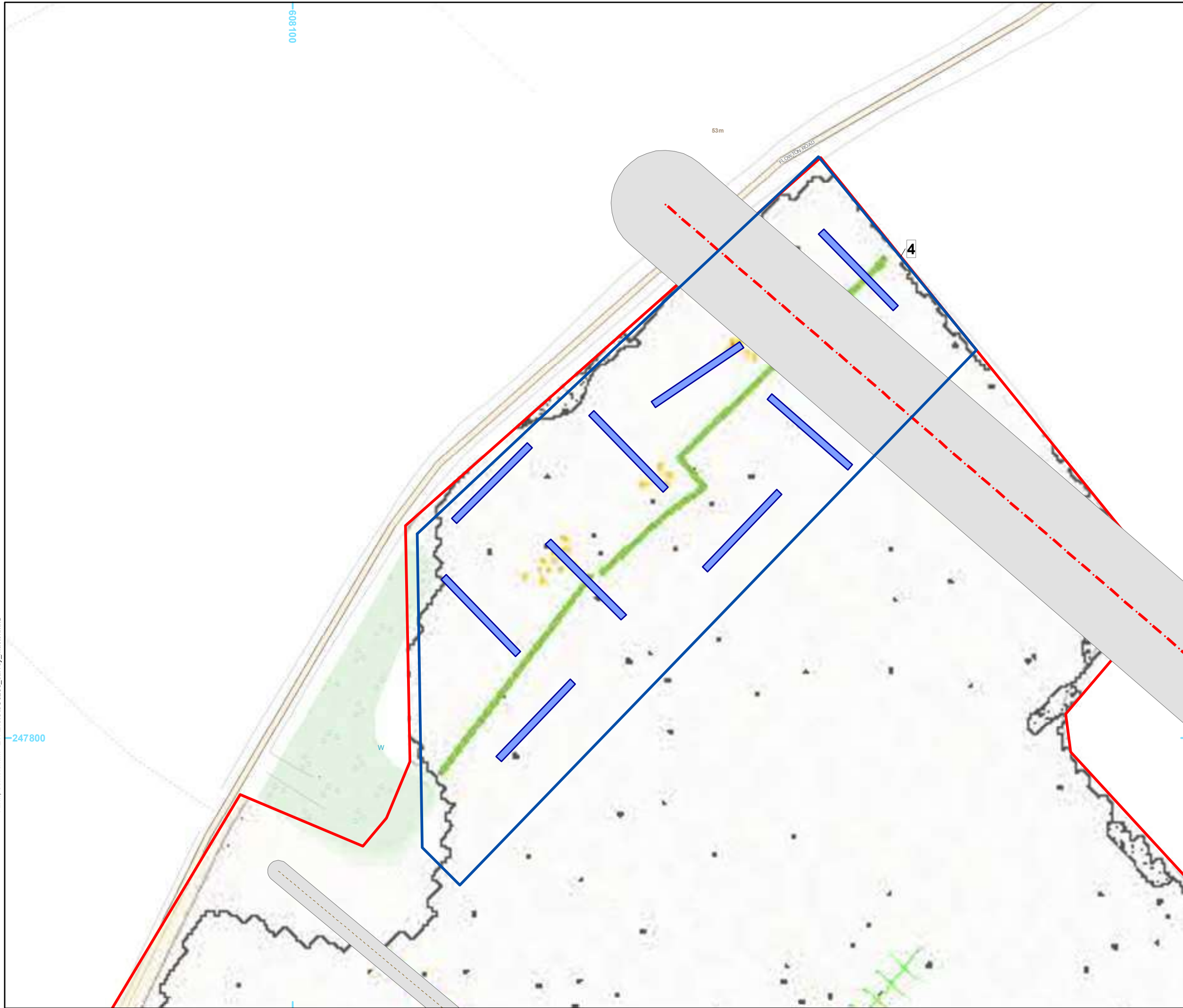


Andover	01264 347630
Cirencester	01285 771022
Exeter	01392 826185
Milton Keynes	01908 564660
Suffolk	01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 3 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY CB	PROJECT NO SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY KW	DATE 04/08/2021	05B
APPROVED BY AS	SCALE@A3 1:1,000	



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Overhead Cable
 - Constraint



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

	Andover 01264 347630
	Cirencester 01285 771022
	Exeter 01392 826185
	Milton Keynes 01908 564660
	Suffolk 01449 900120
	w www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
	e enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 4 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY CB	PROJECT NO SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY KW	DATE 04/08/2021	06A
APPROVED BY AS	SCALE@A3 1:1,000	



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Overhead Cable
 - Constraint



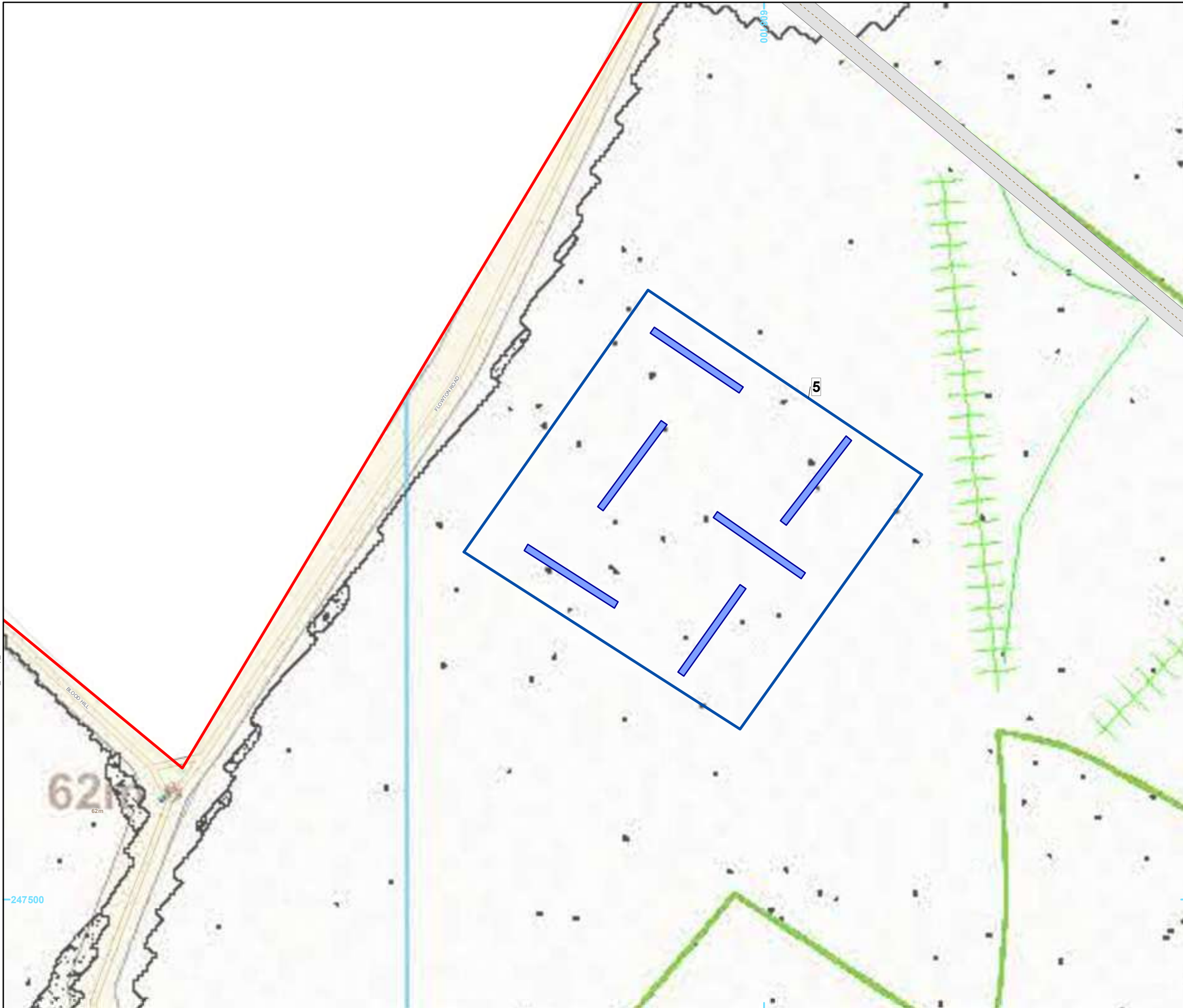
© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

	Andover 01264 347630
	Cirencester 01285 771022
	Exeter 01392 826185
	Milton Keynes 01908 564660
	Suffolk 01449 900120
	w www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
	e enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 4 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY CB	PROJECT NO SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY KW	DATE 04/08/2021	06B
APPROVED BY AS	SCALE@A3 1:1,000	



Legend

- Site Boundary
- proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
- Footpath
- Constraint



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

 Cotswold Archaeology

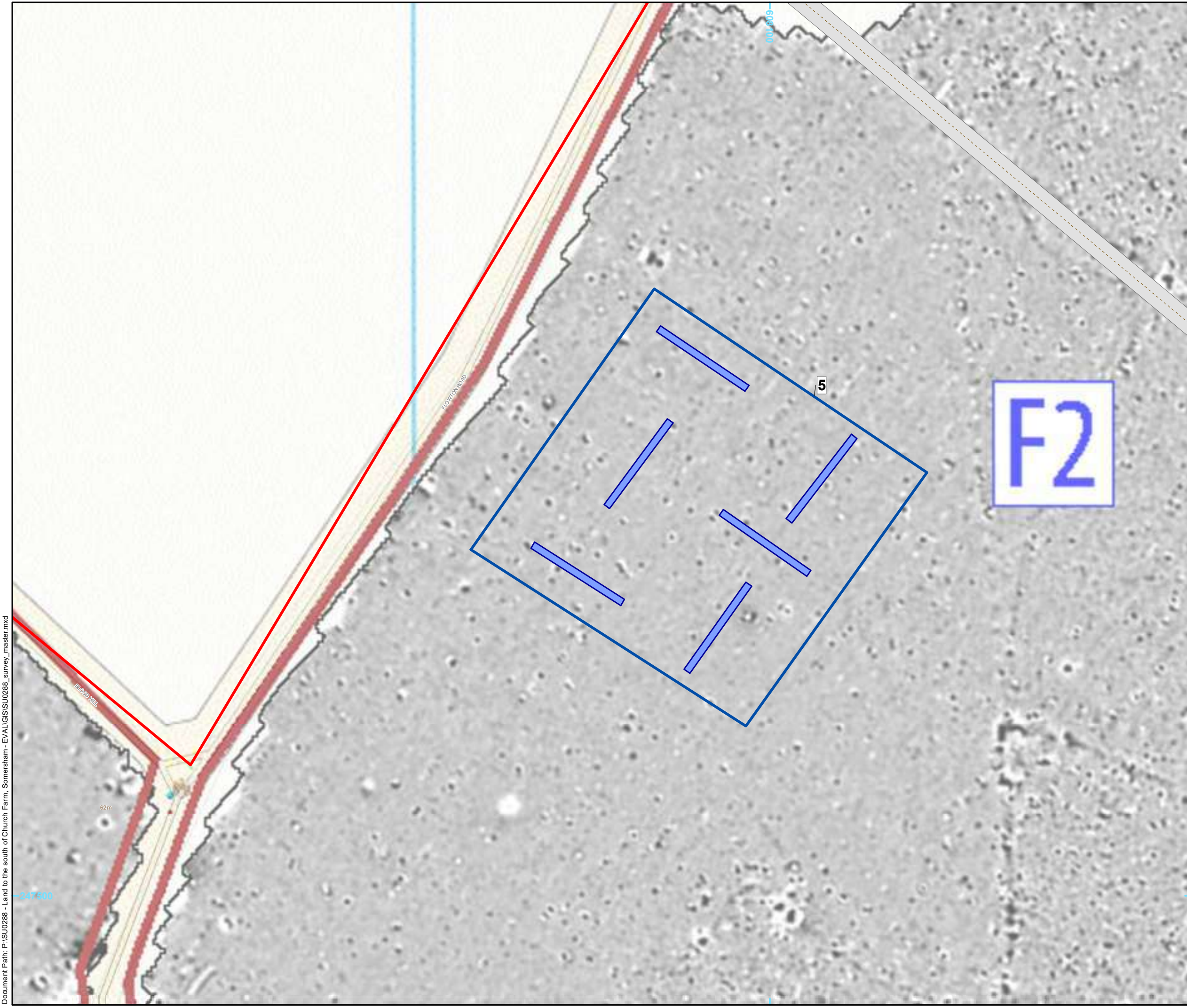
Andover	01264 347630
Cirencester	01285 771022
Exeter	01392 826185
Milton Keynes	01908 564660
Suffolk	01449 900120

www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the south of Church Farm,
 Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
 Area 5 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY	CB	PROJECT NO	SU0288	FIGURE NO.	
CHECKED BY	KW	DATE	04/08/2021		
APPROVED BY	AS	SCALE@A3	1:1,000		07A



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Constraint



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

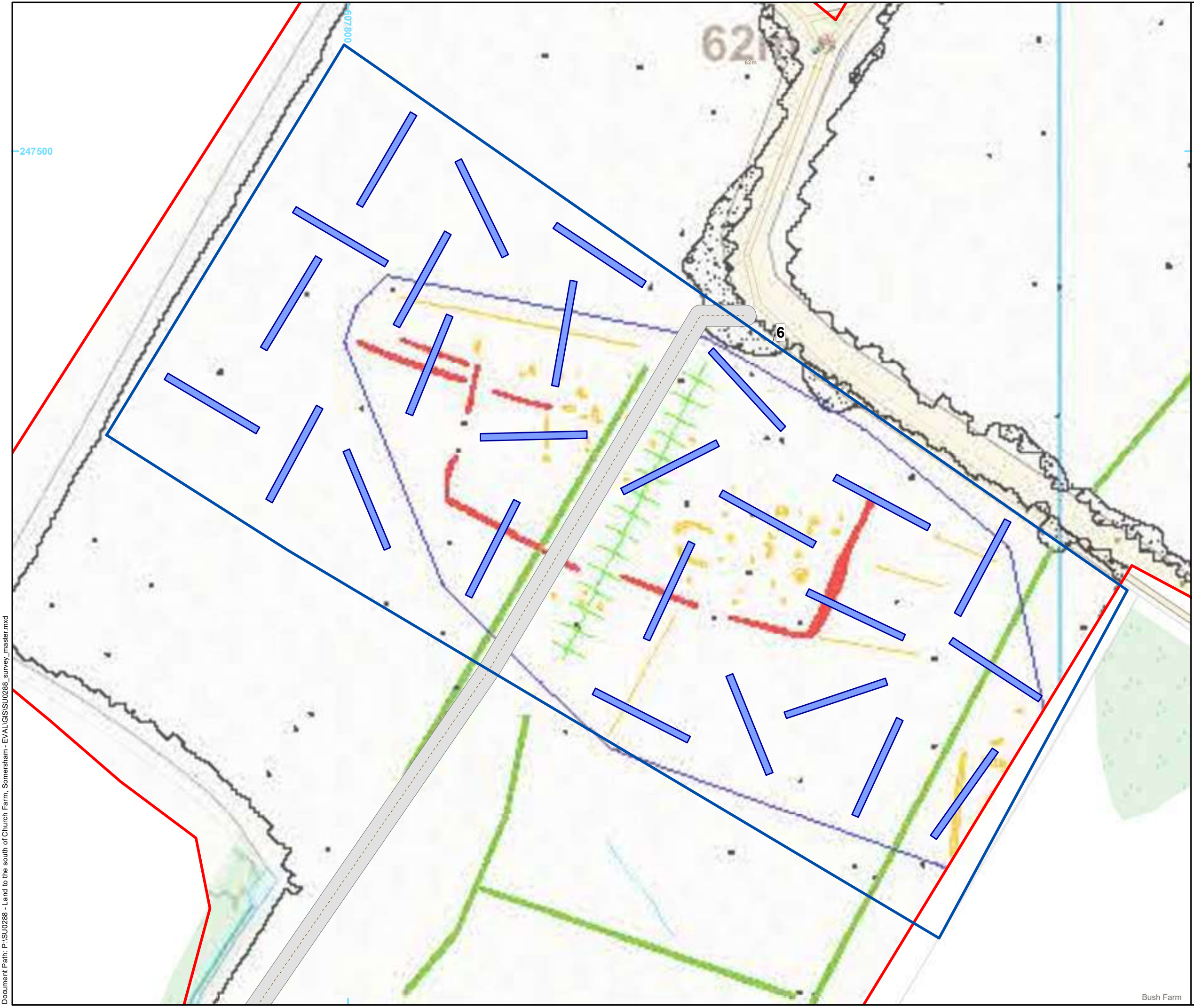


Andover	01264 347630
Cirencester	01285 771022
Exeter	01392 826185
Milton Keynes	01908 564660
Suffolk	01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk	

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 5 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY CB	PROJECT NO SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY KW	DATE 04/08/2021	07B
APPROVED BY AS	SCALE@A3 1:1,000	



- Legend**
- ▭ Site Boundary
 - ▭ proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - - - Footpath
 - ▭ Constraint



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

	Andover	01264 347630
	Cirencester	01285 771022
	Exeter	01392 826185
	Milton Keynes	01908 564660
	Suffolk	01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk		
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk		

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 6 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY CB	PROJECT NO SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY KW	DATE 04/08/2021	08A
APPROVED BY AS	SCALE@A3 1:1,000	



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Constraint



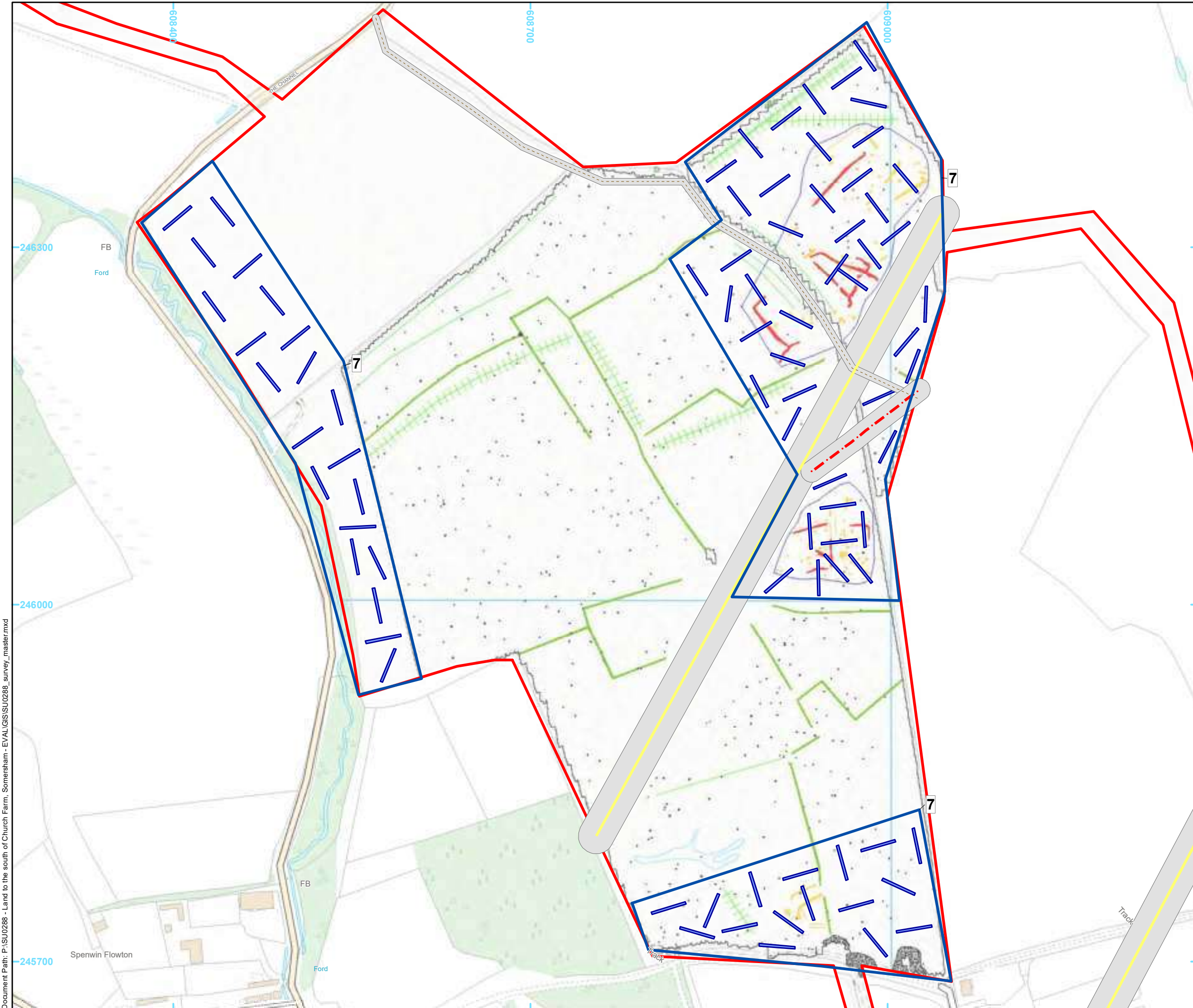
© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

	Andover	01264 347630
	Cirencester	01285 771022
	Exeter	01392 826185
	Milton Keynes	01908 564660
	Suffolk	01449 900120
w www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk		
e enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk		

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 6 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY CB	PROJECT NO SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY KW	DATE 04/08/2021	08B
APPROVED BY AS	SCALE@A3 1:1,000	



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Gas
 - Overhead Cable
 - Constraint



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

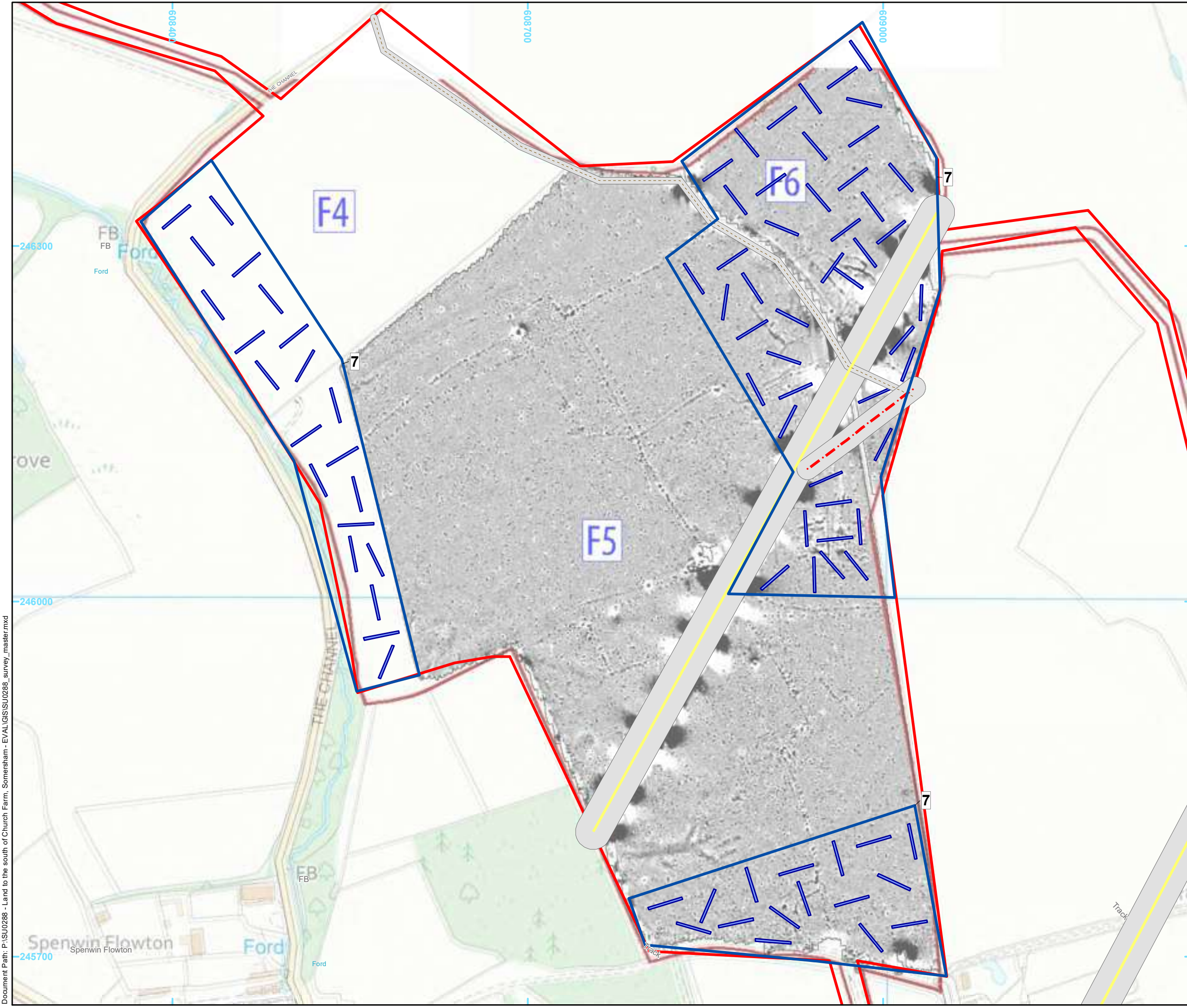
Andover	01264 347630
Cirencester	01285 771022
Exeter	01392 826185
Milton Keynes	01908 564660
Suffolk	01449 900120
w	www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
e	enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the south of Church Farm,
Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
Area 7 showing geophysical survey results

DRAWN BY	CB	PROJECT NO	SU0288	FIGURE NO.	
CHECKED BY	KW	DATE	04/08/2021		09A
APPROVED BY	AS	SCALE@A3	1:3,000		

Document Path: P:\SU0288 - Land to the south of Church Farm, Somersham - EVAL\GIS\SU0288_survey_master.mxd



- Legend**
- Site Boundary
 - proposed evaluation trenches (Ply)
 - Footpath
 - Gas
 - Overhead Cable
 - Constraint



© Crown copyright and database rights 2020 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

	<p>Andover 01264 347630 Cirencester 01285 771022 Exeter 01392 826185 Milton Keynes 01908 564660 Suffolk 01449 900120 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk</p>
---	--

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the south of Church Farm,
 Somersham

FIGURE TITLE
 Area 7 showing geophysical survey results

<p>DRAWN BY CB CHECKED BY KW APPROVED BY AS</p>	<p>PROJECT NO SU0288 DATE 04/08/2021 SCALE@A3 1:3,000</p>	<p>FIGURE NO. 09B</p>
--	--	--

Document Path: P:\SU0288 - Land to the south of Church Farm, Somersham - EVAL\GIS\SU0288_survey_master.mxd

**Land to the south of Church Farm &
land to the east of The Channel
Somersham
Suffolk**

Archaeological Evaluation

VOLUME 3: ILLUSTRATIONS



for:
Enso Energy Ltd

CA Project: SU0288

CA Report: SU0288_2

OASIS ID: cotswold2-423100

HER Ref: SSH 041 and BUS 019

February 2022



Land to the south of Church Farm & land to the east of The Channel Somersham Suffolk

Archaeological Evaluation

VOLUME 3: ILLUSTRATIONS

CA Project: SU0288

CA Report: SU0288_2

OASIS ID: cotswold2-423100

HER Ref: SSH 041 and BUS 019

Document Control Grid						
Revision	Date	Author	Checked by	Status	Reasons for revision	Approved by
1	08.02.2022	RS; TS; AKW	APS	Draft	–	APS
2	22.02.2022	RS; TS; AKW	APS	Draft	Final	APS

This report is confidential to the client. Cotswold Archaeology accepts no responsibility or liability to any third party to whom this report, or any part of it, is made known. Any such party relies upon this report entirely at their own risk. No part of this report may be reproduced by any means without permission.

Cirencester Building 11 Kemble Enterprise Park Cirencester Gloucestershire GL7 6BQ t. 01285 771 022	Milton Keynes Unit 8, The IO Centre Fingle Drive, Stonebridge Milton Keynes Buckinghamshire MK13 0AT t. 01908 564 660	Andover Stanley House Walworth Road Andover Hampshire SP10 5LH t. 01264 347 630	Suffolk Unit 5, Plot 11 Maitland Road Lion Barn Industrial Estate Needham Market Suffolk IP6 8NZ t. 01449 900 120
e. enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk			

ILLUSTRATIONS

Fig. 1 Site location plan (1:25,000)

Fig. 2 Overall trench plan, showing Areas 1-7 (1:12,500)

Fig. 3 Overall trench plan Area 1, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)

Fig. 4 Trench 2: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 5 Trench 4: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 6 Trench 8: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 7 Trench 12: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 8 Overall trench plan Area 2, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)

Fig. 9 Trench 25: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 10 Trench 31: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 11 Trench 33: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 12 Trench 34: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 13 Trench 35: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 14 Trench 36: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 15 Trench 37: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 16 Trench 38: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 17 Trench 38: section and photograph (1:20)

Fig. 18 Trench 39: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 19 Overall trench plan Area 3, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)

Fig. 20 Trench 43: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 21 Trench 44: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

Fig. 22 Trench 48: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)

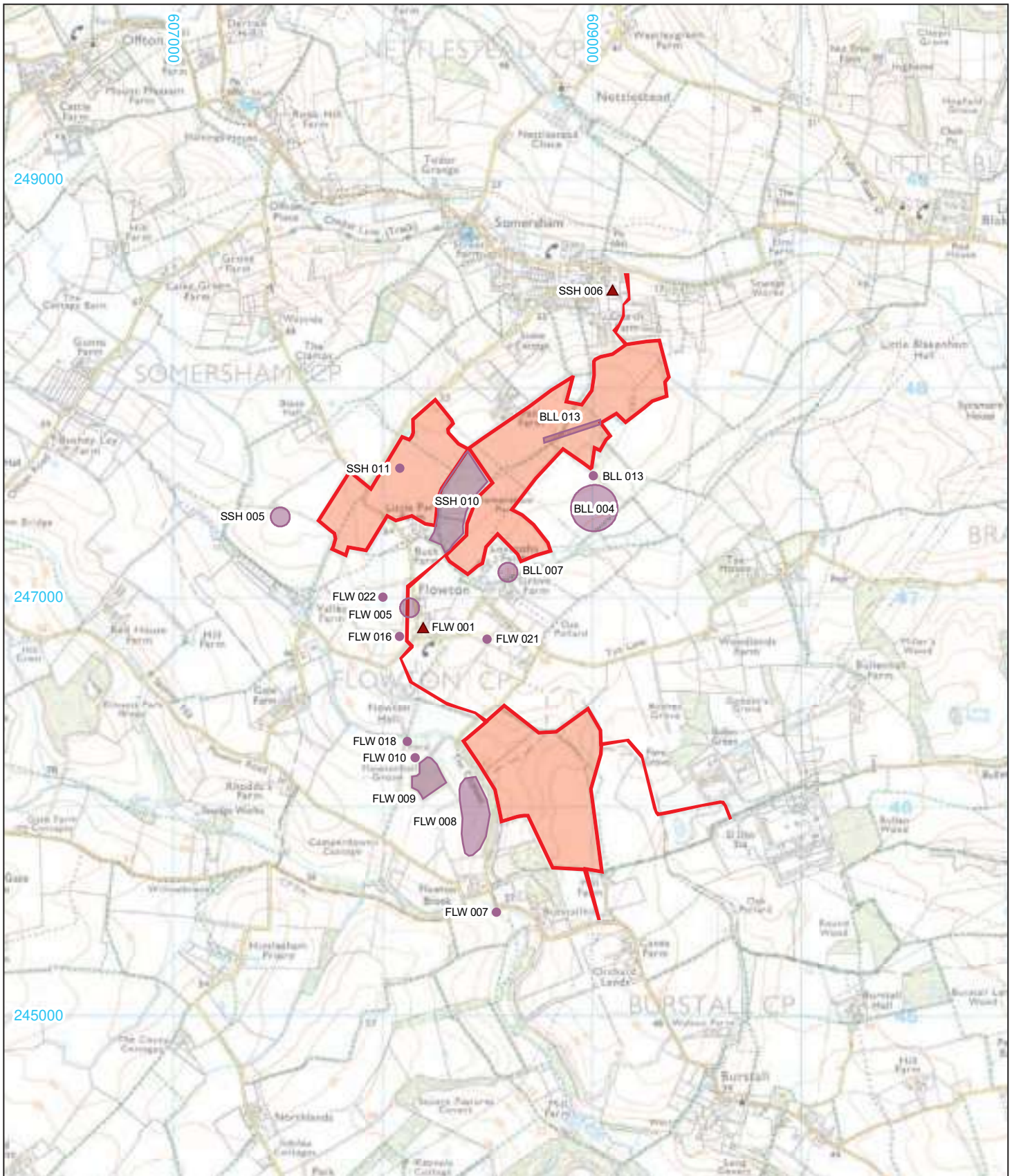
Fig. 23 Trench 48: sections and photographs (1:20)


-
- Fig. 24 Trench 50: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 25 Trench 52: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 26 Overall trench plan Area 4, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 27 Trench 54: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 28 Trench 54: photograph
- Fig. 29 Trench 57: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 30 Trench 59: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 31 Trench 60: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 32 Trench 60: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 33 Overall trench plan Area 5, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 34 Overall trench plan Area 6, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 35 Trench 68: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 36 Trench 69: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 37 Trench 70: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 38 Trench 76: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 39 Trench 77: plan, sections and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 40 Trench 78: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 41 Trench 78: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 42 Trench 79: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 43 Trench 80: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 44 Trench 81: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 45 Trench 81: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 46 Trench 82: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 47 Trench 83: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 48 Trench 83: sections and photographs (1:20)

-
- Fig. 49 Trench 83: section and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 50 Trench 84: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 51 Trench 84: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 52 Trench 85: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 53 Trench 86: plan, section and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 54 Trench 86: section and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 55 Trench 87: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 56 Trench 88: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 57 Trench 88: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 58 Trench 89: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 59 Trench 91: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 60 Trench 91: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 61 Trench 93: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 62 Trench 93: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 63 Overall trench plan Area 7.1 (northern half), showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 64 Overall trench plan Area 7.1 (southern half), showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 65 Trench 94: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 66 Trench 98: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 67 Trench 101: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 68 Trench 104: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 69 Trench 105: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 70 Trench 108: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 71 Overall trench plan Area 7.2, showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 72 Trench 118: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 73 Trench 120: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)


-
- Fig. 74 Trench 120: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 75 Trench 121: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 76 Trench 122: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 77 Trench 122: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 78 Trench 123: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 79 Trench 126: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 80 Trench 128: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 81 Overall trench plan Area 7.3 (northern half), showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 82 Overall trench plan Area 7.3 (southern half), showing archaeological features with geophysical results (1:1000)
- Fig. 83 Trench 131: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 84 Trench 132: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 85 Trench 133: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 86 Trench 134: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 87 Trench 135: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 88 Trench 135: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 89 Trench 136: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 90 Trench 136: section and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 91 Trench 137: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 92 Trench 137: sections and photographs (1:20)
- Fig. 93 Trench 139: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 94 Trench 141: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 95 Trench 142: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 96 Trench 144: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 97 Trench 145: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 98 Trench 146: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)

-
- Fig. 99 Trench 153: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 100 Trench 156: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 101 Trench 157: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 102 Trench 159: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 103 Trench 159: section and photograph (1:20)
- Fig. 104 Trench 160: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 105 Trench 167: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 106 Trench 168: plan, sections and photographs (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 107 Trench 169: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 108 Trench 170: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 109 Trench 171: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 110 Trench 172: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 111 Trench 173: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)
- Fig. 112 Trench 174: plan, section and photograph (1:200, 1:20)






- Site boundary
- Grade I Listed Building
- HER Monument



© Crown copyright and database rights 2021
Ordnance Survey 0100031673



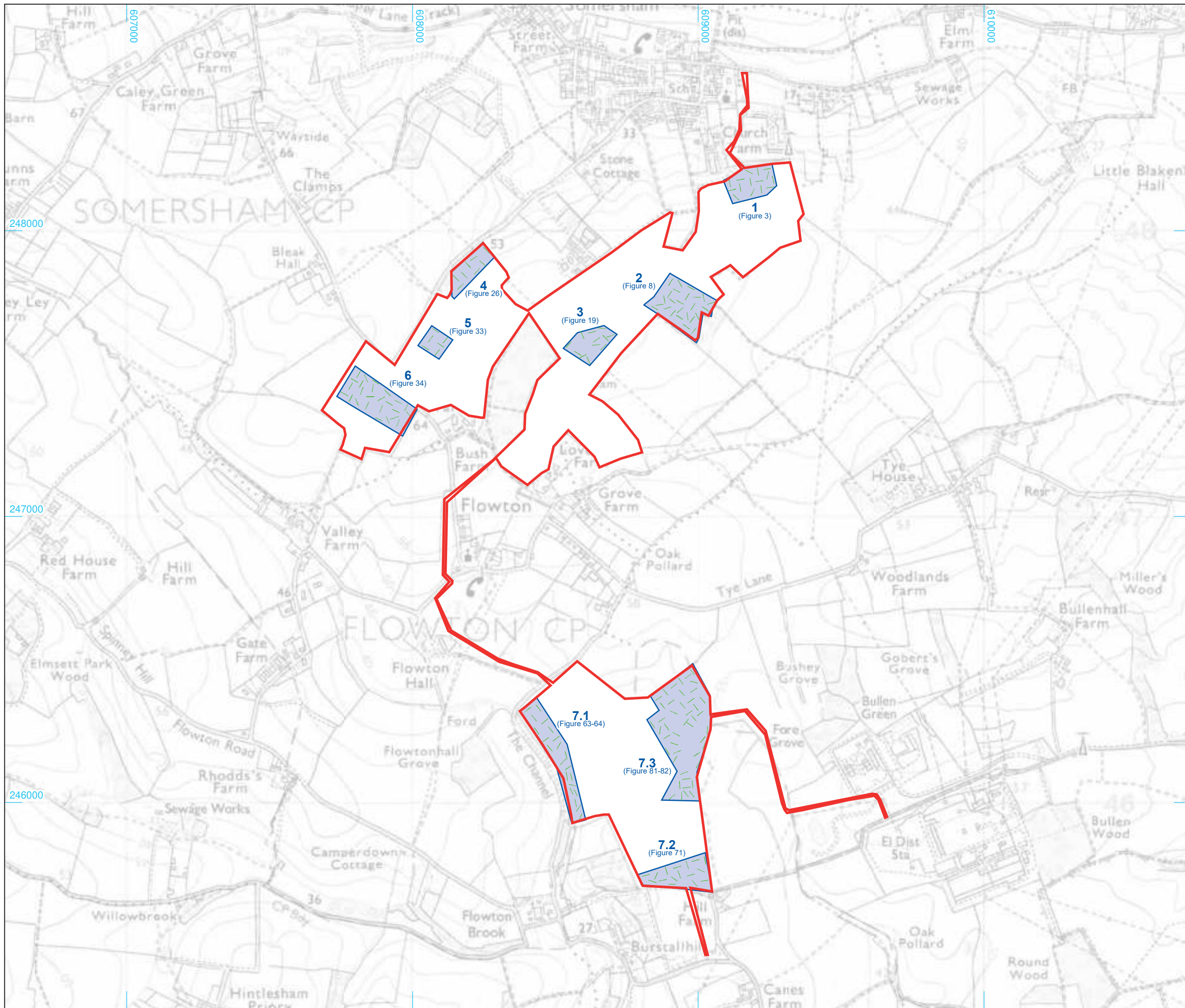
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Site location plan

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.	
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021		
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A4	1:25,000	1	



- Site boundary
- Investigation Area
- Evaluation trench



0 1:12,500 500m

© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

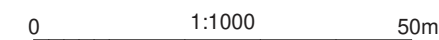
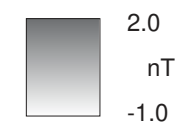
FIGURE TITLE
 Overall trench plan, showing Areas 1-7

DRAWN BY CHECKED BY APPROVED BY	RW DJB RS	PROJECT NO. DATE SCALE@A3	SU0288 27/10/2021 1:12,500	FIGURE NO. 2
---------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---	-------------------------------



- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench
- Archaeological feature

Geophysical survey results
(Headland Archaeology 2020)



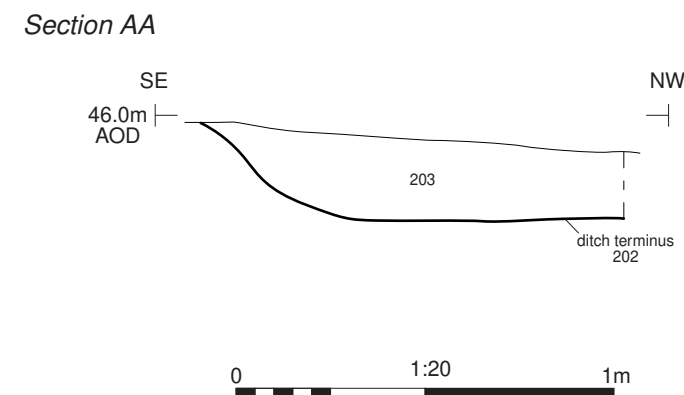
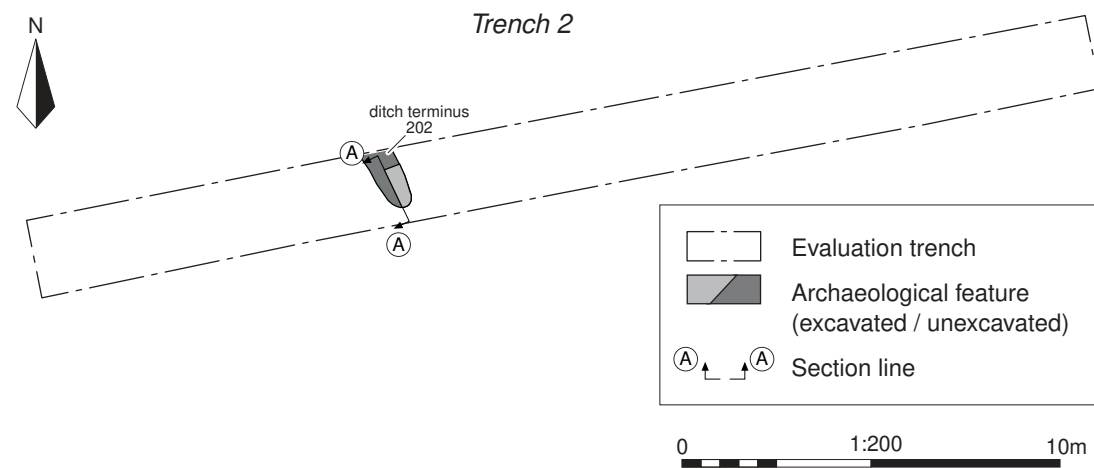
© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Overall trench plan Area 1, showing
archaeological features with
geophysical results

<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small>
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	3
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:1000	



Ditch terminus 202, looking south-west (1m scale)

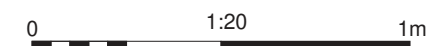
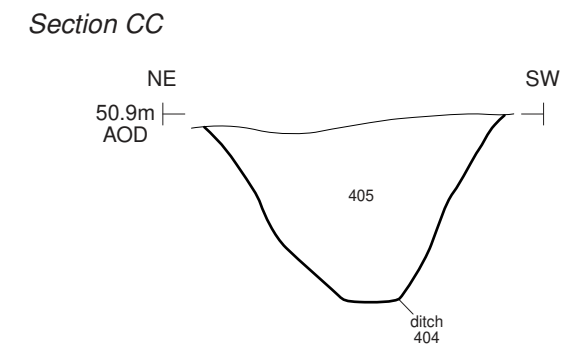
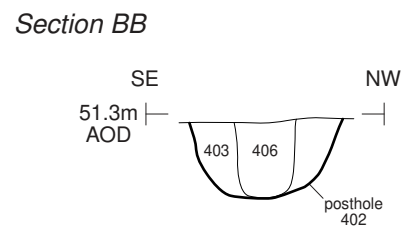
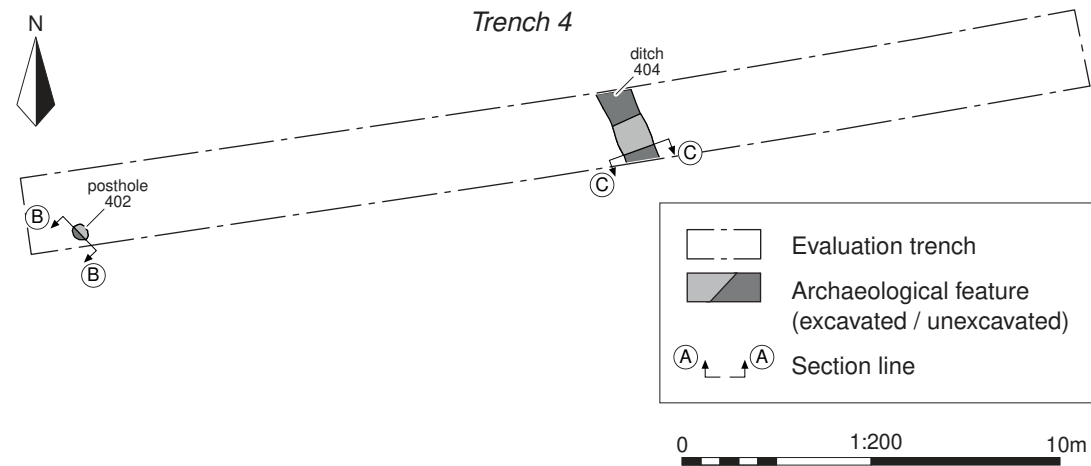
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 2: plan, section and photograph

DRAWN BY RW **PROJECT NO.** SU0288 **FIGURE NO.**
CHECKED BY DJB **DATE** 27/10/2021 **4**
APPROVED BY RS **SCALE@A3** 1:200, 1:20



Posthole 402, looking south-west (0.4m scale)



Ditch 404, looking south-east (0.5m scale)

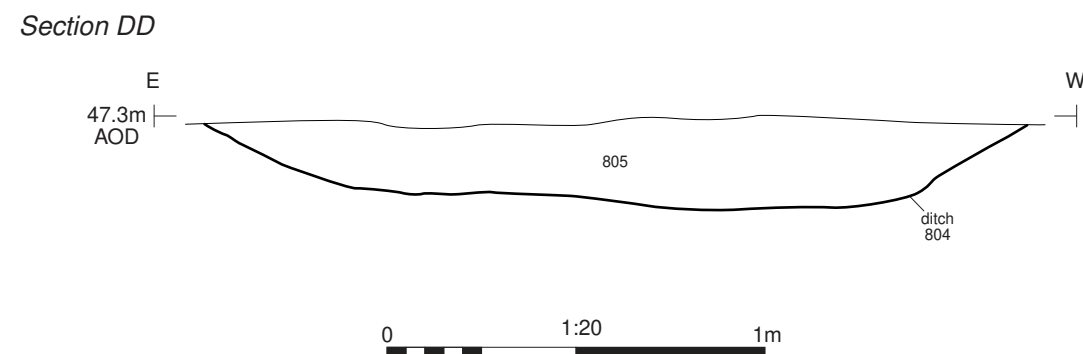
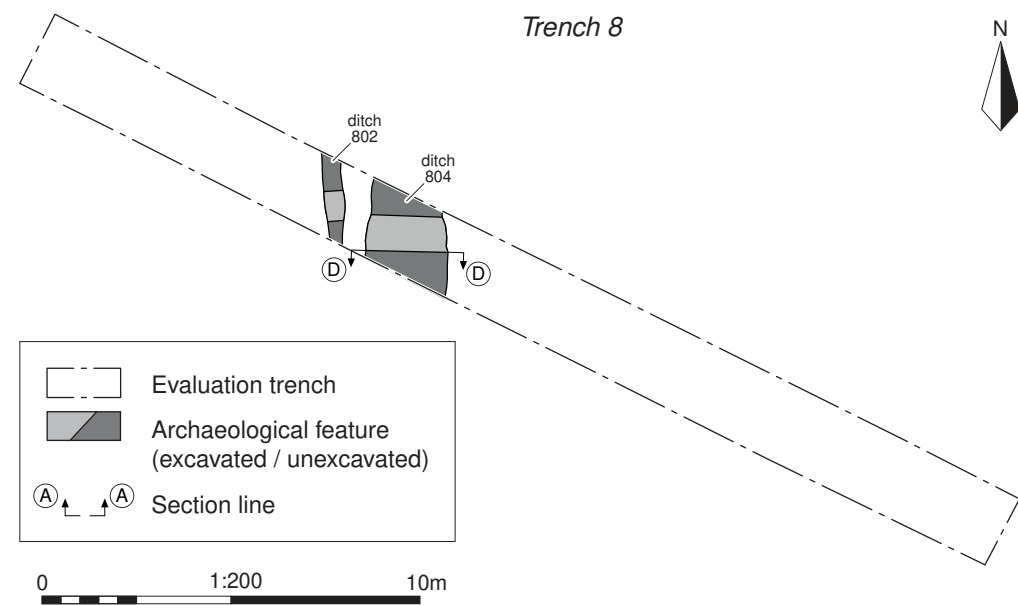
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 4: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY RW **PROJECT NO.** SU0288 **FIGURE NO.**
CHECKED BY DJB **DATE** 27/10/2021 **5**
APPROVED BY RS **SCALE@A3** 1:200, 1:20



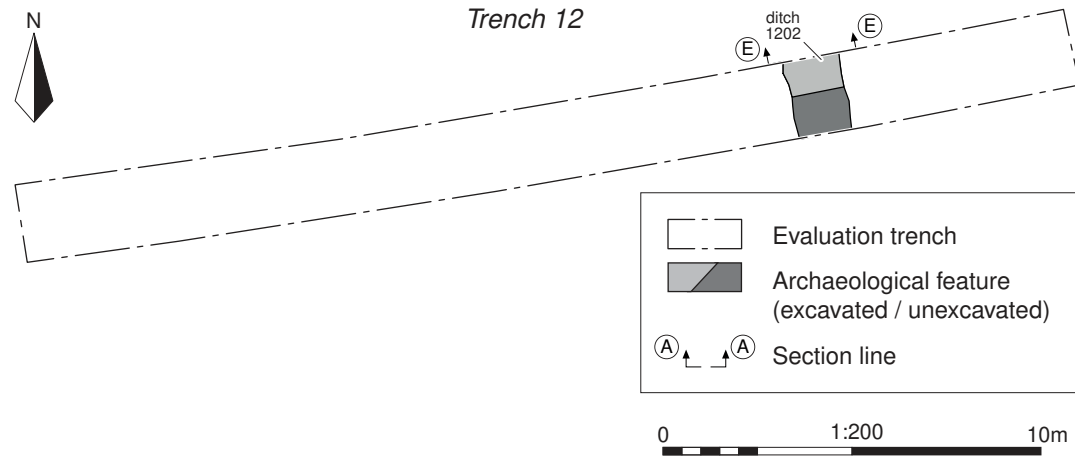
Ditch 804, looking south (1m scale)


 Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

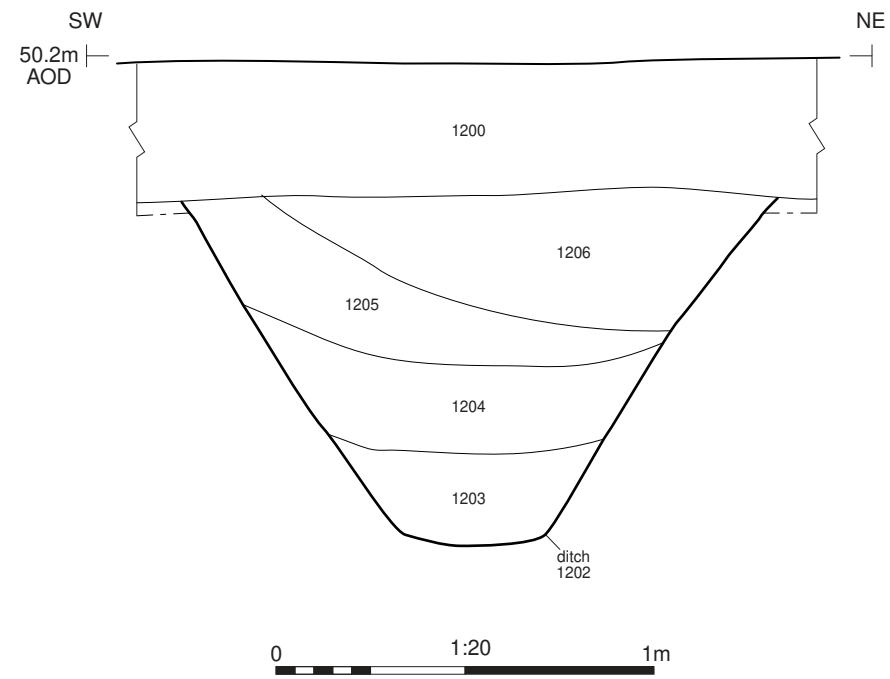
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 8: plan, section and photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	6
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section EE



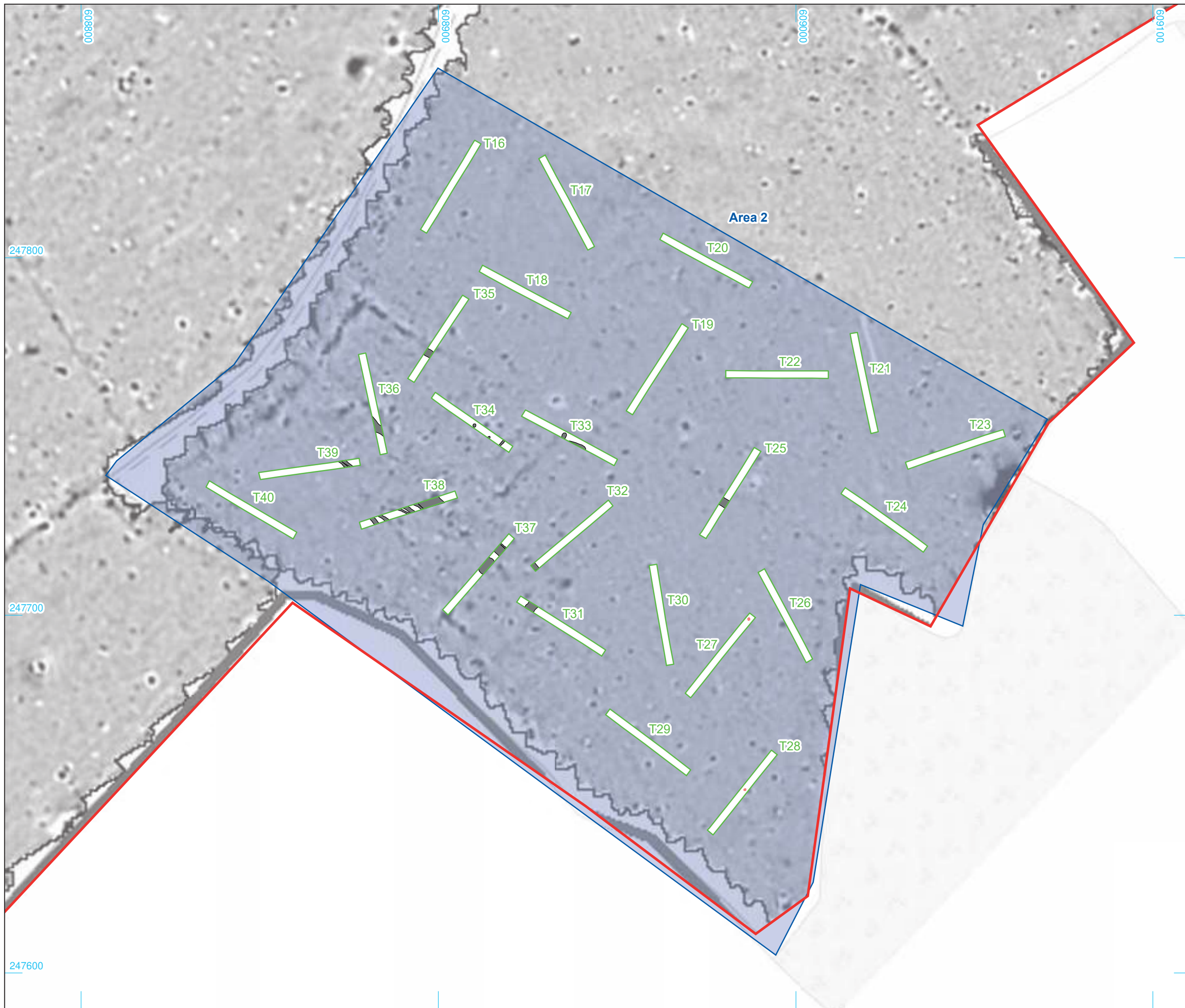
Ditch 1202, looking north-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

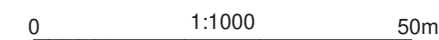
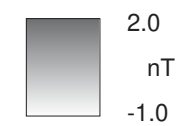
FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 12: plan, section and
 photograph**

<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small> 7
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:200, 1:20	



- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench
- Archaeological feature
- Tree-throw

Geophysical survey results
(Headland Archaeology 2020)



© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

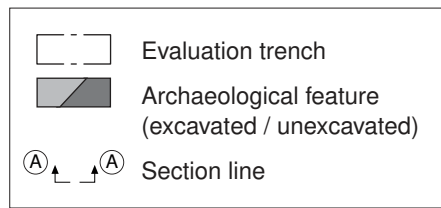
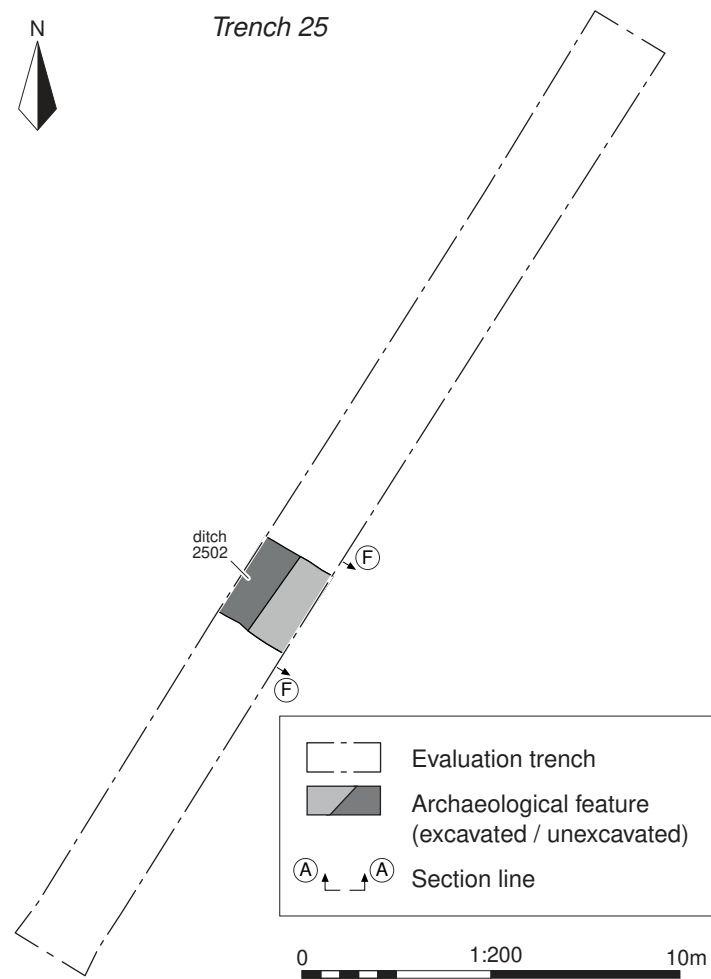
PROJECT TITLE
Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Overall trench plan Area 2, showing
archaeological features with
geophysical results**

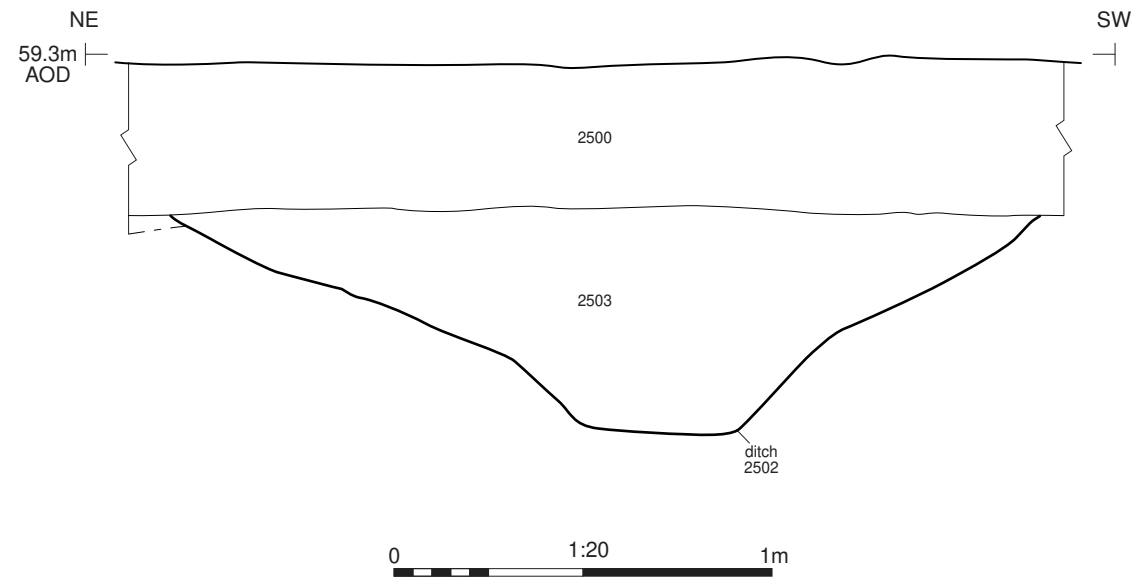
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	8
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:1000	



Trench 25



Section FF



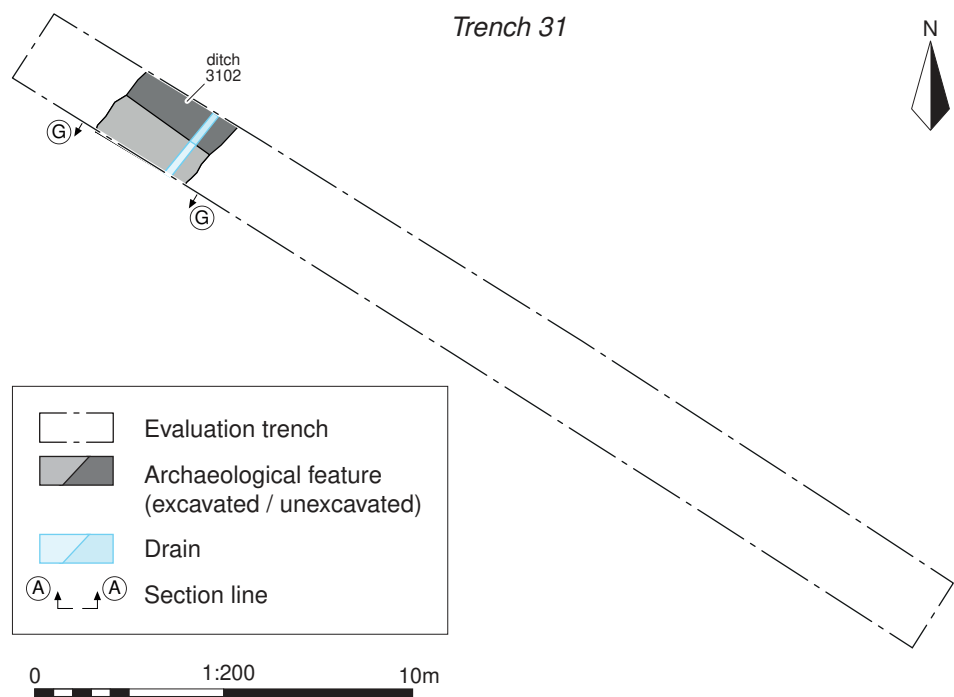
Ditch 2502, looking south-east (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

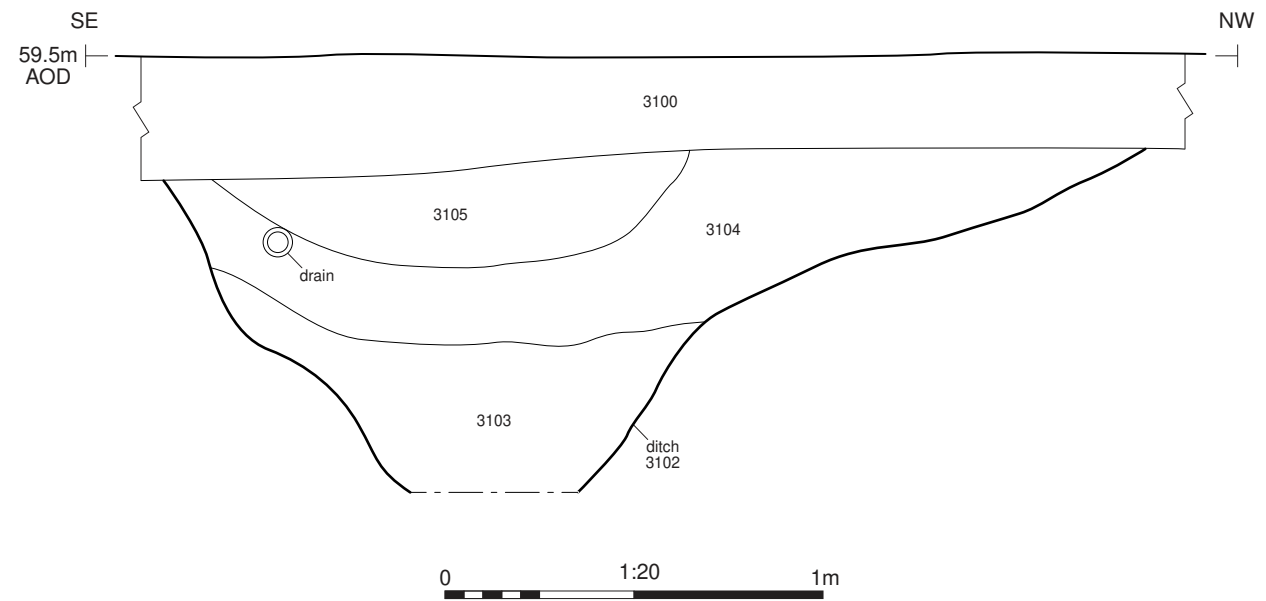
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 25: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	9
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section GG



Ditch 3102, looking south-west (1m scales)

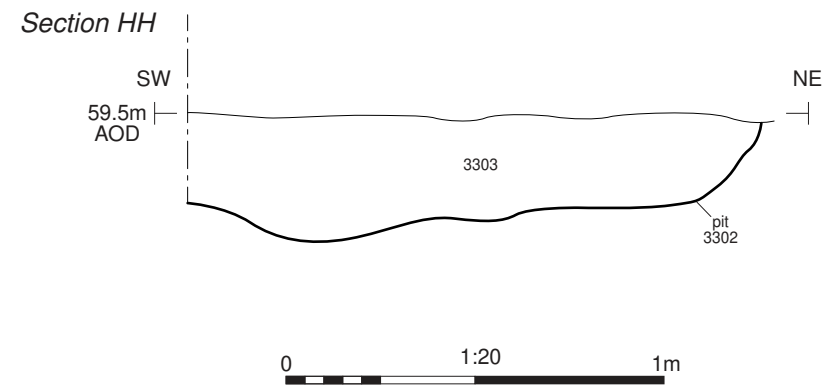
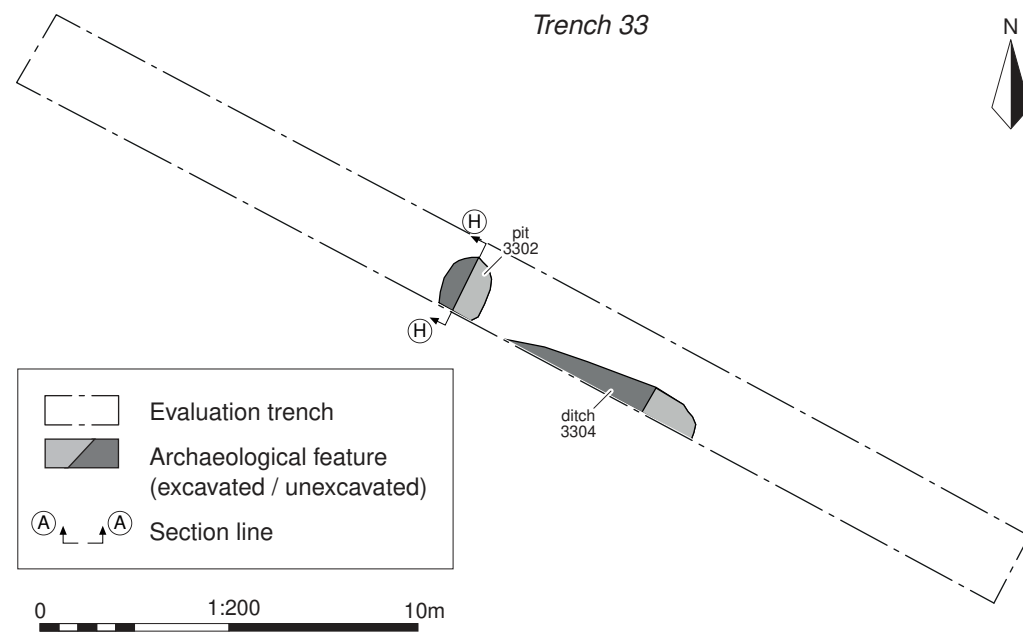
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 31: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	10
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



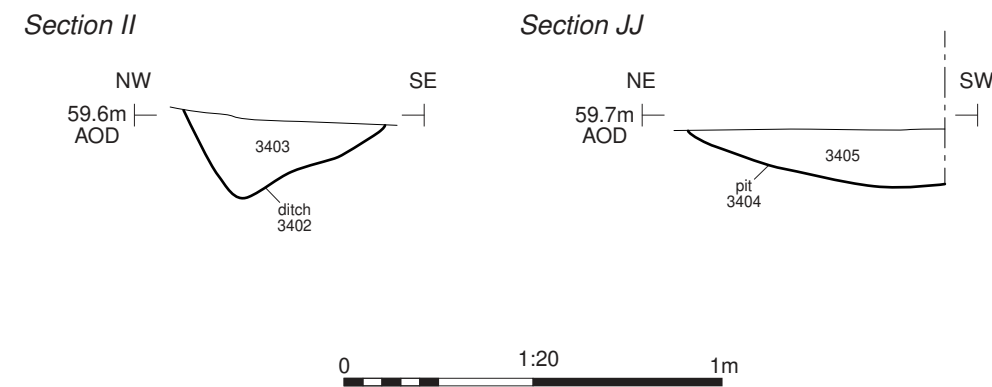
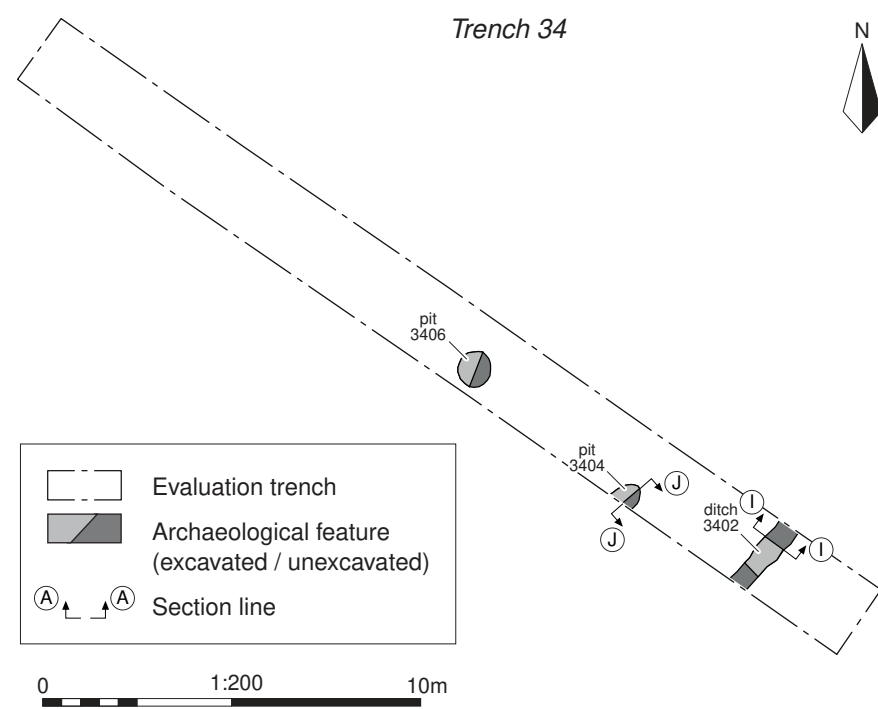
Pit 3302, looking north-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 33: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	11
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Ditch 3402, looking north-east (0.4m scale)



Pit 3404, looking south-east (0.5m scale)

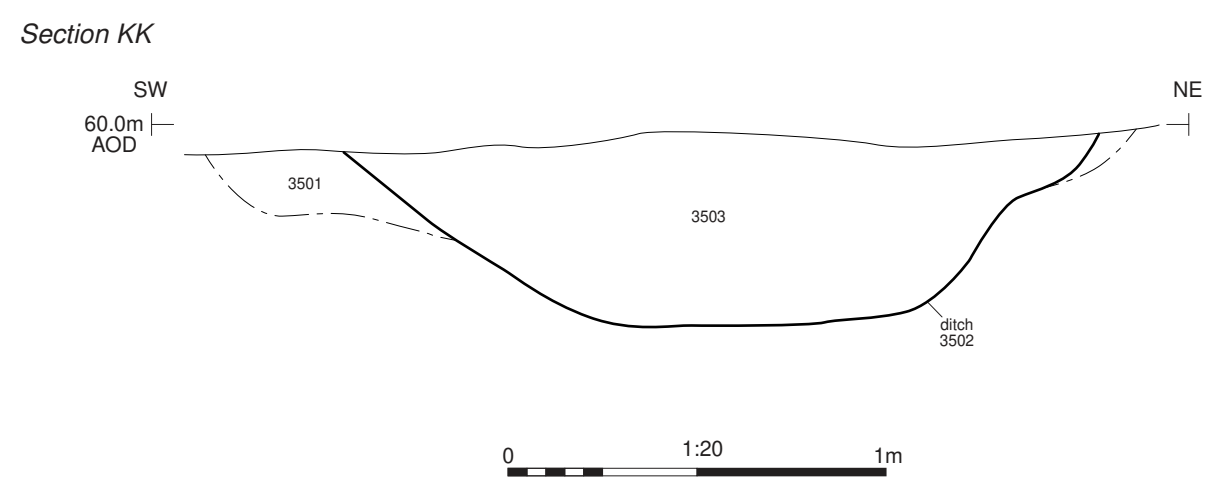
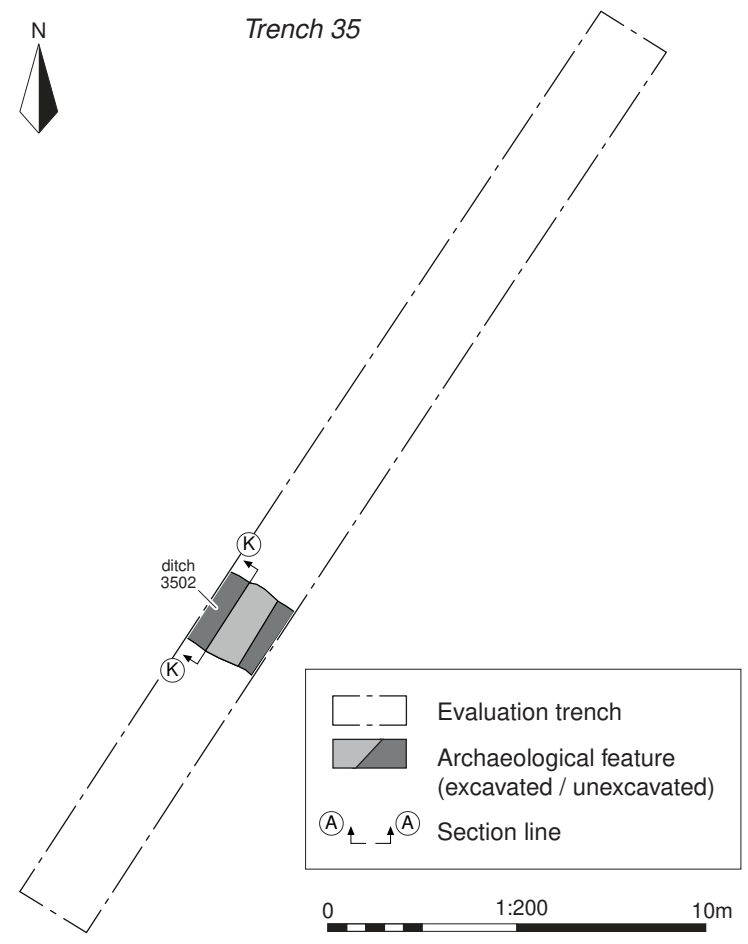
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 34: plan, sections and
 photographs**

DRAWN BY **RW** PROJECT NO. **SU0288** FIGURE NO.
 CHECKED BY **DJB** DATE **27/10/2021**
 APPROVED BY **RS** SCALE@A3 **1:200, 1:20** **12**



Ditch 3502, looking north-west (2m scale)

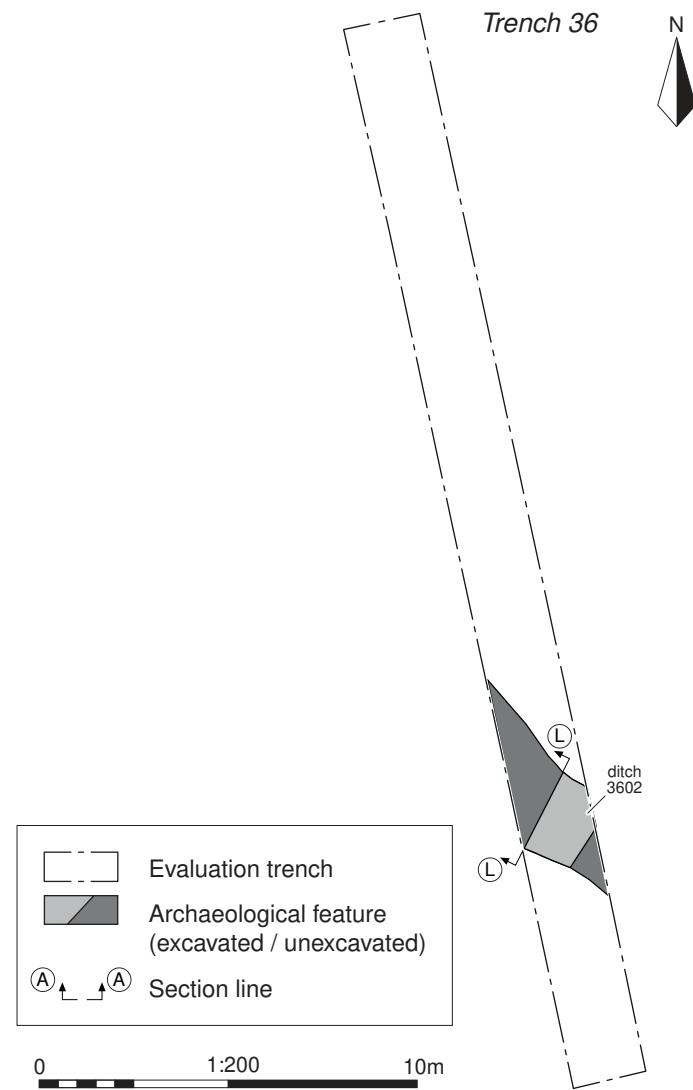
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

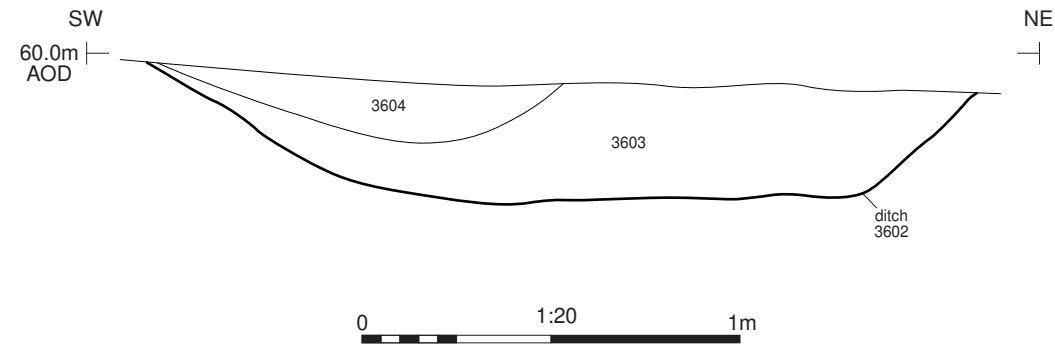
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 35: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	13
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section LL



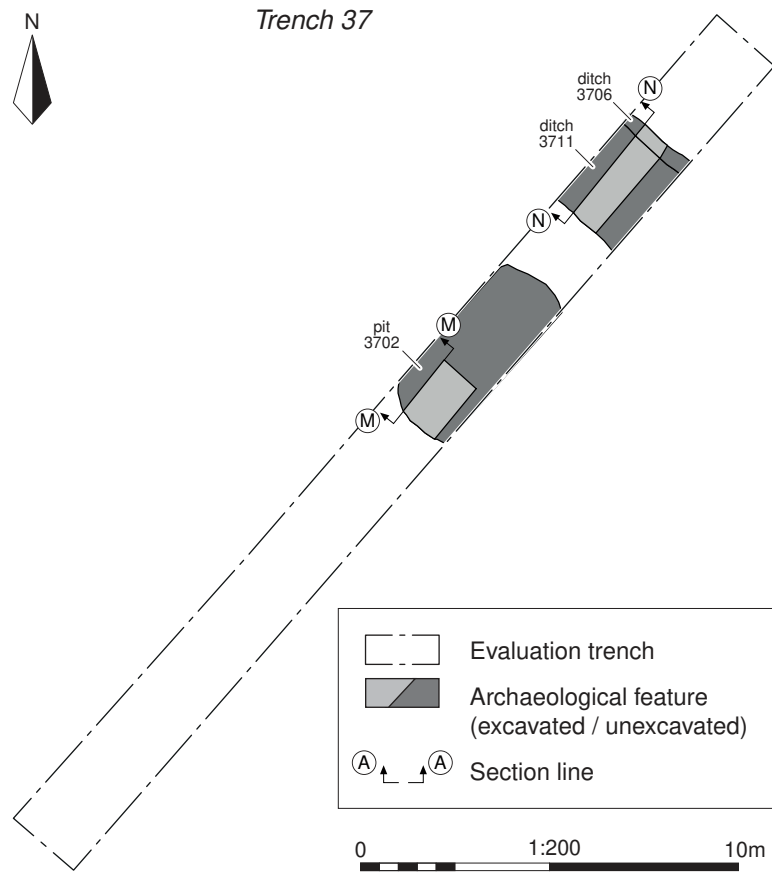
Ditch 3602, looking north-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

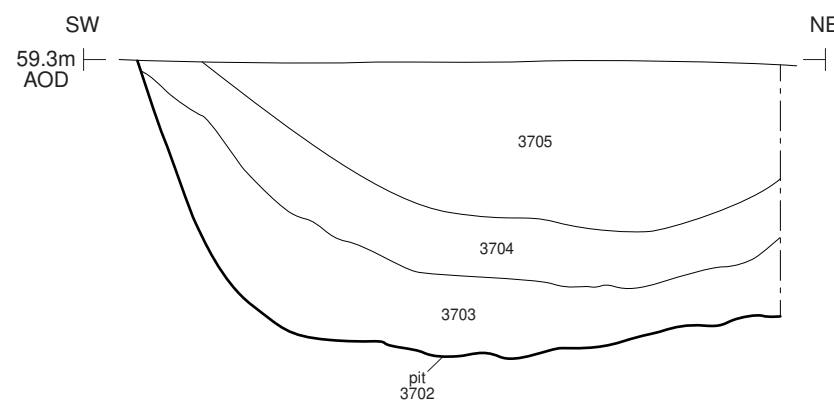
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 36: plan, section and
 photograph**

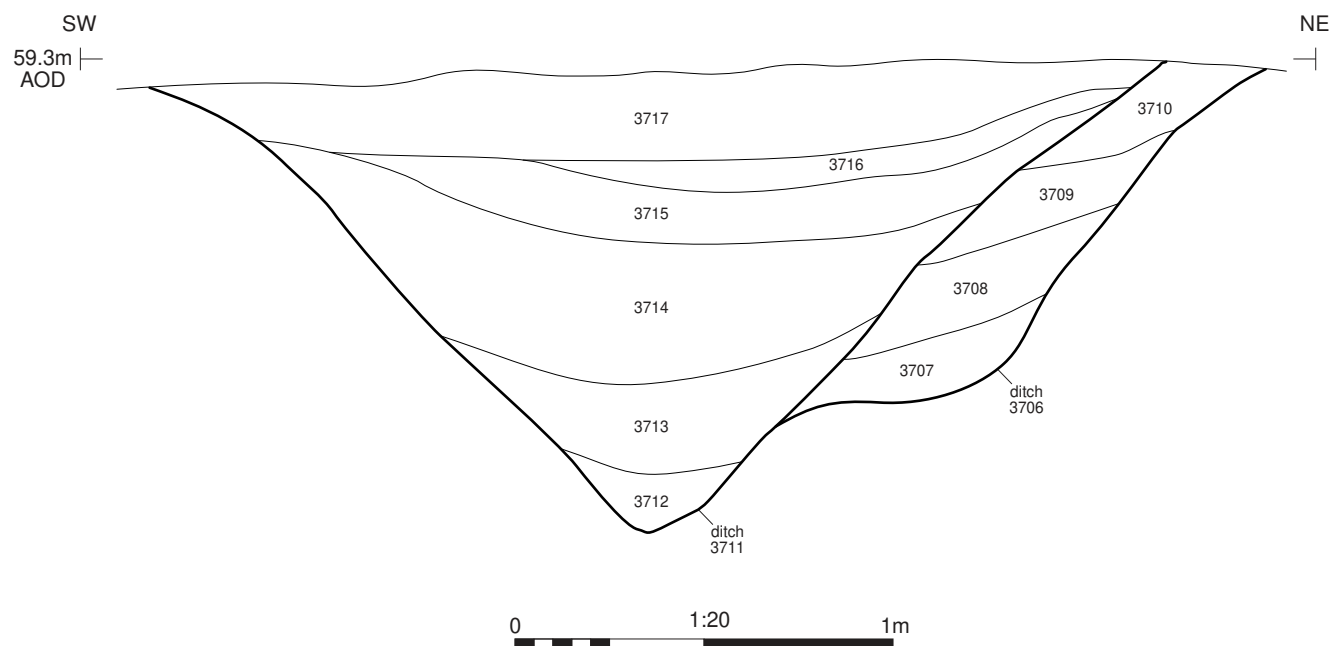
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	14
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section MM



Section NN



Pit 3702, looking north-west (1m scale)



Ditches 3711 (left) and 3706 (right), looking north-west (1m scales)

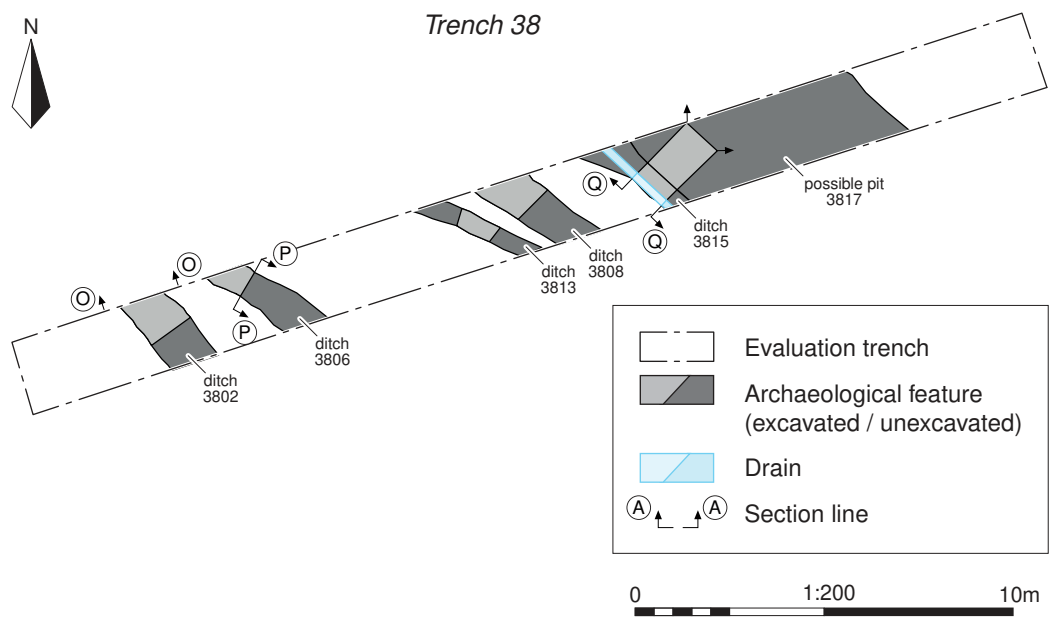
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

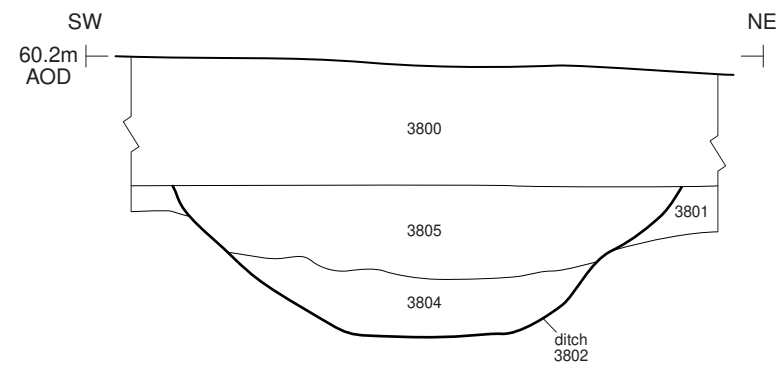
PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 37: plan, sections and
photographs**

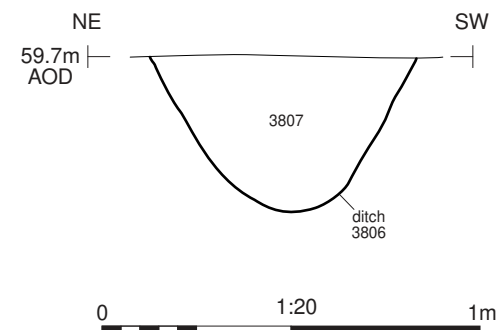
DRAWN BY **RW** PROJECT NO. **SU0288** FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY **DJB** DATE **27/10/2021**
APPROVED BY **RS** SCALE@A3 **1:200, 1:20** **15**



Section OO



Section PP



Ditch 3802, looking north-west (1m scale)



Ditch 3806, looking south-east (0.4m scale)

 Cotswold Archaeology

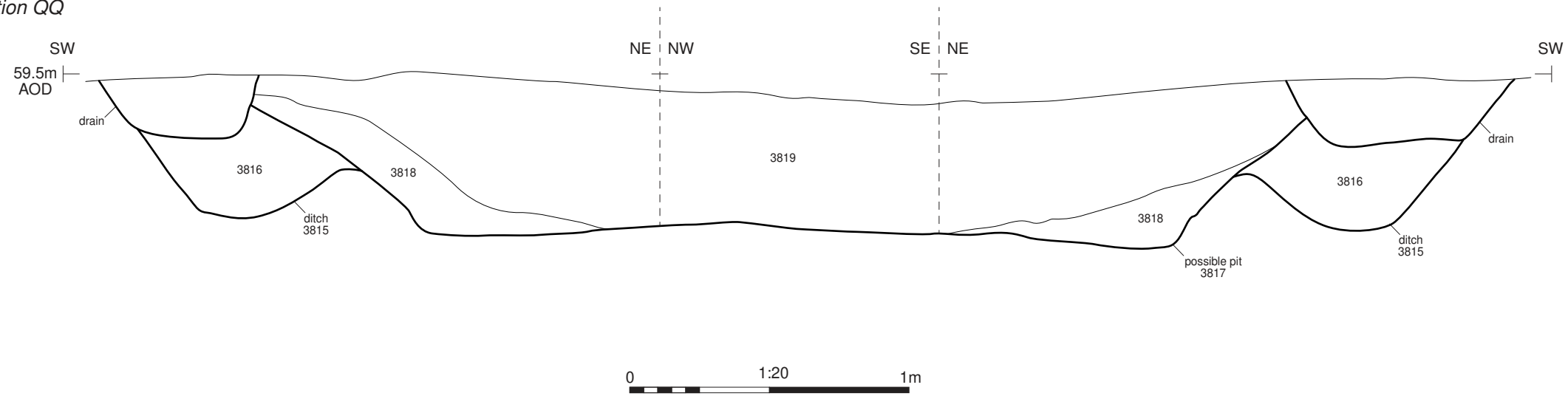
Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 38: plan, sections and
photographs**

DRAWN BY RW PROJECT NO. SU0288 FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY DJB DATE 27/10/2021
APPROVED BY RS SCALE@A3 1:200, 1:20 16

Section QQ



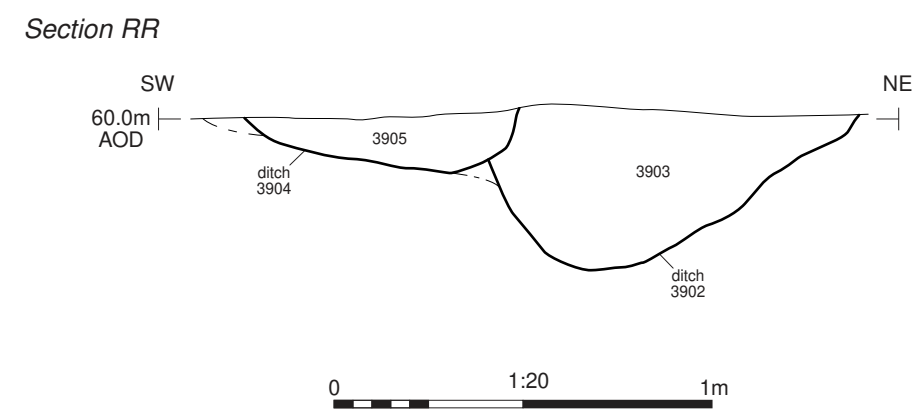
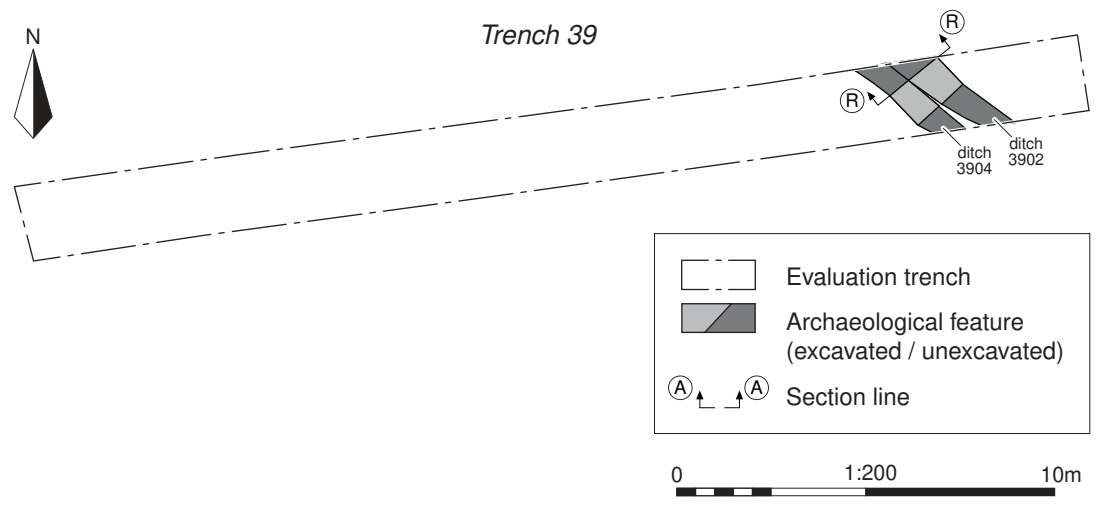
Ditch 3815 (left) and possible pit 3817 (right), looking north-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 38: section and photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	17
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:20	



Ditches 3904 (left) and 3902 (right), looking north-west (1m scale)

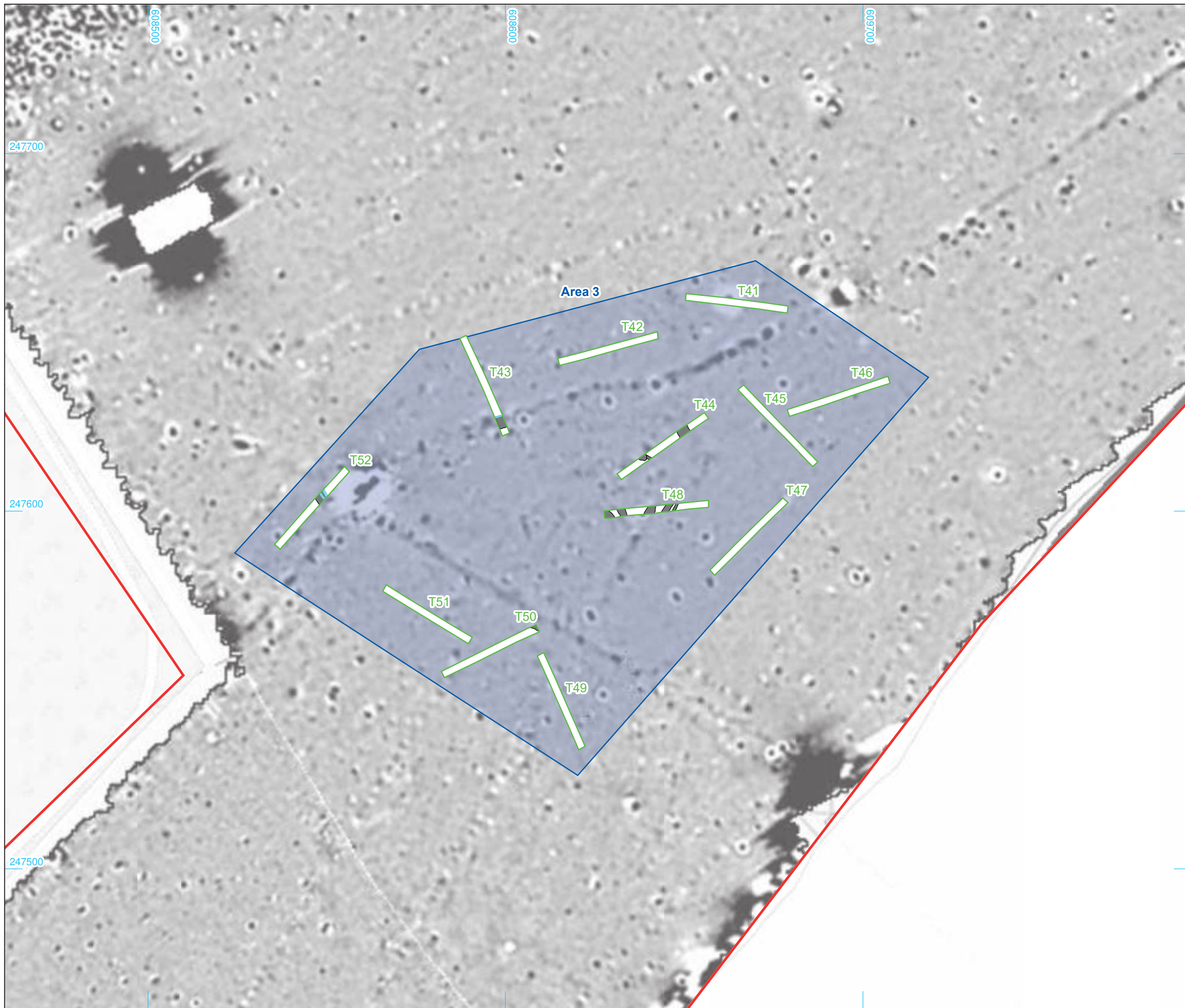
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

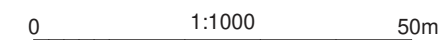
FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 39: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	18
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench
- Archaeological feature
- Drain

Geophysical survey results
(Headland Archaeology 2020)



© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

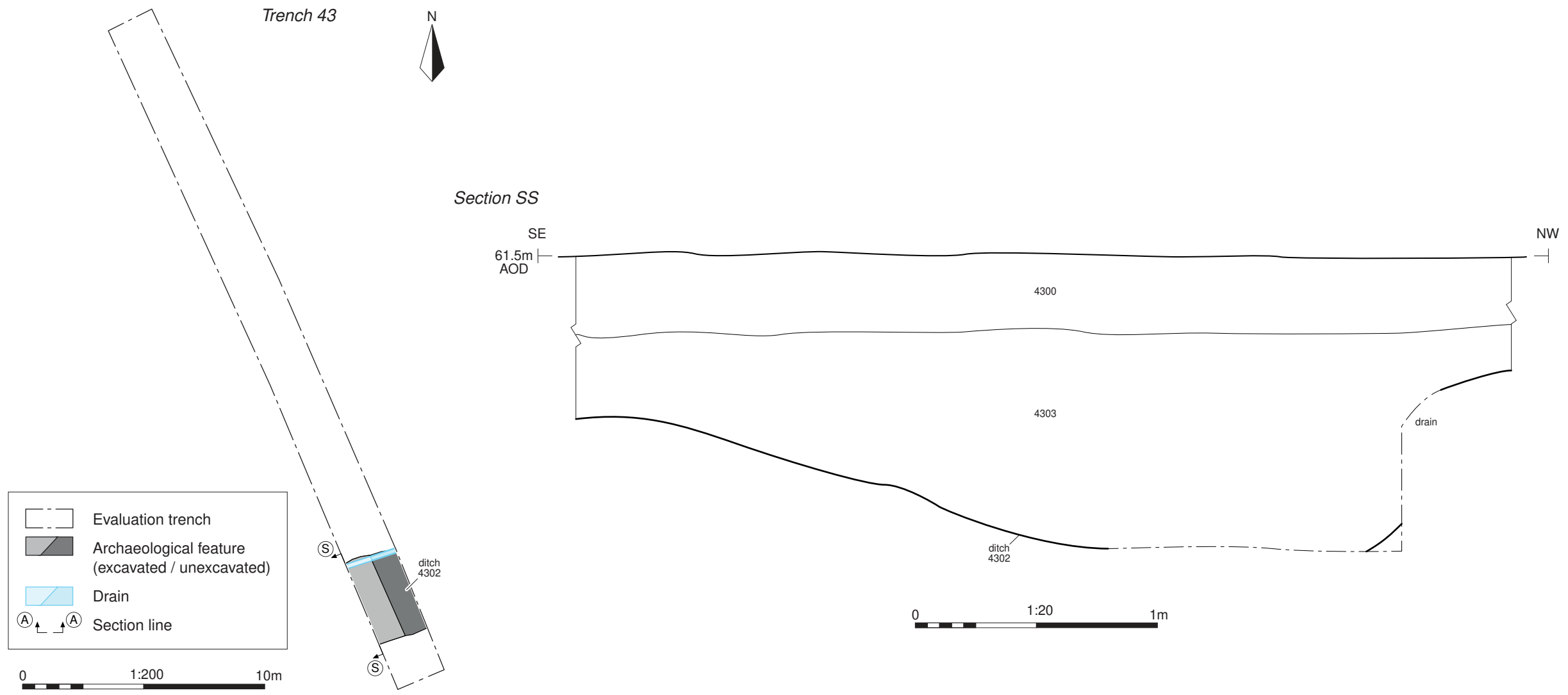
 Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Overall trench plan Area 3, showing
archaeological features with
geophysical results**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	19
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:1000	



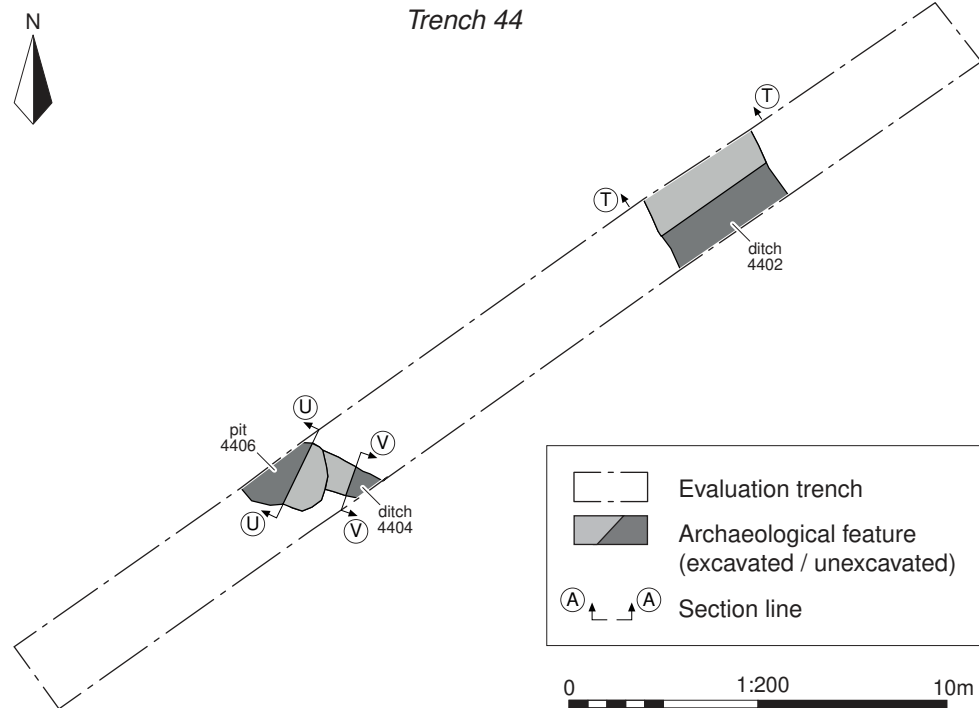
Ditch 4302, looking south-west (2m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

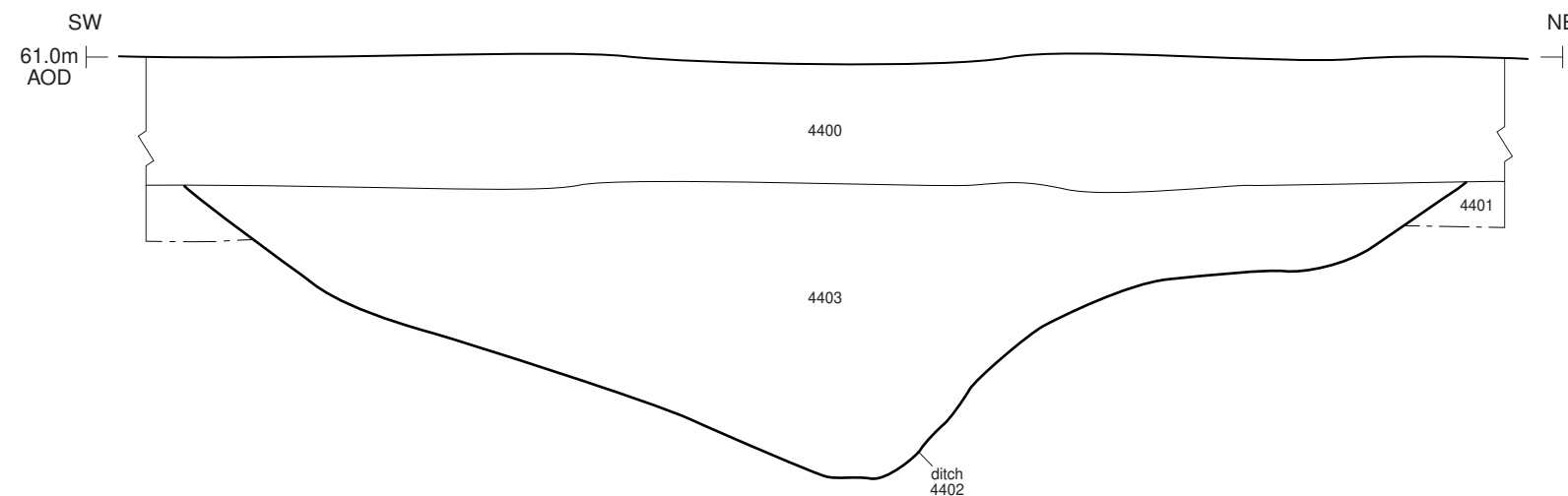
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 43: plan, section and photograph

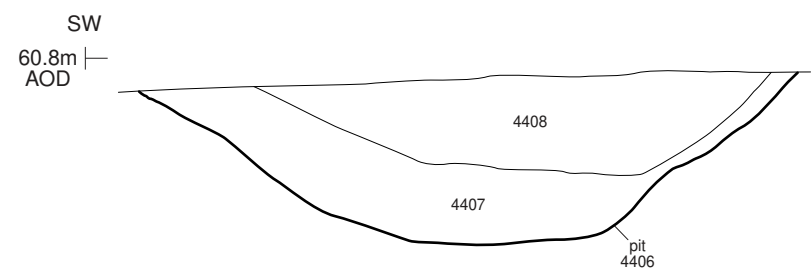
<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small>
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	20
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:200, 1:20	



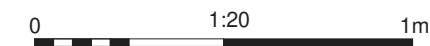
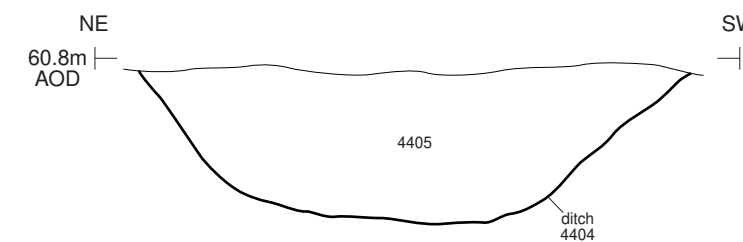
Section TT



Section UU



Section VV



Ditch 4402, looking north-west (2m scale)



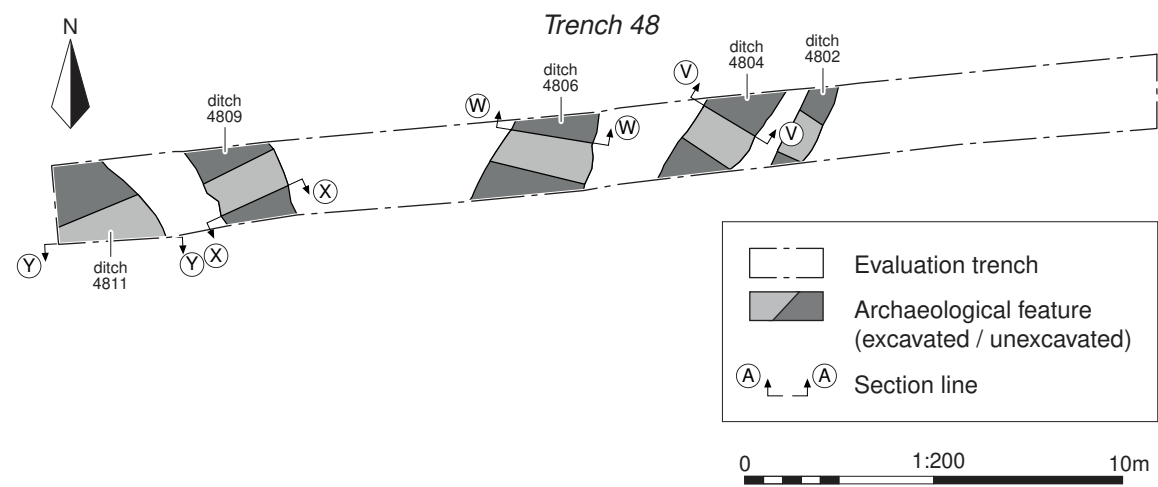
Pit 4406, looking north-west (1m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 44: plan, sections and
 photographs**

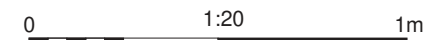
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	21
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section VV



Section WW



Ditch 4804, looking north-east (1m scale)



Ditch 4806, looking north-east (1m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology

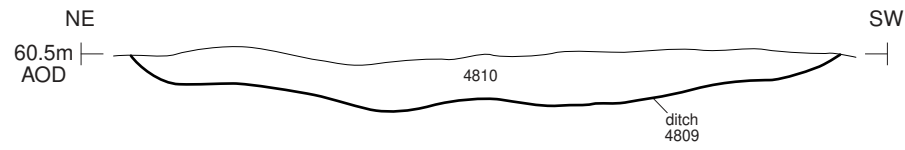
Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

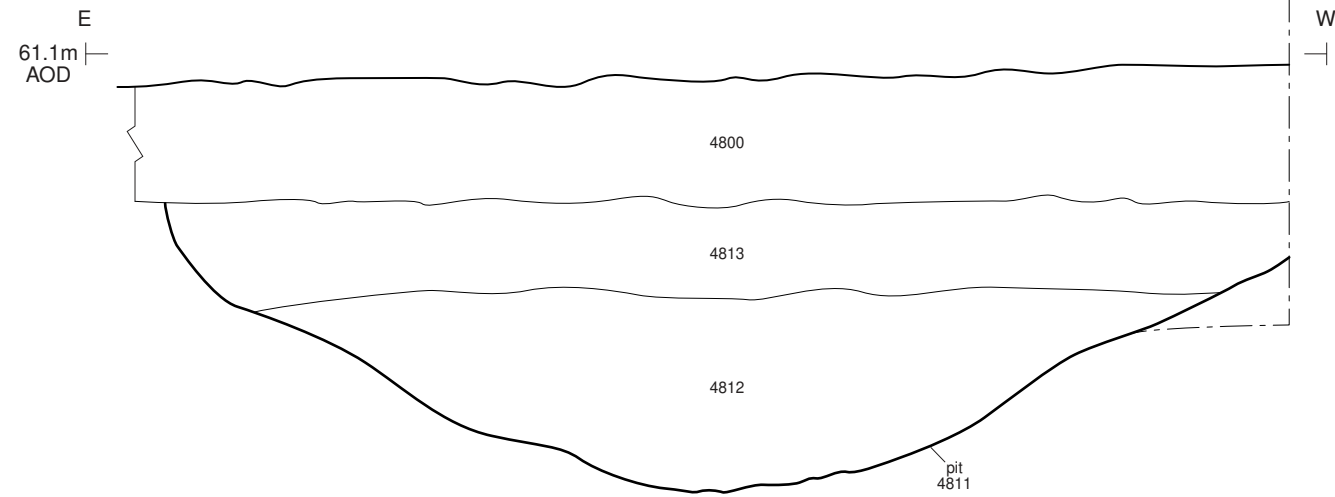
FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 48: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	22
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	

Section XX



Section YY



Ditch 4809, looking south-east (1m scale)

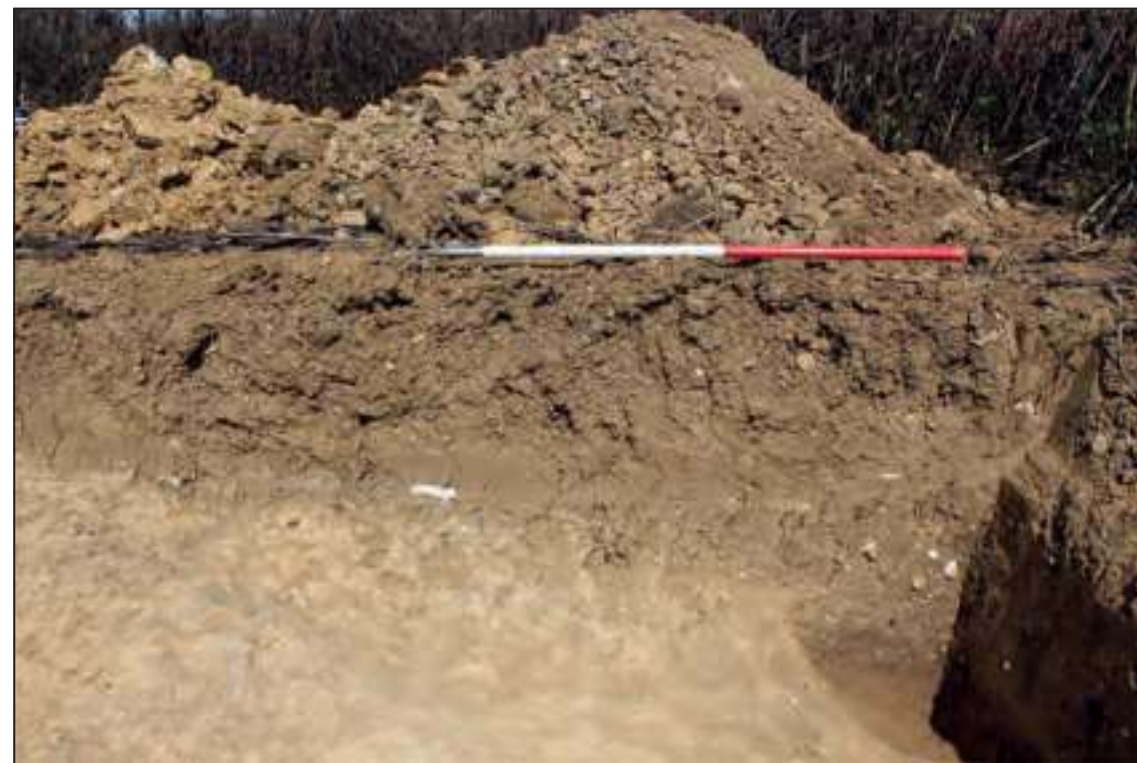
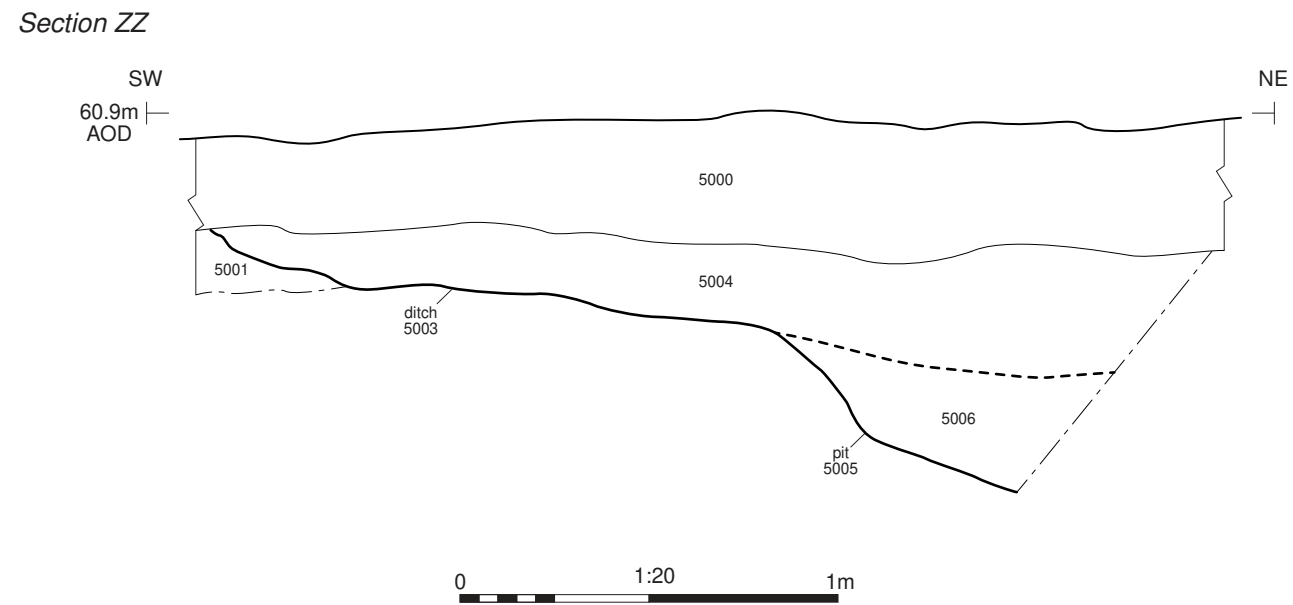
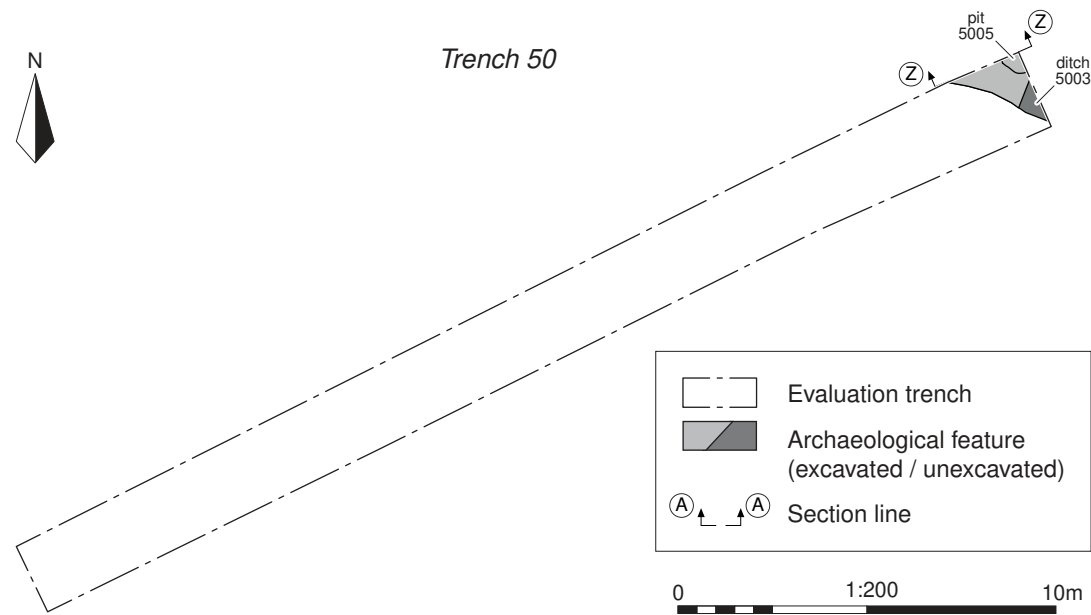


Ditch 4811, looking south (2m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 48: sections and photographs



Ditch 5003 (left) and pit 5005 (right), looking north-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

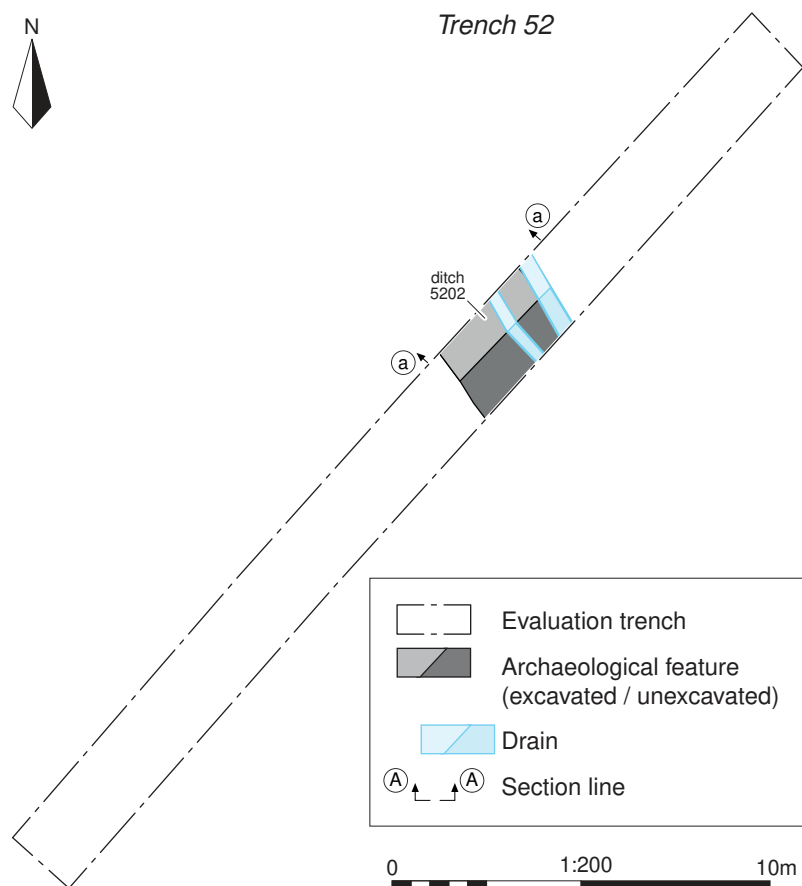
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 50: plan, section and
 photograph**

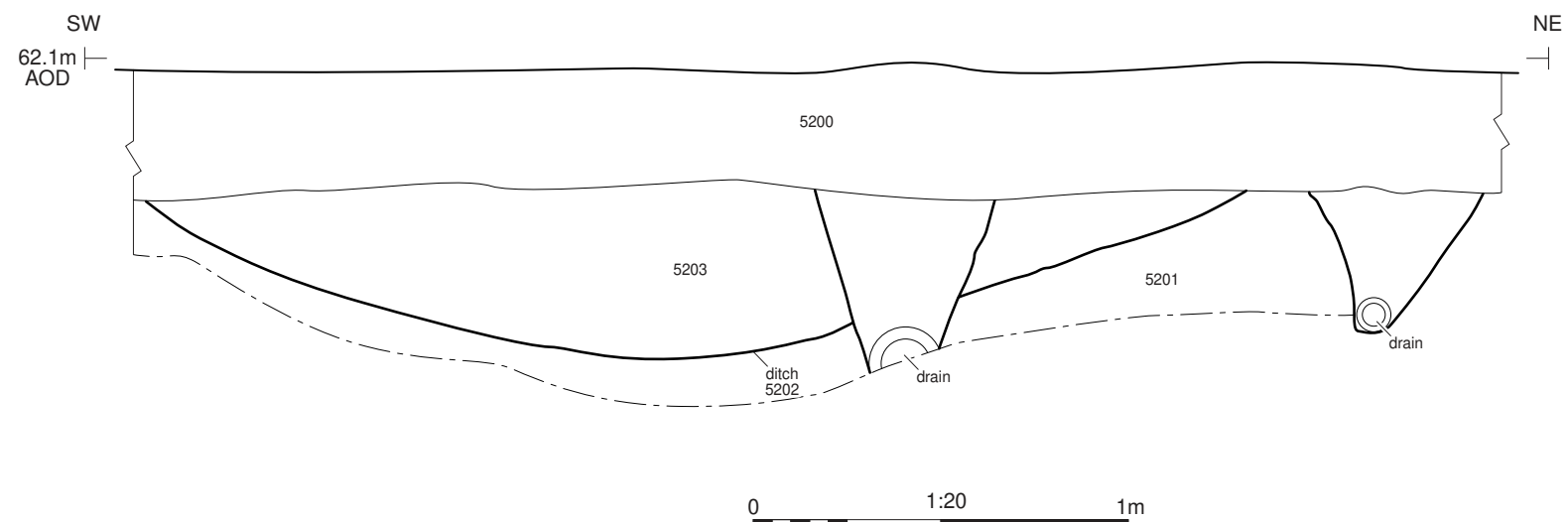
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	24
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Trench 52



Section aa



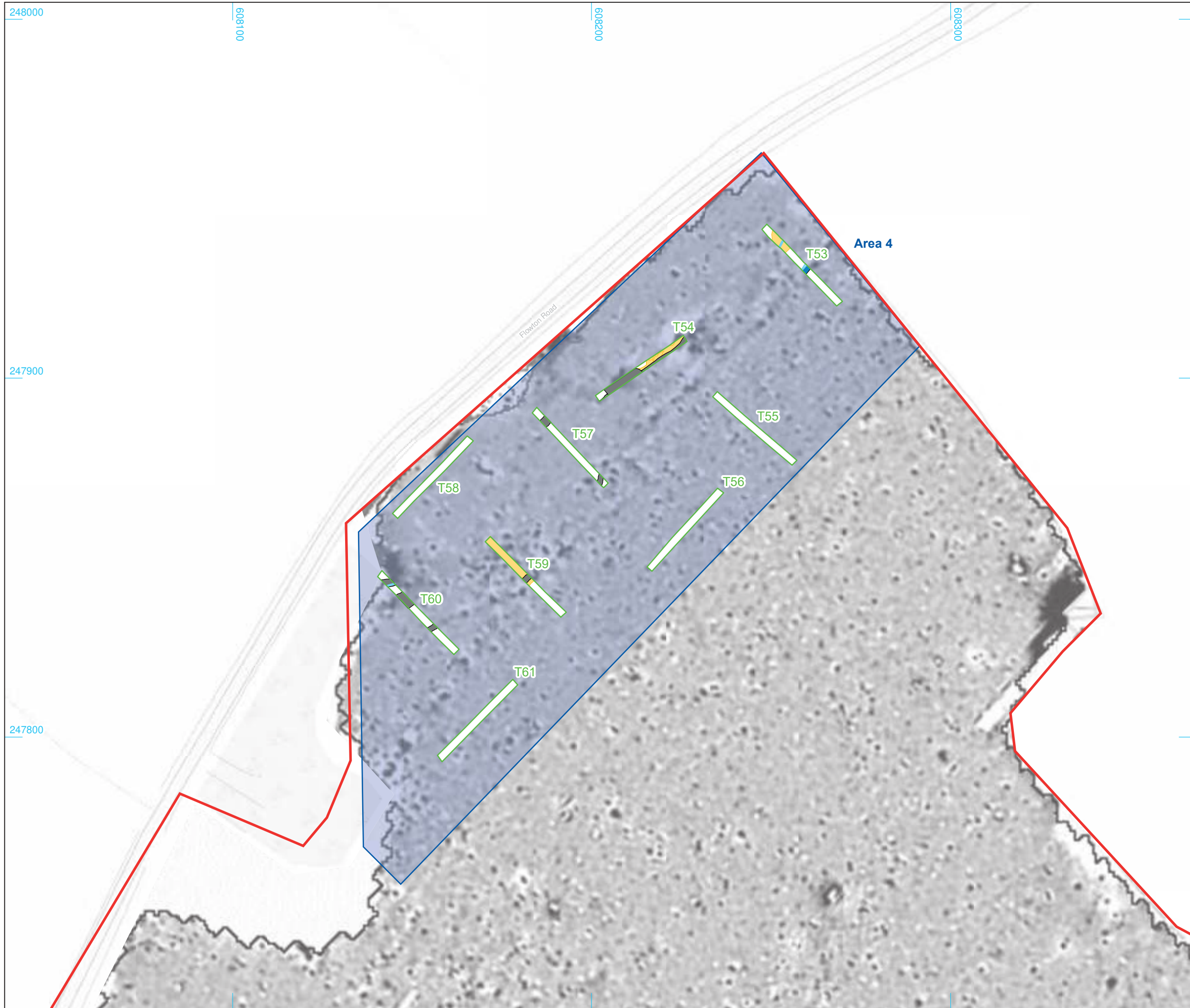
Ditch 5202, looking north-west (1m scales)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 52: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	25
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



248000

608100

608200

608300

247900

247800

Flowton Road

Area 4

T53

T54

T55

T57

T56

T58

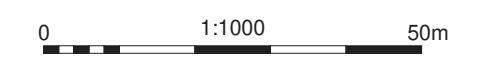
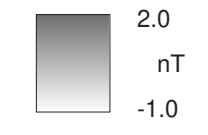
T59

T60

T61

- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench
- Archaeological feature
- Deposit
- Modern
- Drain

Geophysical survey results
(Headland Archaeology 2020)



© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

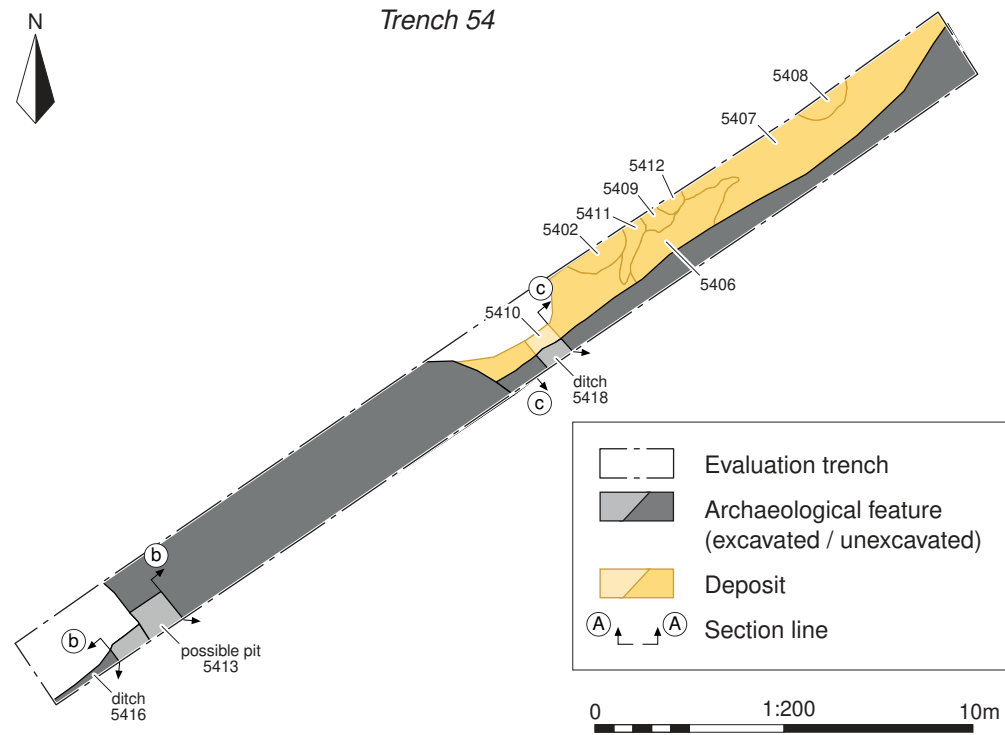
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

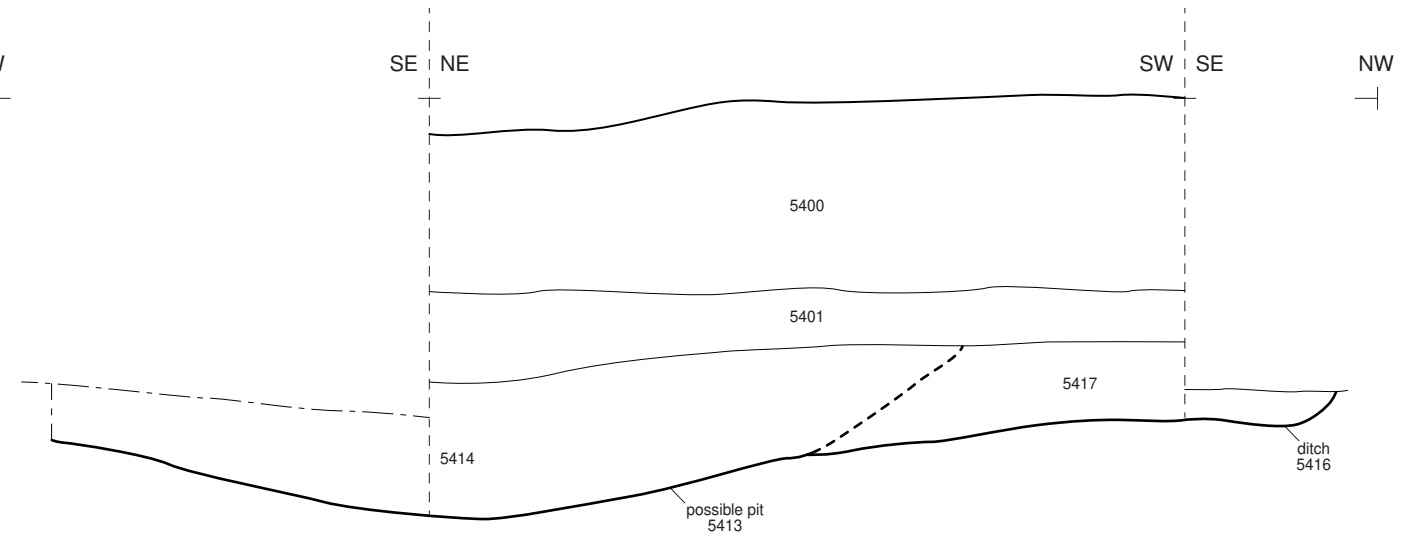
FIGURE TITLE
 Overall trench plan Area 4, showing
 archaeological features with
 geophysical results

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	26
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:1000	



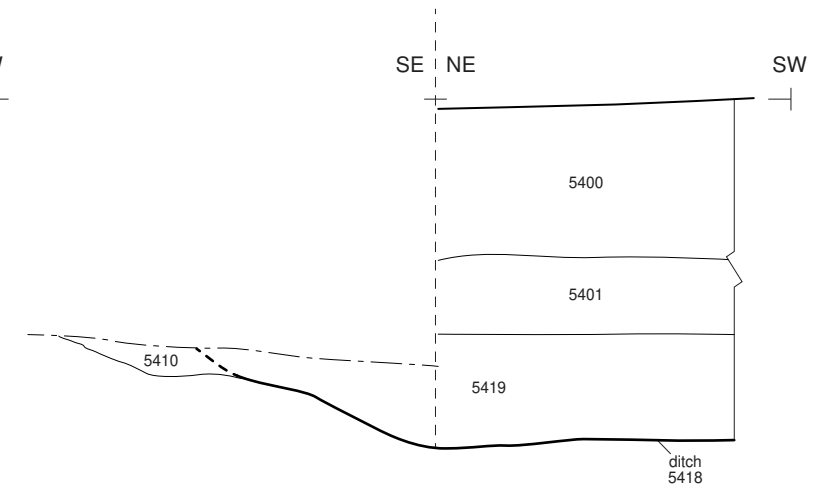
Section bb

NW
53.7m
AOD



Section cc

NW
53.1m
AOD



Possible pit 5413 (far-left) and ditch 5416 (near-right), looking south-east (0.5m and 1m scale)



Ditch 5418, looking south-east (0.5m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 54: plan, sections and
photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	27
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Ditch 5404 and deposits 5406, 5407 and 5408, looking north-east (1m scales)



Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE

Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

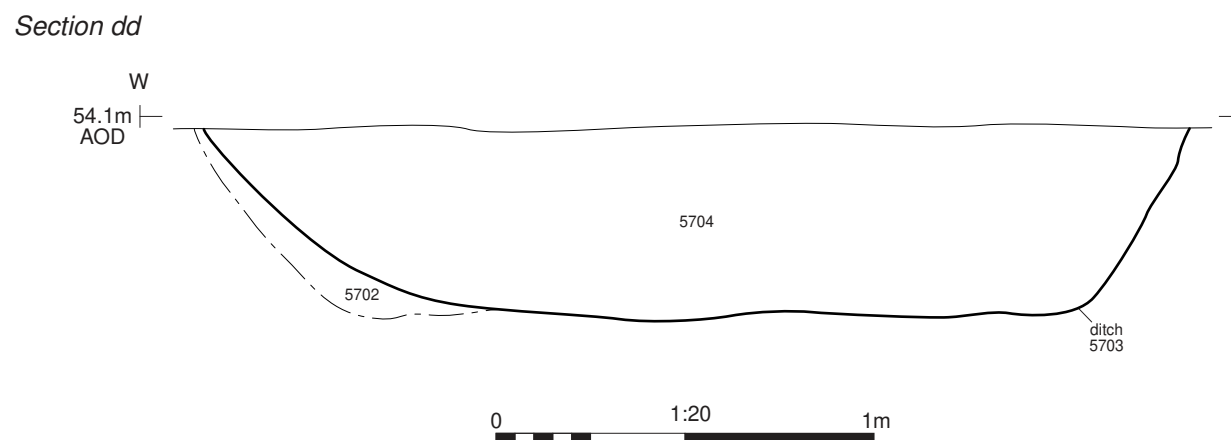
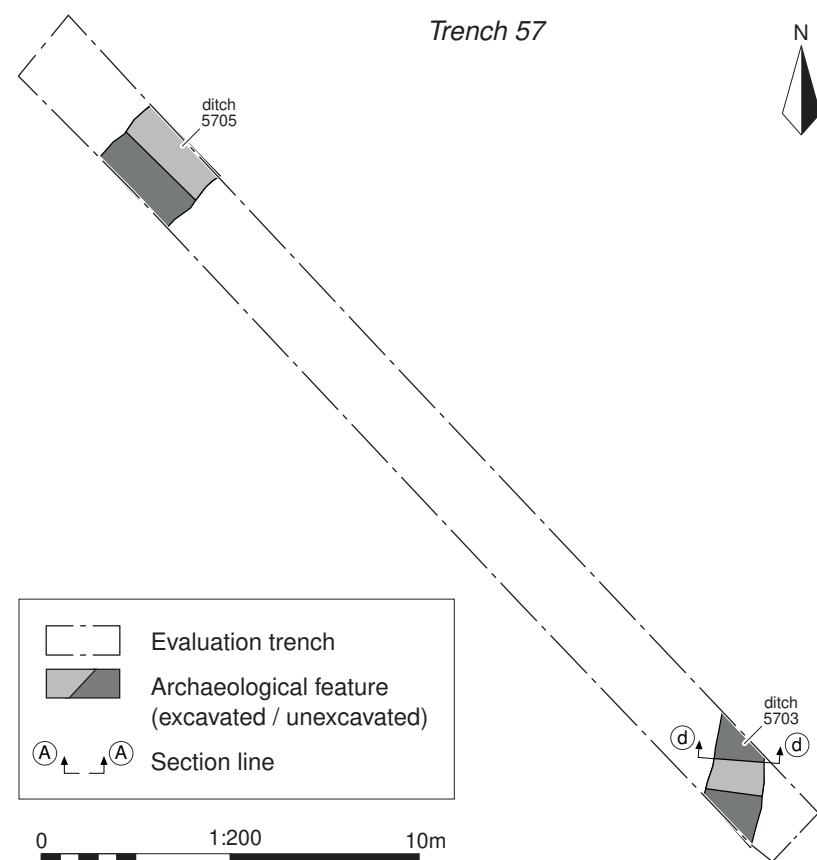
FIGURE TITLE

Trench 54: photograph

DRAWN BY RW PROJECT NO. SU0288
CHECKED BY DJB DATE 27/10/2021
APPROVED BY RS SCALE@A4 NA

FIGURE NO.

28



Ditch 5703, looking north (1m scale)

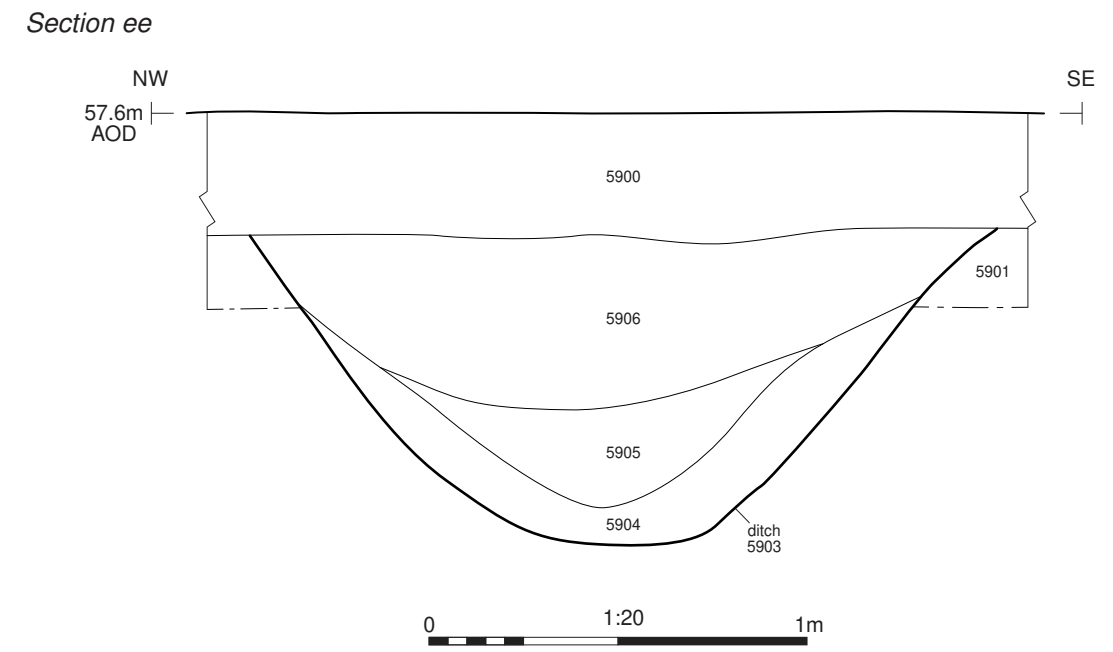
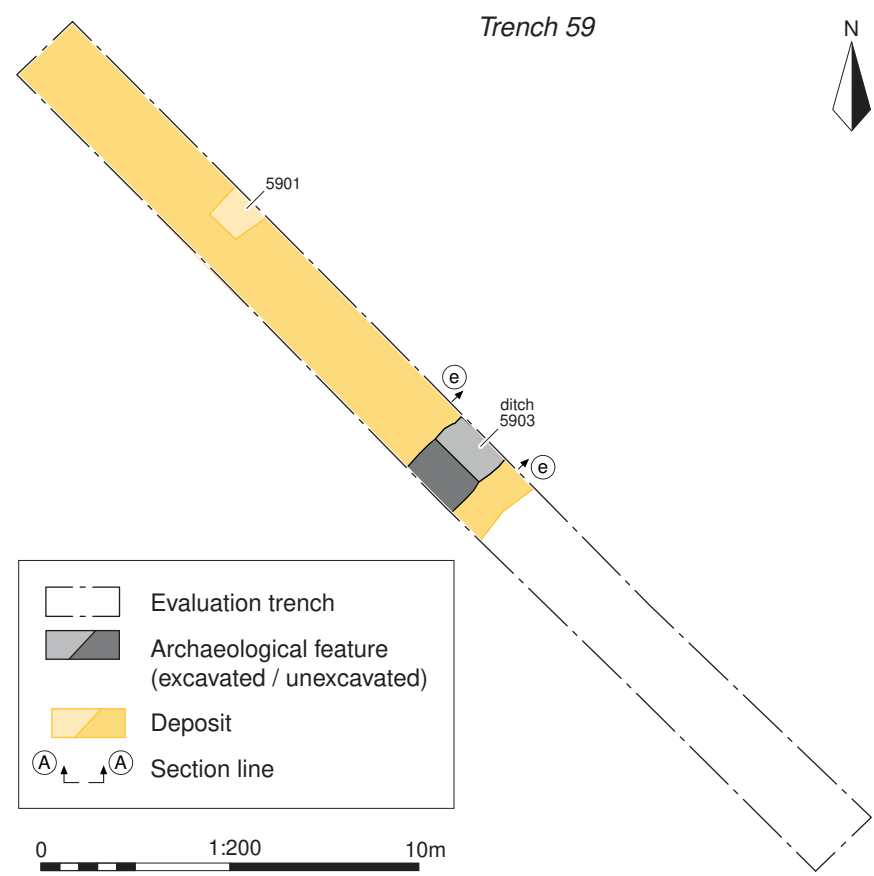
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 57: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	29
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



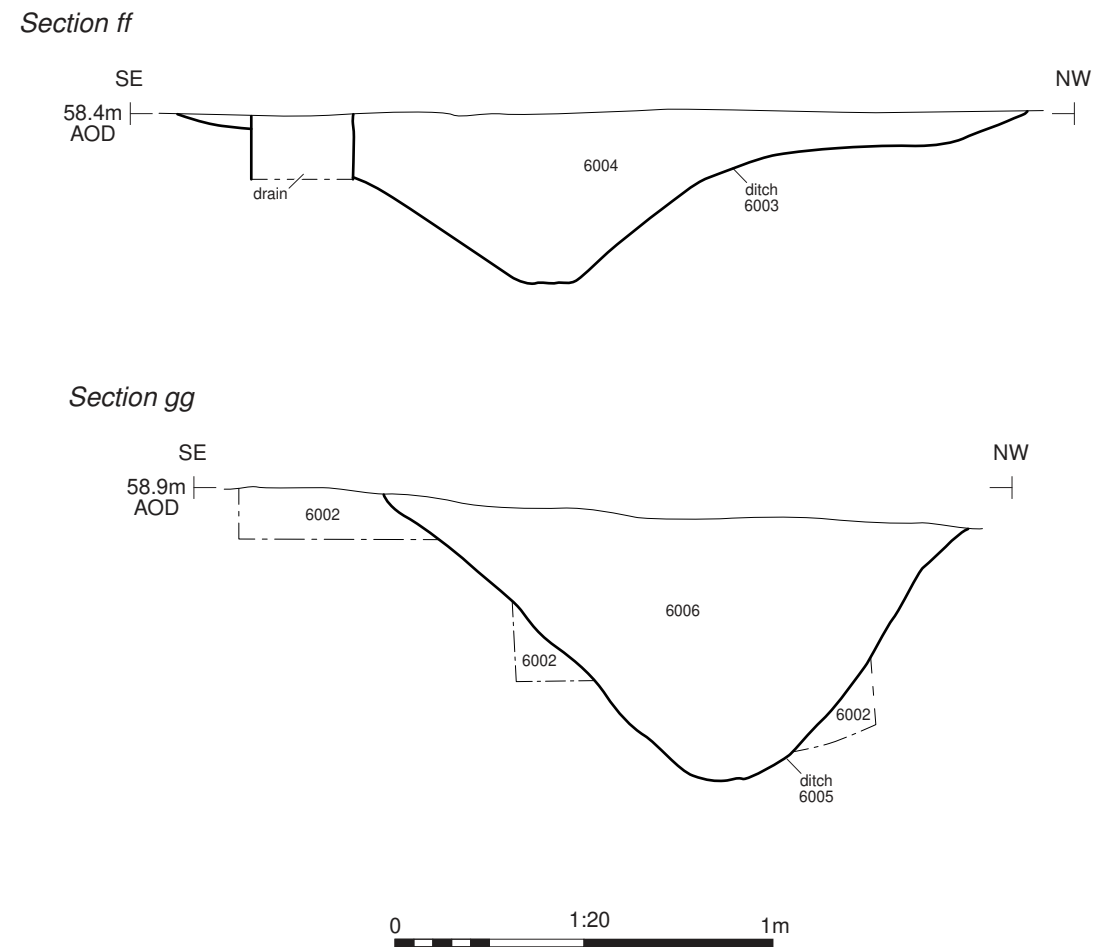
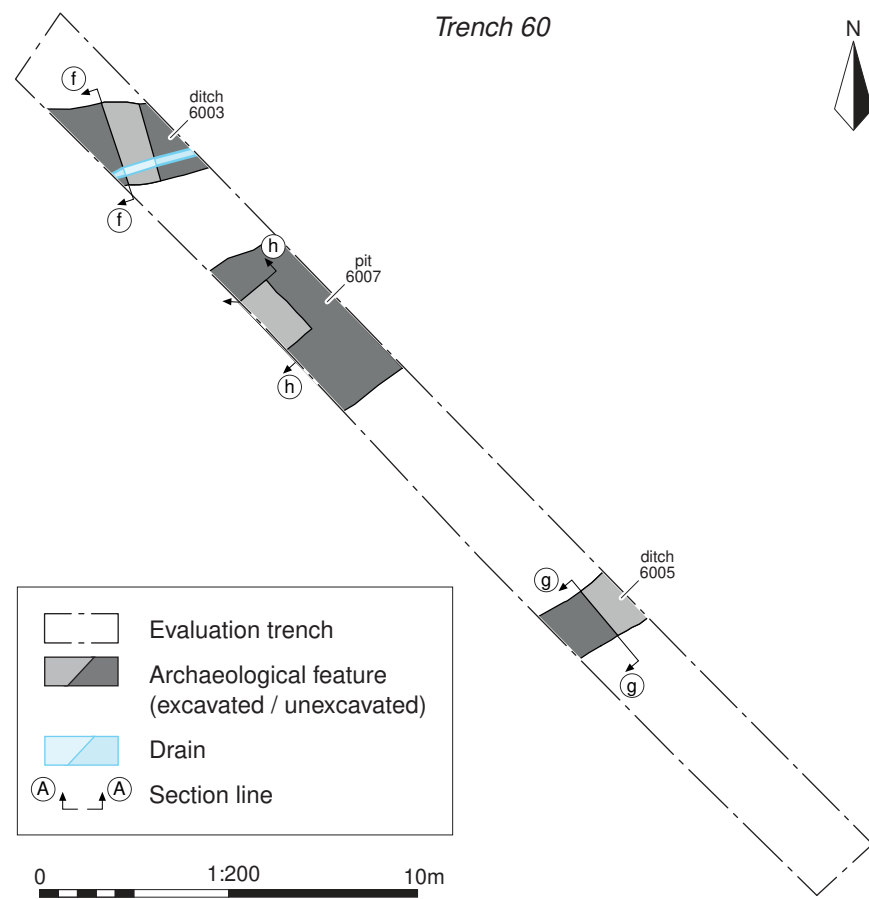
Ditch 5903, looking north-east (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 59: plan, section and photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	30
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Ditch 6003, looking south-west (2m scale)



Ditch 6005, looking south-west (1m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology

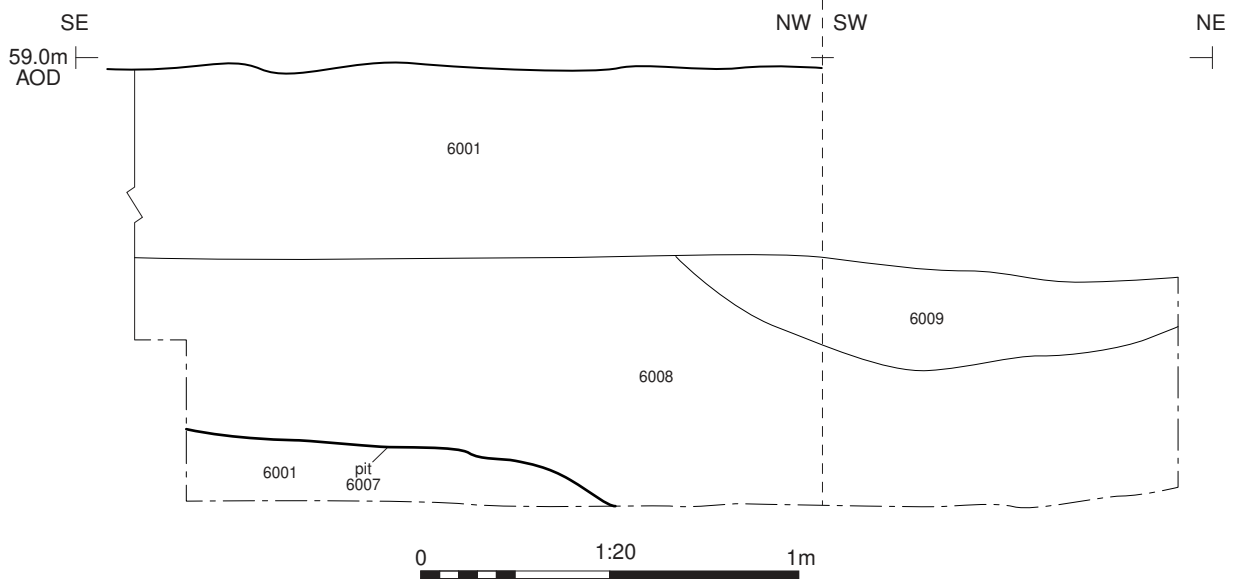
Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 60: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	31
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	

Section hh



Pit 6007, looking south-west (1m scale)



Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE

Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE

Trench 60: section and photograph

DRAWN BY RW PROJECT NO. SU0288
 CHECKED BY DJB DATE 27/10/2021
 APPROVED BY RS SCALE@A4 1:20

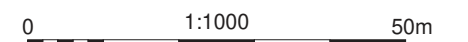
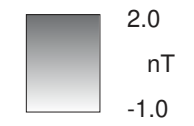
FIGURE NO.

32



- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench

Geophysical survey results
(Headland Archaeology 2020)



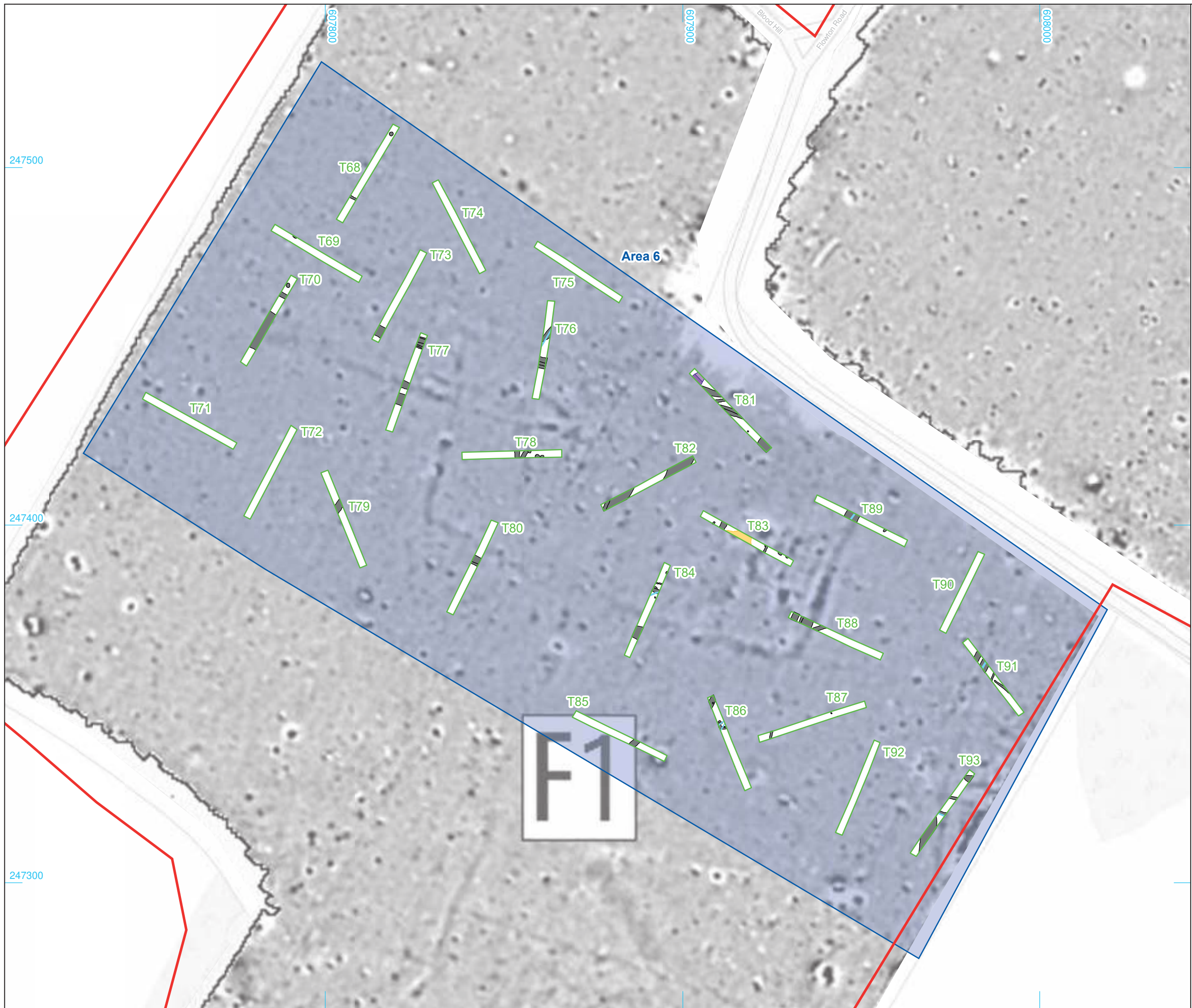
© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

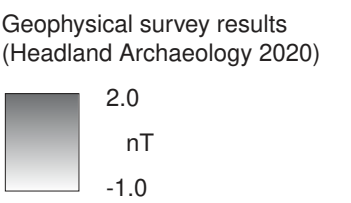
PROJECT TITLE
Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Overall trench plan Area 5, showing
archaeological features with
geophysical results

<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small>
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	33
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:1000	



- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench
- Archaeological feature
- Surface
- Deposit
- Drain



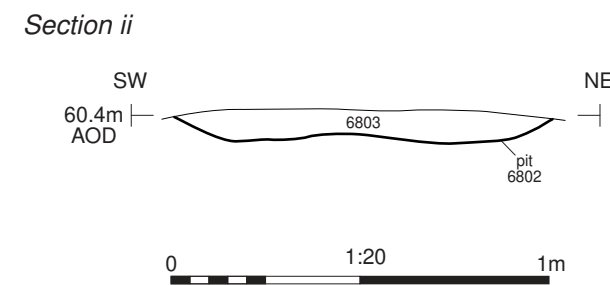
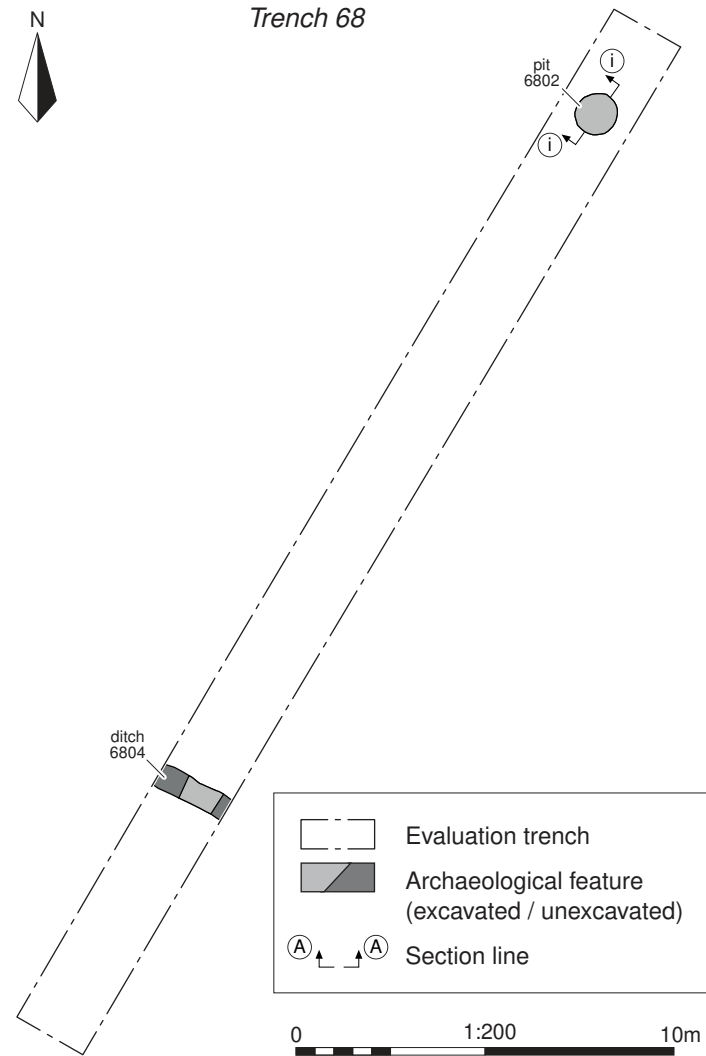
© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Overall trench plan Area 6, showing
 archaeological features with
 geophysical results

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	34
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:1000	



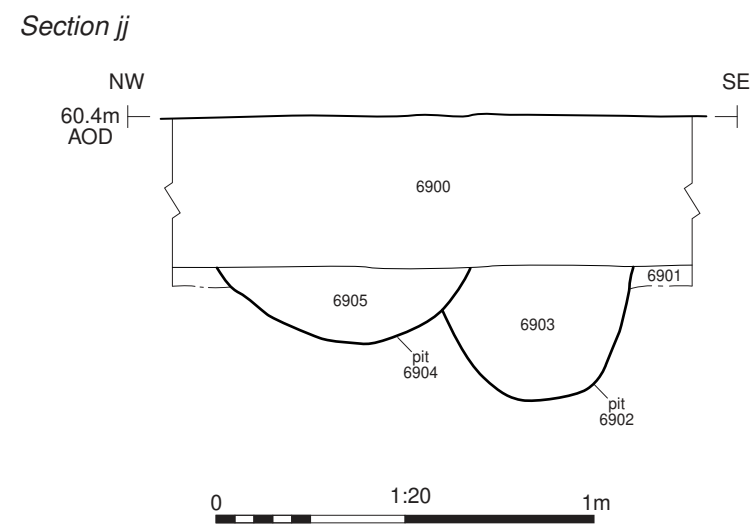
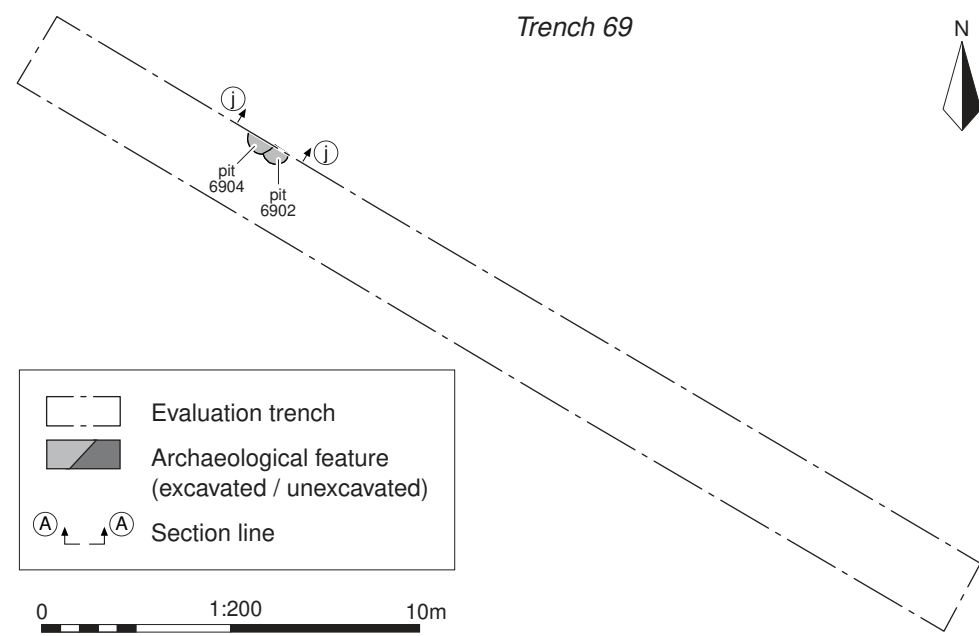
Pit 6802, looking north-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 68: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	35
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Pits 6904 (left) and 6902 (right), looking north-east (1m scale)

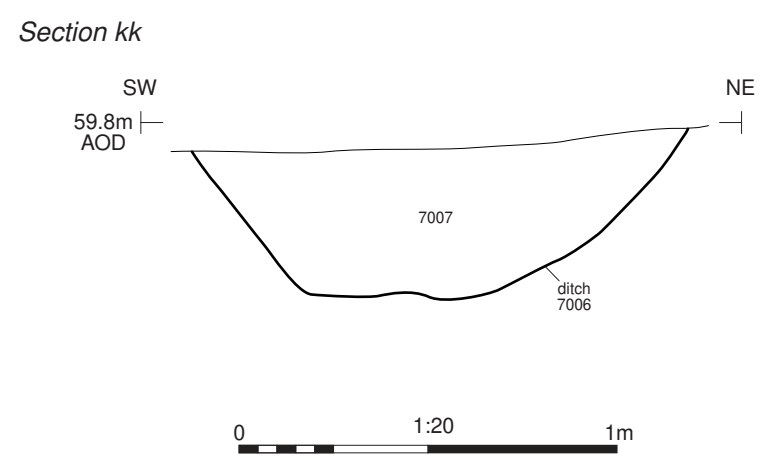
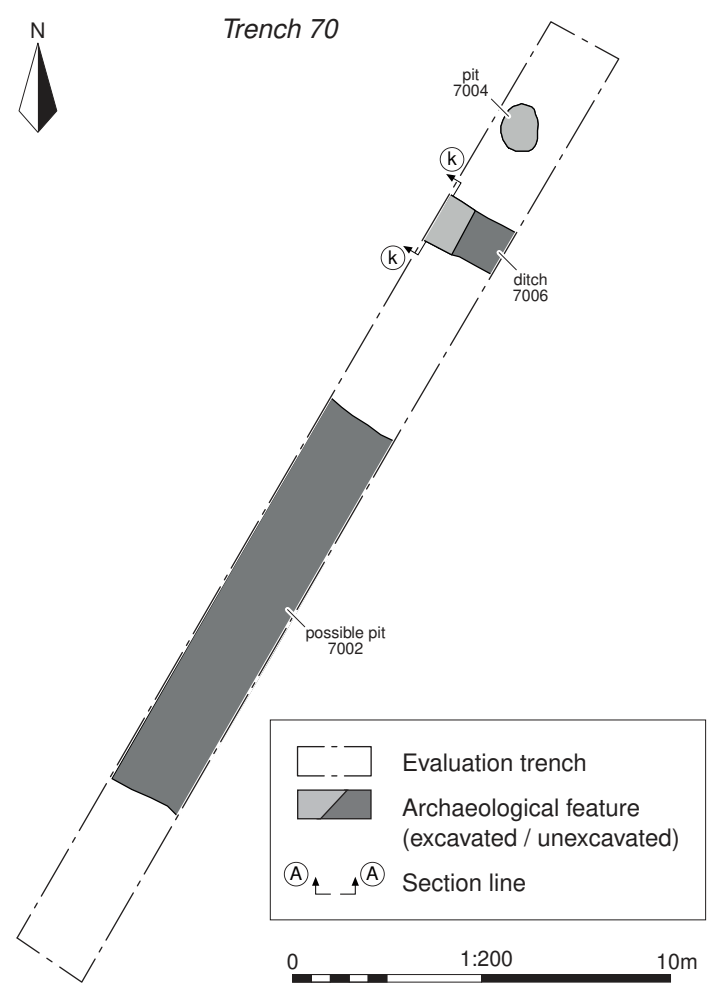
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 69: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	36
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



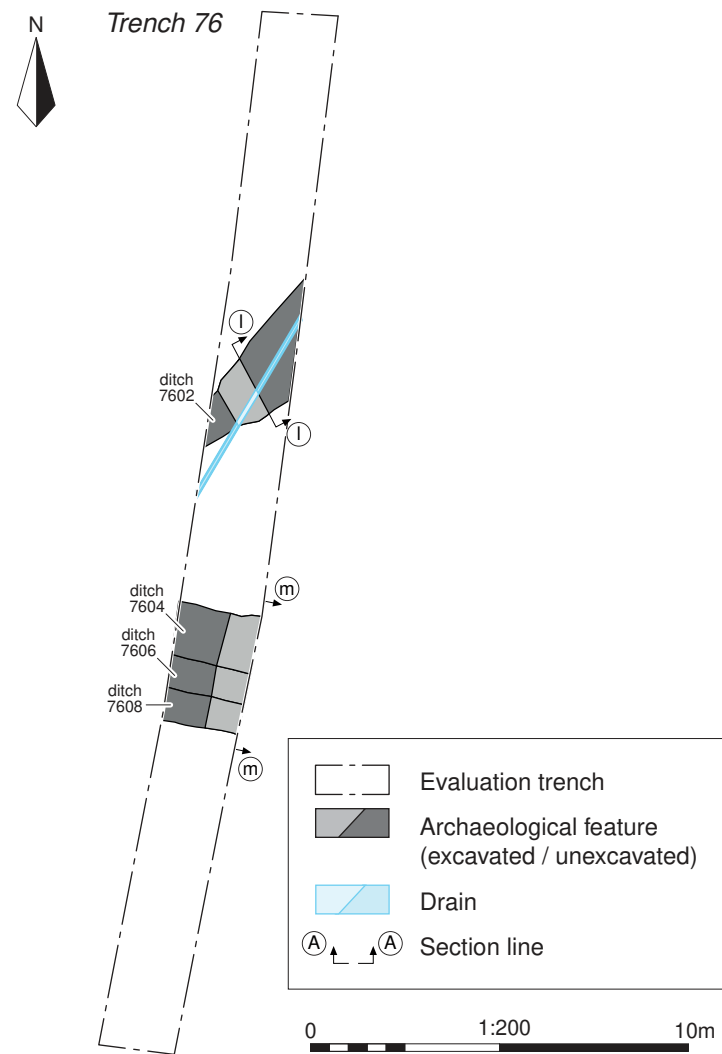
Ditch 7006, looking north-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 70: plan, section and photograph

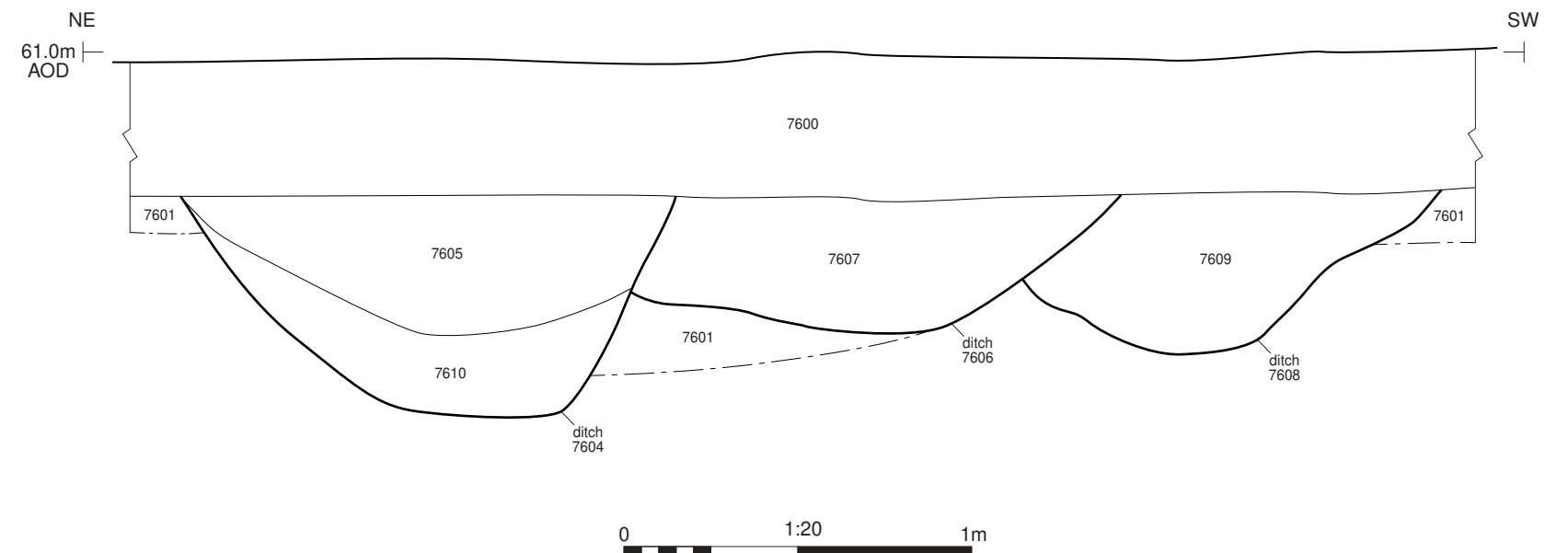
<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small>
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	37
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:200, 1:20	



Section II



Section mm



Ditch 7602, looking north-east (1m scale)



Ditches 7604, 7606 and 7608 (left to right), looking south-east (1m scales)

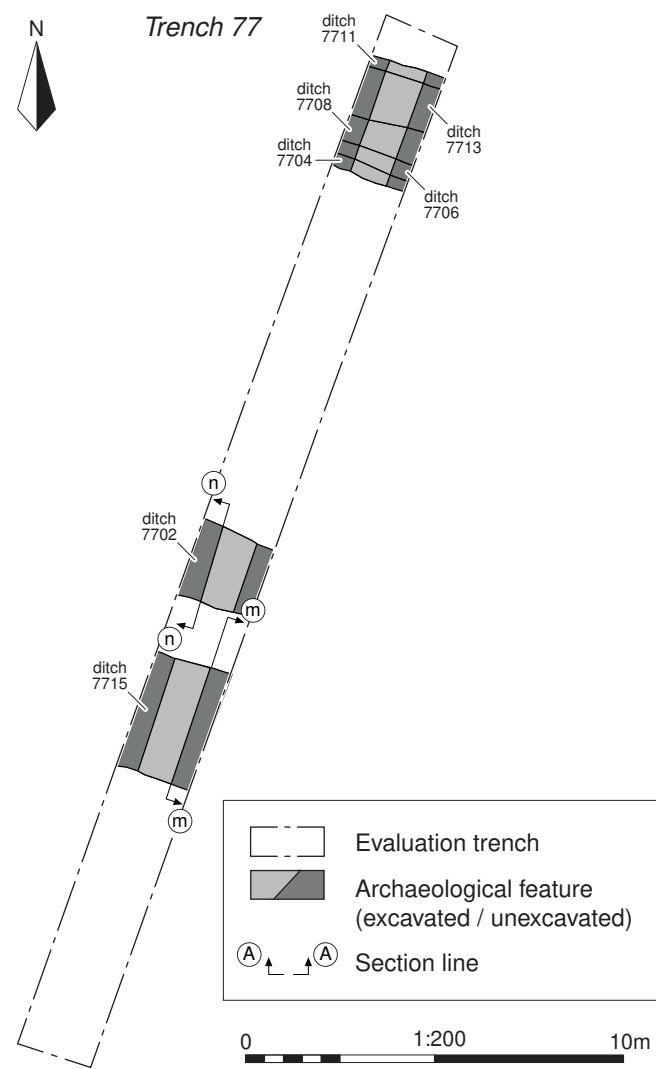
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

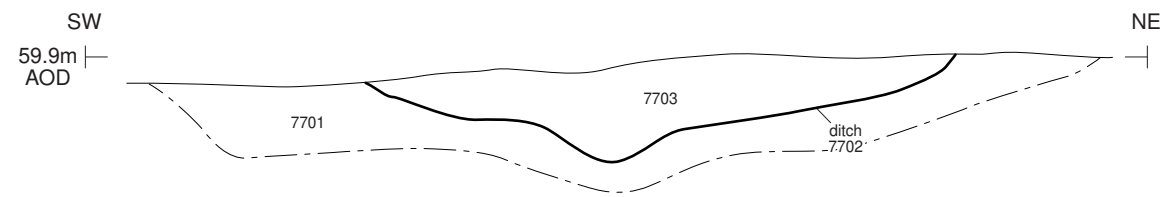
PROJECT TITLE
Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 76: plan, sections and
photographs

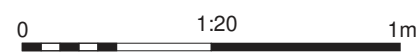
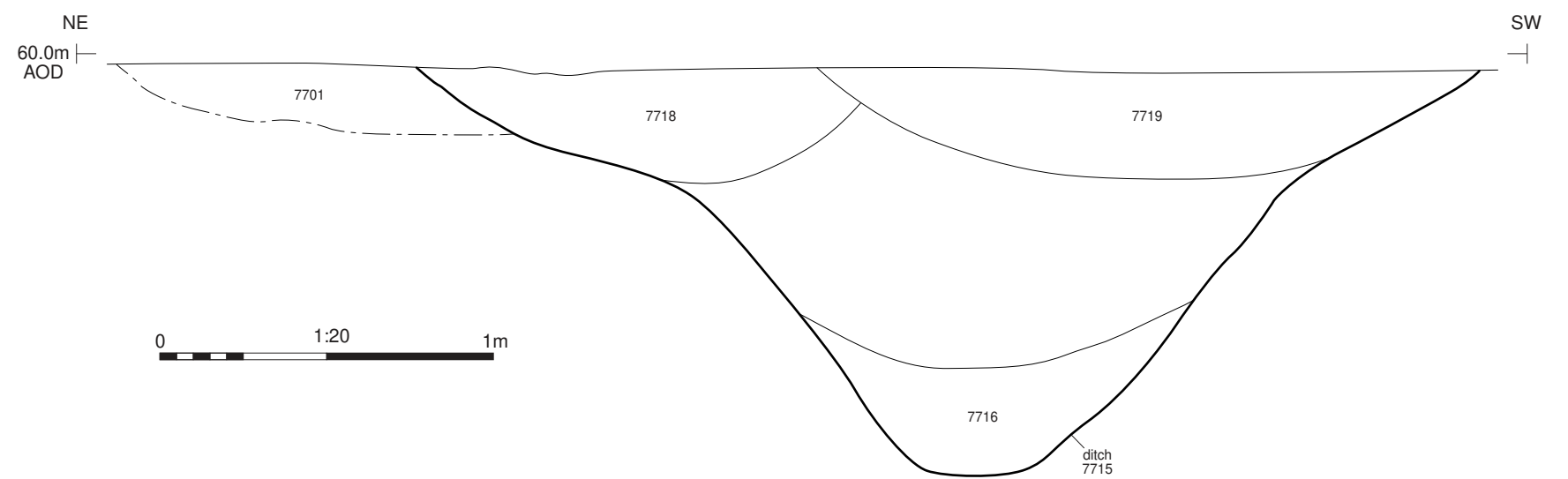
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	38
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section nn



Section oo



Ditch 7702, looking north-west (1m scale)

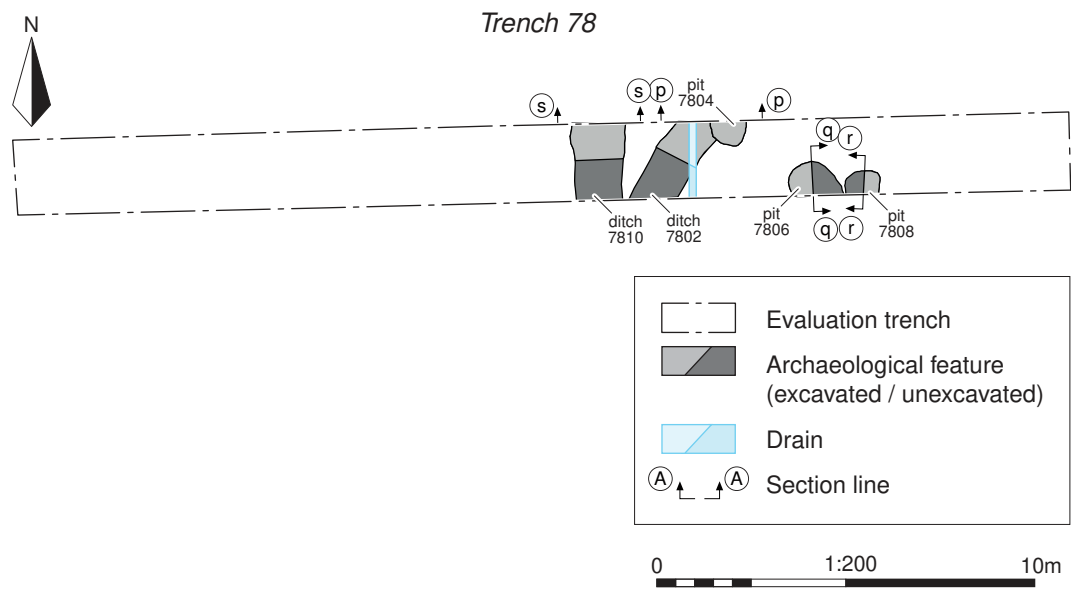
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

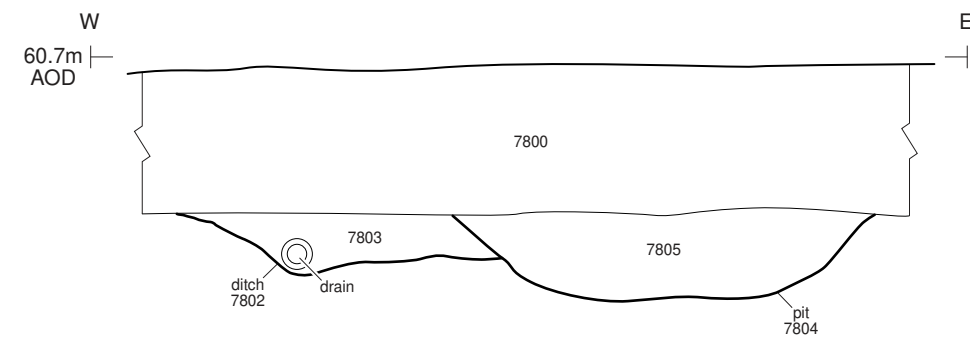
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 77: plan, sections and
 photograph

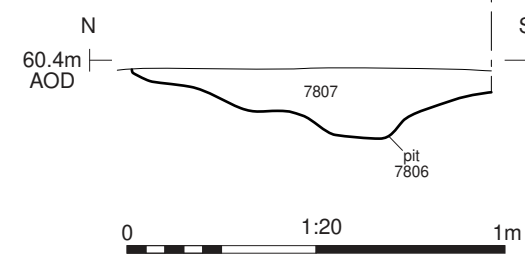
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	39
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section pp



Section qq



Ditch 7802 (left) and pit 7804 (right), looking north (1m scale)



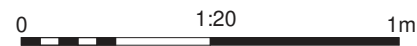
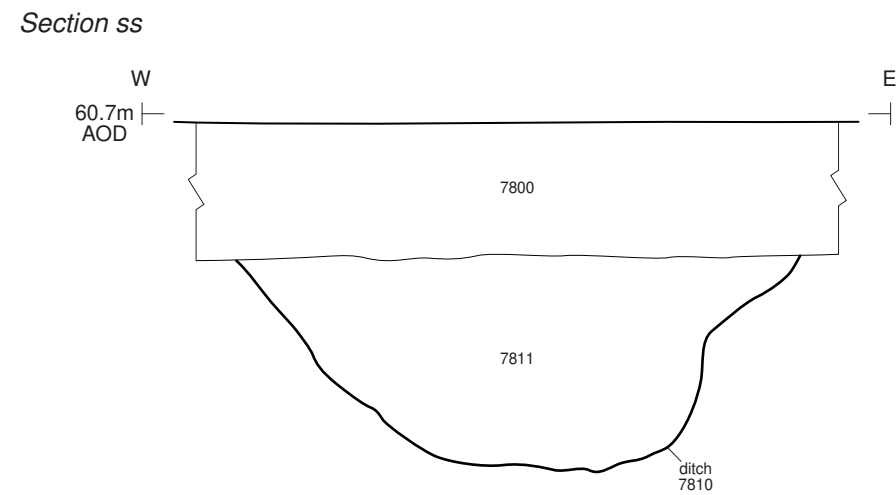
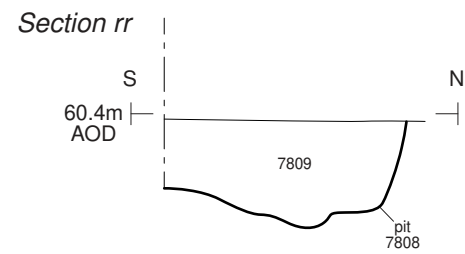
Pit 7806, looking east (0.5m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 78: plan, sections and
 photographs



Pit 7808, looking west (0.5m scale)

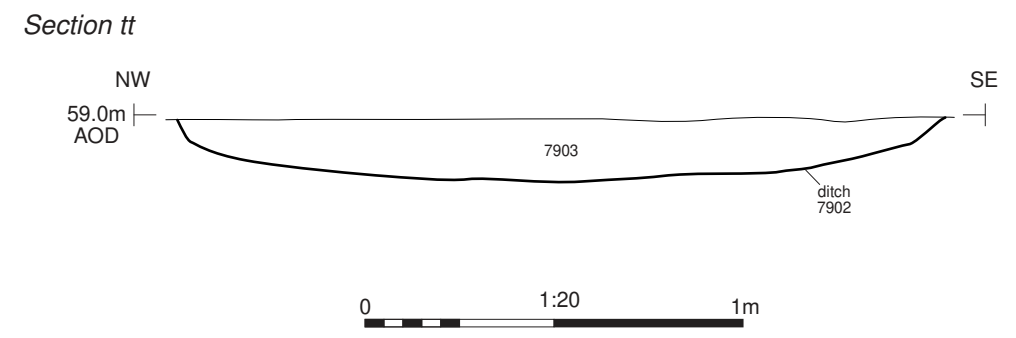
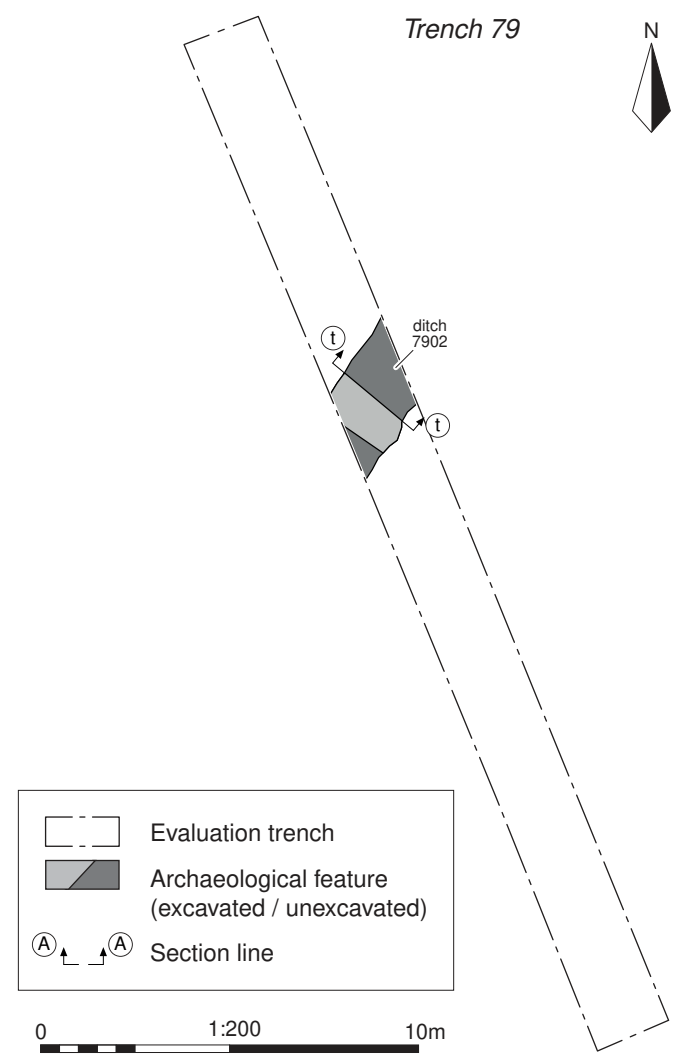
Ditch 7810, looking north (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 78: sections and photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	41
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:20	



Ditch 7902, looking north-east (1m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

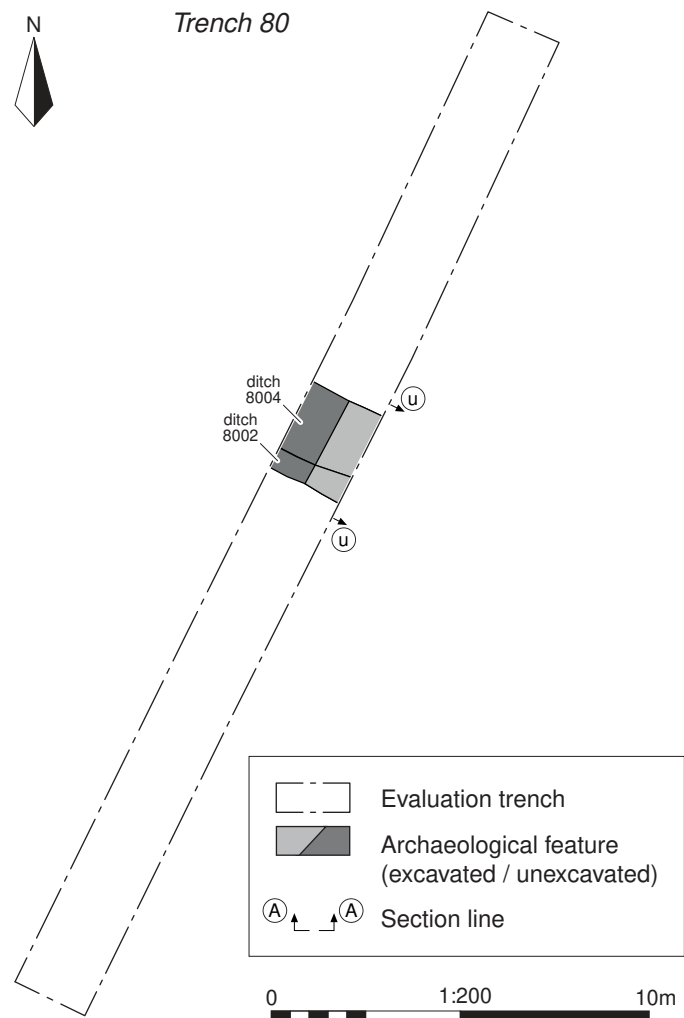
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 79: plan, section and
 photograph

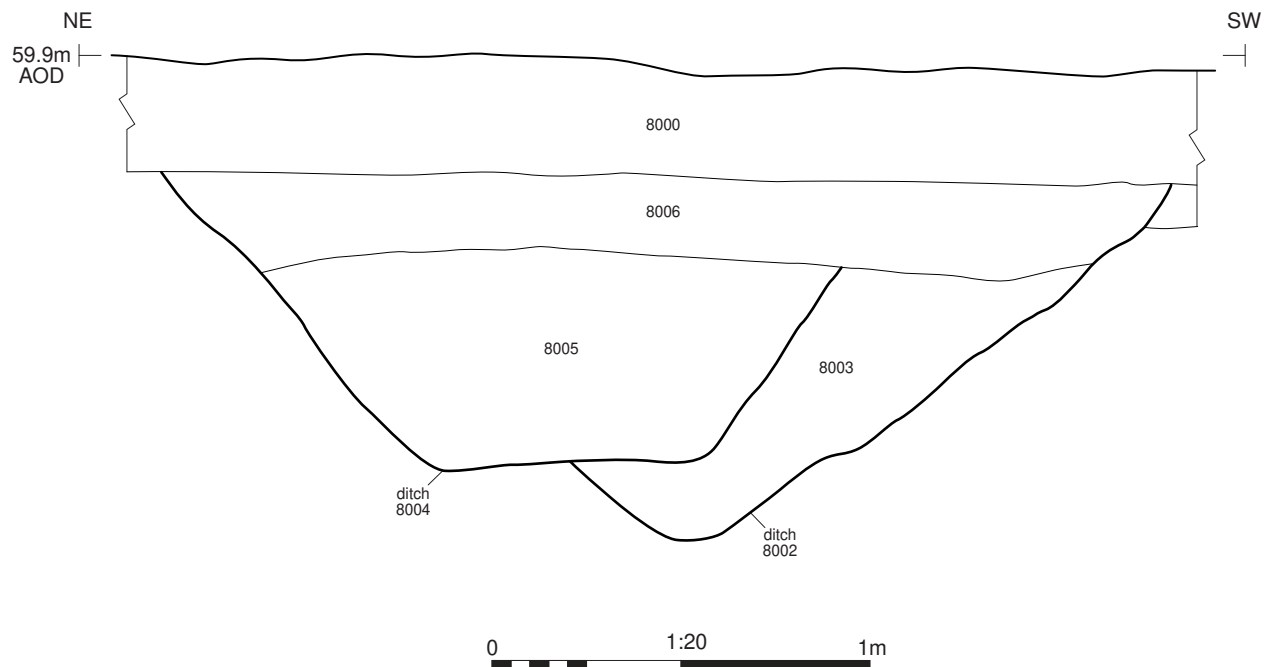
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	42
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Trench 80



Section uu



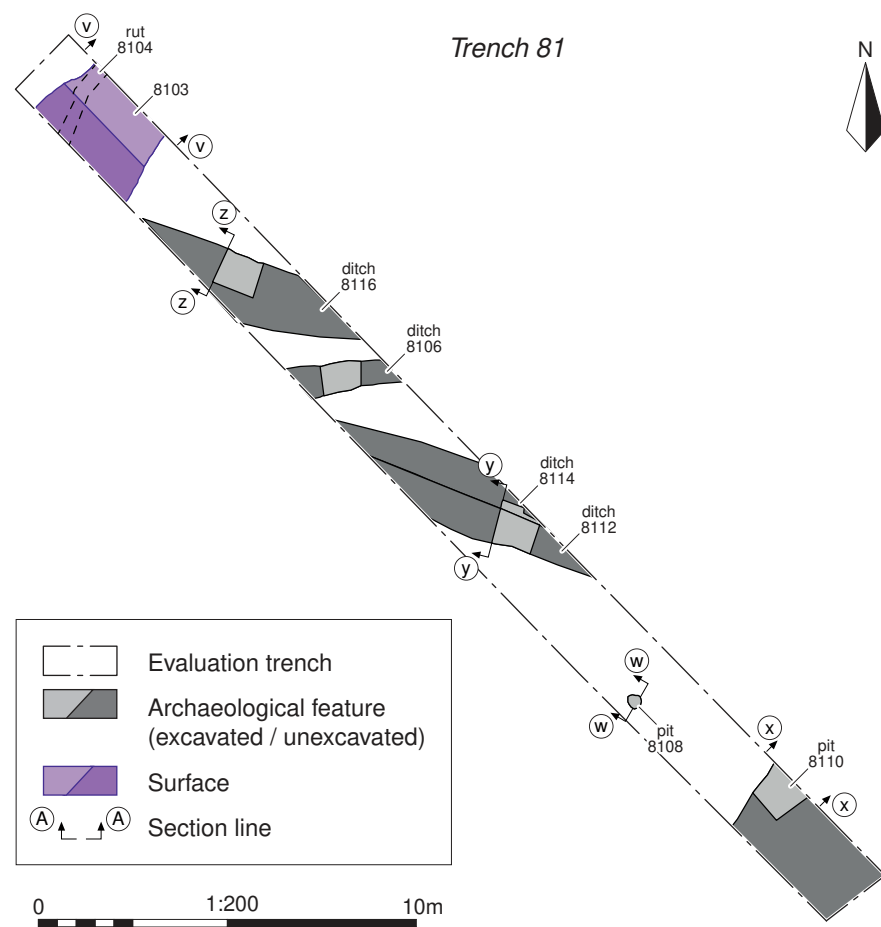
Ditches 8004 (left) and 8002 (right), looking south-east (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

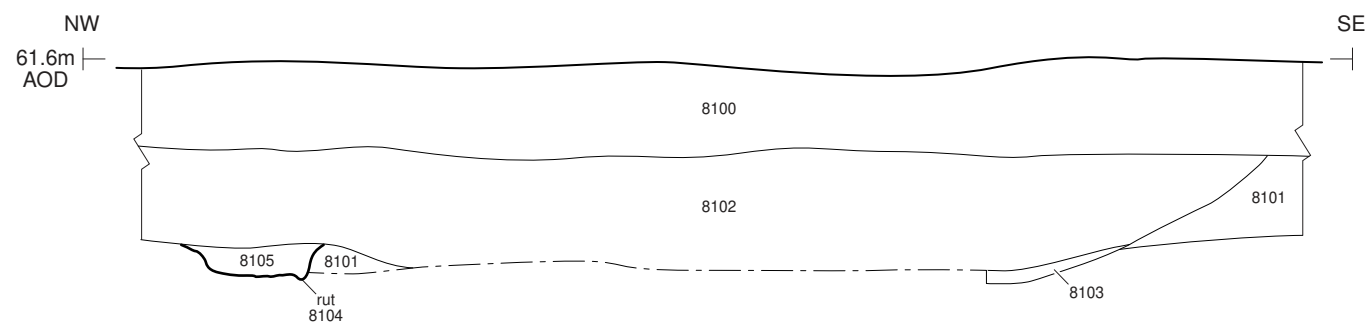
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 80: plan, section and
 photograph**

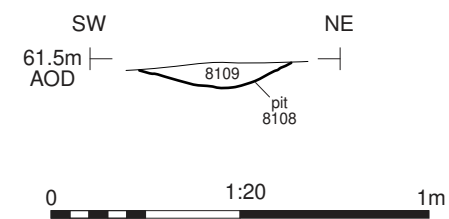
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	43
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section vv



Section ww



Deposit 8102, wheel rut 8104 (left) and metalled surface 8103 (right), looking north-east (1m scales)



Pit 8108, looking north-west (0.4m scale)

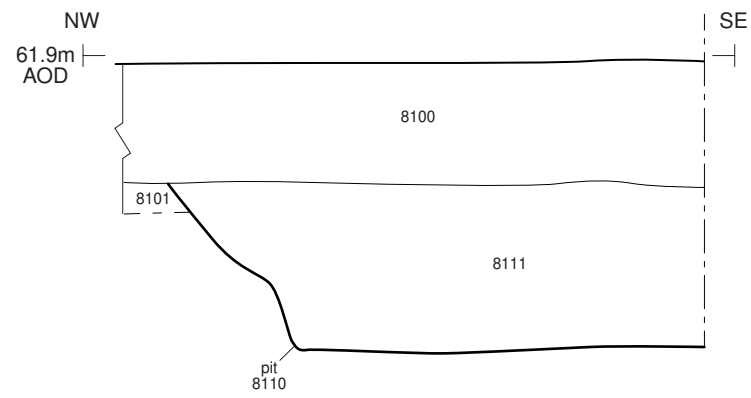

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

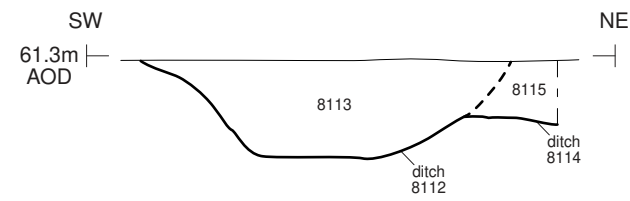
FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 81: plan, sections and
 photographs**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	44
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	

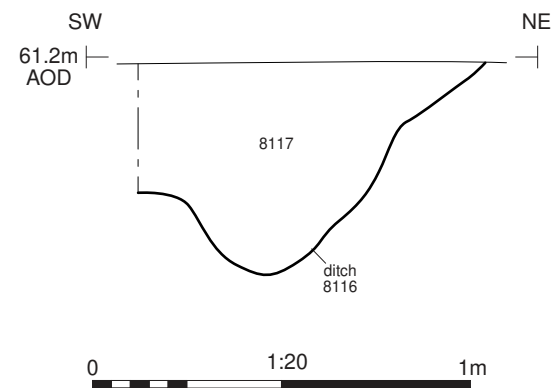
Section xx



Section yy



Section zz



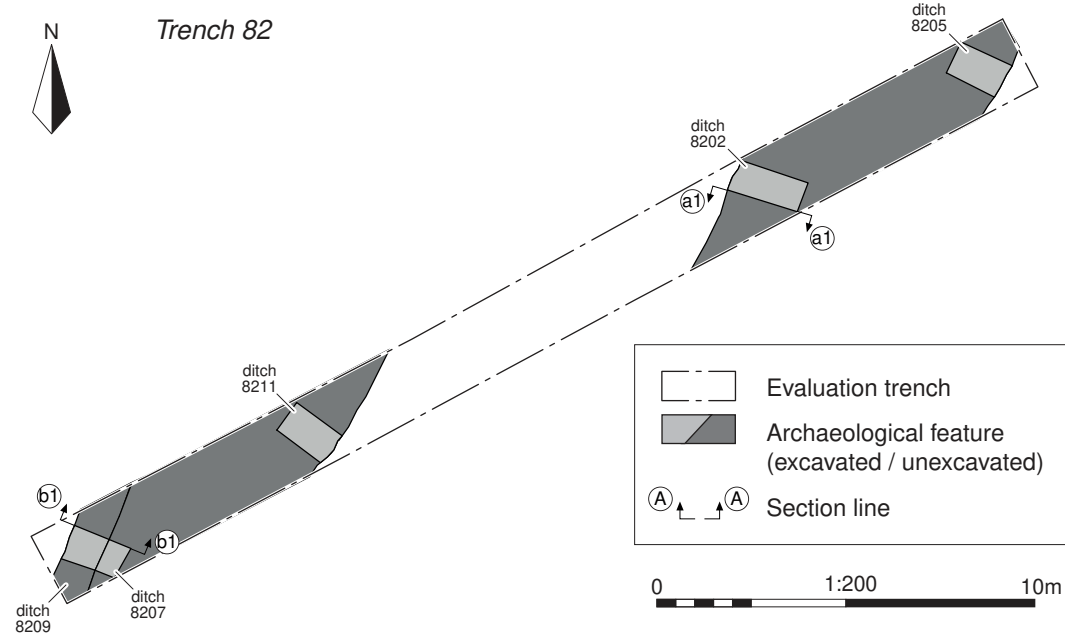
Pit 8110, looking north-east (1m scale)



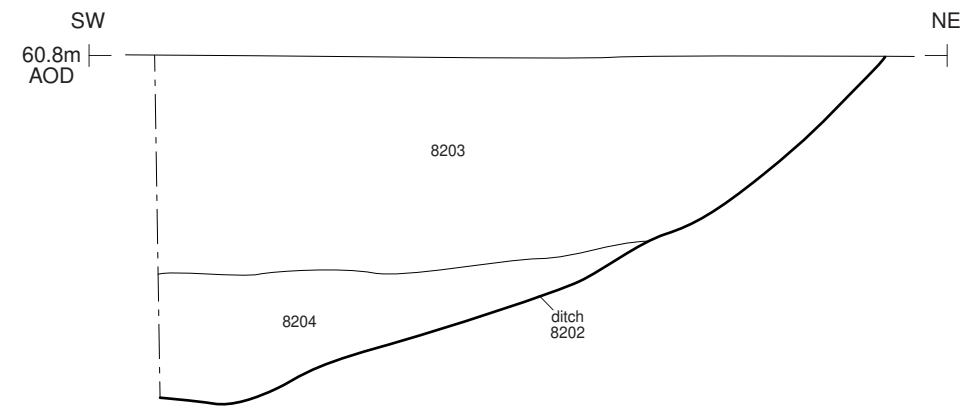
Ditches 8112 (left) and 8114 (right), looking south-west (1m scale)



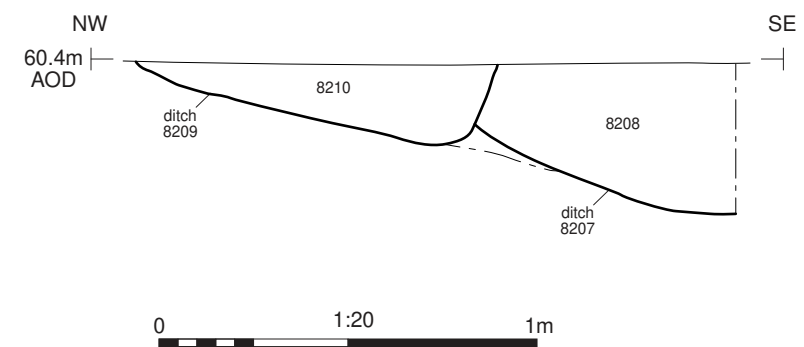
Ditch 8118, looking north-west (0.5m scale)



Section a1a1



Section b1b1



Ditch 8202, looking south-west (1m scale)



Ditches 8209 (left) and 8207 (right), looking north-east (1m scale)

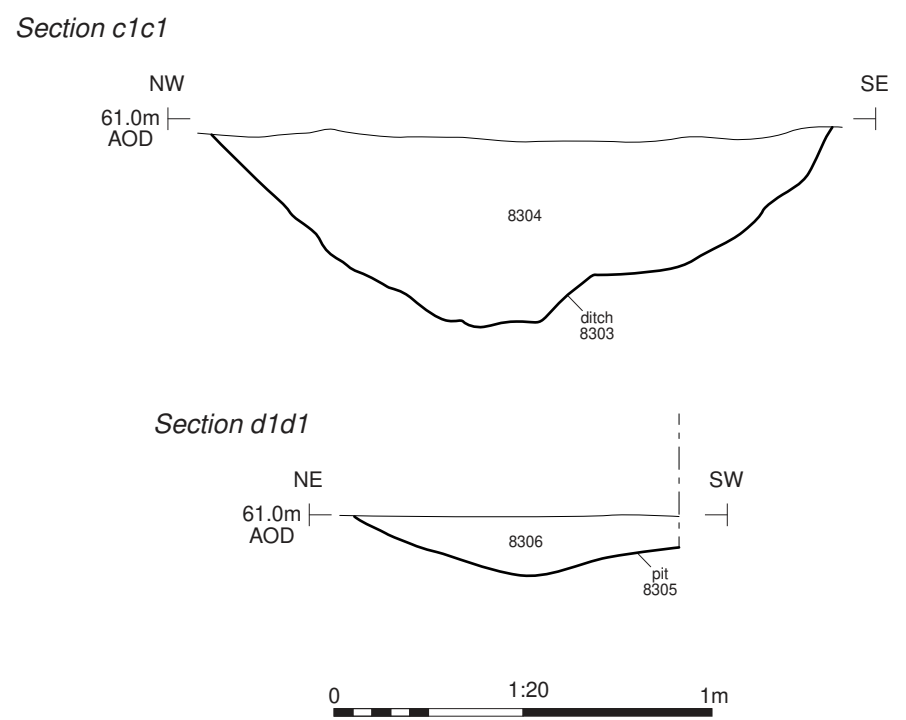
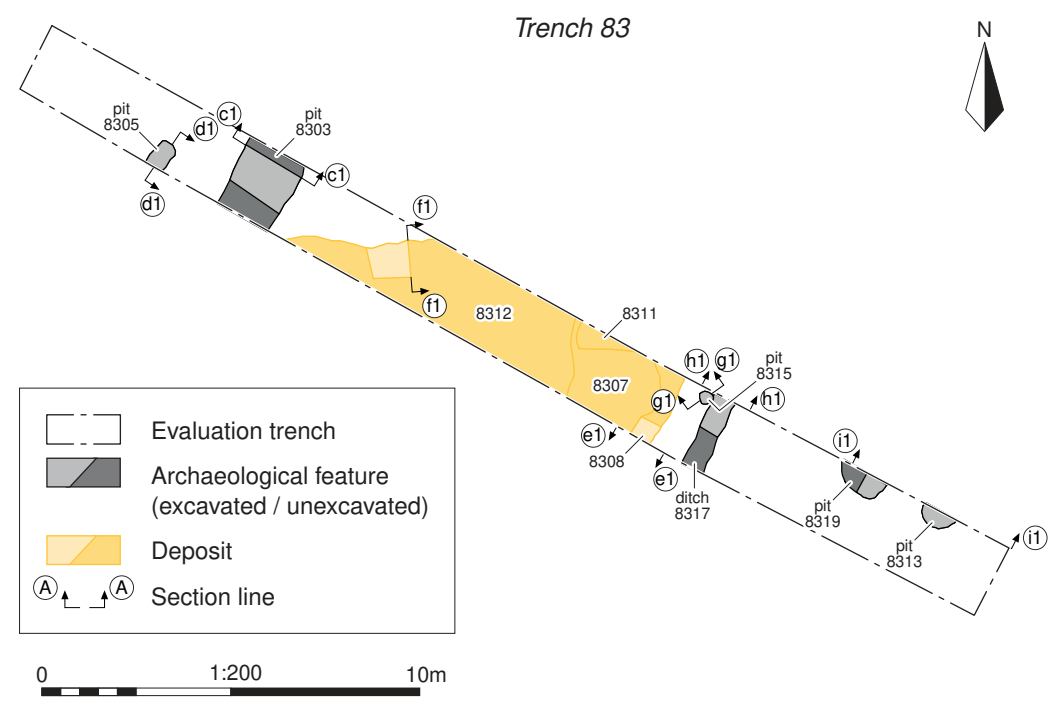
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 82: plan, sections and
 photographs**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	46
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Ditch 8303, looking north-east (1m scale)



Pit 8305, looking south-east (0.5m scale)

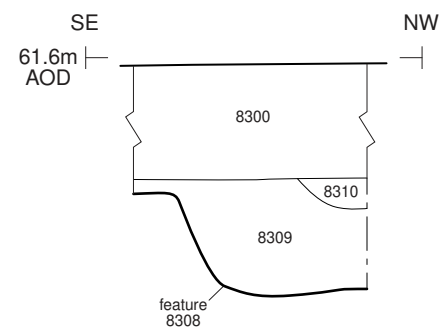

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

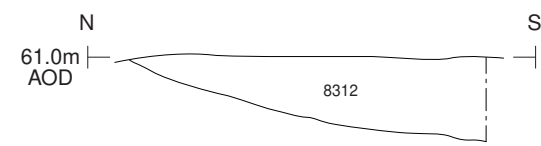
FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 83: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	47
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	

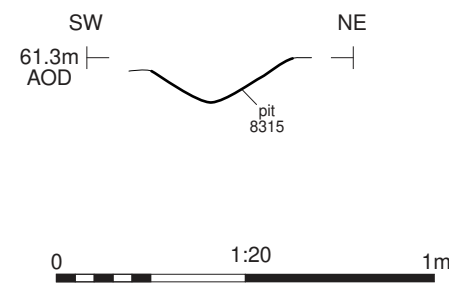
Section e1e1



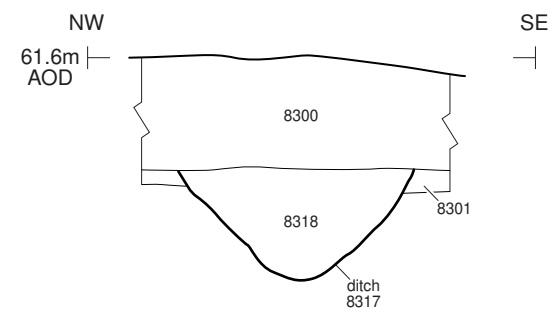
Section f1f1



Section g1g1



Section h1h1



Feature 8308, looking xxxxxx (0.5m scale)



Deposit 8312, looking north-east (0.5m scale)



Pit 8315 (left) and ditch 8317 (right), looking north-east (1m scale)

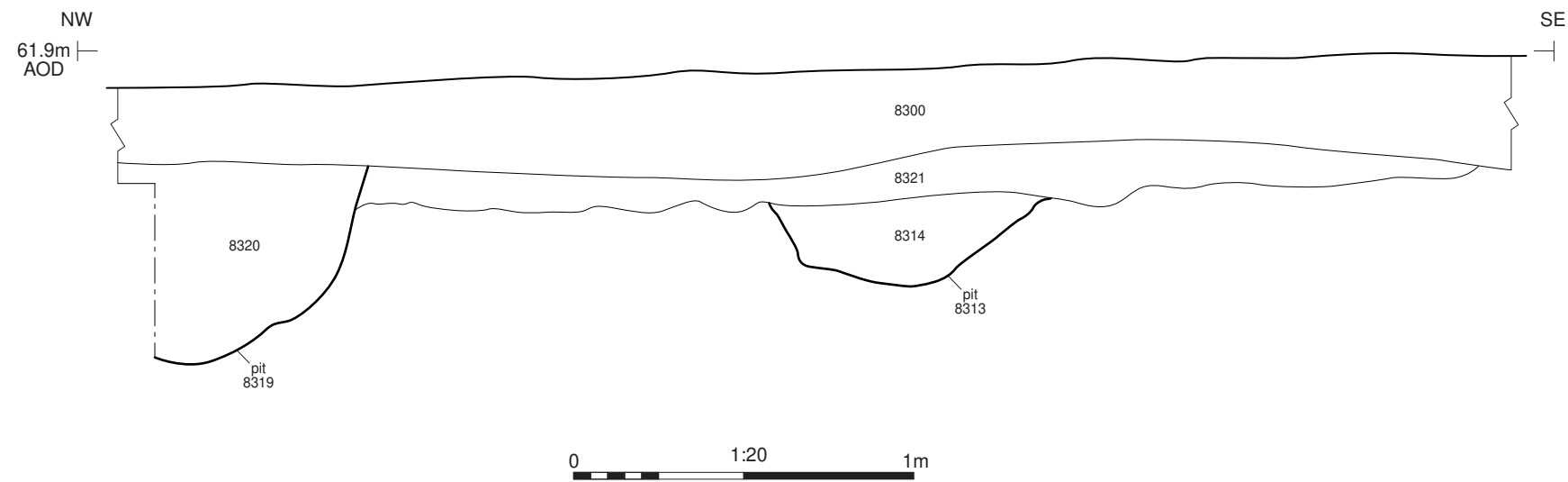

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 83: sections and photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	48
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:20	

Section i1i1



Deposits 8307 and 8311, looking north-west (1m scales)



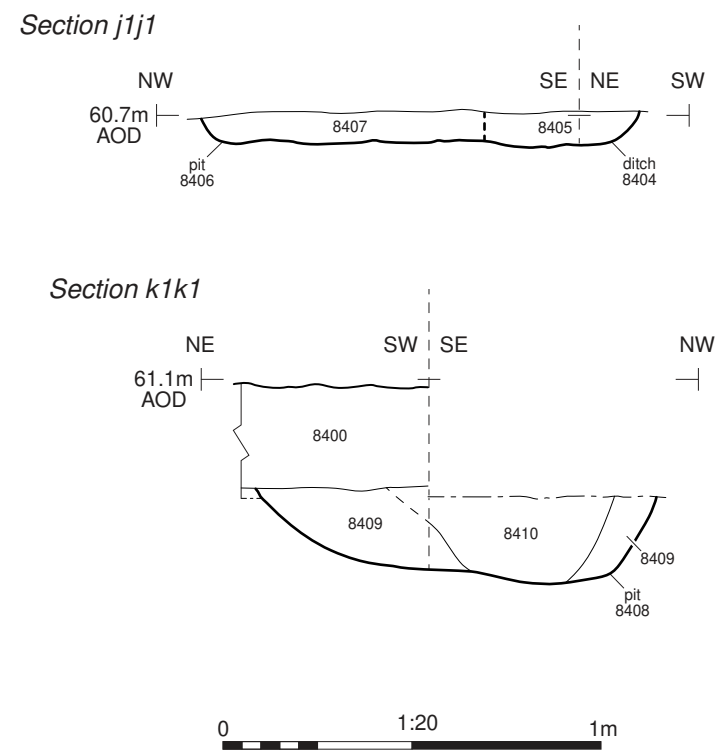
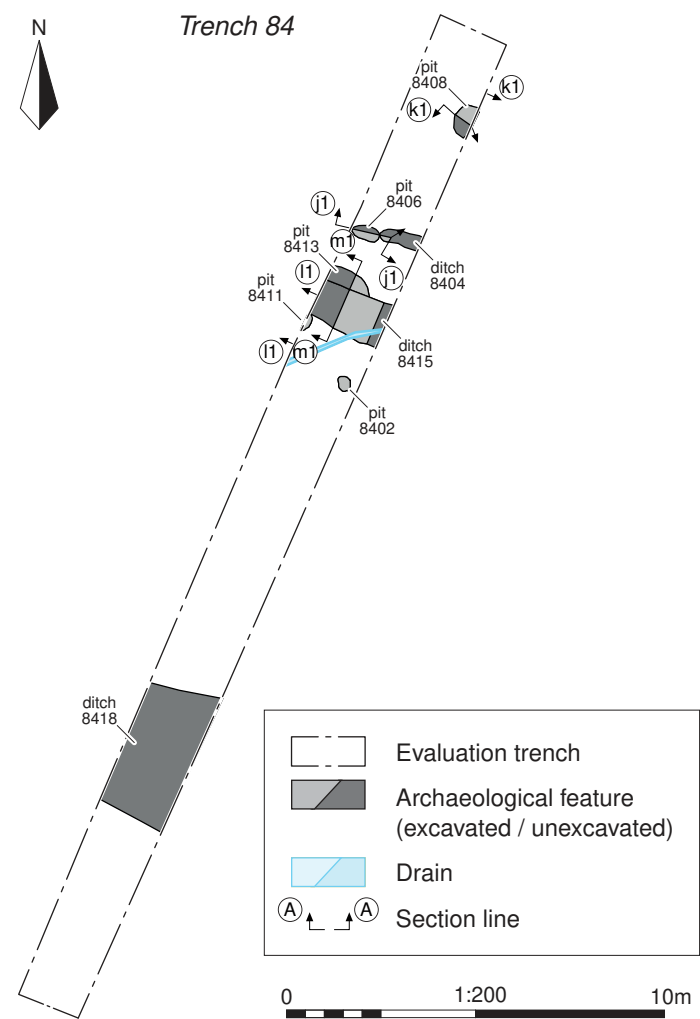
Pits 8319 (left) and 8313 (right), and deposit 8321, looking north-east (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 83: section and photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	49
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:20	



Pit 8406 (left) and ditch 8404 (right), looking north-east (0.5m scale)



Pit 8408, looking south-east (0.5m scale)

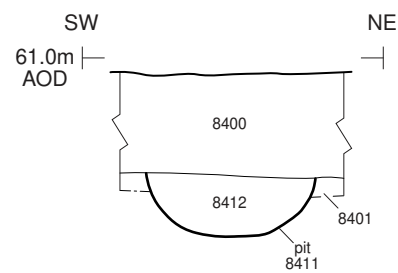
Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

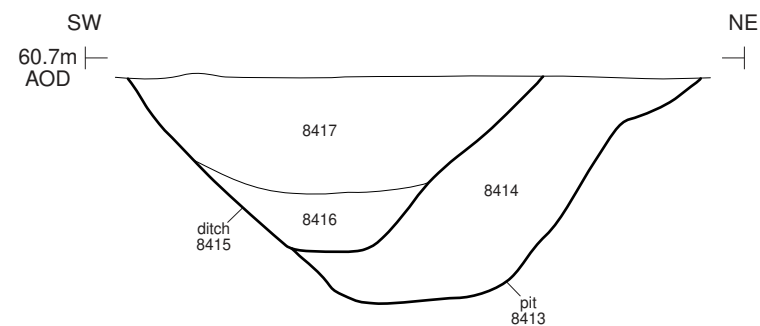
FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 84: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY RW **PROJECT NO.** SU0288 **FIGURE NO.**
CHECKED BY DJB **DATE** 27/10/2021 **50**
APPROVED BY RS **SCALE@A3** 1:200, 1:20

Section I111



Section m1m1



Ditch 8303, looking north-east (0.5m scale)



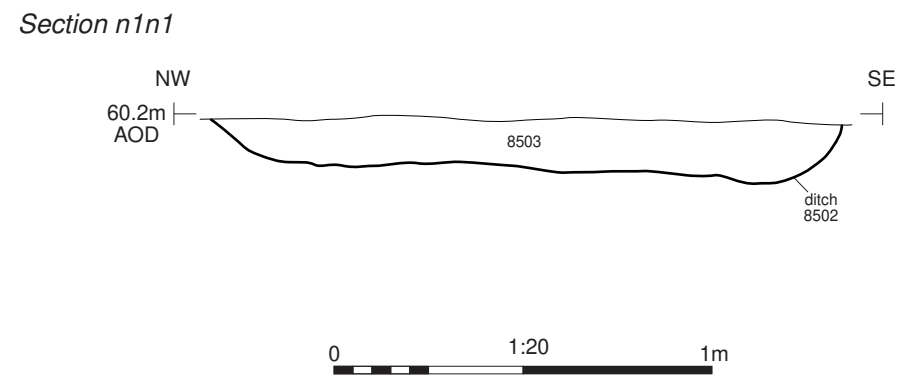
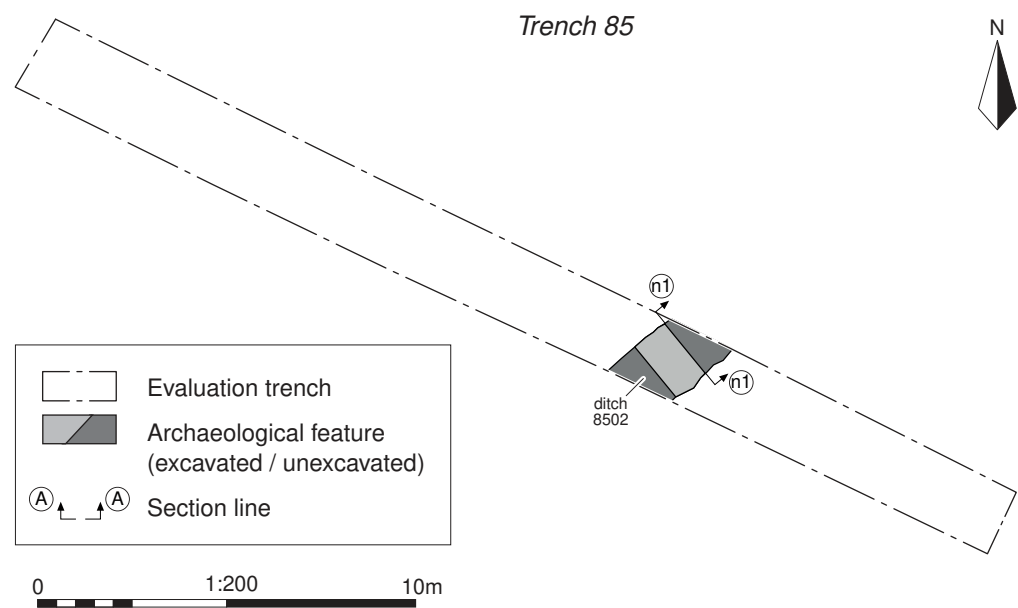
Ditch 8415 (left) and pit 8413 (right), looking north-west (1m scale)

 Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 84: sections and photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	51
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:20	



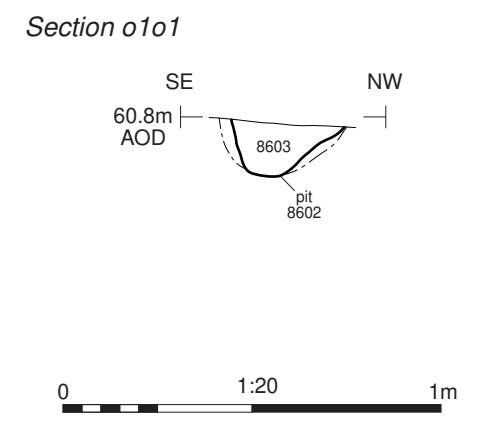
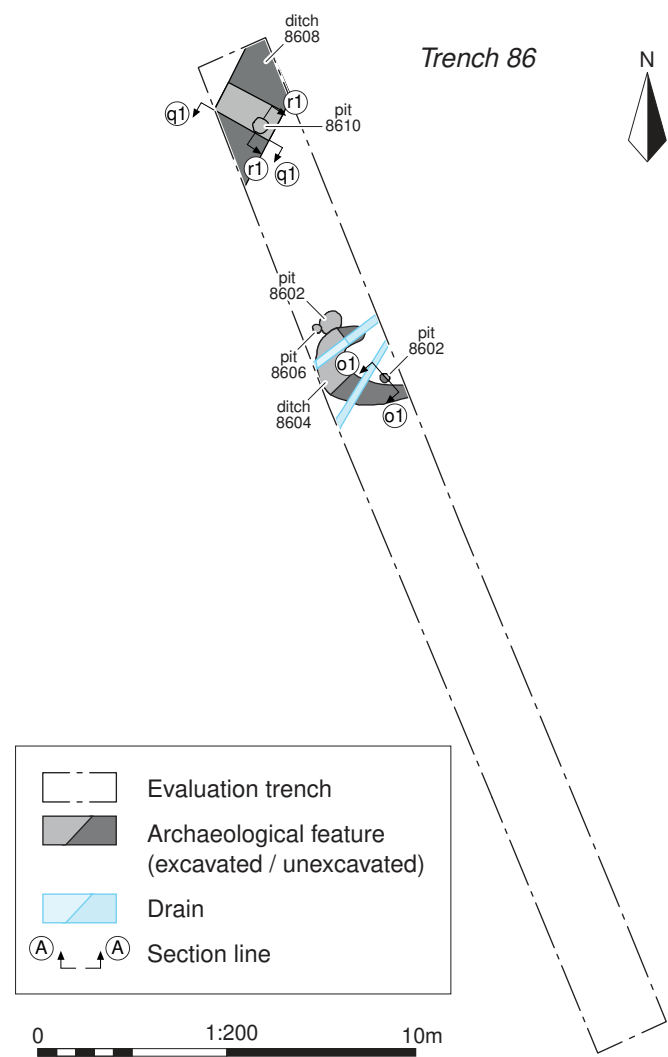
Ditch 8502, looking north-east (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 85: plan, section and
 photograph**

<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small>
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	52
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:200, 1:20	



Overall working shot of area showing pit 8602, curvi-linear 8604 and pit 8606, looking north-west (1m scale)



Pit 8602, looking south-west (0.3m scale)

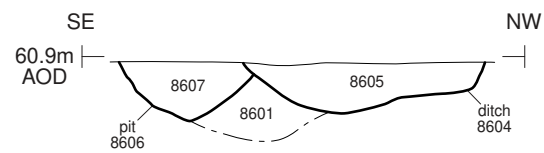

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 86: plan, section and
 photographs**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	53
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	

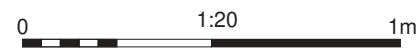
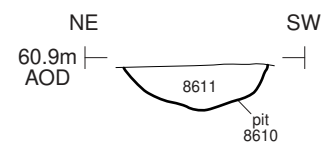
Section p1p1



Section q1q1



Section r1r1



Pit 8606 (left) and ditch 8604 (right), looking south-east (0.5m scale)



Ditch 8608, looking south-west (1m scale)



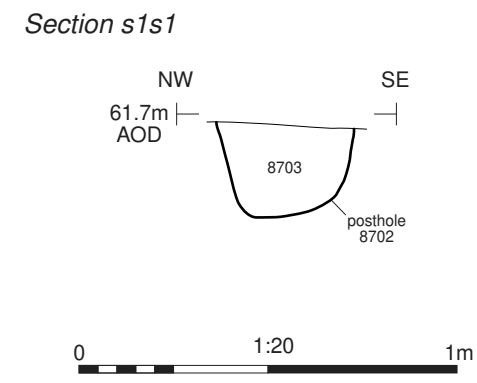
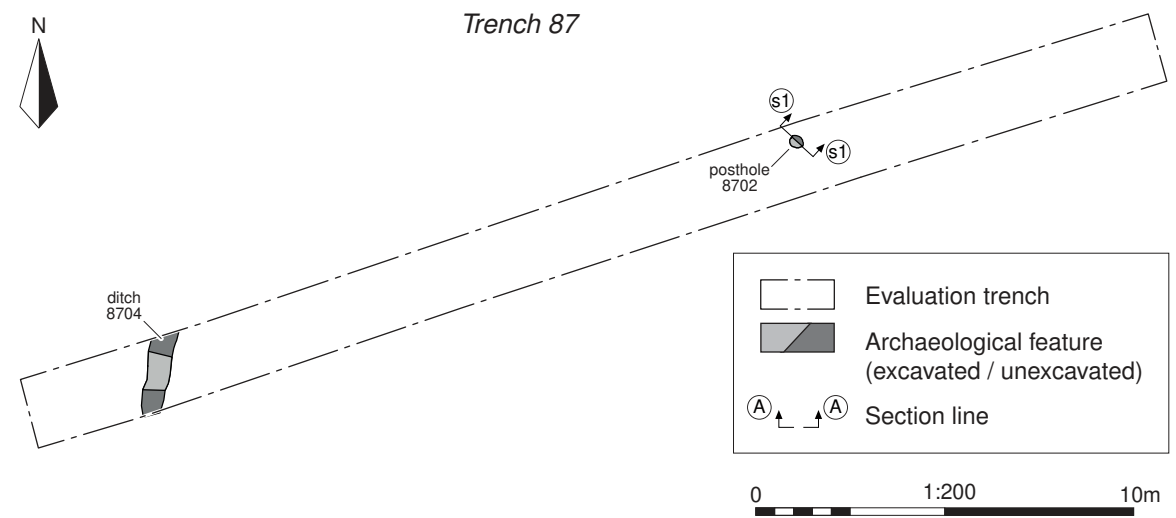
Pit 8610, looking south-east (0.3m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 86: section and photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	54
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:20	



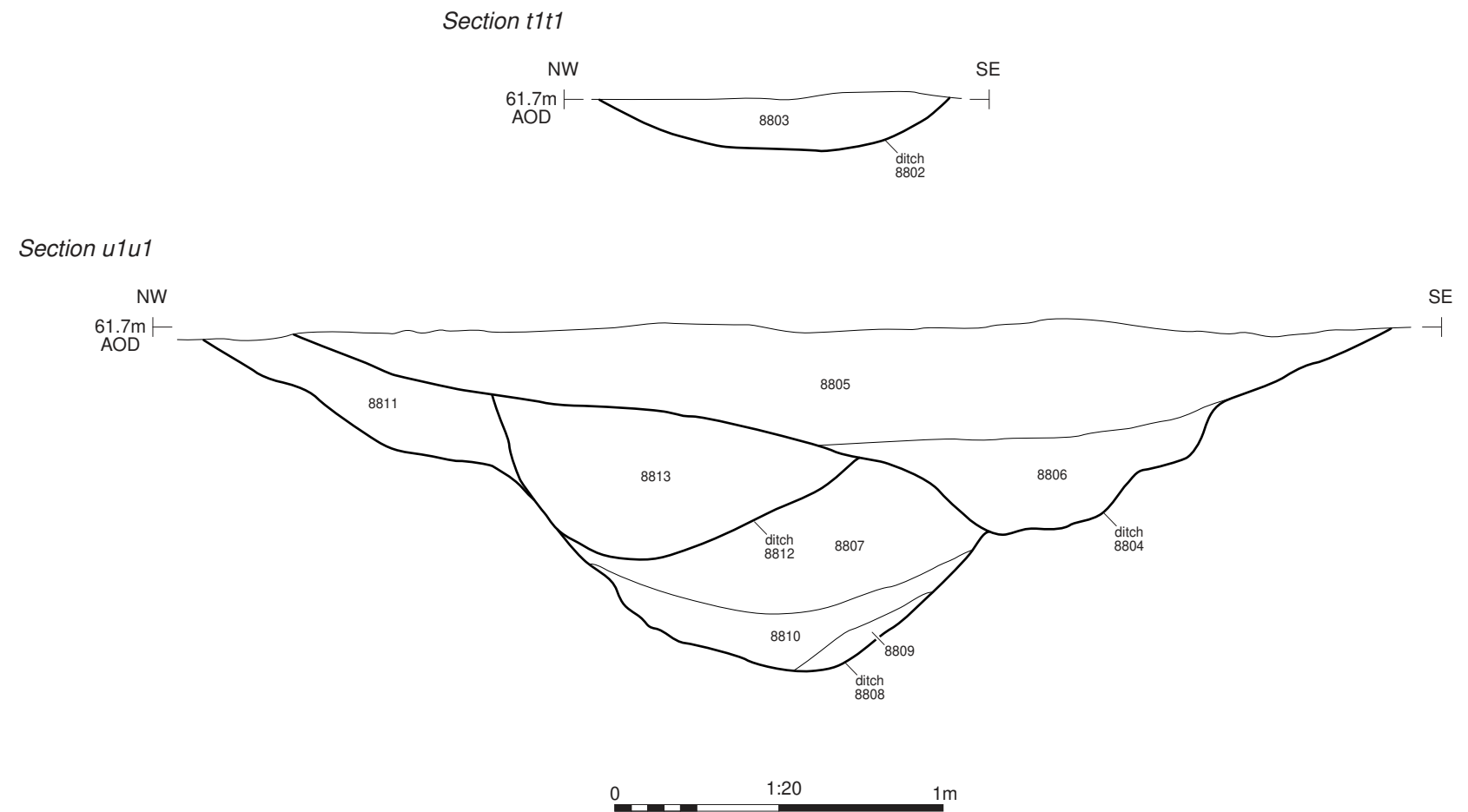
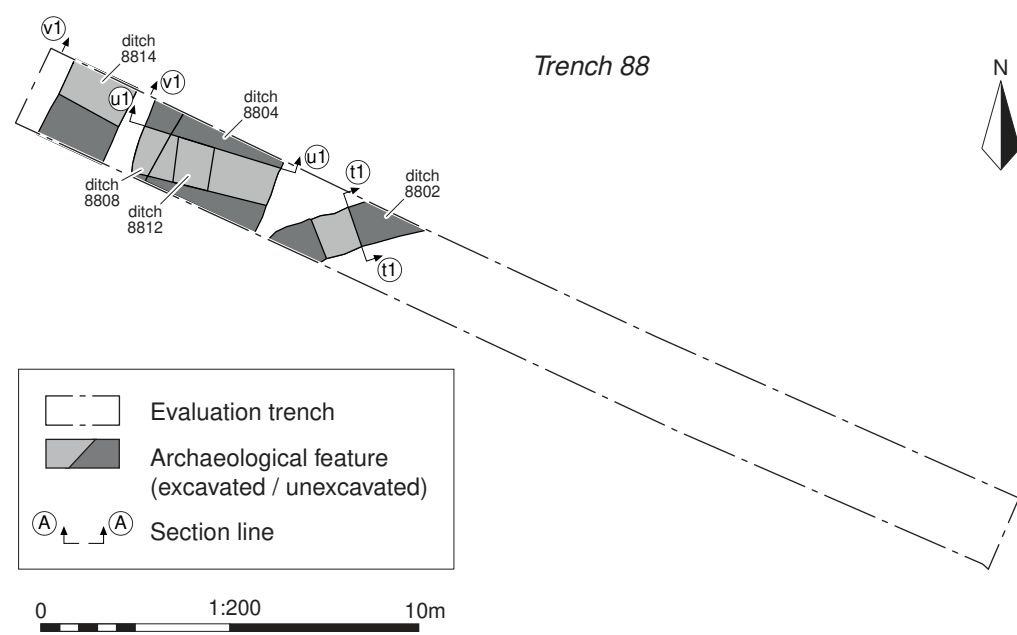
Posthole 8702, looking north-east (0.3m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 87: plan, section and
 photograph**

<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small> 55
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:200, 1:20	



Ditch 8802, looking north-east (0.5m scale)



Ditches 8804, 8808 and 8812, looking north-east (1m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology

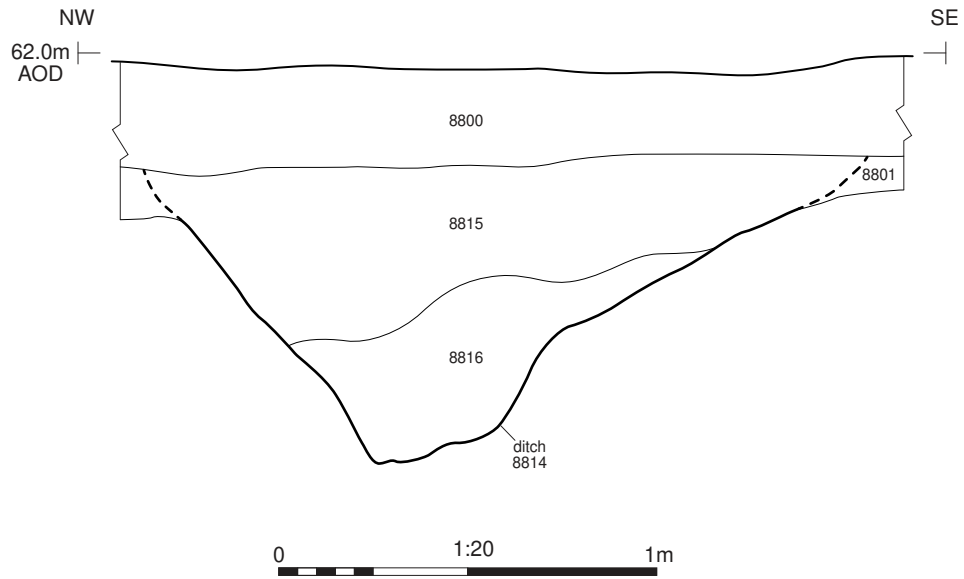
Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 88: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	56
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	

Section v1v1



Ditch 8814, looking north-east (1m scale)



Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE

Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

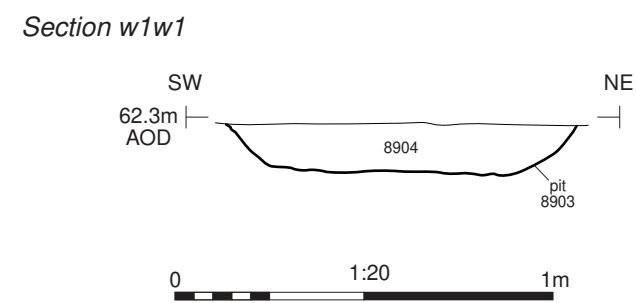
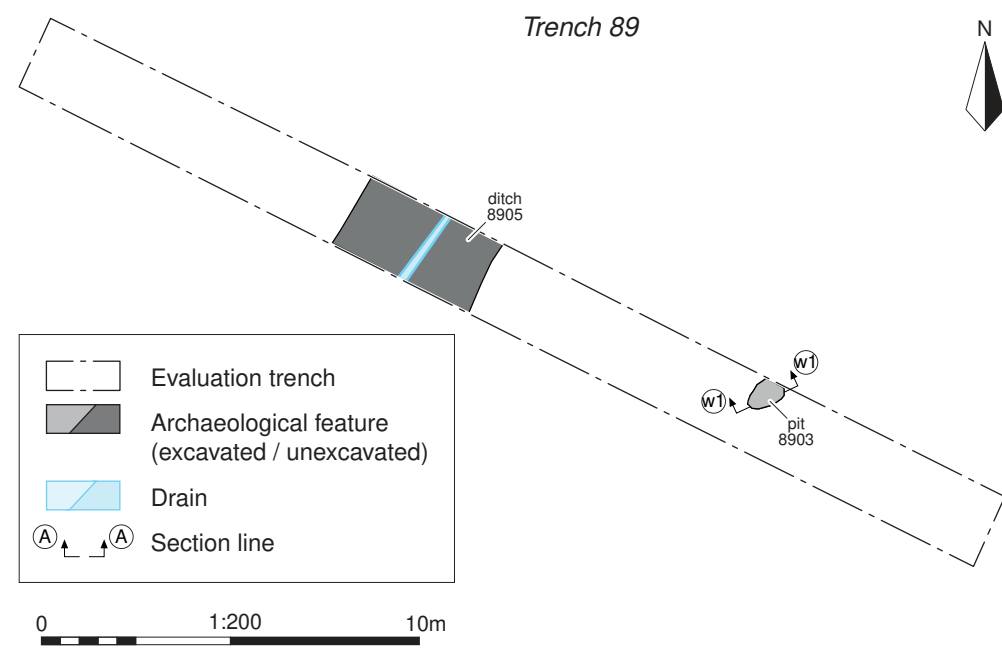
FIGURE TITLE

Trench 88: section and photograph

DRAWN BY RW PROJECT NO. SU0288
CHECKED BY DJB DATE 27/10/2021
APPROVED BY RS SCALE@A4 1:20

FIGURE NO.

57



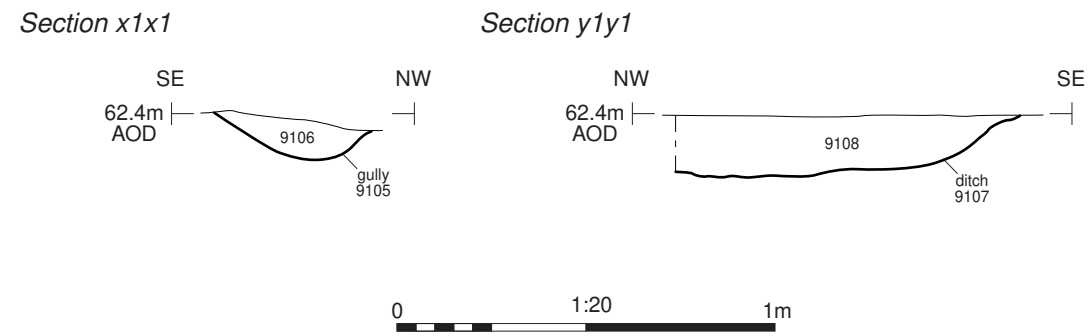
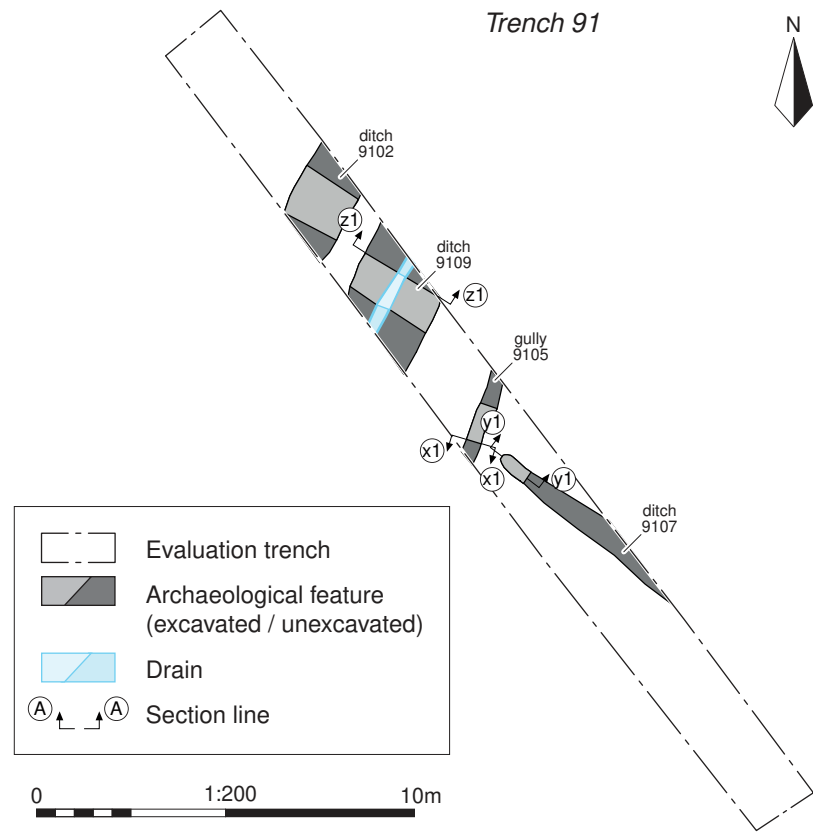
Pit 8903, looking north-west (0.5m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 89: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	58
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Gully 9105, looking south-west (0.3m scale)



Ditch 9107, looking south-west (0.5m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology

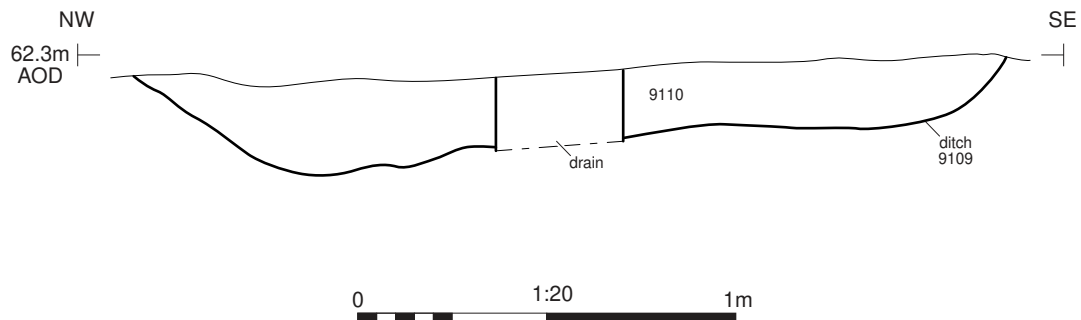
Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 91: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY RW **PROJECT NO.** SU0288 **FIGURE NO.**
CHECKED BY DJB **DATE** 27/10/2021 **59**
APPROVED BY RS **SCALE@A3** 1:200, 1:20

Section z1z1



Ditch 9109, looking north-east (1m scale)



Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE

Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

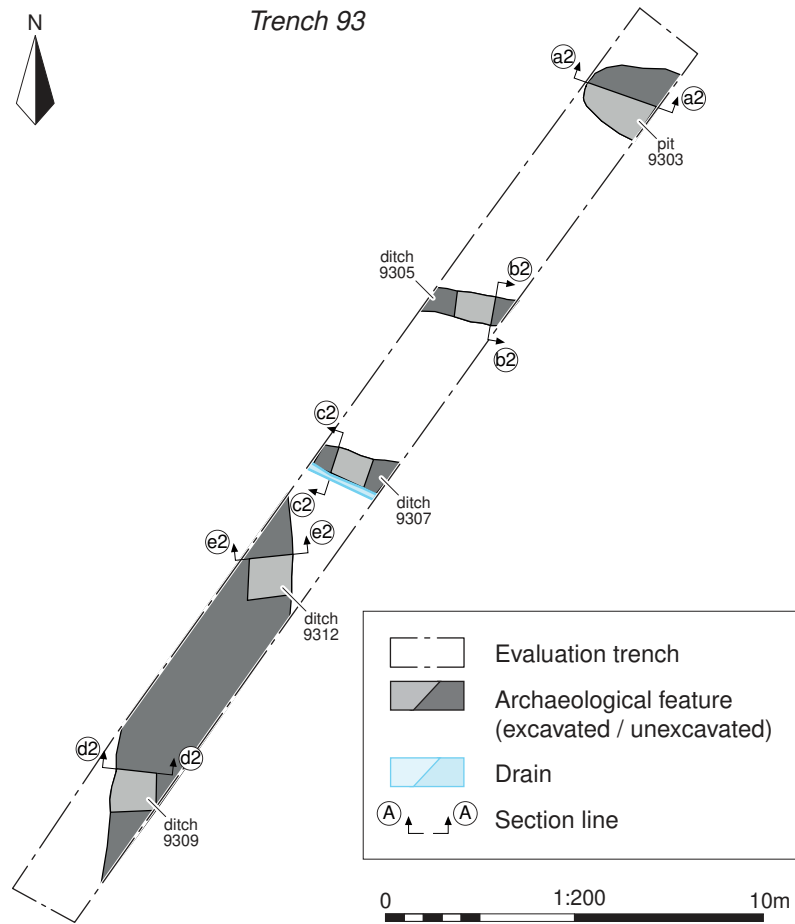
FIGURE TITLE

Trench 91: section and photograph

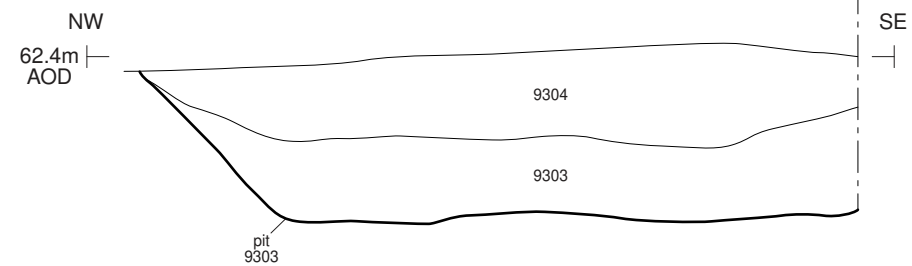
DRAWN BY RW PROJECT NO. SU0288
CHECKED BY DJB DATE 27/10/2021
APPROVED BY RS SCALE@A4 1:20

FIGURE NO.

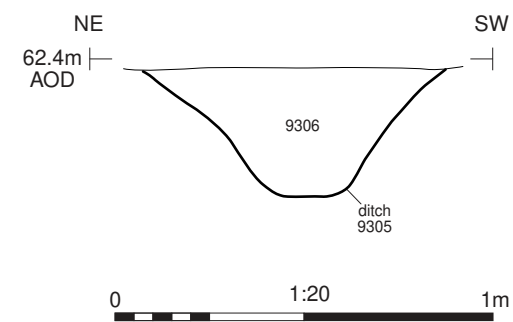
60



Section a2a2



Section b2b2



Pit 9303, looking north-east (1m scale)



Ditch 9305, looking south-east (0.5m scale)

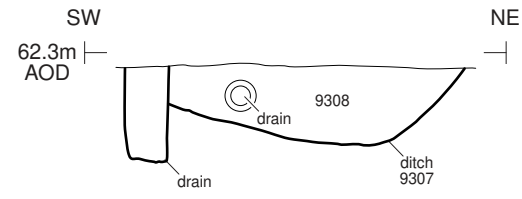

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

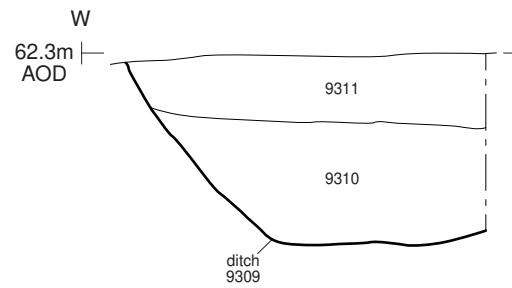
FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 93: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	61
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	

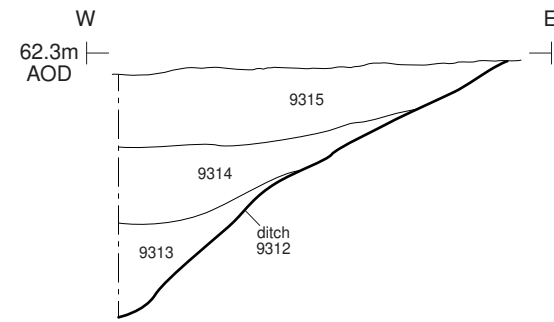
Section c2c2



Section d2d2



Section e2e2



Ditch 9307, looking north-west (0.5m scale)



Ditch 9309, looking north (1m scale)



Ditch 9312, looking north (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 93: sections and photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	62
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:20	



608300 608400 608500 608600

246300

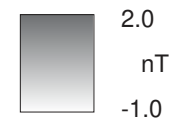
246200

246100



- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench
- Archaeological feature
- Drain

Geophysical survey results
(Headland Archaeology 2020)



Area 7.1

The Channel



© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

 Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

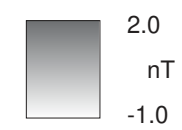
FIGURE TITLE
 Overall trench plan Area 7.1 (northern
 half), showing archaeological features
 with geophysical results

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	63
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:1000	



- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench
- Archaeological feature

Geophysical survey results
(Headland Archaeology 2020)



© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

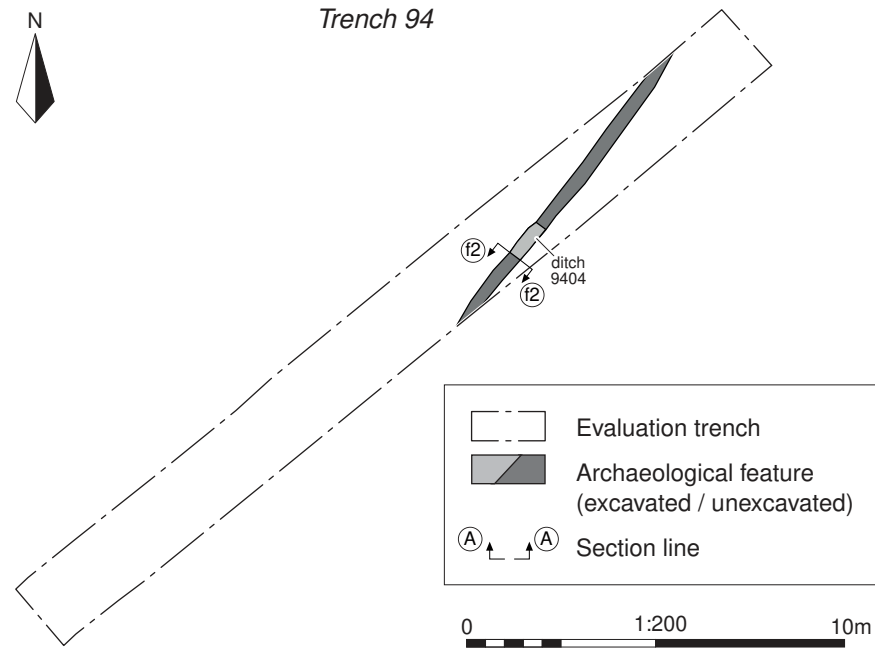
PROJECT TITLE
Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Overall trench plan Area 7.1 (southern half), showing archaeological features with geophysical results

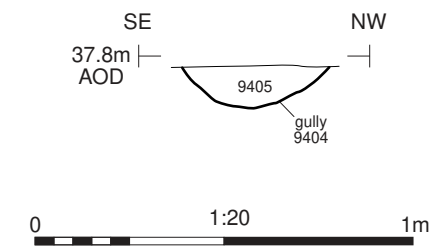
<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small> 64
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:1000	



Trench 94



Section f2f2



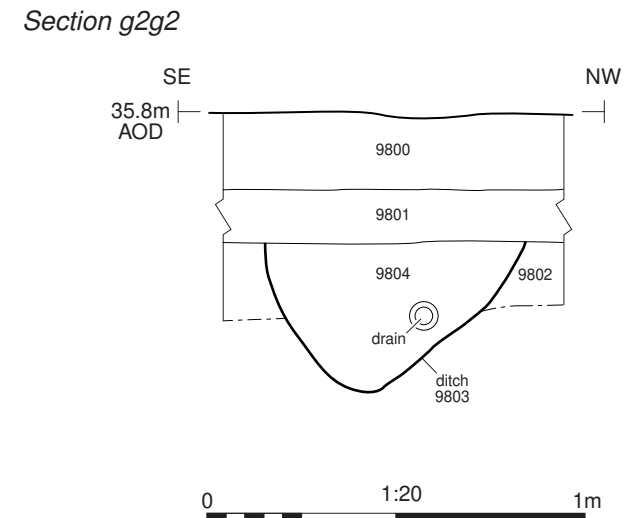
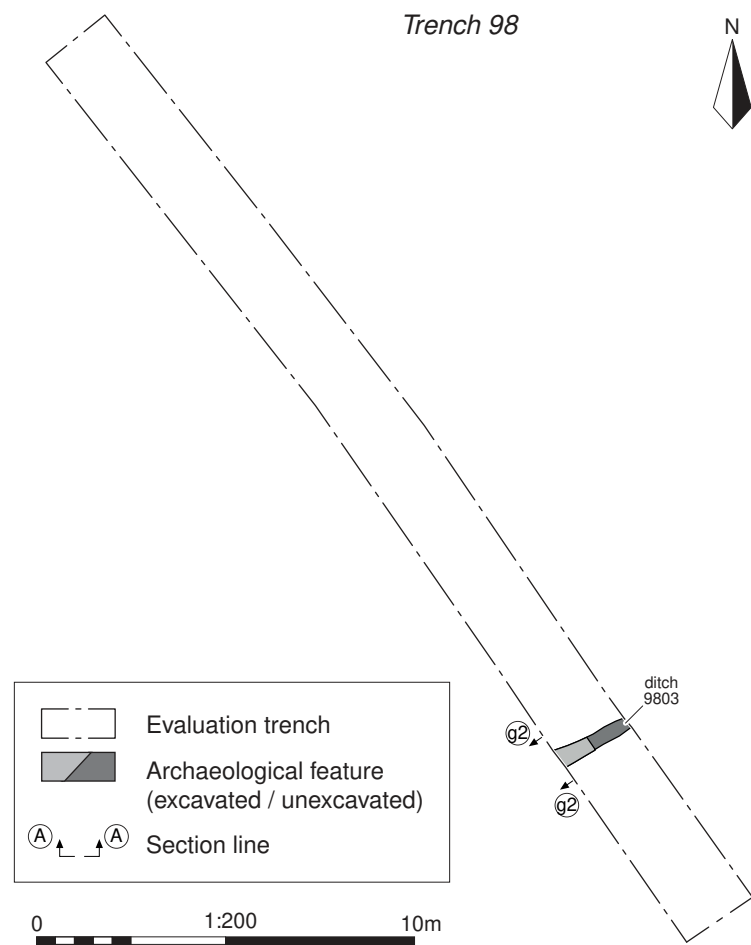
Ditch 9404, looking south-west (0.3m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 94: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	65
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Ditch 9803, looking south-west (0.3m scale)

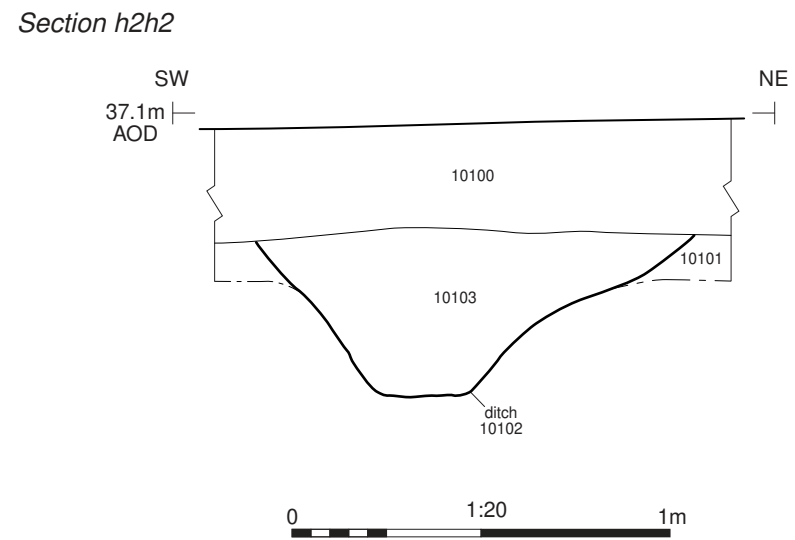
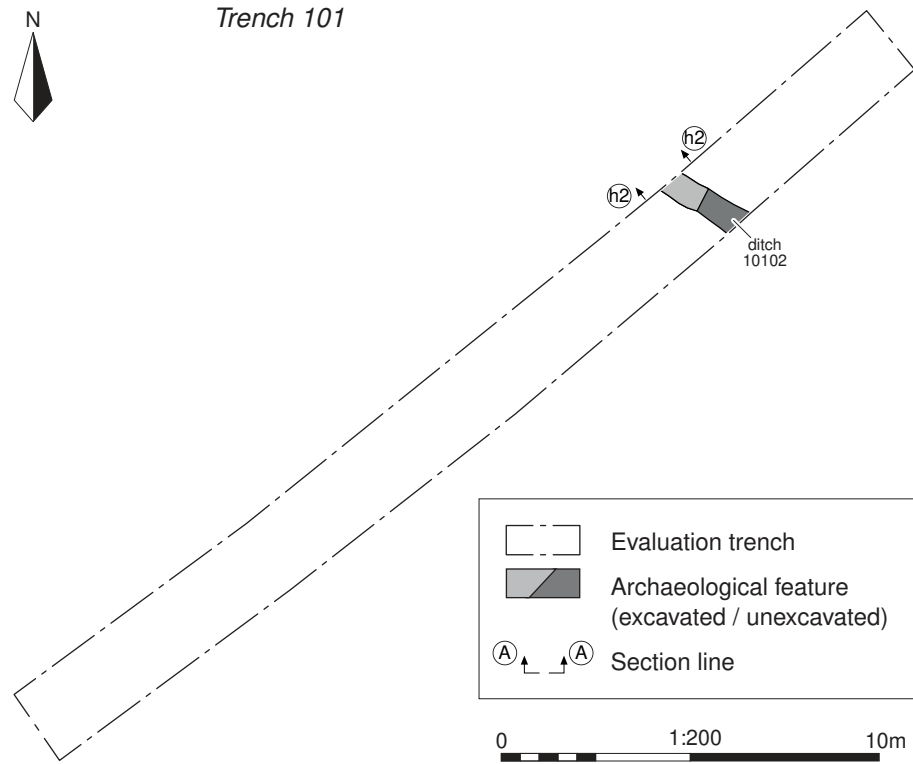
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 98: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	66
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



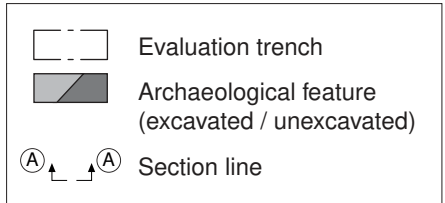
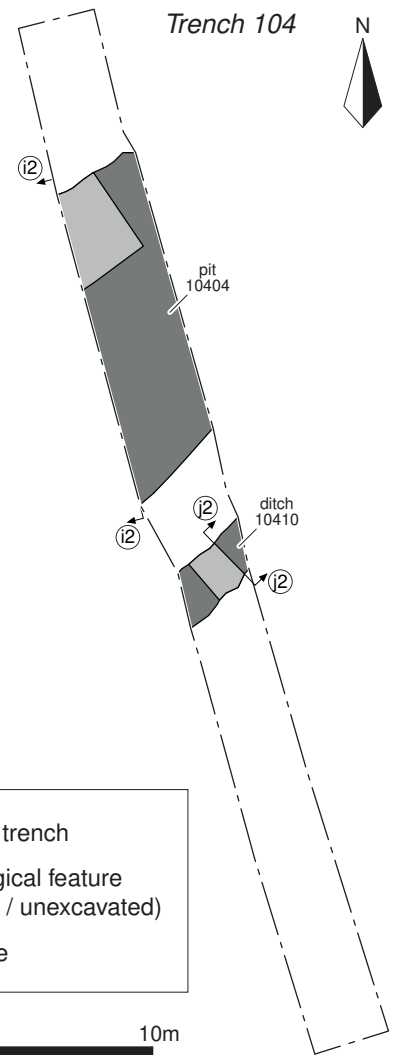
Ditch 10102, looking north-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

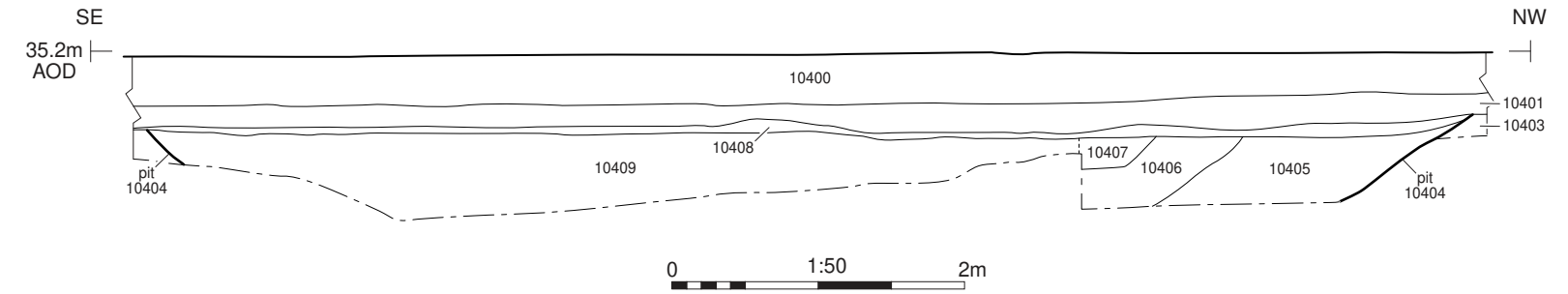
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 101: plan, section and
 photograph**

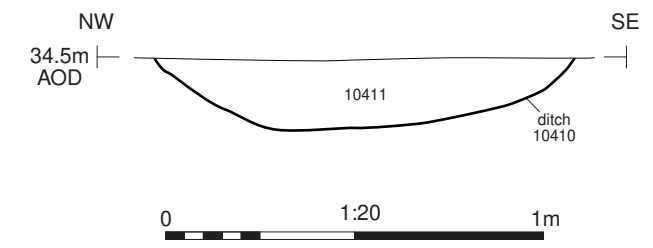
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	67
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section i2i2



Section j2j2



Pit 10404, looking south-west (2m scale)



Ditch 10410, looking north-east (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

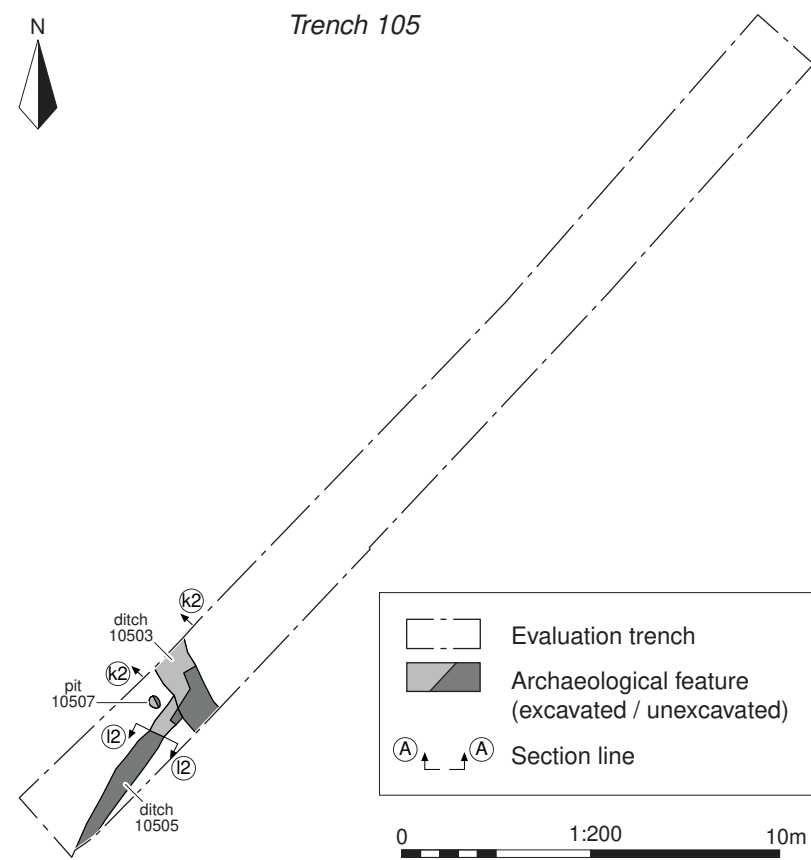
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 104: plan, sections and
 photographs**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	68
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:50, 1:20	

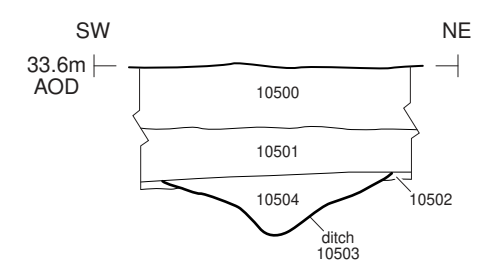


Trench 105

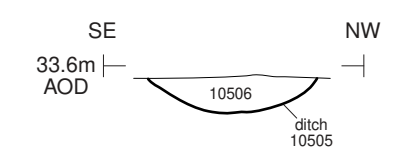


Evaluation trench
 Archaeological feature (excavated / unexcavated)
 Section line

Section k2k2



Section l2l2



Pit 10503, looking north-west (1m scale)



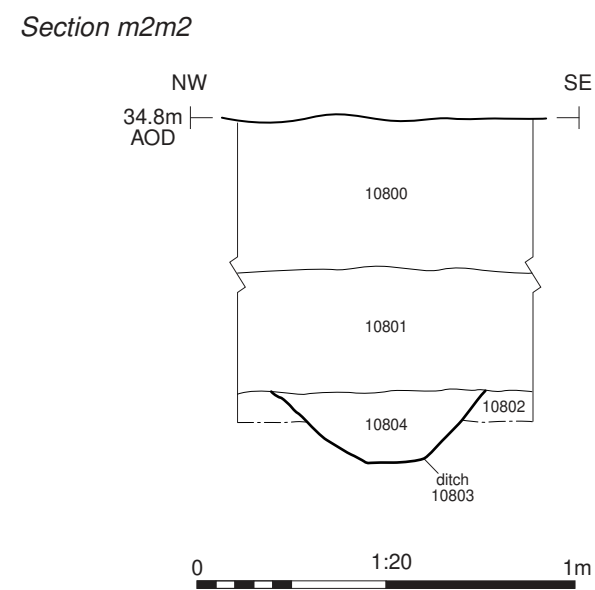
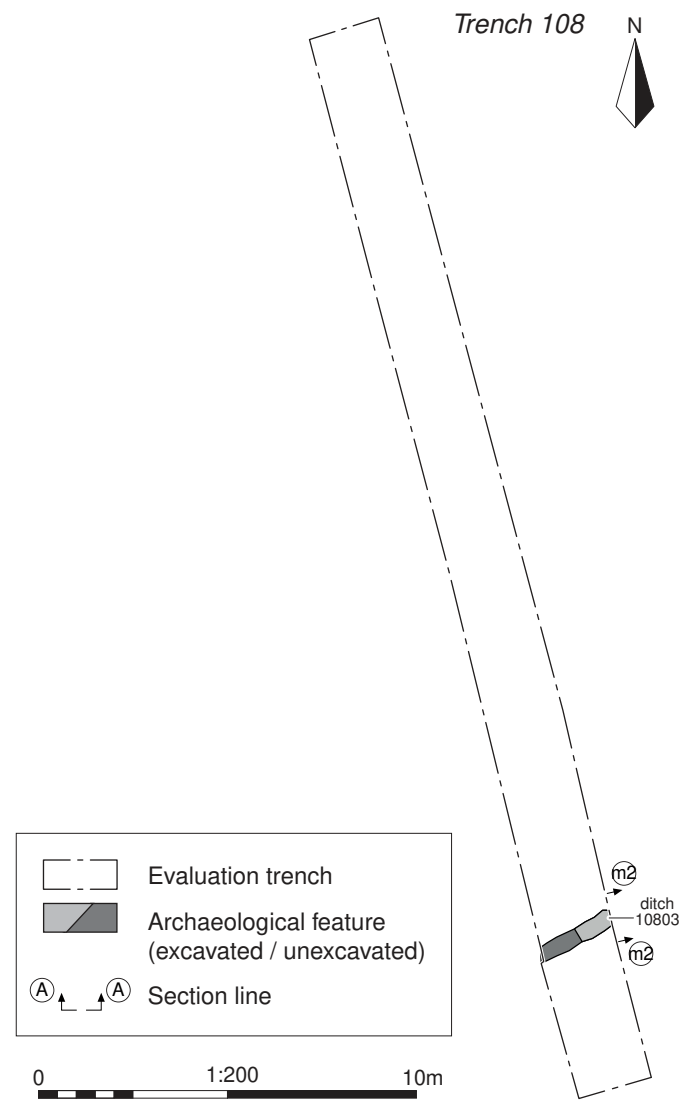
Ditch 10505, looking south-west (0.3m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

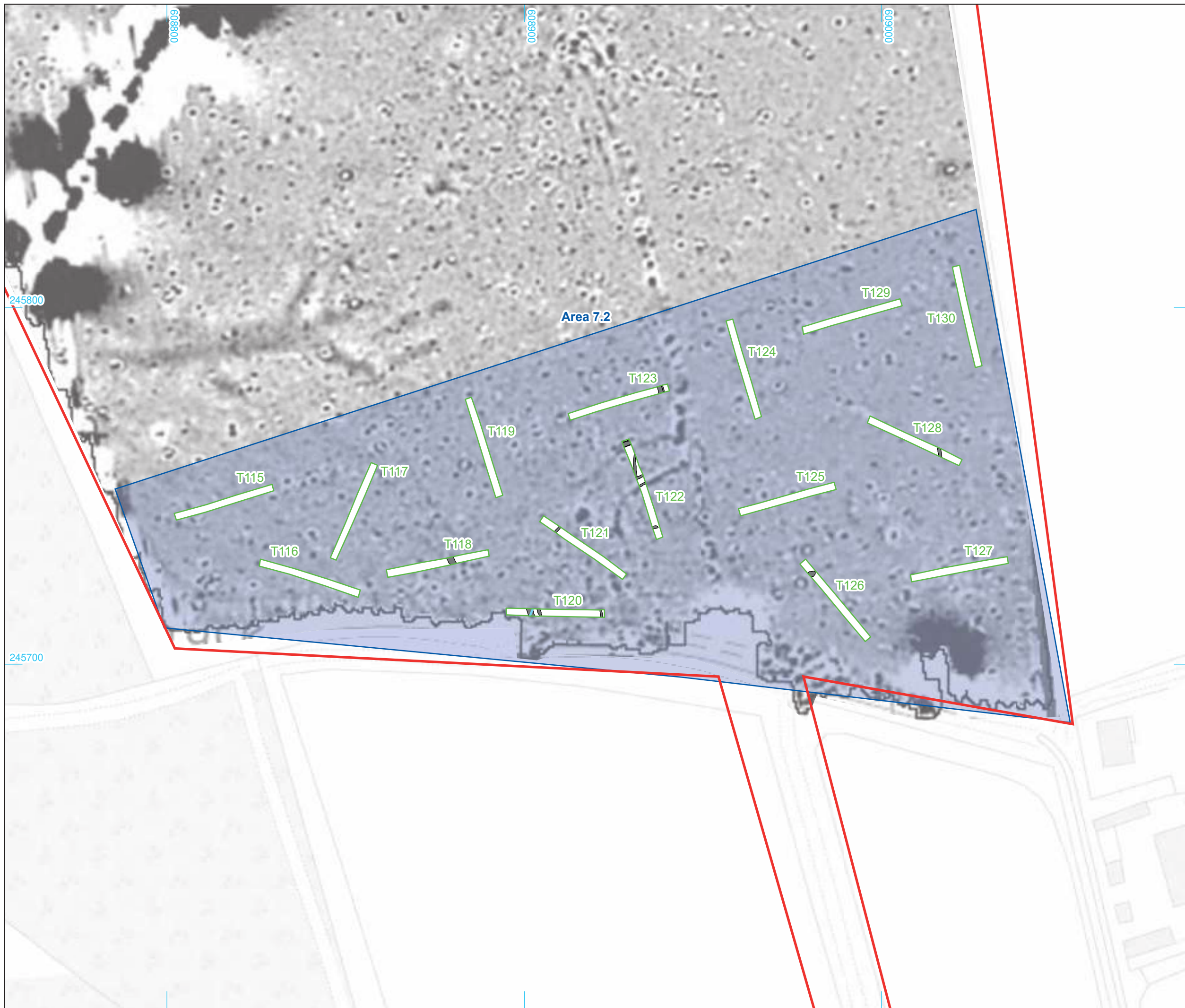
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 105: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY RW PROJECT NO. SU0288 FIGURE NO.
 CHECKED BY DJB DATE 27/10/2021
 APPROVED BY RS SCALE@A3 1:200, 1:20 69

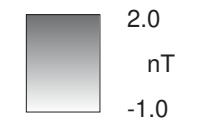


Ditch 10803, looking north-east (1m scale)



- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench
- Archaeological feature

Geophysical survey results
(Headland Archaeology 2020)



© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

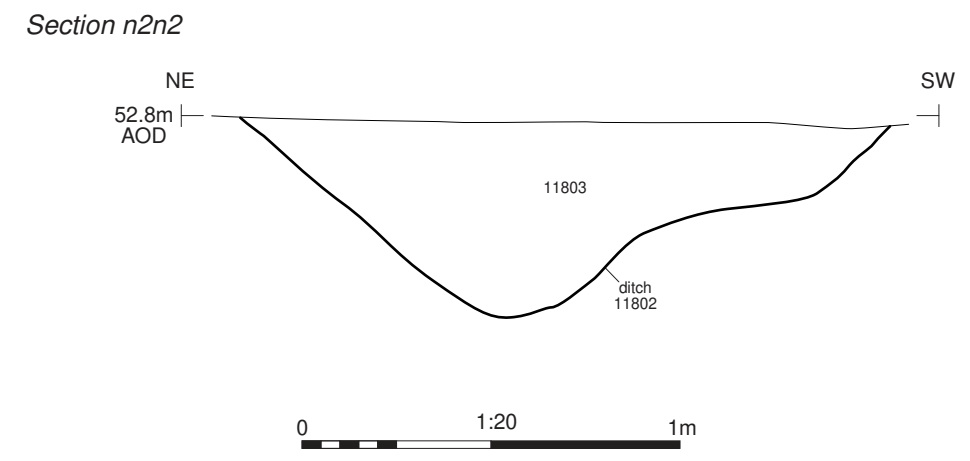
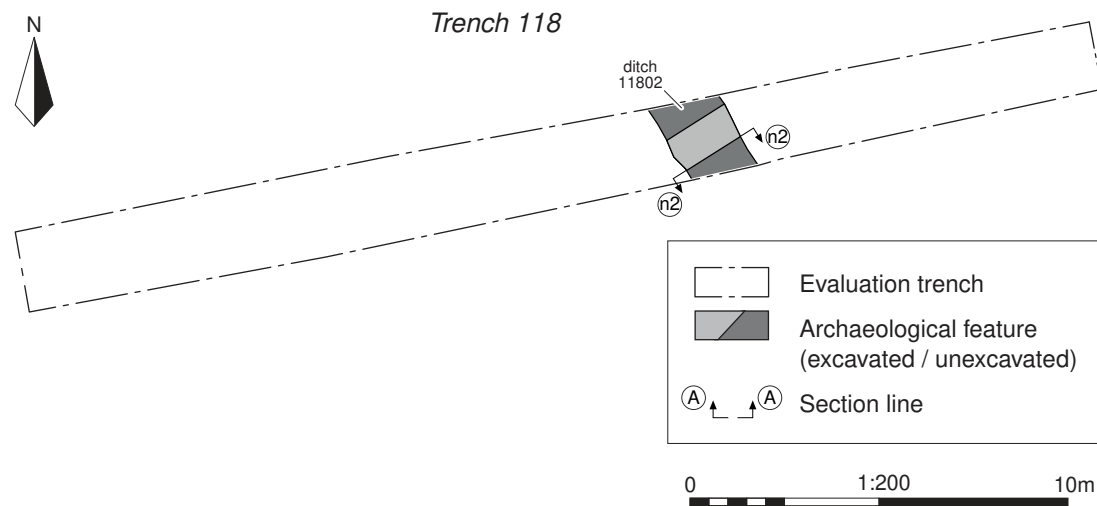
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Overall trench plan Area 7.2, showing
 archaeological features with
 geophysical results

<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small> 71
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:1000	



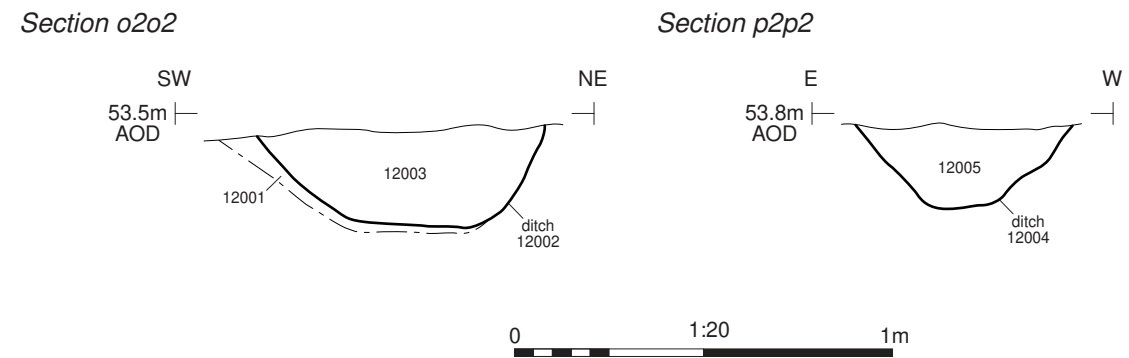
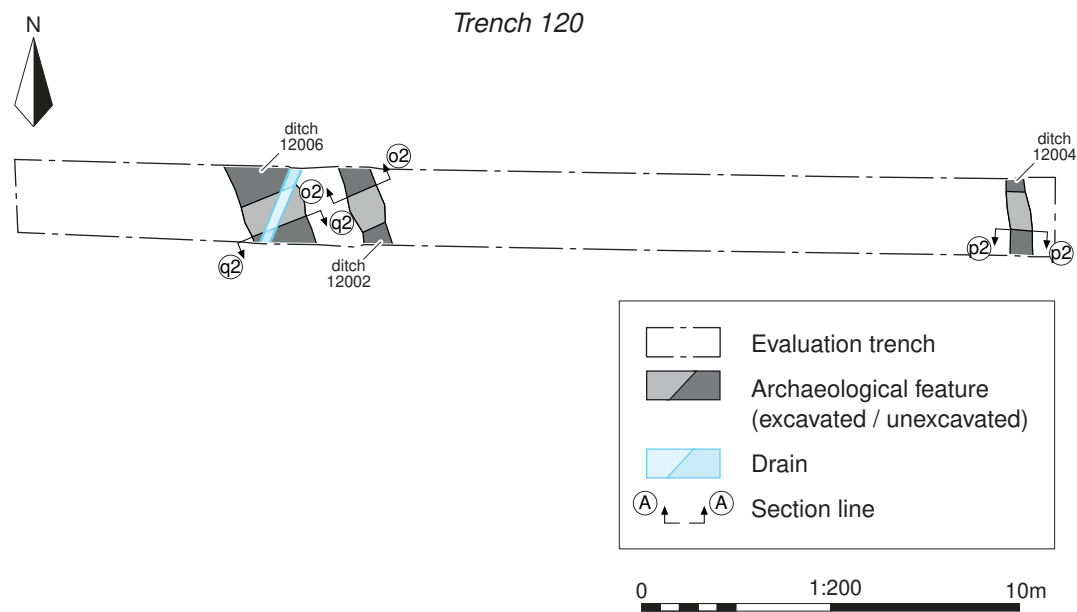
Ditch 11802, looking south-east (1m scale)

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 118: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	72
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Ditch 12002, looking north-west (1m scale)



Ditch 12004, looking south (0.3m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology

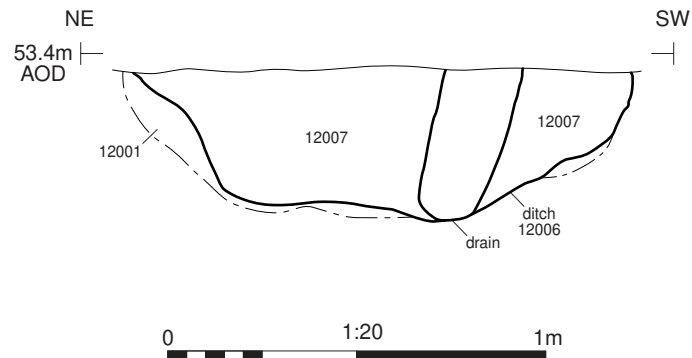
Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 120: plan, sections and
 photographs**

DRAWN BY **RW** PROJECT NO. **SU0288** FIGURE NO.
 CHECKED BY **DJB** DATE **27/10/2021**
 APPROVED BY **RS** SCALE@A3 **1:200, 1:20** **73**

Section q2q2



Ditch 12006, looking south-east (0.3m scale)



Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE

Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

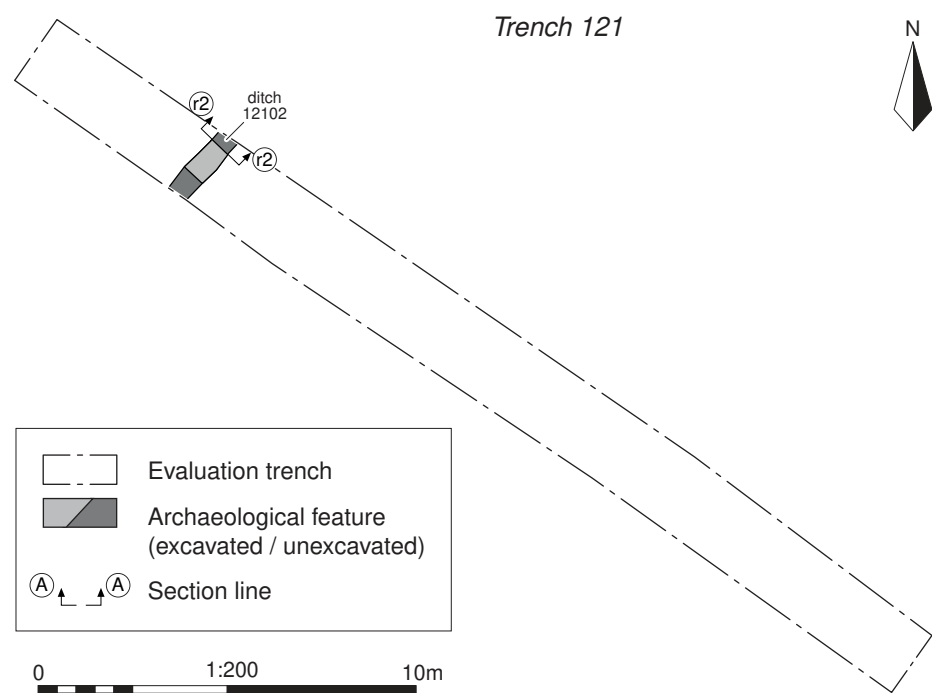
FIGURE TITLE

Trench 120: section and photograph

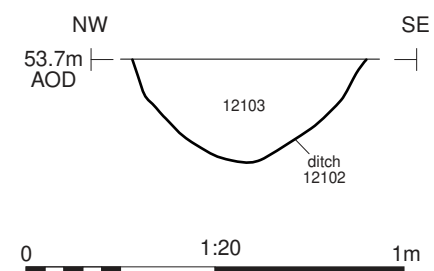
DRAWN BY RW PROJECT NO. SU0288
CHECKED BY DJB DATE 27/10/2021
APPROVED BY RS SCALE@A4 1:20

FIGURE NO.

74



Section r2r2



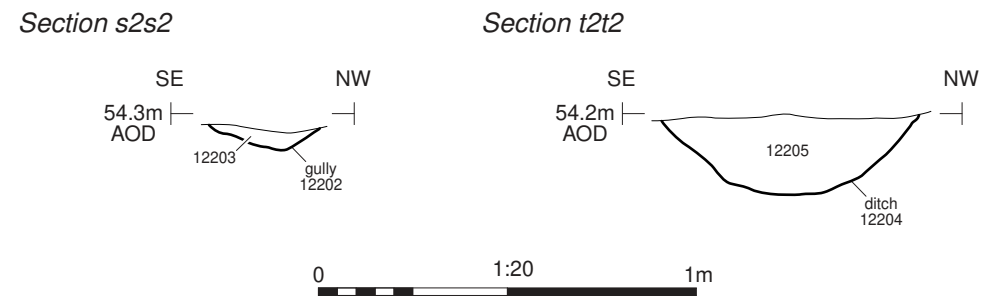
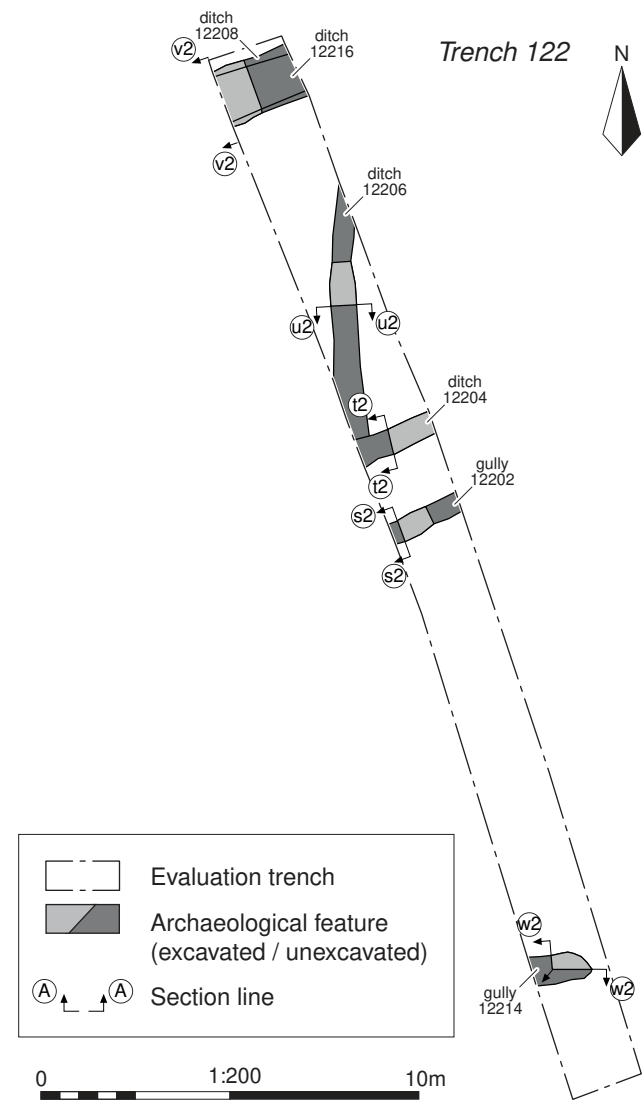
Ditch 12102, looking north-east (0.3m scale)


 Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 121: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	75
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Gully 12202, looking south-west (0.4m scale)



Ditch 12204, looking south-west (0.3m scale)

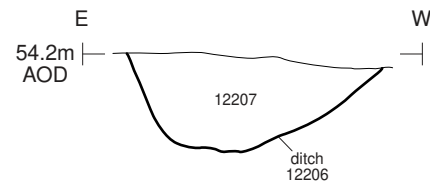

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

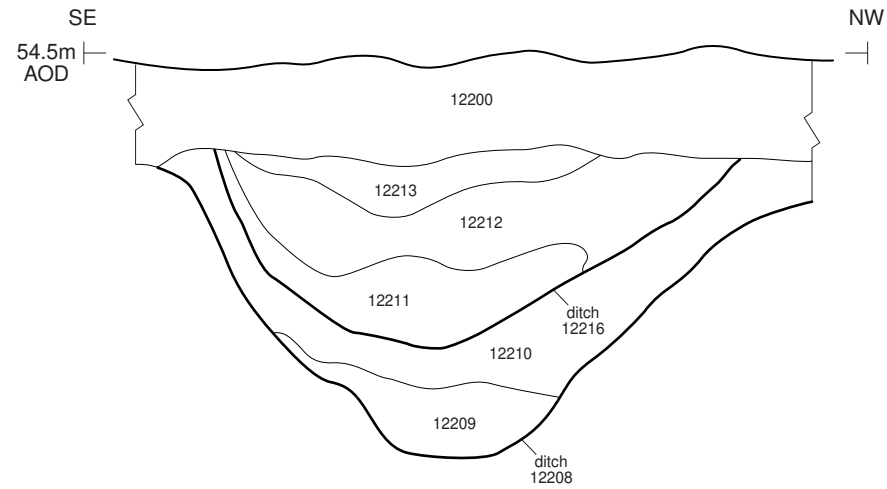
FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 122: plan, sections and
 photographs**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	76
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	

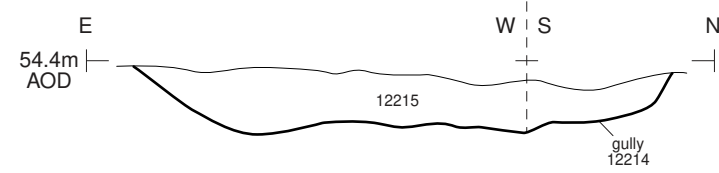
Section u2u2



Section v2v2



Section w2w2



Ditch 12206, looking south (0.3m scale)



Ditches 12206 and 12216 looking south-west (1m scale)



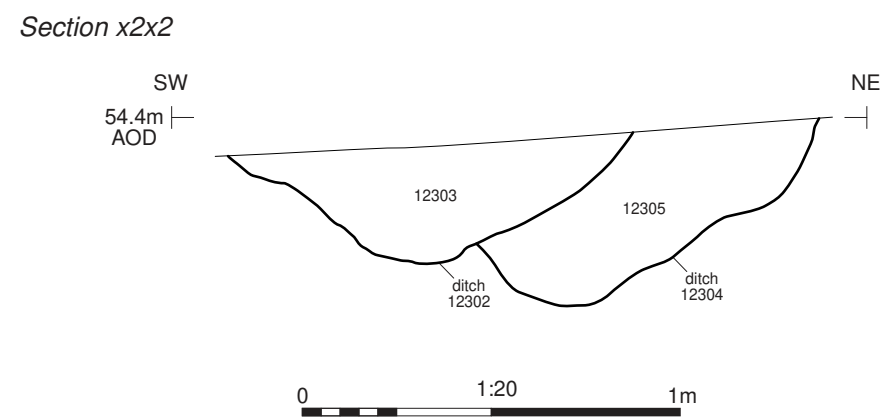
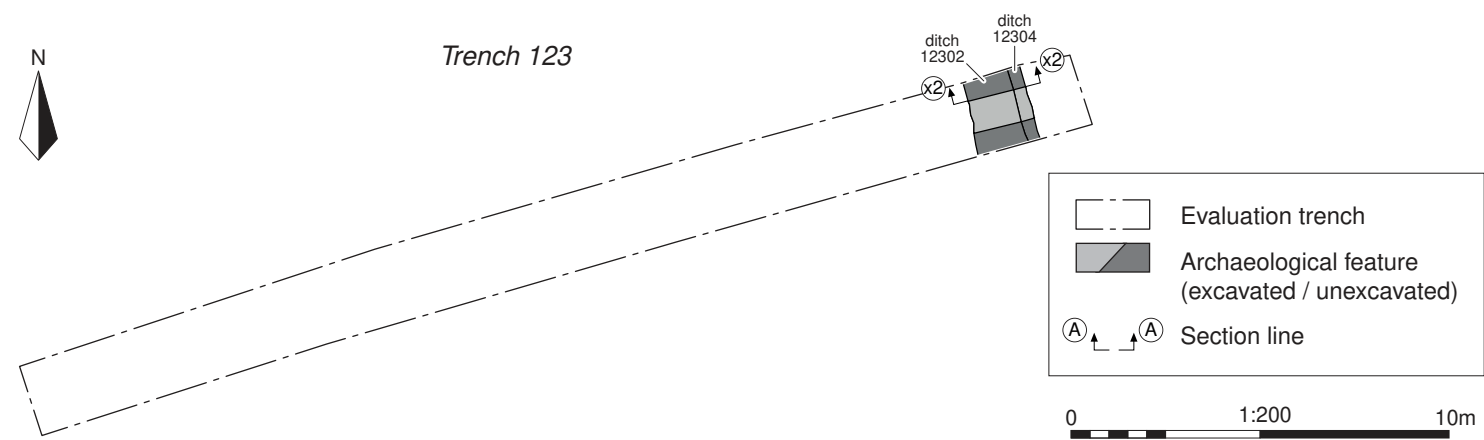
Gully 12214, looking south-west (0.3m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 122: sections and photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	77
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:20	



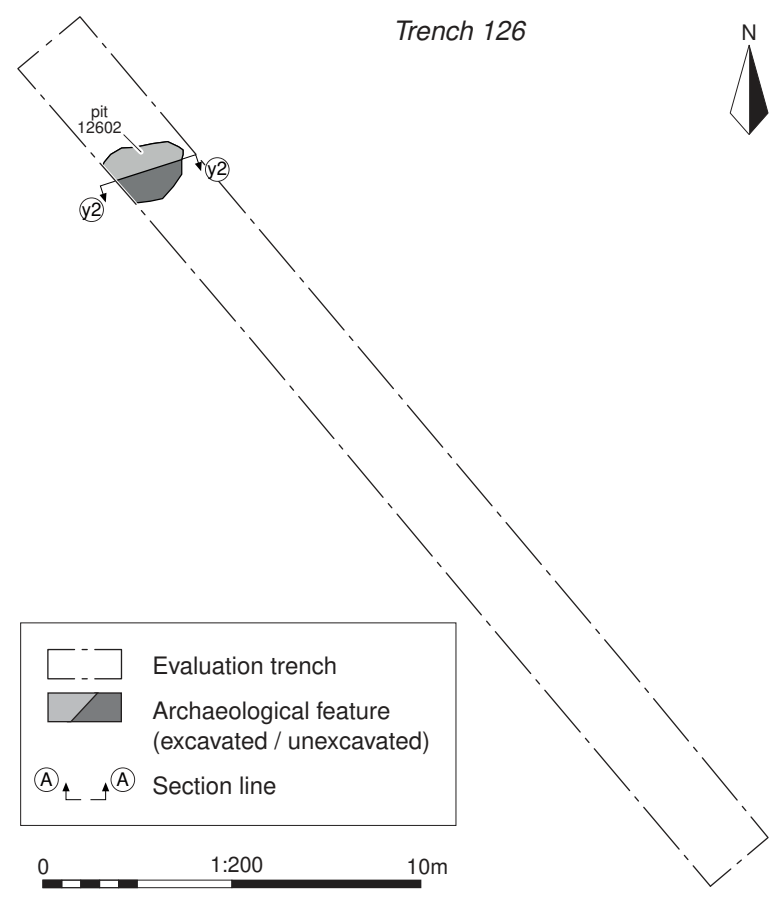
Ditches 12302 (left) and 12304 (right), looking north-west (1m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

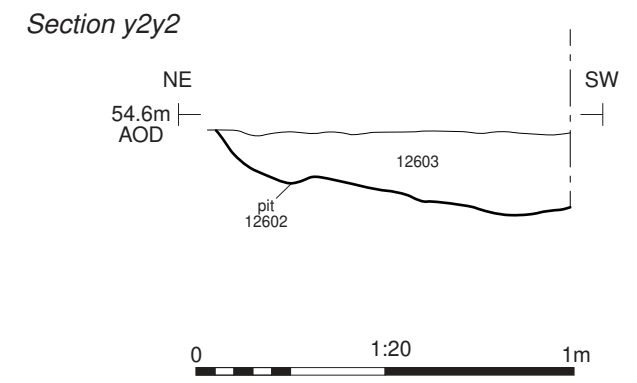
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 123: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	78
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Evaluation trench
 Archaeological feature (excavated / unexcavated)
 Section line



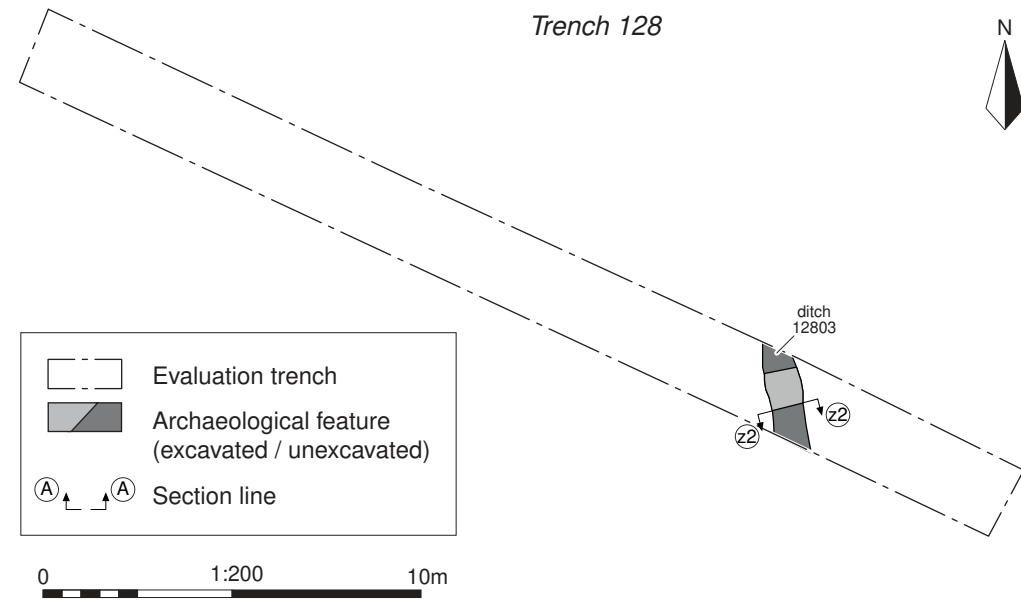
Pit 12602, looking south-east (1m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

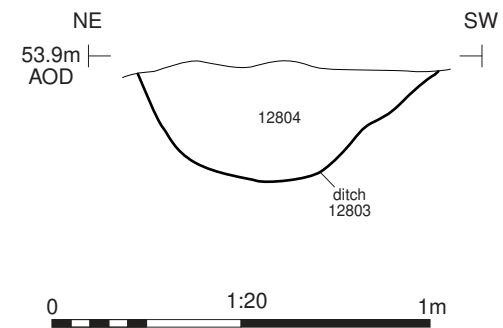
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 126: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	79
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section z2z2



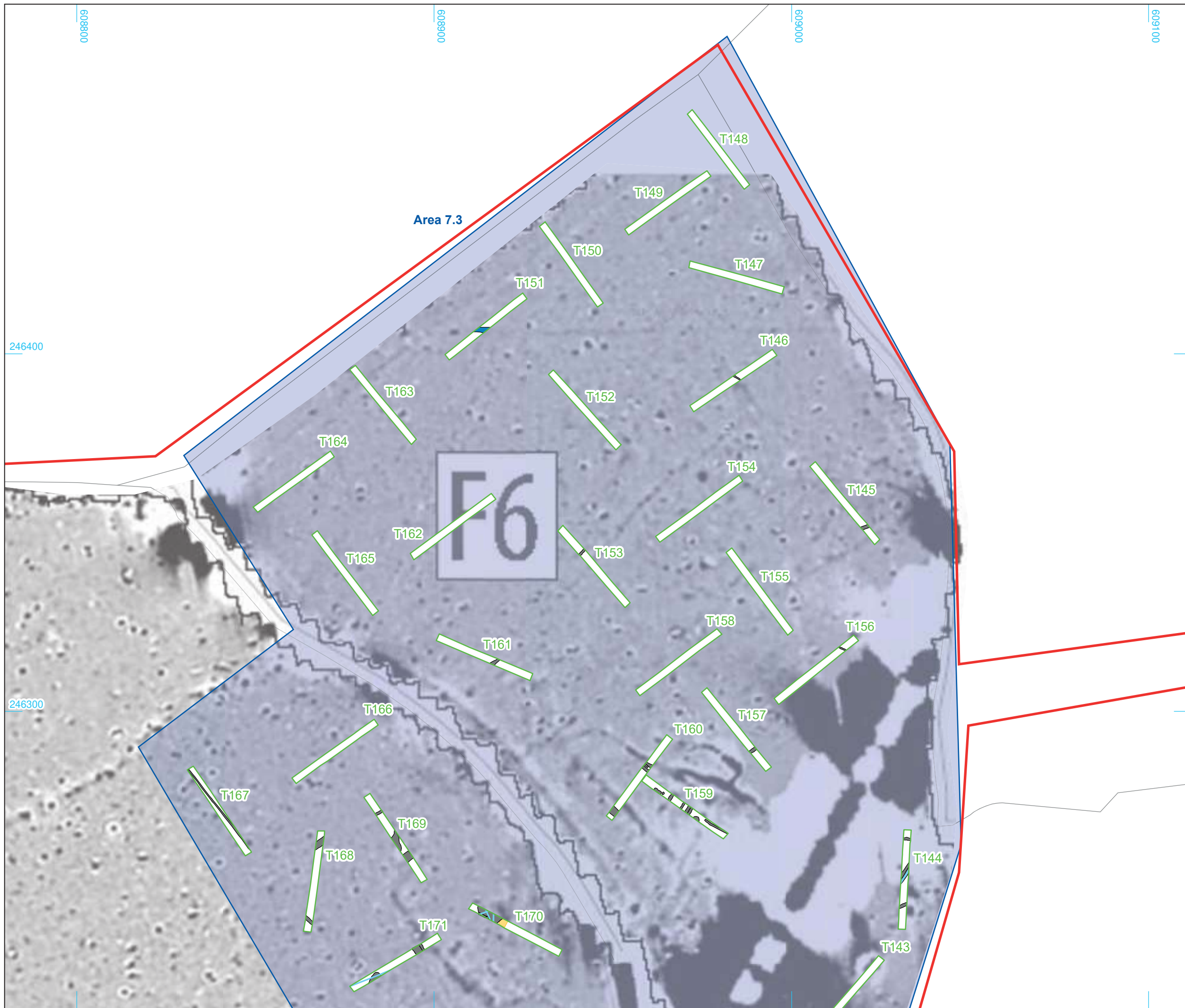
Ditch 12803, looking south-east (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

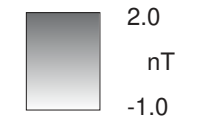
FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 128: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	80
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench
- Archaeological feature
- Deposit
- Drain

Geophysical survey results
(Headland Archaeology 2020)



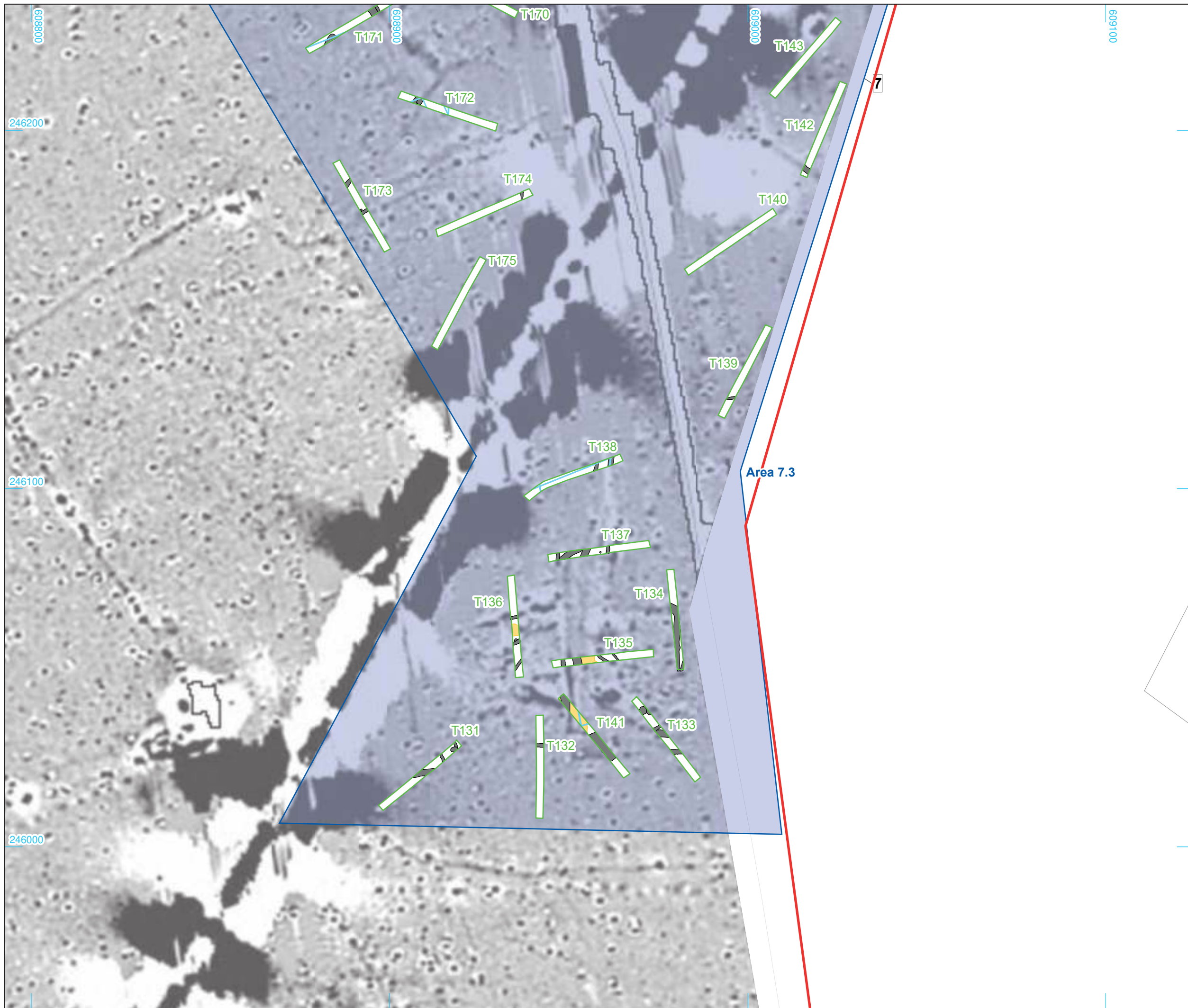
© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

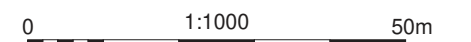
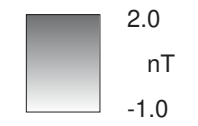
FIGURE TITLE
Overall trench plan Area 7.3 (northern
half), showing archaeological features
with geophysical results

DRAWN BY RW	PROJECT NO. SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY DJB	DATE 27/10/2021	81
APPROVED BY RS	SCALE@A3 1:1000	



- Site boundary
- Investigation area
- Evaluation trench
- Archaeological feature
- Deposit
- Drain

Geophysical survey results
(Headland Archaeology 2020)



© Crown copyright and database rights 2021 Ordnance Survey 0100031673

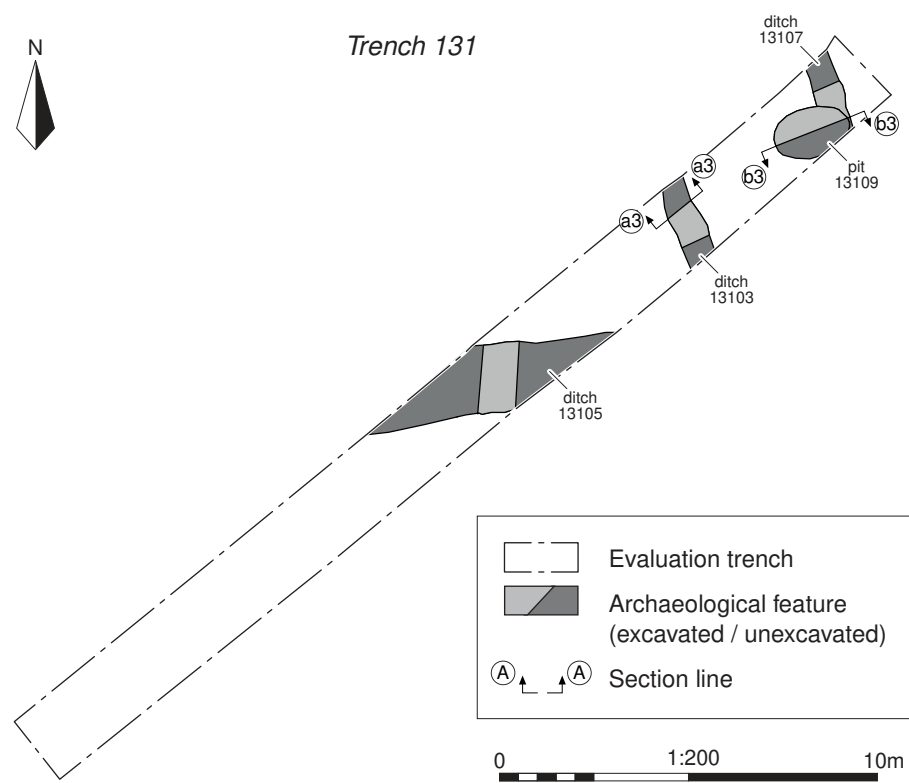
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

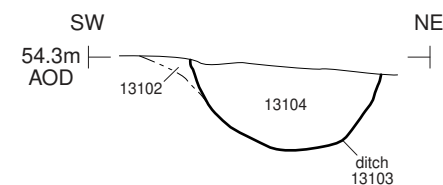
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Overall trench plan Area 7.3 (southern
 half), showing archaeological features
 with geophysical results

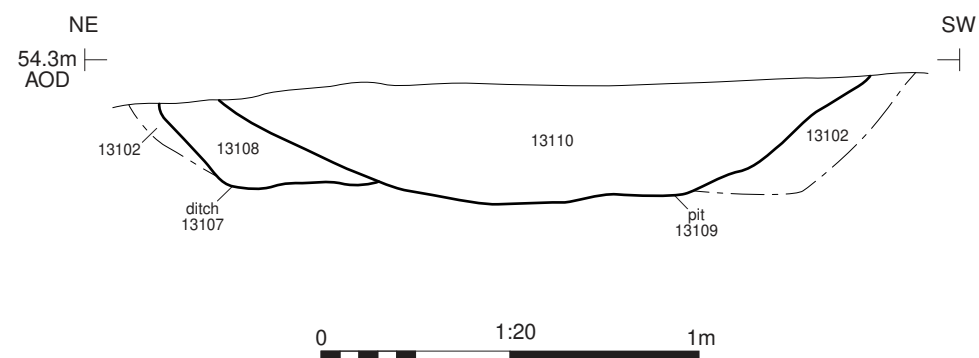
<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small>
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	82
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:1000	



Section a3a3



Section b3b3



Ditch 13103, looking north-west (0.3m scale)



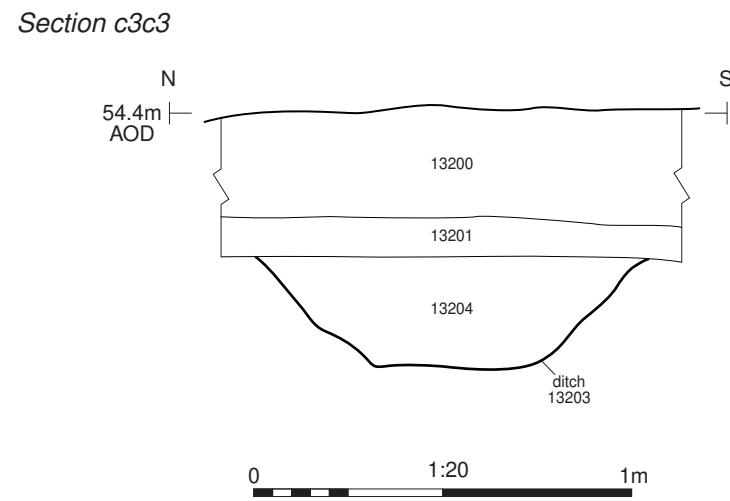
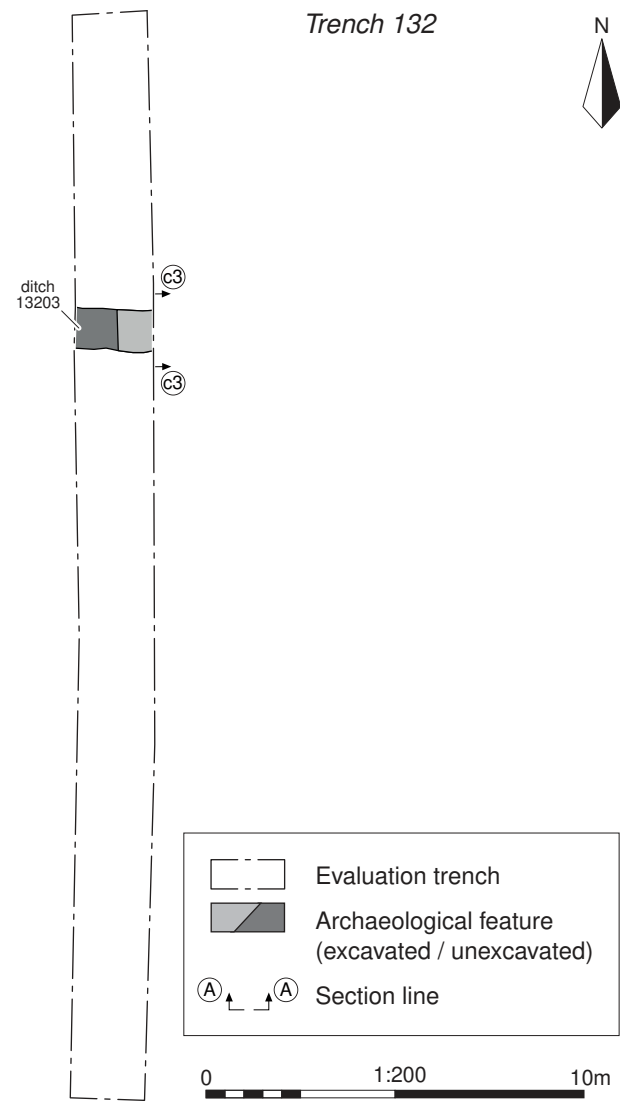
Ditch 13107 (left) and pit 13109 (right), looking south-east (1m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 131: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY RW **PROJECT NO.** SU0288 **FIGURE NO.**
CHECKED BY DJB **DATE** 27/10/2021 **83**
APPROVED BY RS **SCALE@A3** 1:200, 1:20



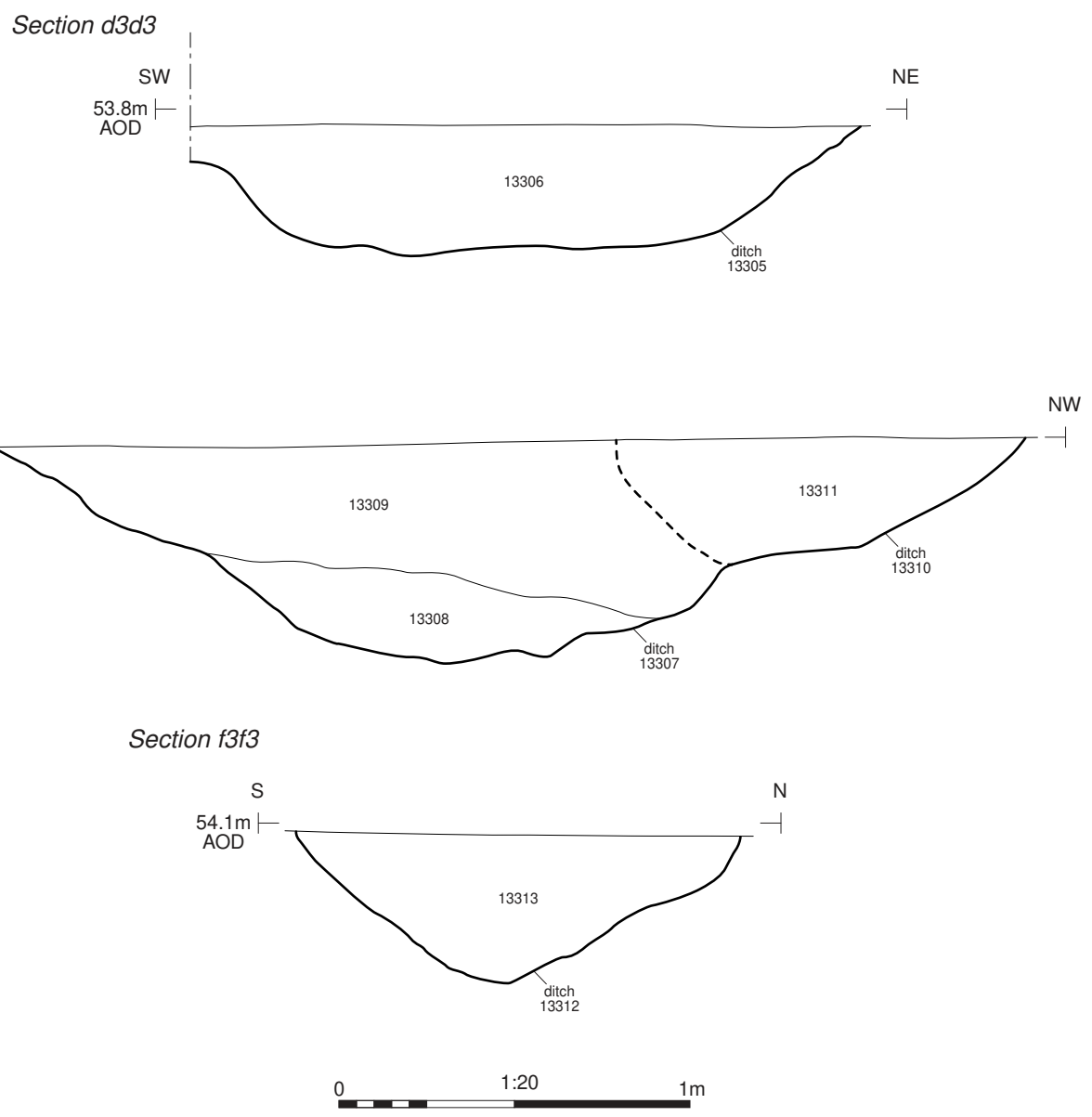
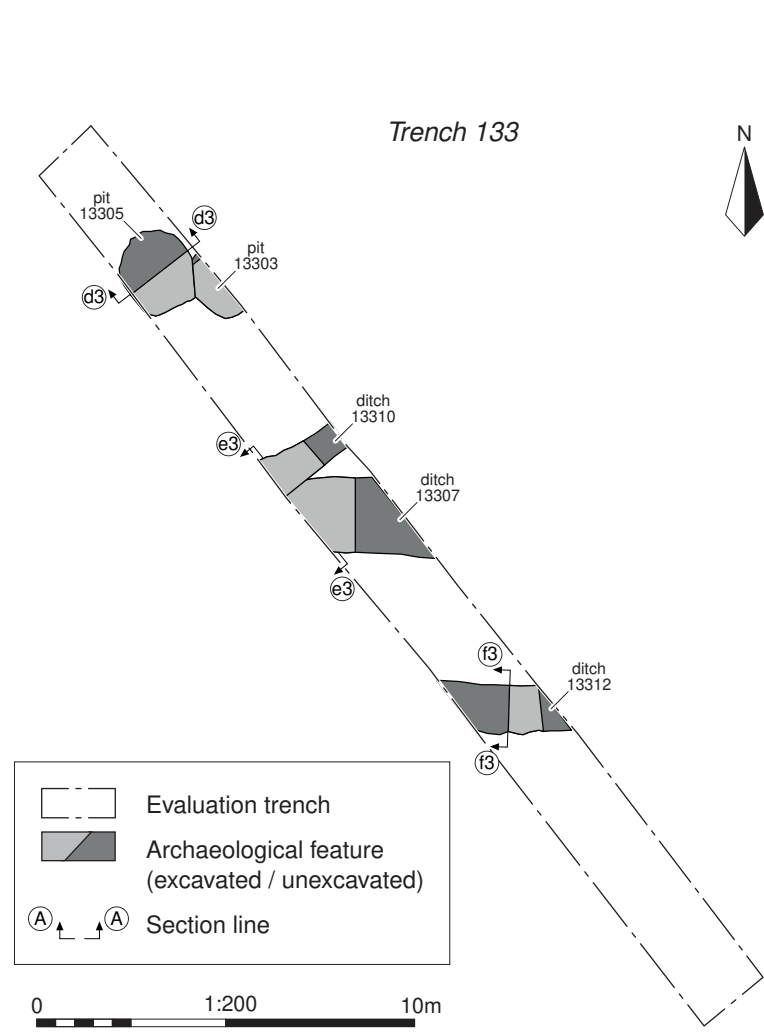
Ditch 13203, looking east (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 132: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	84
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Ditches 13307 (left) and 13310 (right), looking south-west (1m scale)



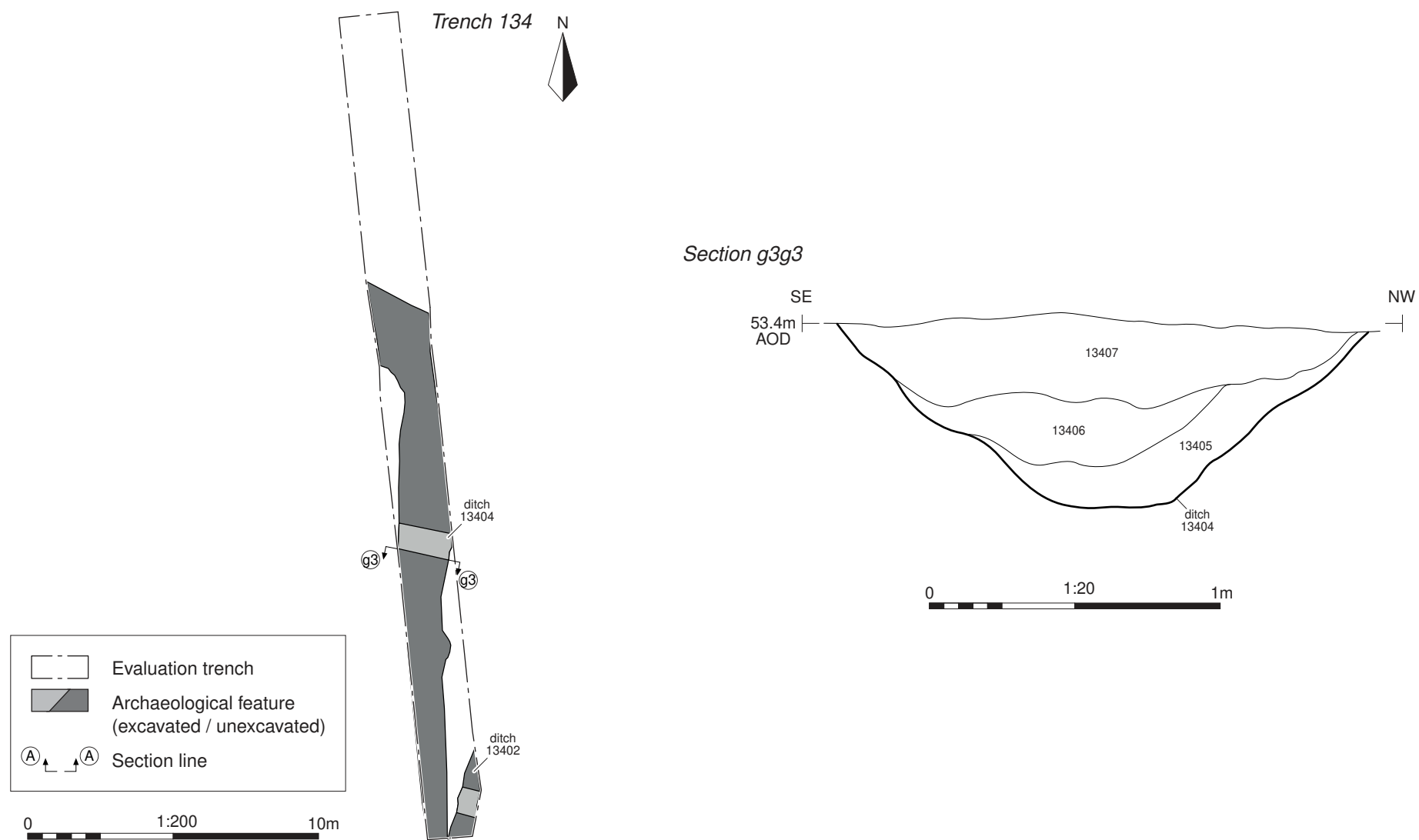
Ditch 13312, looking west (1m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 133: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	85
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



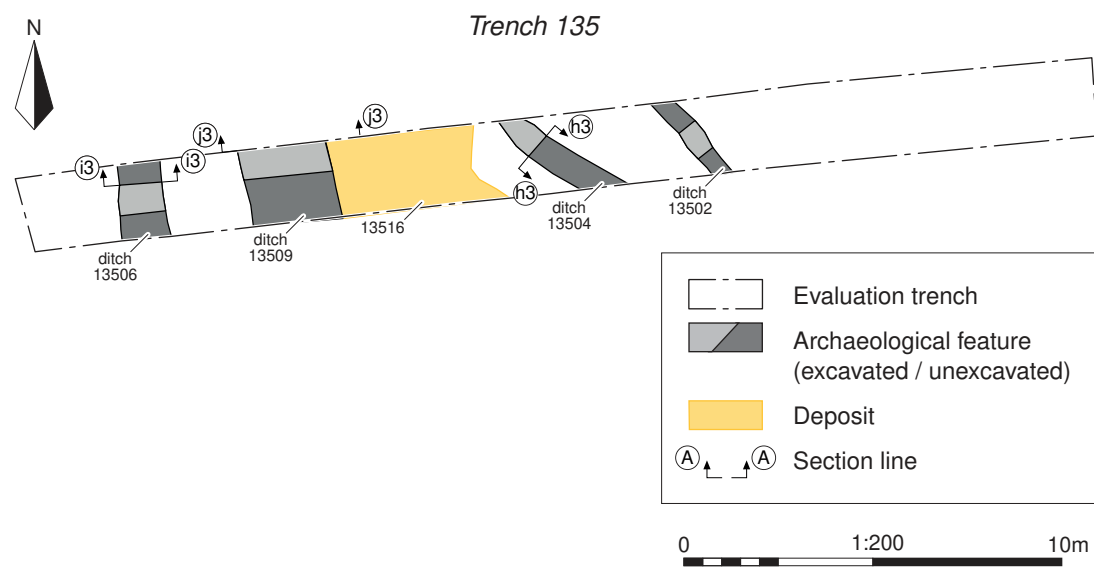
Ditch 13404, looking south-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

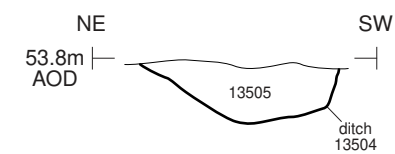
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 134: plan, section and photograph

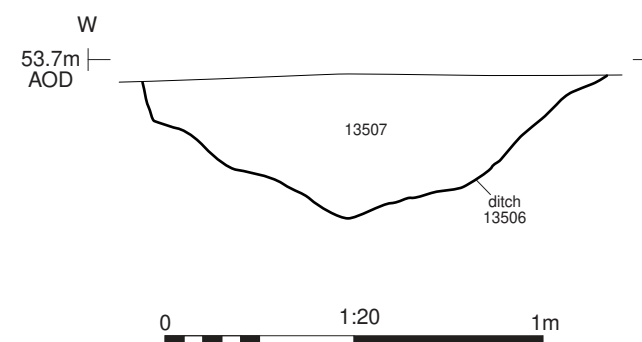
<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small>
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	86
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:200, 1:20	



Section h3h3



Section i3i3



Ditch 13504, looking south-east (0.3m scale)



Ditch 13506, looking north (1m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology

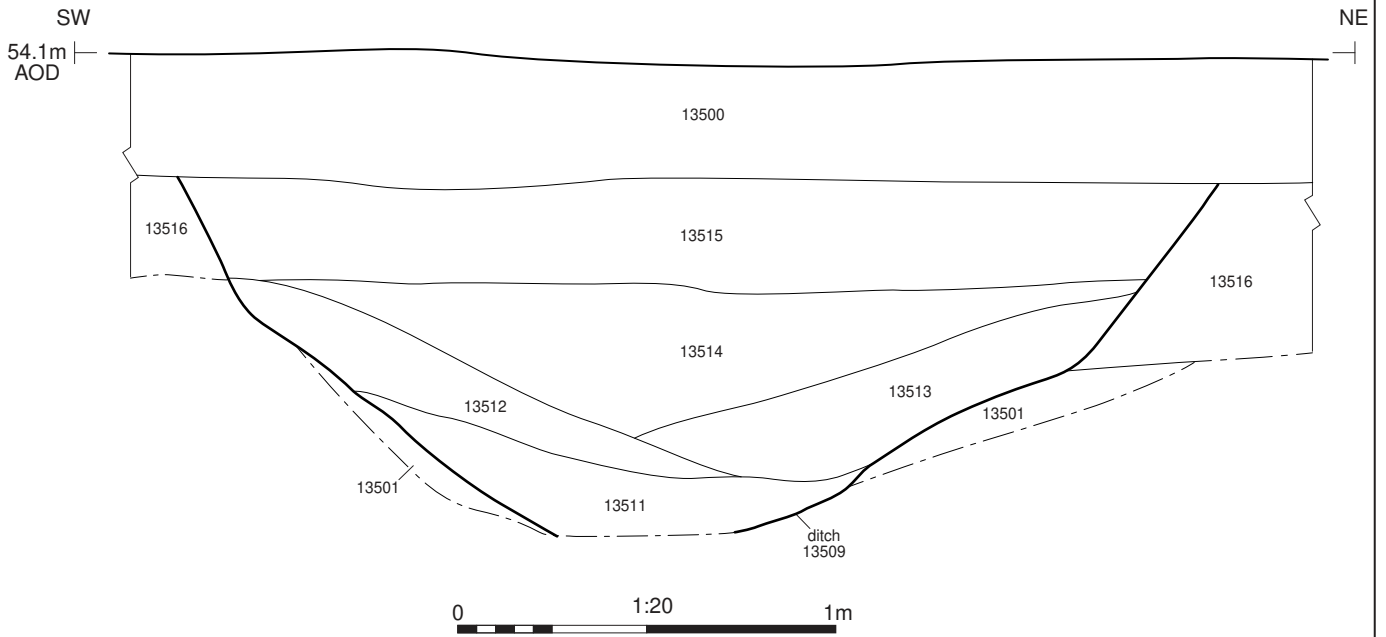
Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 135: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY RW PROJECT NO. SU0288 FIGURE NO.
 CHECKED BY DJB DATE 27/10/2021
 APPROVED BY RS SCALE@A3 1:200, 1:20 87

Section j3j3



Ditch 13509, looking north-west (1m scales)



Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

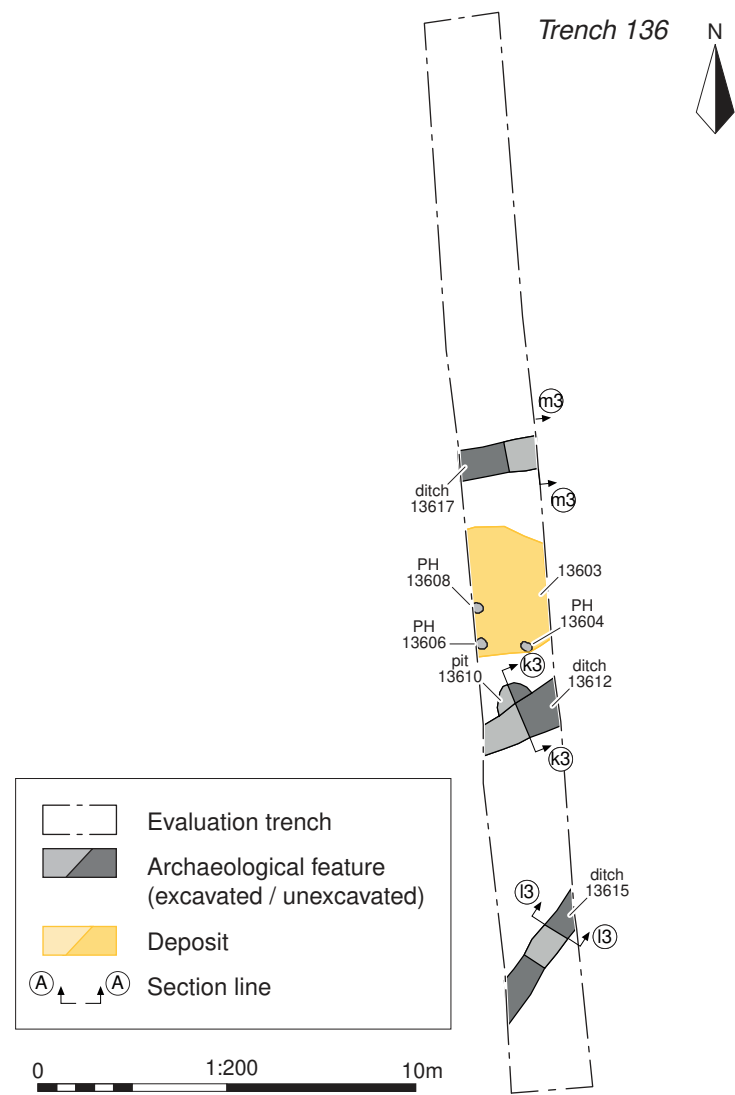
PROJECT TITLE

Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

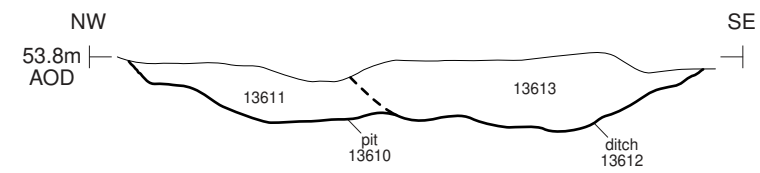
FIGURE TITLE

Trench 135: section and photograph

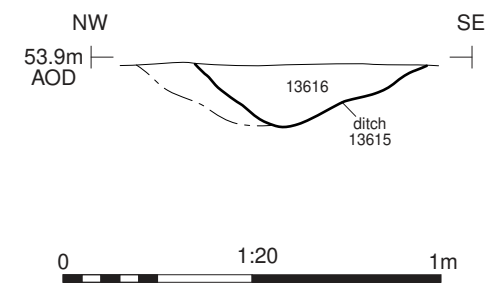
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	88
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A4	1:20	



Section k3k3



Section l3l3

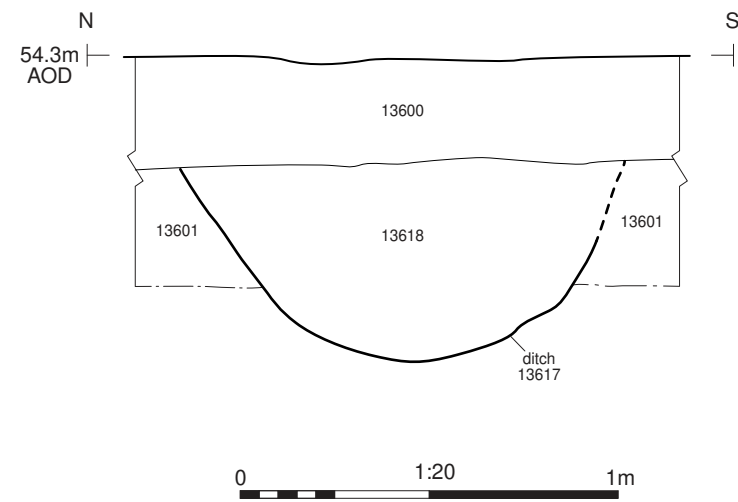


Ditches 13610 (left) and 13612 (right), looking north-east (1m scale)



Ditch 13615, looking north-east (0.5m scale)

Section m3m3



Ditch 13617, looking east (1m scale)



Deposit 13603 and unexcavated postholes 13604, 13606 and 13608, looking north-west (1m scales)

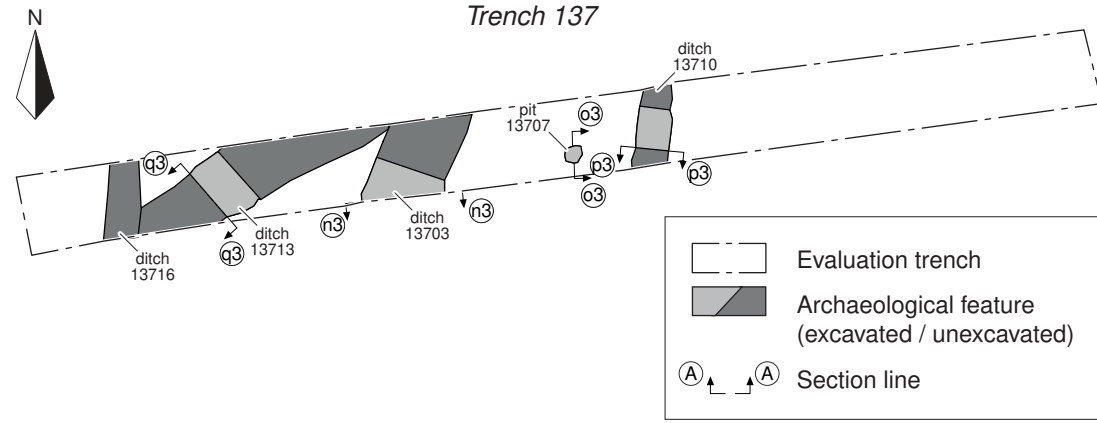
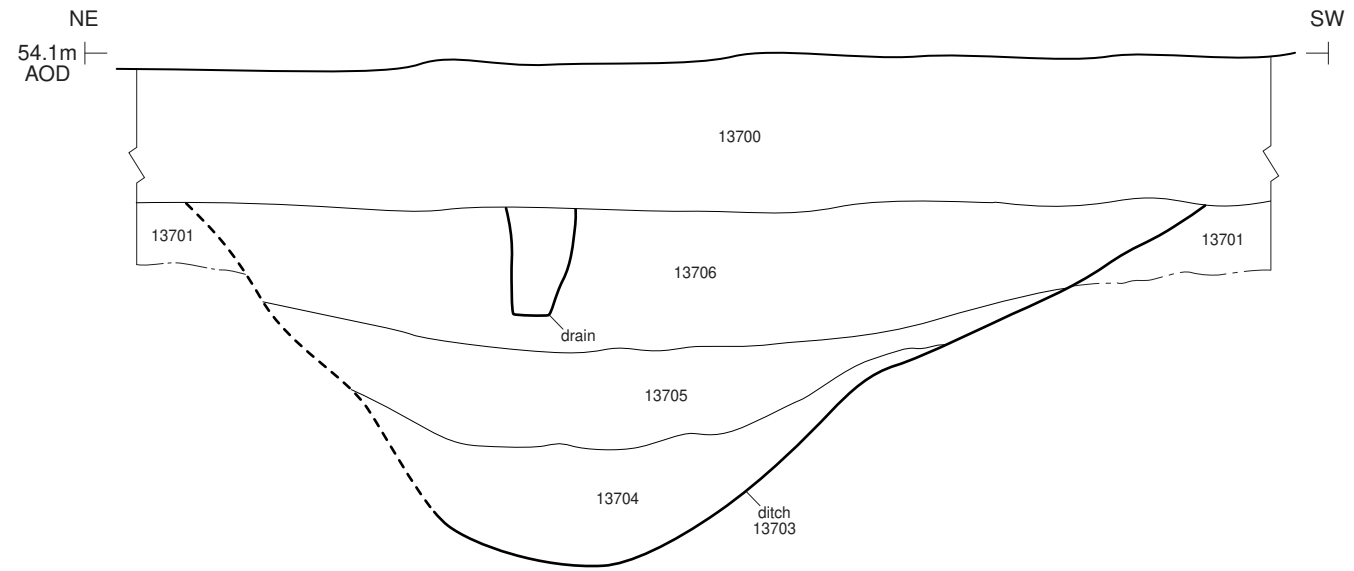
 Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

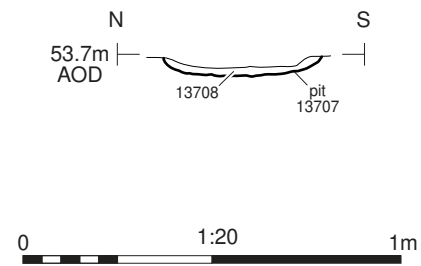
FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 136: section and photographs

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	90
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:20	

Section n3n3



Section o3o3



Ditch 13703, looking south-east (1m scales)



Pit 13707, looking east (0.4m scale)

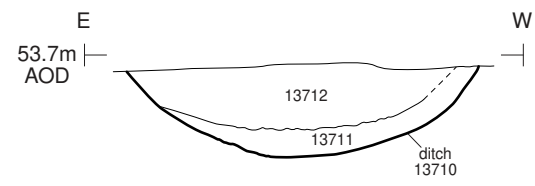


 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

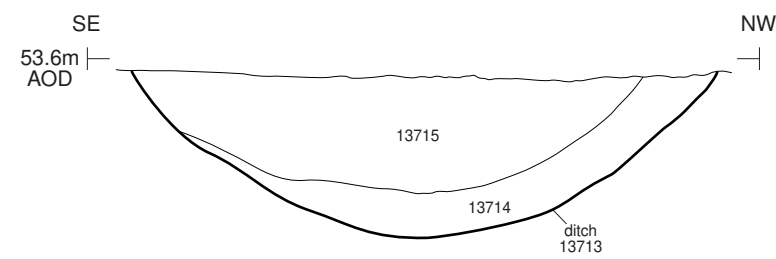
PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 137: plan, sections and
 photographs**

Section p3p3



Section q3q3



Ditch 13710, looking south (0.5m scale)



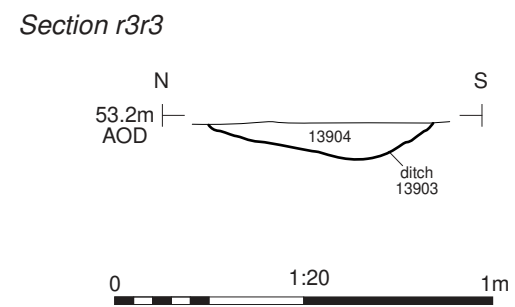
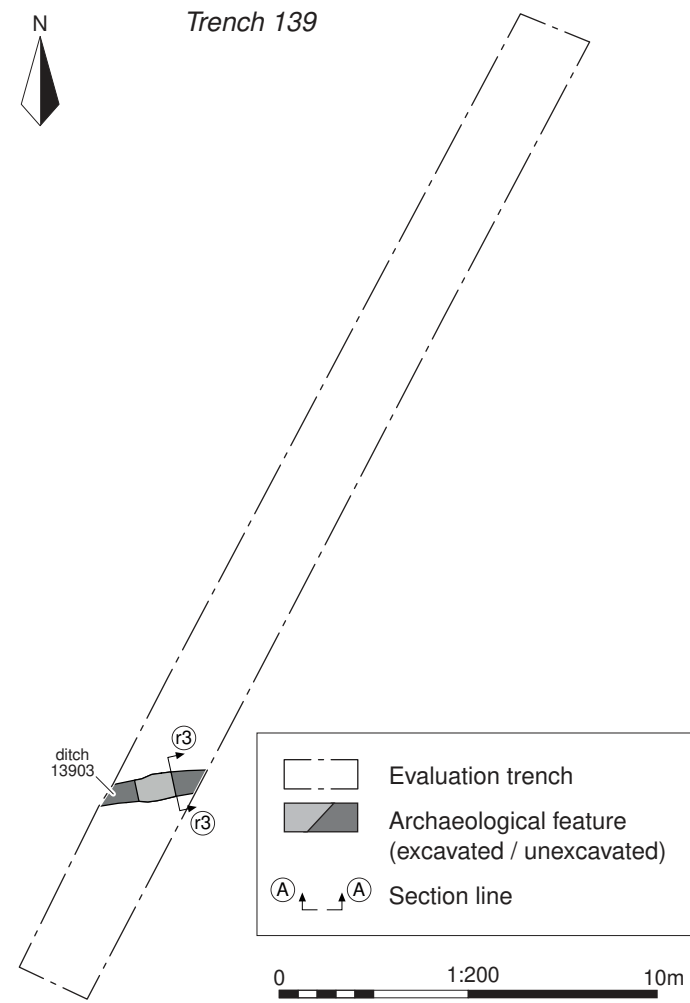
Ditch 13713, looking south-west (1m scale)

 Cotswold Archaeology
Andover 01264 347630
Cirencester 01285 771022
Milton Keynes 01908 564660
Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
Land to the South of Church Farm,
Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 137: sections and photographs

DRAWN BY RW PROJECT NO. SU0288 FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY DJB DATE 27/10/2021
APPROVED BY RS SCALE@A3 1:20 92



Ditch 13903, looking east (0.5m scale)

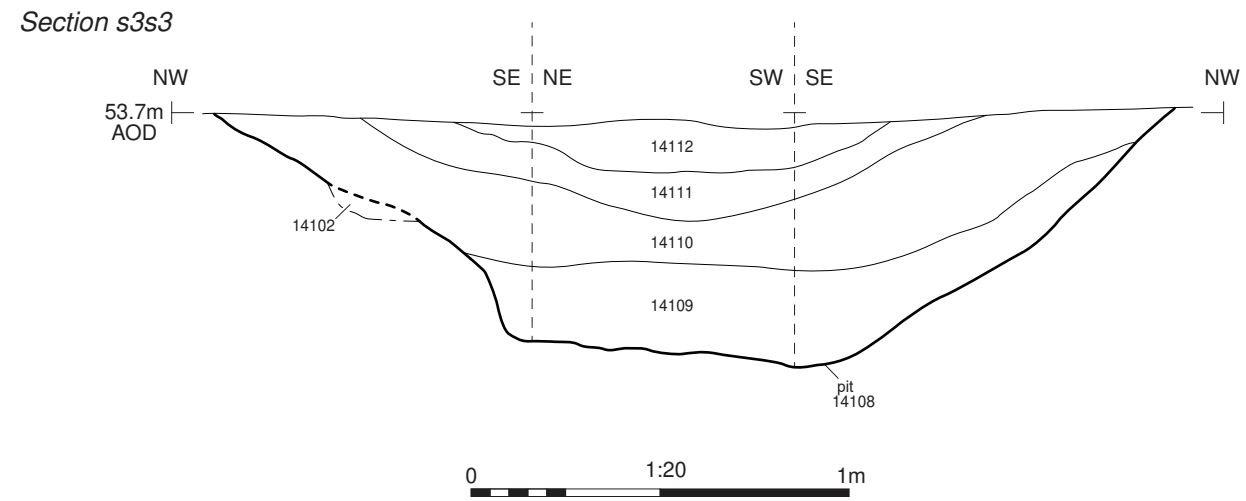
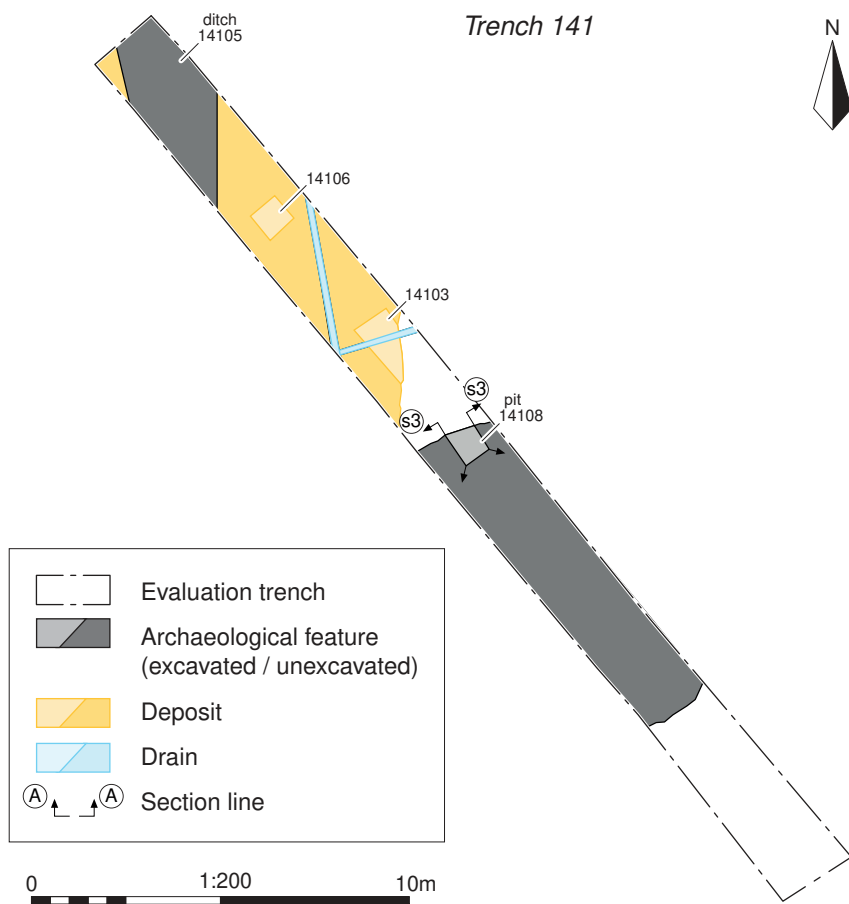
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 139: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	93
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Pit 14108, looking south-east (1m scale)

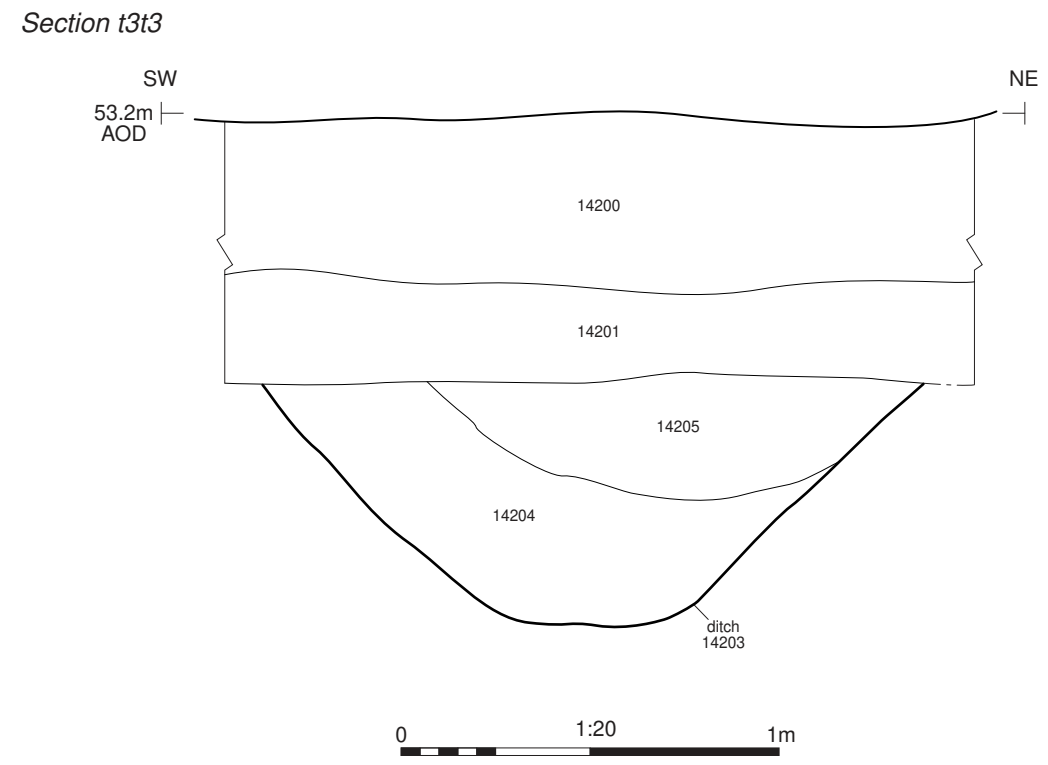
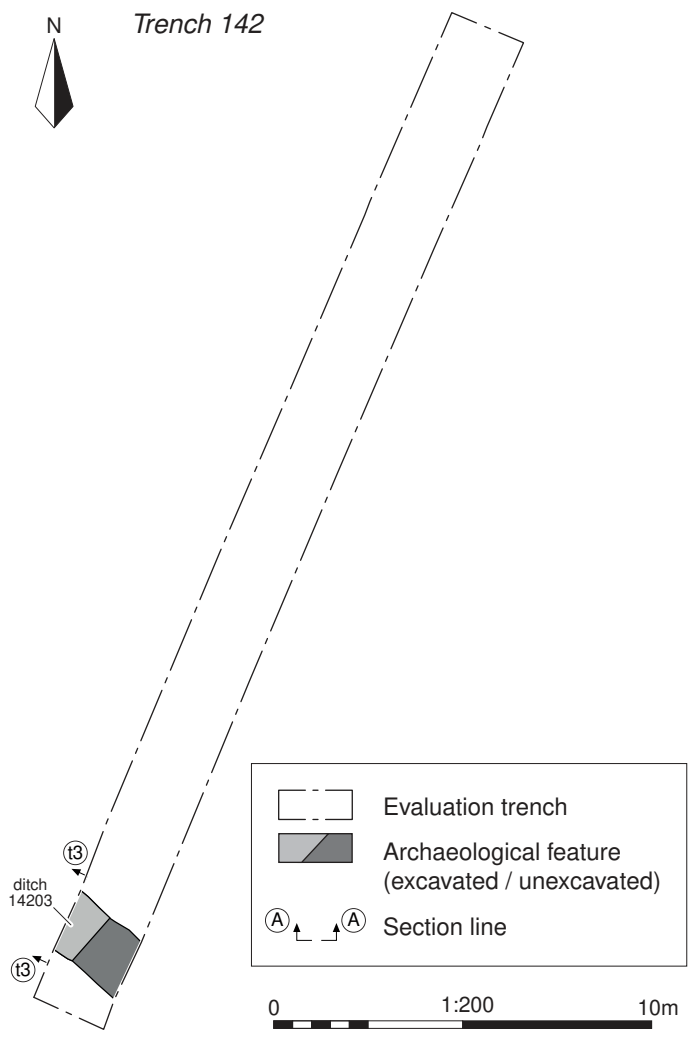
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 141: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	94
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



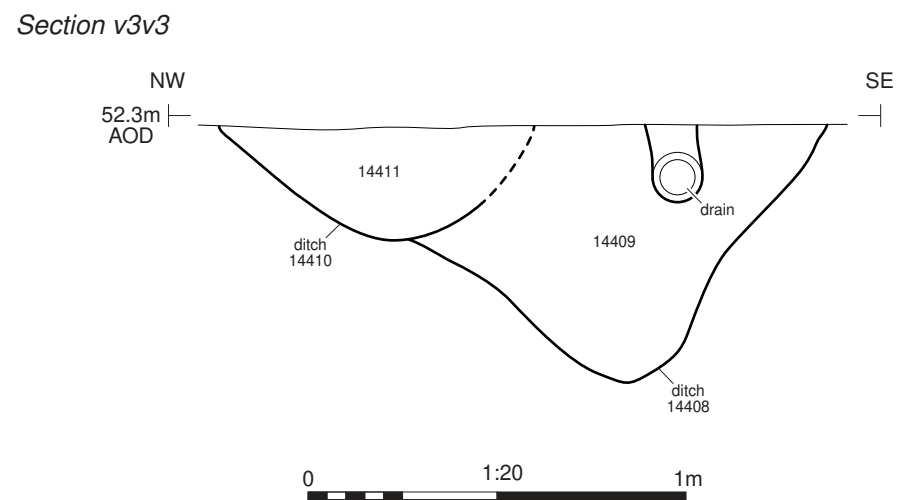
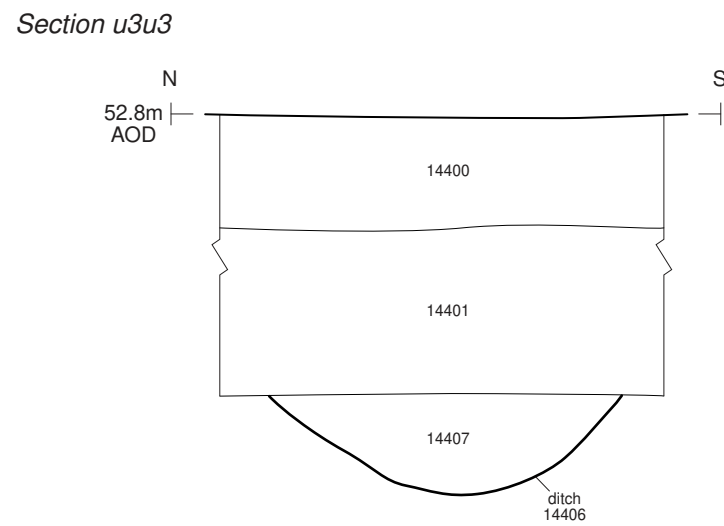
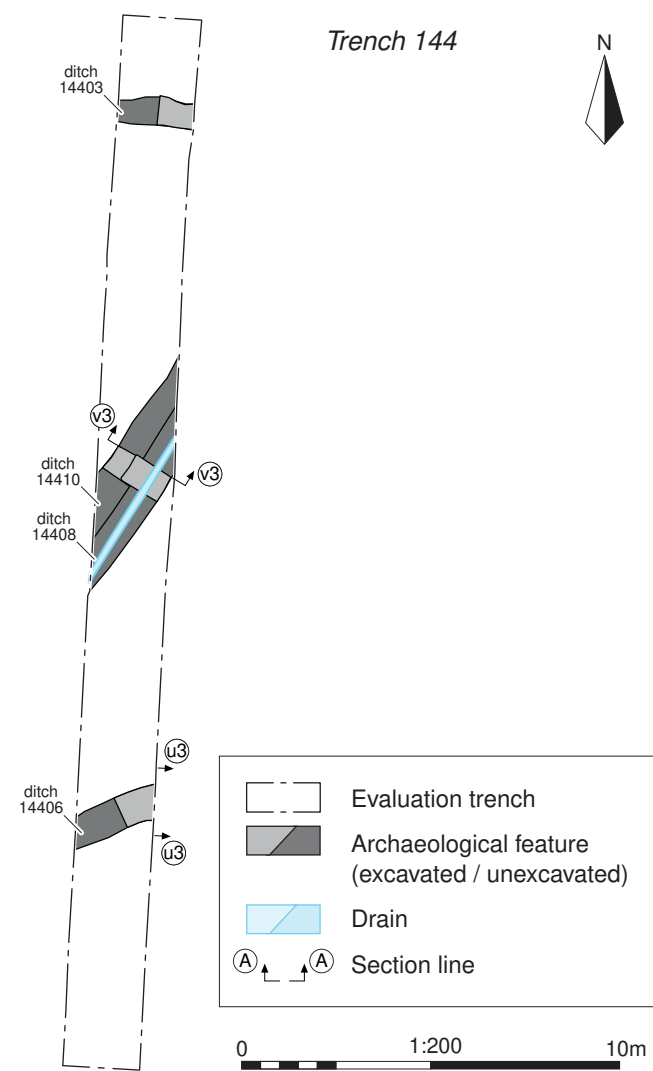
Ditch 14203, looking north-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 142: plan, section and photograph

<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small>
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	95
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:200, 1:20	



Ditch 14406, looking east (0.5m scales)



Ditches 14410 (left) and 14408 (right), looking north-east (1m scale)

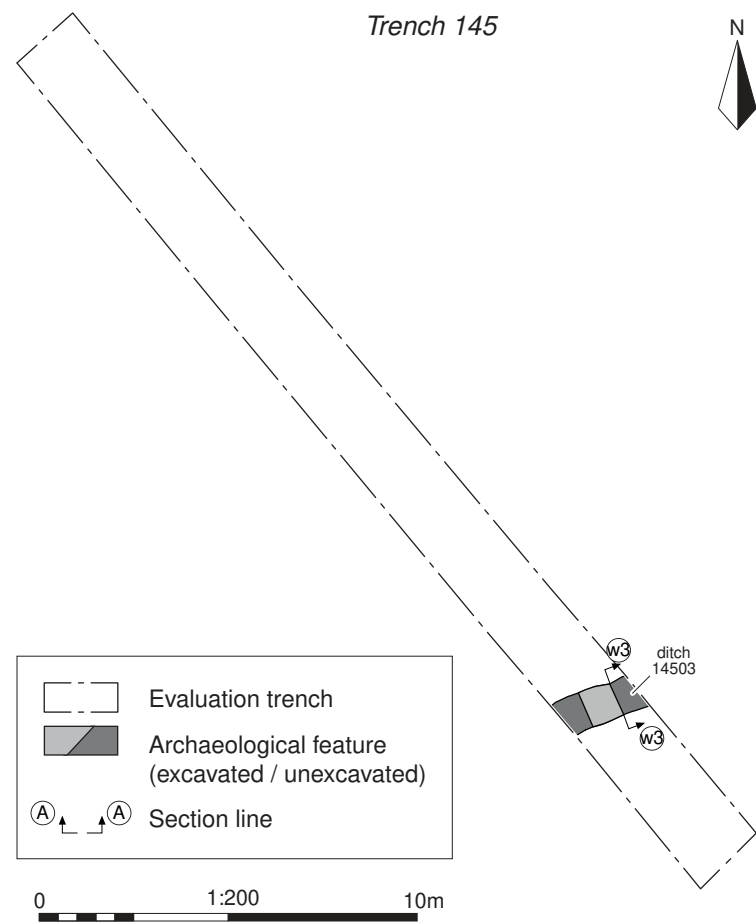
Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

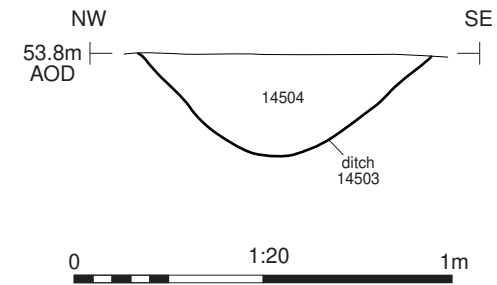
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 144: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY RW **PROJECT NO.** SU0288 **FIGURE NO.**
CHECKED BY DJB **DATE** 27/10/2021 **96**
APPROVED BY RS **SCALE@A3** 1:200, 1:20



Section w3w3



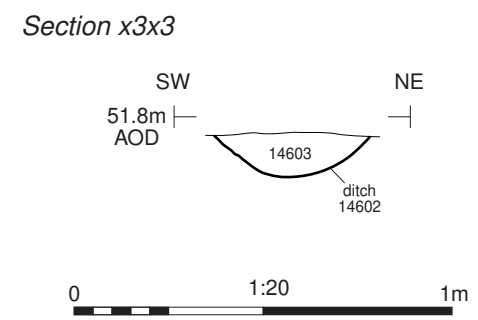
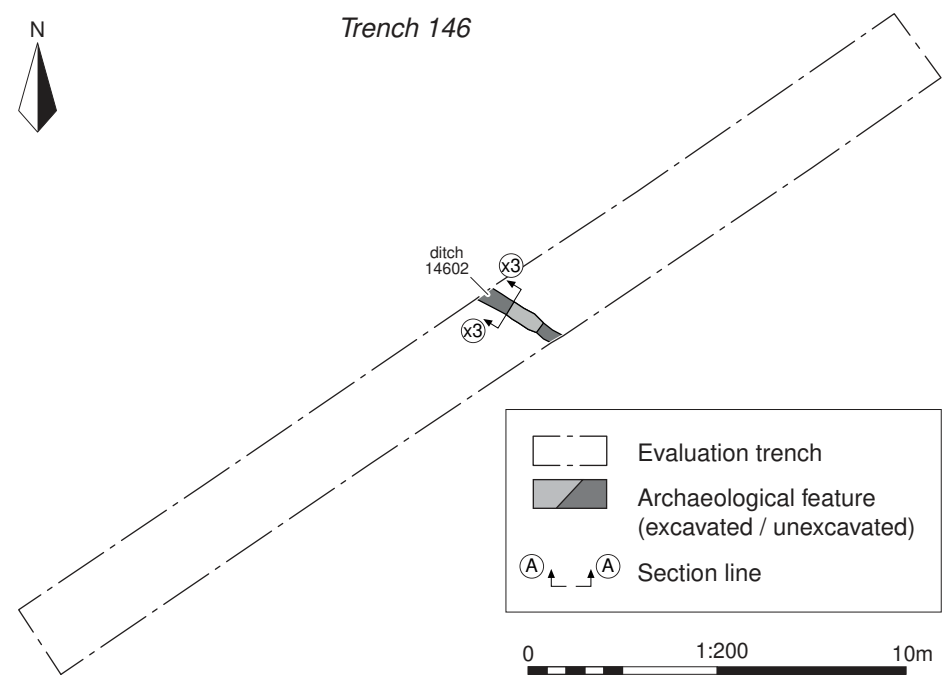
Ditch 14503, looking north-east (0.5m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 145: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	97
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



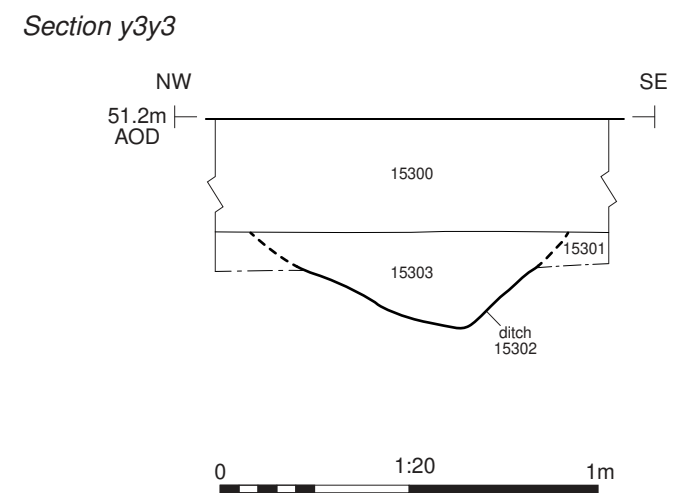
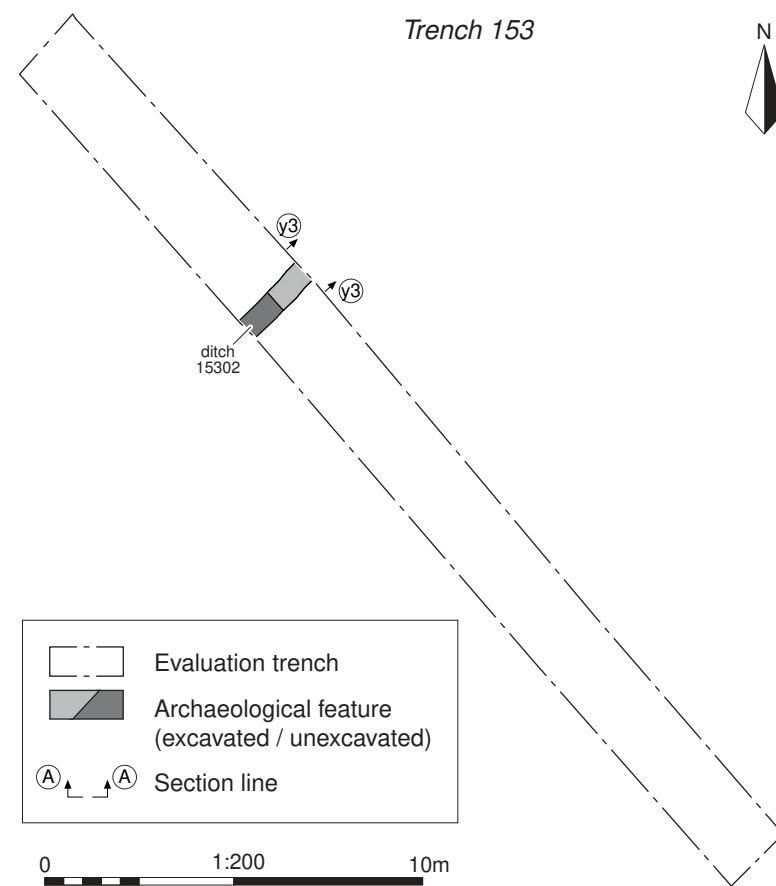
Ditch 14602, looking north-west (0.4m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
Trench 146: plan, section and photograph

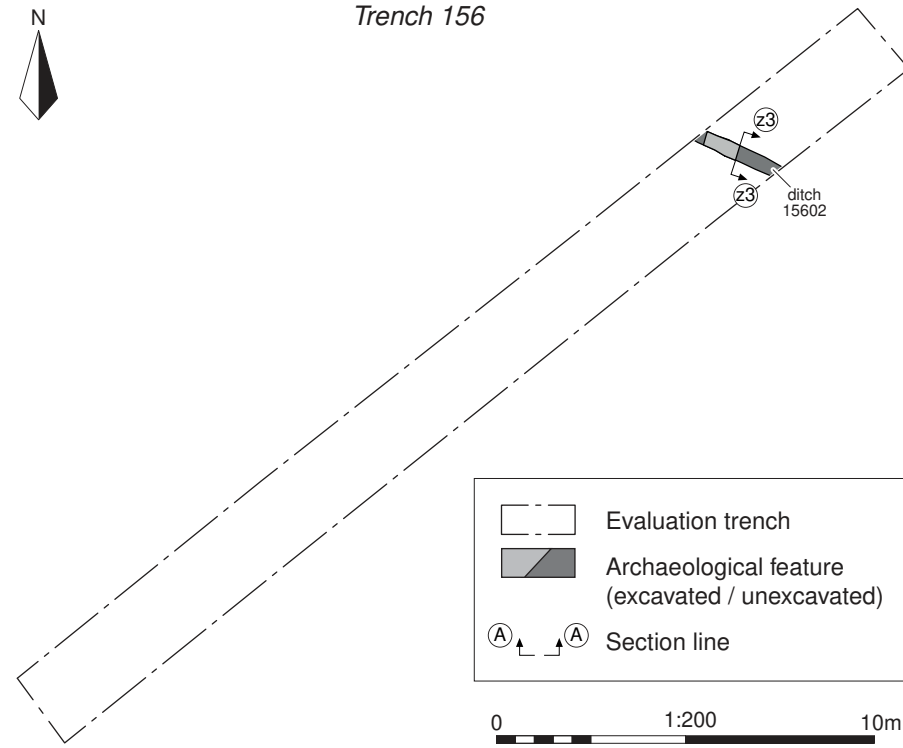
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	98
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



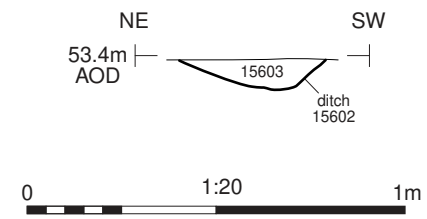
Ditch 15302, looking north-east (0.5m scale)



Trench 156



Section z3z3



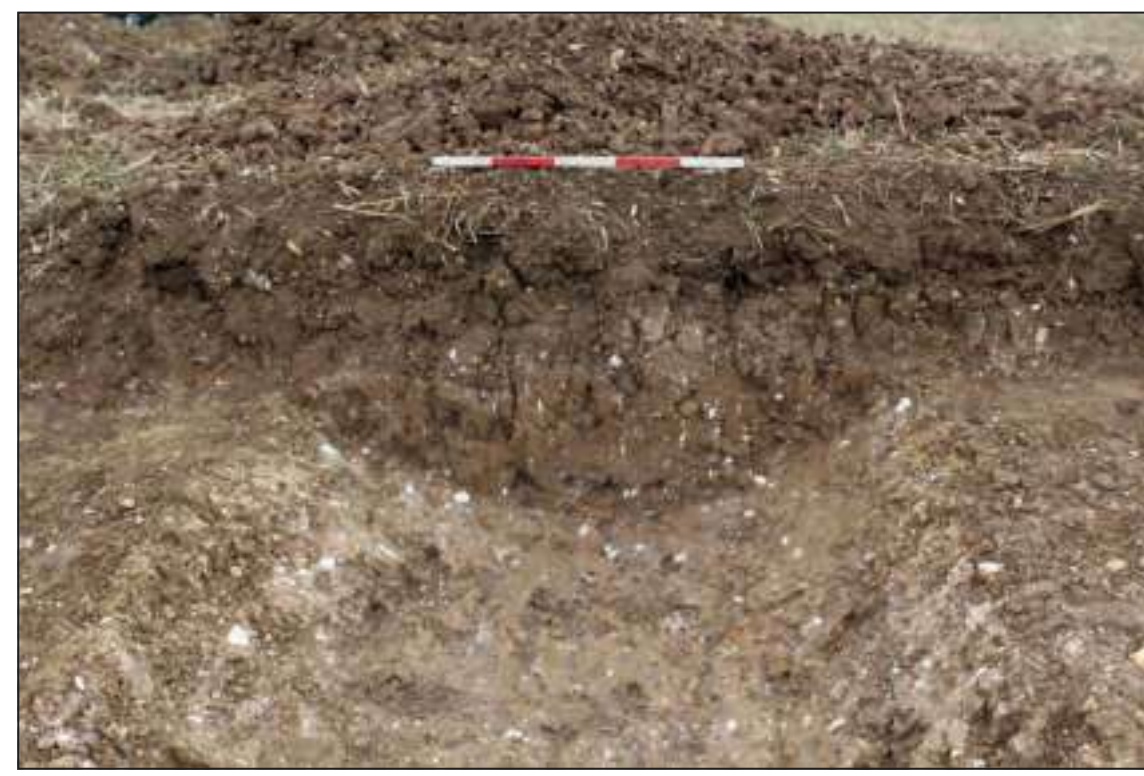
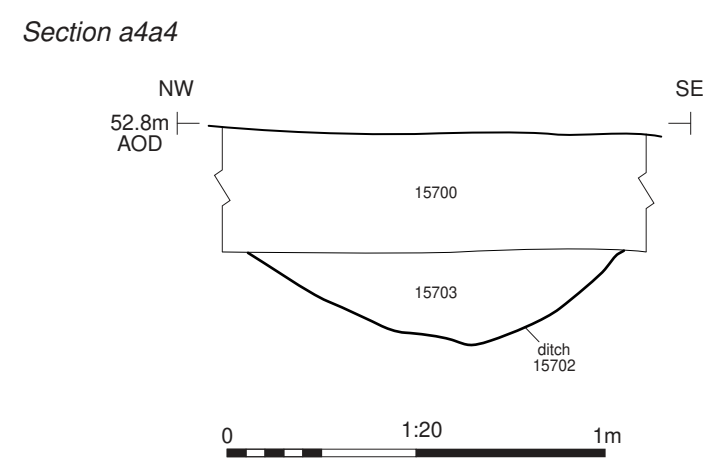
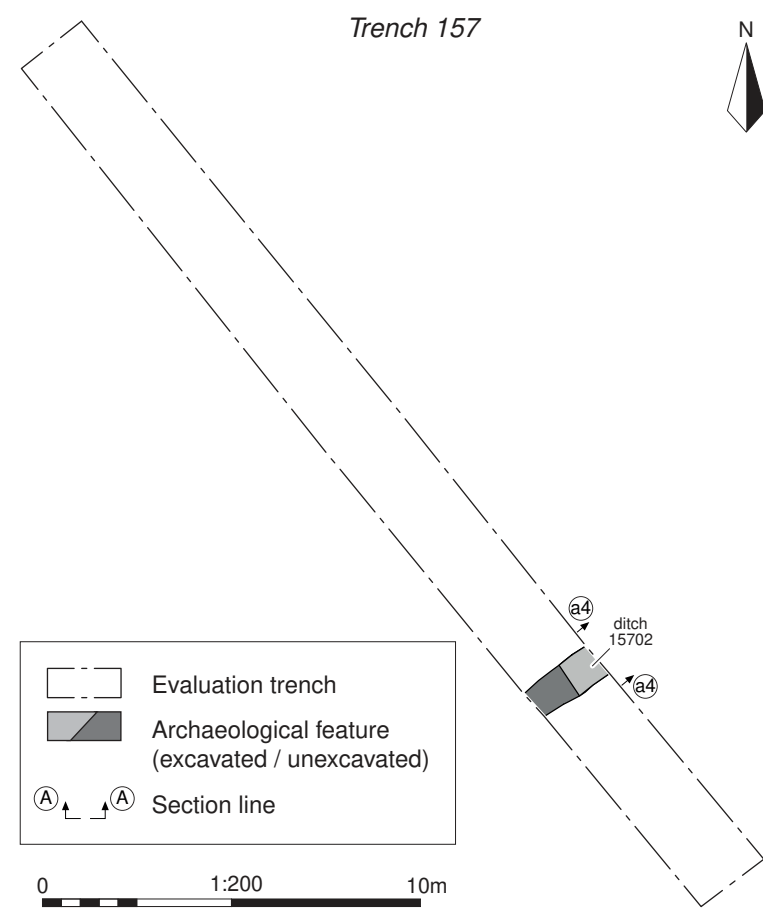
Ditch 15602, looking south-east (0.3m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 156: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	100
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



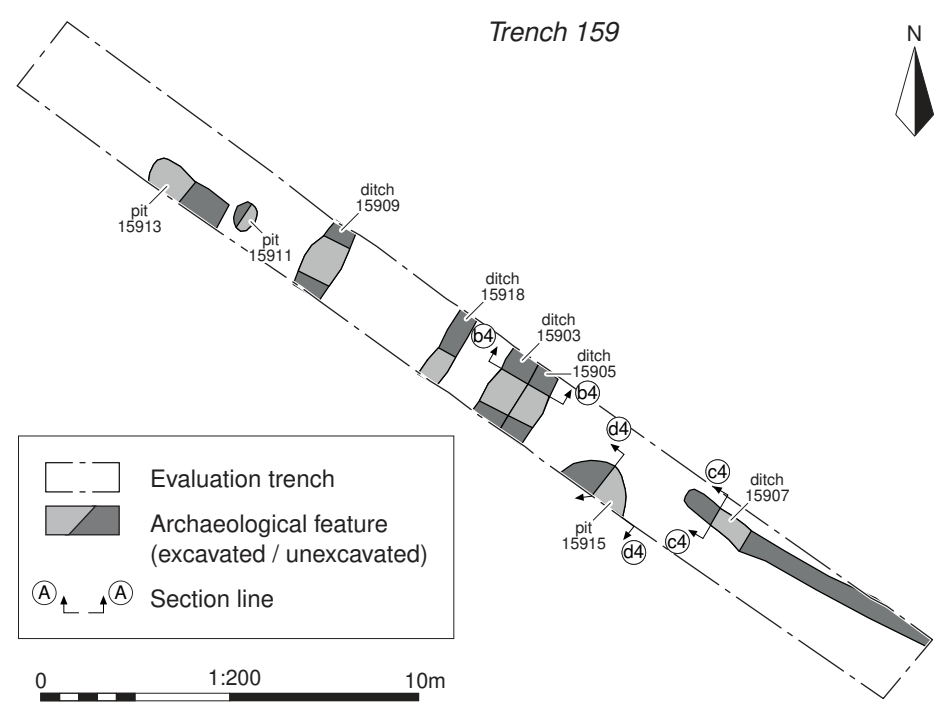
Ditch 15702, looking north-east (0.5m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

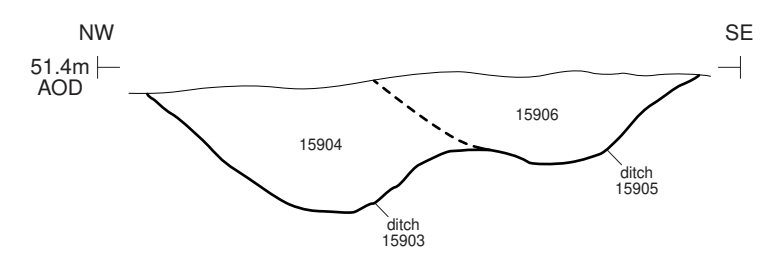
PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 157: plan, section and
 photograph**

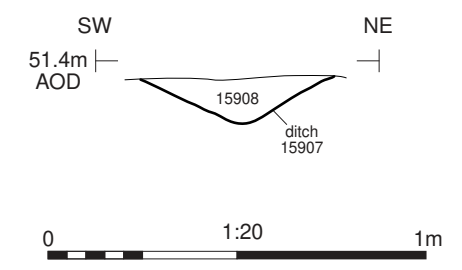
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	101
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section b4b4



Section c4c4



Ditches 15903 (left) and 15905 (right), looking north-east (1m scales)



Ditch 15907, looking north-west (0.4m scale)

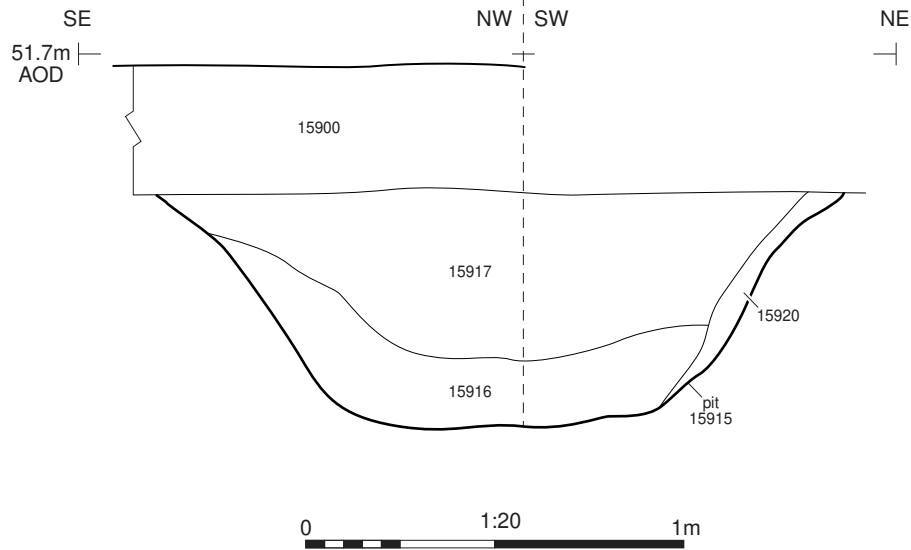
Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 159: plan, sections and
 photographs**

DRAWN BY **RW** PROJECT NO. **SU0288** FIGURE NO.
 CHECKED BY **DJB** DATE **27/10/2021**
 APPROVED BY **RS** SCALE@A3 **1:200, 1:20** **102**

Section d4d4



Ditch 15915, looking south-west (1m scales)



Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE

Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

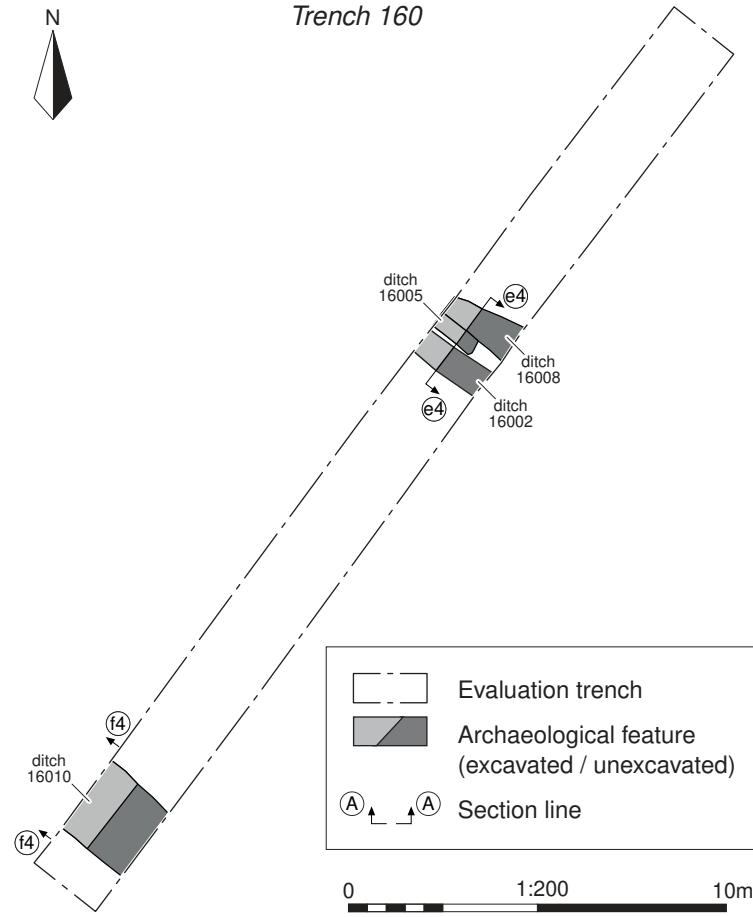
FIGURE TITLE

Trench 159: section and photograph

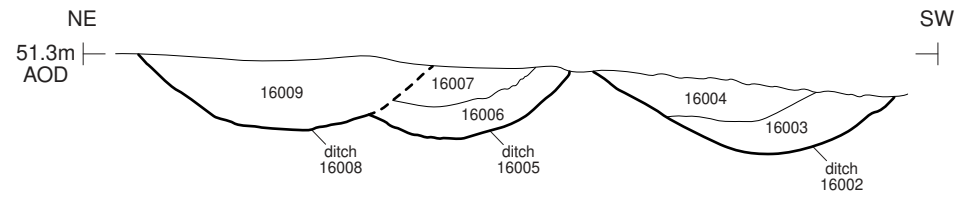
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	103
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A4	1:20	



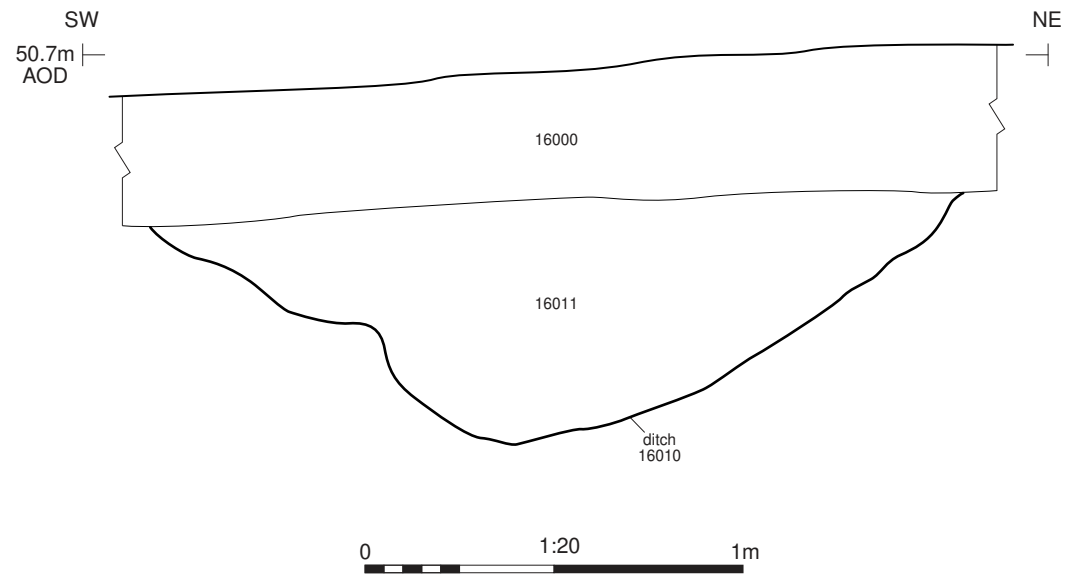
Trench 160



Section e4e4



Section f4f4



Ditches 1608 (left), 16005 (centre) and 16002 (right), looking south-east (1m scale)



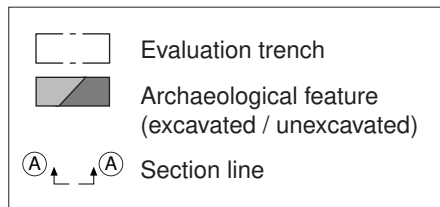
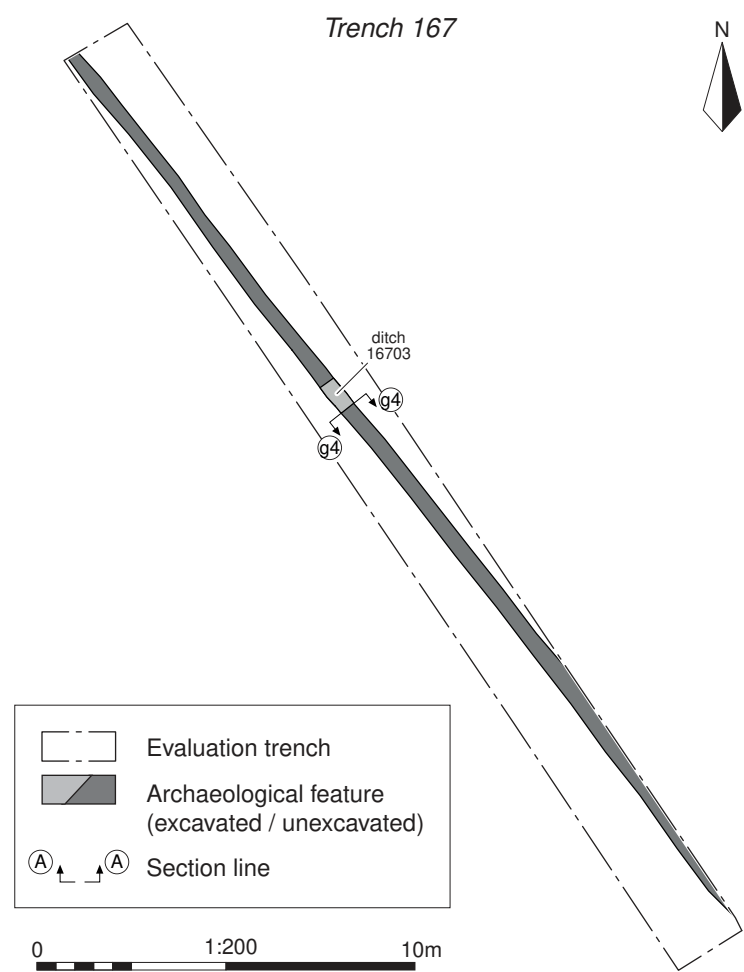
Ditch 16010, looking north-west (1m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

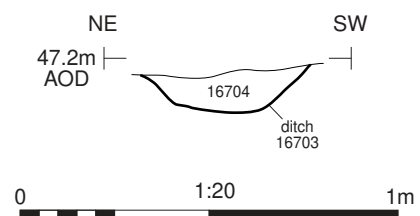
PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 160: plan, sections and
 photographs**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	104
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section g4g4



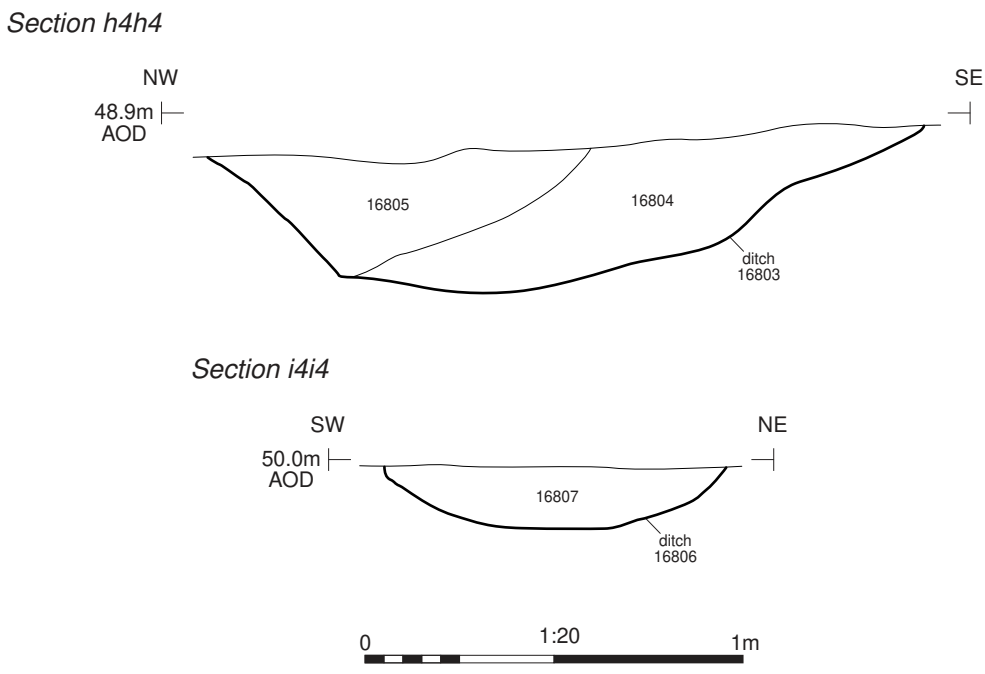
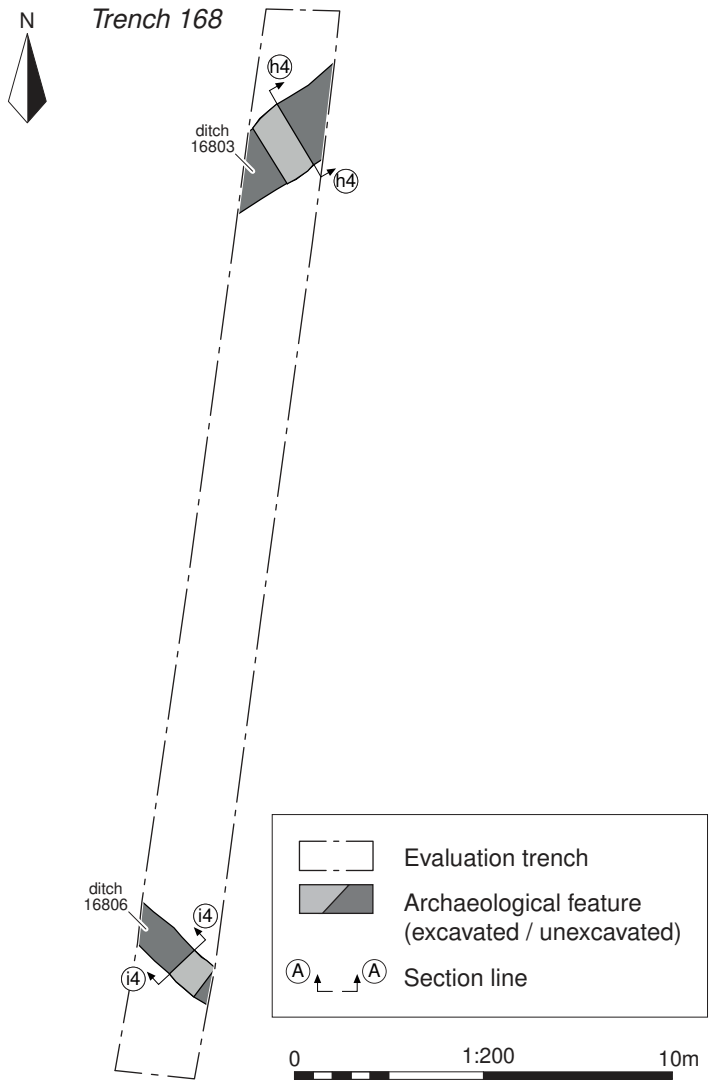
Ditch 16703, looking south-east (0.3m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 167: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY RW	PROJECT NO. SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY DJB	DATE 27/10/2021	105
APPROVED BY RS	SCALE@A3 1:200, 1:20	



Ditch 16803, looking north-east (1m scale)



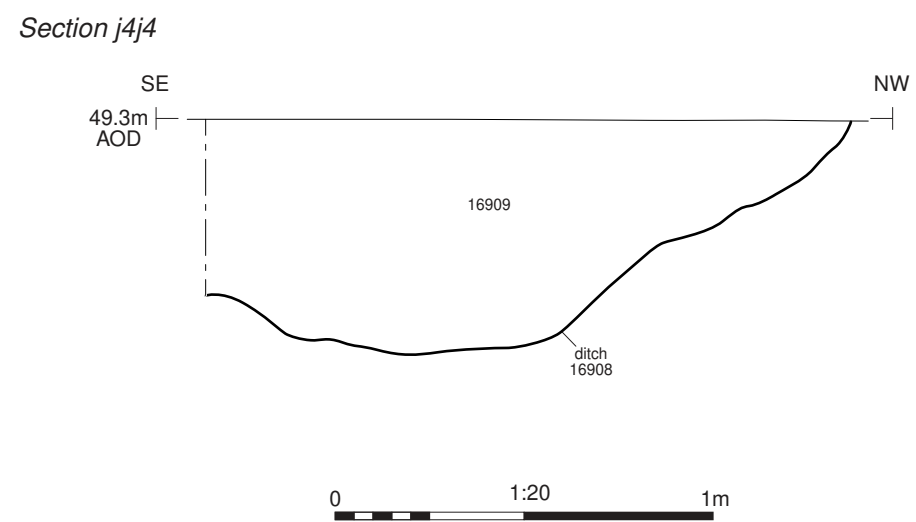
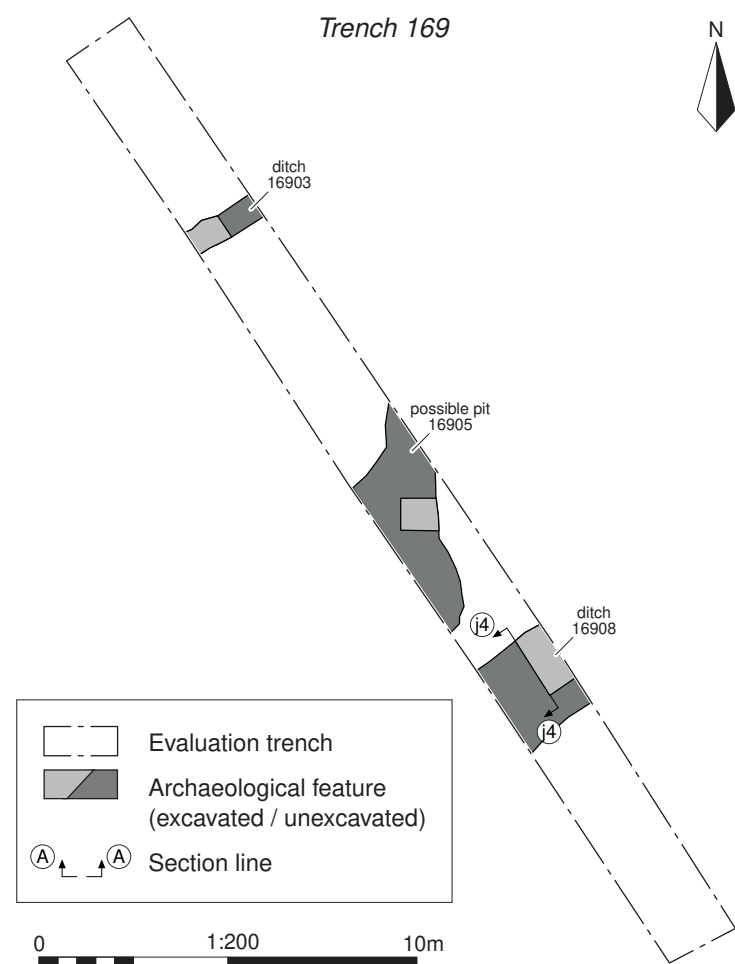
Ditch 16806, looking north-west (0.5m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 168: plan, sections and
 photographs

DRAWN BY RW **PROJECT NO.** SU0288 **FIGURE NO.**
CHECKED BY DJB **DATE** 27/10/2021 **106**
APPROVED BY RS **SCALE@A3** 1:200, 1:20



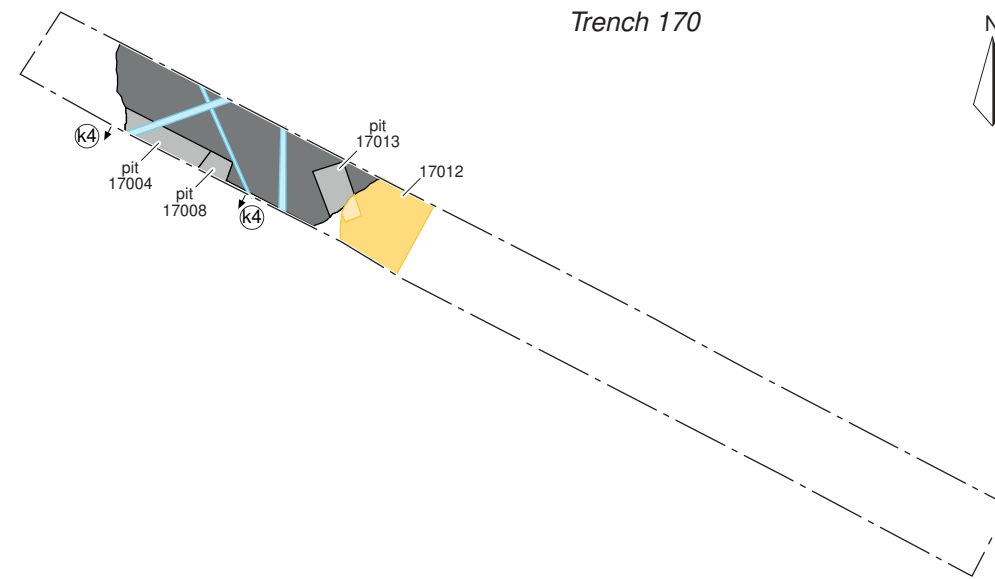
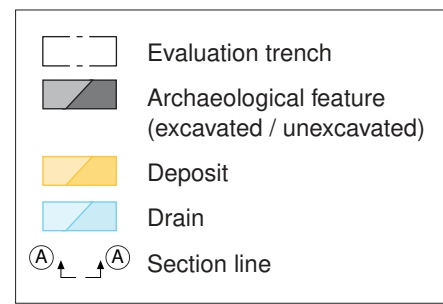
Ditch 16908, looking south-west (1m scale)


 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

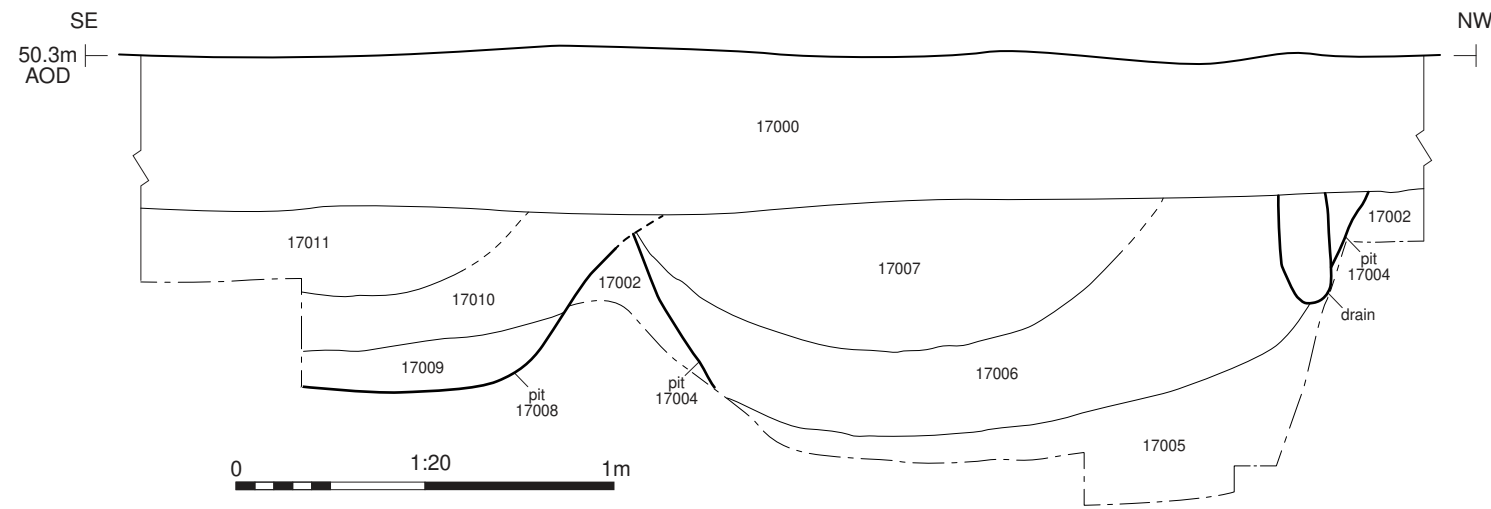
PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 169: plan, section and
 photograph**

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	107
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section k4k4



Pits 17008 (left) and 17004 (right), looking south-west (1m scales)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

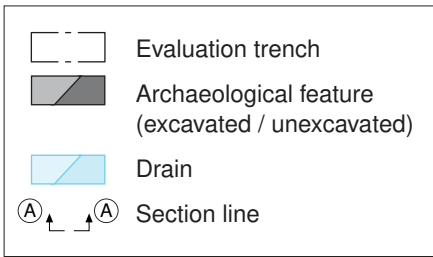
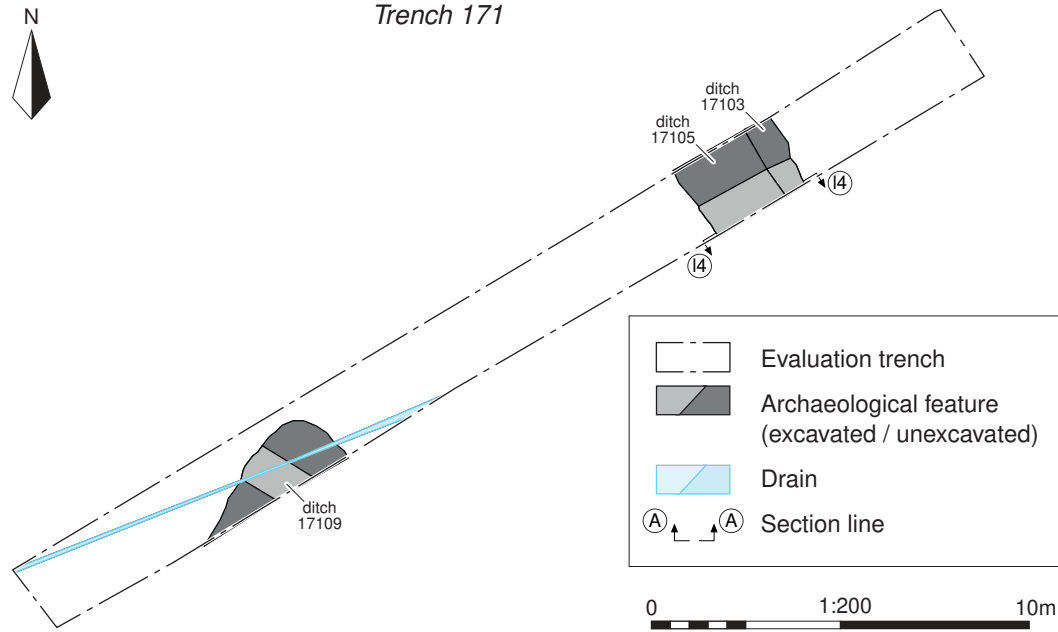
PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 170: plan, section and
 photograph**

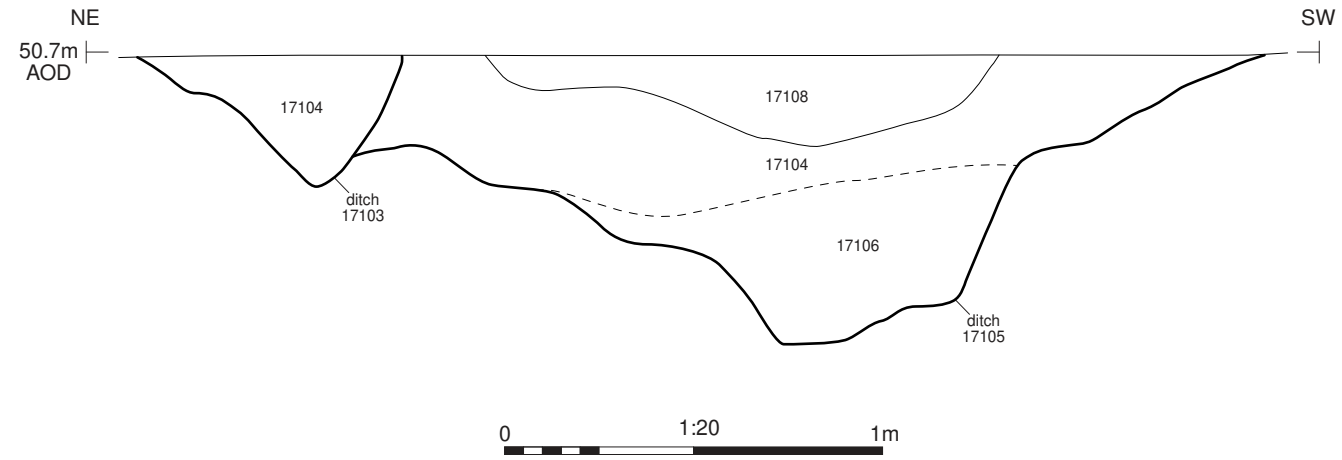
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	108
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Trench 171



Section 1414



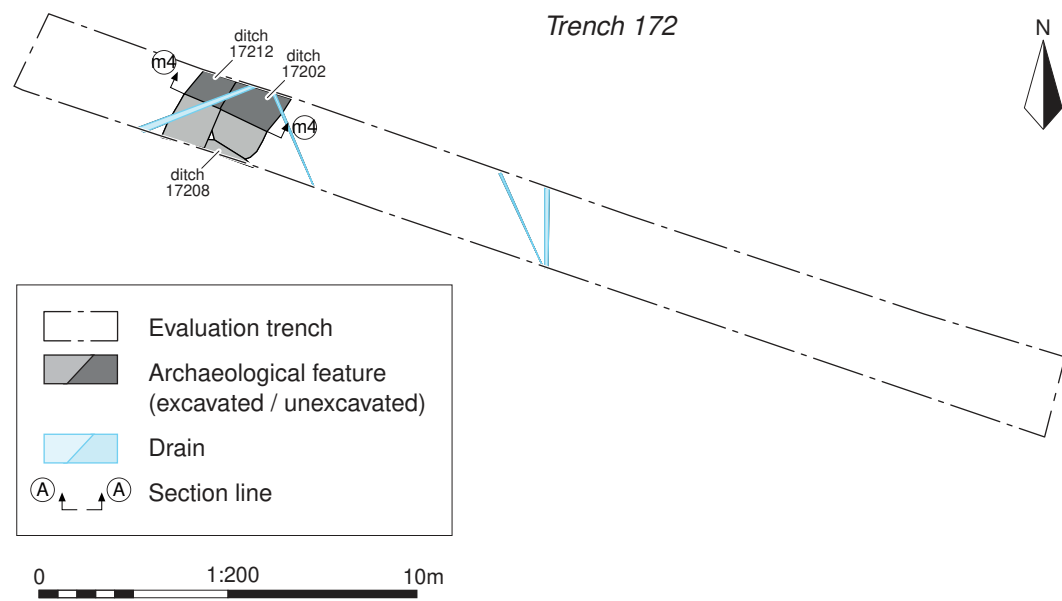
Ditches 17103 (left) and 17105 (right), looking south-east (2m scale)


Cotswold Archaeology
 Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

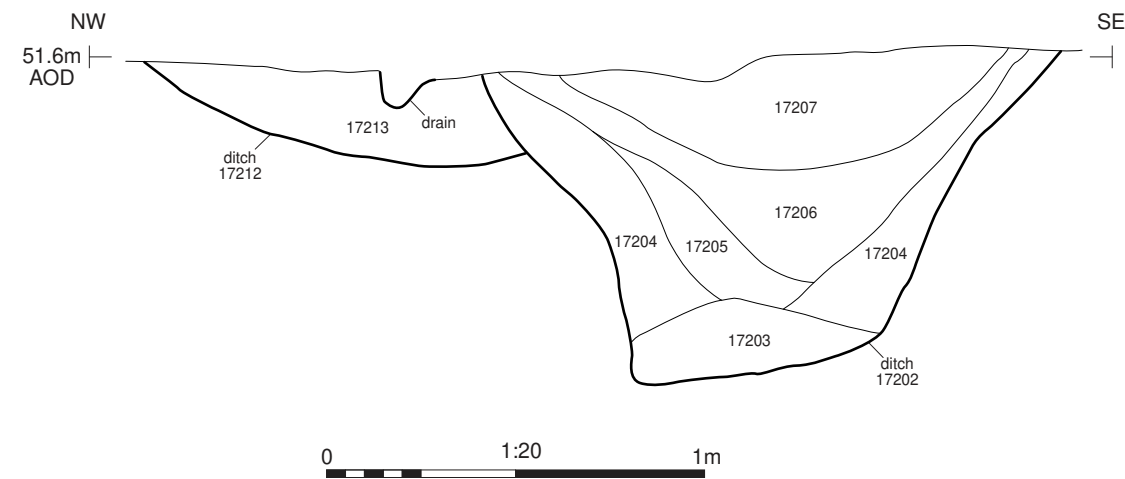
PROJECT TITLE
**Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk**

FIGURE TITLE
**Trench 171: plan, section and
 photograph**

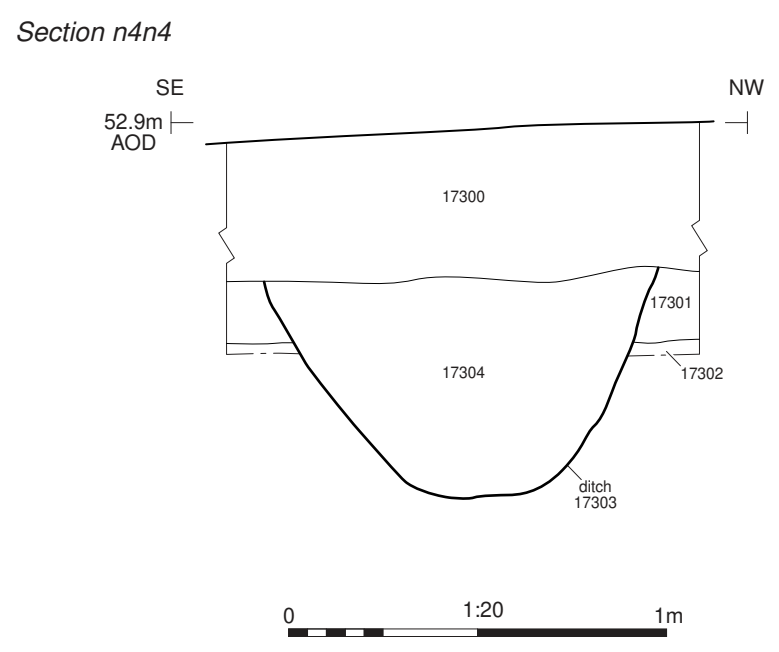
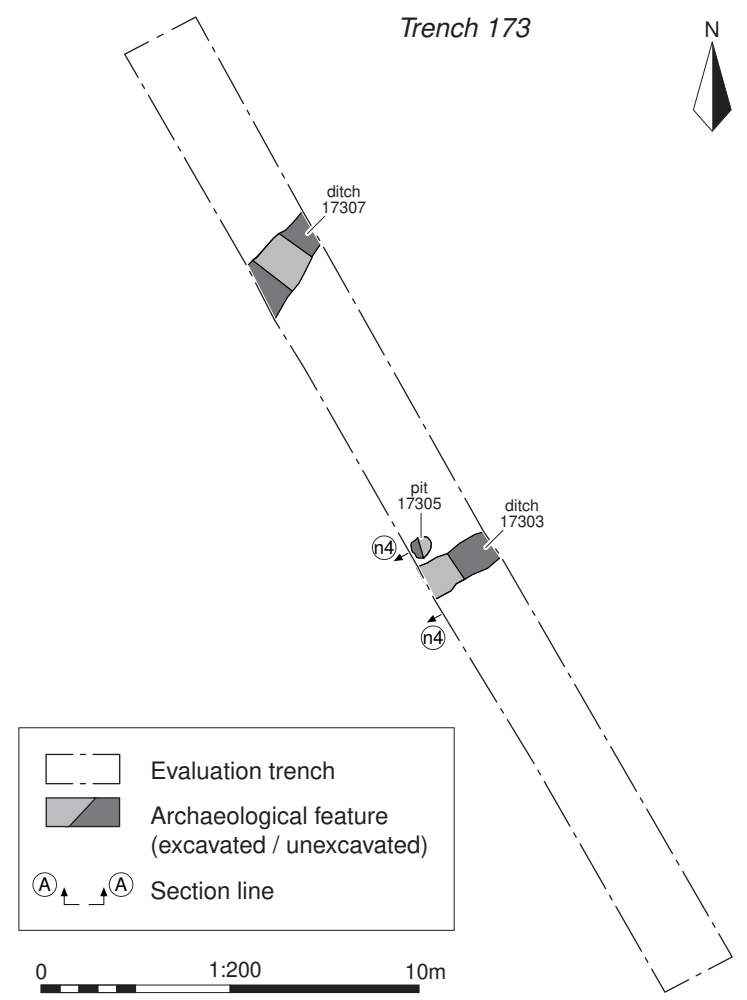
DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	109
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Section m4m4



Ditches 17212 (left) and 17202 (right), looking north-east (1m scale)



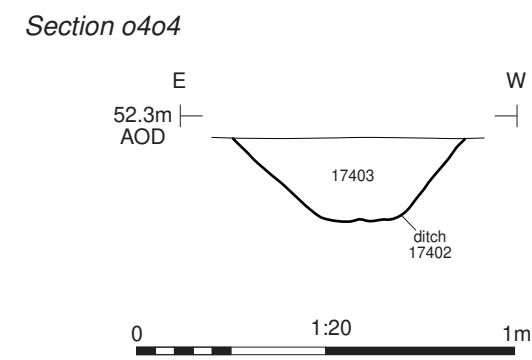
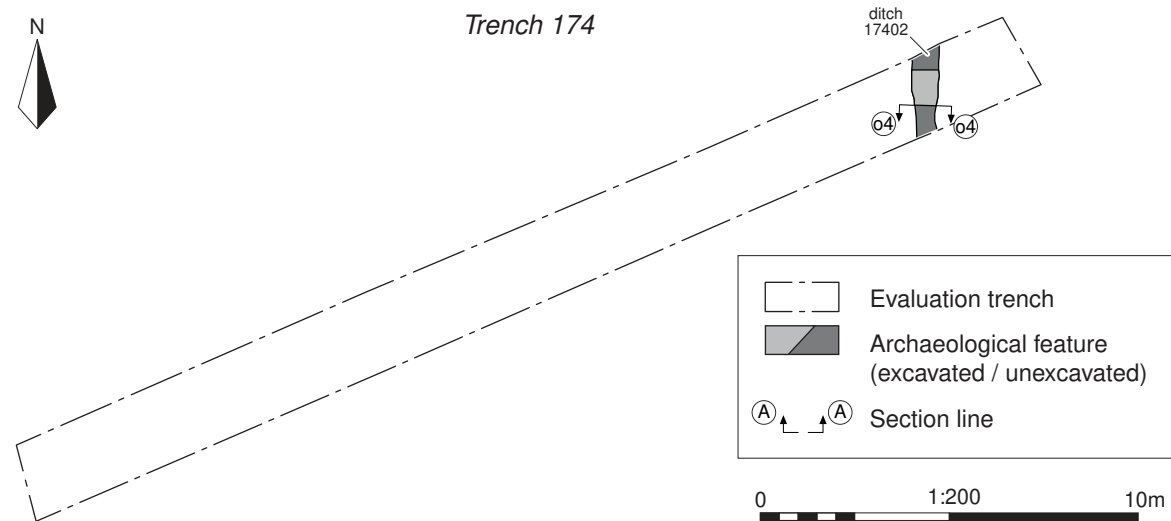
Ditch 17303, looking south-west (1m scale)

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 173: plan, section and
 photograph

DRAWN BY	RW	PROJECT NO.	SU0288	FIGURE NO.
CHECKED BY	DJB	DATE	27/10/2021	111
APPROVED BY	RS	SCALE@A3	1:200, 1:20	



Ditch 17402, looking south (0.5m scale)

Cotswold Archaeology

Andover 01264 347630
 Cirencester 01285 771022
 Milton Keynes 01908 564660
 Suffolk 01449 900120
 www.cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk
 enquiries@cotswoldarchaeology.co.uk

PROJECT TITLE
 Land to the South of Church Farm,
 Somersham, Suffolk

FIGURE TITLE
 Trench 174: plan, section and
 photograph

<small>DRAWN BY</small> RW	<small>PROJECT NO.</small> SU0288	<small>FIGURE NO.</small>
<small>CHECKED BY</small> DJB	<small>DATE</small> 27/10/2021	112
<small>APPROVED BY</small> RS	<small>SCALE@A3</small> 1:200, 1:20	

Andover Office

Stanley House
Walworth Road
Andover
Hampshire
SP10 5LH

t 01264 347630

Cirencester Office

Building 11
Cotswold Business Park
Cirencester
Gloucestershire
GL7 6BQ

t 01285 771022

Milton Keynes Office

Unit 8 - The IO Centre
Fingle Drive, Stonebridge
Milton Keynes
Buckinghamshire
MK13 0AT

t 01908 564660

Suffolk Office

Unit 5, Plot 11, Maitland Road
Lion Barn Industrial Estate
Needham Market
Suffolk
IP6 8NZ

t 01449 900120